PASCAL SHOWDOWN: TURBO vs. QUICK • CROSSTALK FOR WINDOWS

PC WORLD

SEPTEMBER 1989 $2.95 CANADA $3.95

IBM'S BIG, BAD ROAD MACHINE

PRICE, POWER EARN THE P70 A BEST BUY

PS/2 GOES 486!
Model 70 Gets Turbo Upgrade

OFFICEVISION
Big Blue's Blueprint for Tomorrow's Software

286 or 386SX?
8 Hot Boxes Answer the 32-Bit Question

WORD 5.0
Rival Matches WordPerfect Feature for Feature

Technically speaking, the Dell System® 325 is the most advanced 386™ computer we've ever built. And, according to PC Magazine, it's one of the most advanced 386 computers they've ever tested.

In benchmark after benchmark, the 25 MHz Dell System 325 ran circles around a field of 386-based system . A field that included the Compaq® 386/25.

A show of prowess that earned the System 325 PC Magazine's Editor's Choice award.

It was a goal we set for ourselves from the very beginning. And an objective anyone with a penchant for power and performance can appreciate.

THE FIRST PERSONAL COMPUTER THAT'S REALLY PERSONAL.

Of the more than 150,000 personal computers we've sold to date, each one has been individually configured to fit the needs of its owner.

The System 325 takes that idea to its logical extreme.

For example, it runs either MS-DOS,® MS® OS/2, or our own Dell UNIX® System V. Which is compatible with AT&T's System V Interface Definition. And the world of XENIX® applications.

If speed is of the essence, we can include an optional Intel® 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor. And since nothing about this system is lightweight, the standard mass storage is a 100 MB hard disk drive. Or we can configure it with a 40, 150 or 322 MB hard drive.

As you might expect, the output is just as intense. You can choose between VGA mono-chrome with

THE DELL 386 SYSTEM 325 HAS A 25 MHz CLOCK RATE, CACHE MEMORY CONTROLLER, IDE OR ESDI HARD DISK DRIVE, PAGE MODE INTERLEAVED MEMORY, AND 100% COMPATIBILITY WITH MS-DOS, OS/2 AND UNIX SYSTEM V.

paper-white screen, VGA Color Plus, or Super VGA for high resolution colors displayed on a larger screen.

Even though the 325 gives you all this performance, it still leaves you six open slots for whatever else you might want to add.

And once you've told us what you want, we'll make sure what you want works—by burning-in the entire system unit.

COMPUTER RETAILERS ARE NO KNOWS.

There are some good reasons computer retailers won't know much about the System 325.

First, with all the new and increasingly sophisticated systems they have to keep up with on a daily basis, you can hardly expect them to know everything.

Second, because Dell sells direct.

Which means you now have the unique opportunity to talk directly with the people who make them. And ask things like, "What is page mode interleaved memory?" or, "How much SIMM RAM should I add?"

In other words, the kinds of details that are important to people who make computers and people who use them.

So dealing direct not only can save you up to the 35% mark-up, but 100% of the frustration.

WE COME WHEN WE'RE CALLED.

One of the things that very clearly sets Dell systems apart from other computers is not just how they're sold but how they're supported.

Overkill was one description used in a recent PC Week article.

Perhaps.

But then, we think you'll agree, when something goes wrong, you want as much help as possible, right?

BEST OF ALL, YOU WON'T HAVE TO EXPLAIN TO A COMPUTER RETAILER WHAT ALL THAT MEANS.

Which is why every Dell system comes with a toll-free technical support line and self-diagnostic software. We're able to solve 90% of all problems right over the phone. The other 10% receive next-day, deskside service. Thanks to our new alliance with Xerox Corporation.

And you get all this help for a full year—whenever you need it—at no extra charge.△

As you've probably guessed, one of the things that drives us most is customer satisfaction.

So we'd like to give you the ultimate guarantee:

Try a System 325 in your office for a month. Run your toughest applications. Put it through its paces, at your pace. If you're not completely satisfied, send it back anytime within 30 days. And we'll refund your money.

No questions asked.

MAYBE YOU SHOULDN'T BUY ONE AFTER ALL.

No matter how many reasons we give you to buy a Dell system, sometimes it makes more sense to lease one instead.

Whether you need a single computer, or an entire office full, there is a leasing plan for your business that is just like 100% financing.

And just as we can custom configure your computers, we can see to it you get a custom designed lease plan to fit your exact business needs.† A fact that has not gone unnoticed. Especially by the Fortune 500. Over half of whom now own or lease Dell systems.

And just as we welcome their business, we welcome your business, too.

Just call us, toll-free. And don't be afraid to ask us the tough questions.

That's the part we like best.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL

800-426-5150

FOR DELL IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

Circle 74 on reader service card

SO HOW COME YOU NEVER CALL?

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"The new top-of-the-line Dell System 325 is a flagship worth putting out in front of the fleet."

February 14 1989

THE DELL SYSTEM® 310
20 MHz 386

The best combination of performance and value available in its class.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB, or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot)
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 20 MHz Intel 80387 or 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).

***Lease for as low as $135/month.*
△ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $251.

40 MB TTL Monochrome System	$3,699
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$4,199
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$4,699
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$4,799

Prices reflect 1 MB of RAM. 150 and 322 MB configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM® 316
16 MHz 386SX.™

Expandable, affordable access to 386 architecture.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB, or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk drive interface and diskette controller on system board. (ESDI based systems include a hard disk controller.)
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (7 available).

***Lease for as low as $98/month.*
△ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $234.

40 MB TTL Monochrome System	$2,699
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$3,199
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$3,799
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$3,899

Prices reflect 1 MB of RAM. 150 and 322 MB configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM® 220
20 MHz 286.

It's faster than many 386 computers. But selling for much less. The footprint is small, too.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB, or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Integrated diskette and VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- One 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports (integrated on system board).
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.

***Lease for as low as $109/month.*
△ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $264.

40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$2,999
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$3,299
100 MB VGA Monochrome System	$3,599
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$3,899

Prices reflect 1 MB of RAM. External 5.25" 1.2 MB diskette drive available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 210
12.5 MHz 286.

The price says this is an entry-level system. The performance says it's a lot more.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- 512 KB, 640 KB,†† 1 MB, or 2 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (using 6 MB on system board).
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.

***Lease for as low as $64/month.*
△ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $190.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,699
20 MB VGA Color Plus System	$1,999
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,899
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,199

Prices reflect 512 KB of RAM.
††640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $80.
100 MB configurations also available.

**Performance Enhancements (Systems 325, 310, 316 and 220): within the first megabyte of memory, 384 KB of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. 4 MB configurations available on all systems. Call for pricing.*

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payments based on a 36-month open-end lease. †Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices will vary. Microsoft, MS, MS-DOS and XENIX are registered trademarks owned by Microsoft Corp. Intel is a registered trademark; 386 and 386SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. Dell UNIX System V is based on INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation's 386/ix.™ *Signifies trademarks of entities other than Dell Computer Corporation. △Service provided by Xerox Corporation. Service in remote locations will incur additional travel charges. ©1989 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

THE DELL SYSTEM® 325 25 MHz 386.

When you need a truly high-performance 386 computer, this is it.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).

***Lease for as low as $199/month.*
△ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370.

40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$5,499
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$6,299
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$6,399
150 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$6,899

Prices reflect 1 MB of RAM. 322 MB configurations also available.

All systems are photographed with optional extras.

AD CODE NO. 11DJ9

PC WORLD

SPECIAL REPORT

PROGRAMMING

142 **Feature**
Programming for Nonprogrammers
Eric Bender

146 **Reviews**
• Turbo Pascal Meets the Quick Challenge

151 **How To**
• An Introduction to HyperPAD Programming
• A Turbo Pascal Object Lesson

PREVIEWS

66 **IBM Kicks Off the 486 Race**
Eric Bender
Big Blue's 486 upgrade board for the Model 70 is lightning fast—NSTL tests are convincing. But can IBM stay ahead of the pack?

70 **Crosstalk Spiffs Up Its Interface**
Eric Brown
Crosstalk for Windows tames the daunting *Crosstalk* interface without sacrificing the muscle of the popular communications package.

REVIEWS

92 **IBM's Lovable Luggable**
Eric Knorr
Finally, a PS/2 that deserves the Best Buy label! The Model P70 386 isn't pretty or light, but it's a power user's dream. And the price is right.

98 **Word Closes the Gap**
George Campbell
Microsoft Word 5.0 matches *WordPerfect 5.0* feature for feature and ups the stakes—with some impressive document-linking features.

106 **The 32-Bit Question: 286 or 386SX?**
John Diebold
Buying smart has become more complicated. The 16-MHz 80286 is fast and cheap—but can you afford a system that won't run tomorrow's software?

126 **LAN E-Mail Delivers the Goods**
Robert Lauriston
E-mail is for everyone on the network, not just power users. Here's how five top network mail systems stack up when it comes to ease of use.

NEWS

11 **Top of the News**
Mike Hogan
• IBM talks up the 486
• Is Adobe hearing footsteps?
• HP's revamped font collection
• Dynabook thinks thin—and heavy

55 **Industry Outlook**
Edited by Eric Bender
• dBASE developers build a community minus Ashton-Tate
• Caere carves out a niche in text-recognition systems
• DOS gets a new lease on life, thanks to extenders
• As IRMA ages, DCA puts its chips on network gateways

74 **Product Outlook**
Edited by Mike Hogan
• Zenith's MinisPort—serious competition for the NEC UltraLite
• *Budget Express* gives *1-2-3* a new set of fiscal tools
• IBM redefines *entry level* with its 386SX-based MCA machine
• *HyperAccess/5* delivers multitasking communications under OS/2
• Dell and Mitsubishi check in with a pair of SX machines that have little in common besides price
• Still waiting for an OS/2 network? *3+Open* may be your ticket
• Wangtek's Digital Audio Tape system is a high-performance, low-cost storage alternative
• *dClip* puts extra zip into your *Clipper* applications
• Okna's *DeskTop Set—SideKick* for *Windows* users?
• *MyWay* monitors your stocks and tells you when to buy, when to sell.

84 **Update**
• *Streets on Disk 3.0*
• *WordStar 5.5*
• *PC Paintbrush IV*
• *PC-Type II, PC-Calc+*

CONTENTS

September 1989
Volume 7, Number 9

FEATURES

164 **Organizing the Global Office**
Eric Bender
IBM thinks big—as in big business—with its ambitious *OfficeVision* environment and some much-needed upgrades for OS/2's Presentation Manager.

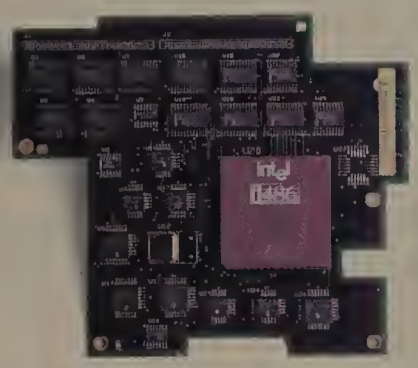
170 **Buyers' Guide: Give Your Business the On-Line Edge**
Alfred Glossbrenner
To succeed in business, you need reliable intelligence. Our expert's selection of on-line data bases can help you keep that competitive edge.

HOW TO

178 **Batch File Basics**
Michael Goodwin
If you can use a word processor, you can write your own batch files. Here are four simple yet powerful techniques to get you started.

180 **Tips & Techniques**
- Linking Files With Word 5.0, *George Campbell*
- Crosstalk XVI at Your Command, *Michael A. Banks*
- Hassle-Free Fonts for WordStar, *Michael Goodwin*
- Do-It-Yourself Clipper Functions, *Lincoln Spector*
- User Group Tips

Cover Story: IBM's Model P70—dollar for dollar, is this transportable powerhouse the best PS/2 ever? page 92.



You can't buy the chip yet, but IBM announced its 486 upgrade anyway, page 66. Plus, OfficeVision details and OS/2 upgrades, page 164.

Cover photograph by Pierre-Yves Goavec

PERSPECTIVES

17 **Richard Landry**
Why you need a 486.

33 **Letters**
Training? It's the user's burden, not the developer's.

280 **Another Angle**
ARC versus *ZIP*—one BBS operator defends *ARC*.

DEPARTMENTS

6 **In This Issue**
IBM gets our attention.

41 **The Help Screen**
Karl Koessel
Preserving PIF files, writing smart batch files, and more.

49 **Windows Journal**
Stewart Alsop
The *Windows* shell game—improving the MS-DOS Executive.

199 **Consumer Watch**
Anita Amirrezvani
Are VDTs slowly poisoning you and your workers?

207 **The Upgrade Path**
Robert Luhn
A snappy 102-key keyboard and a never-say-die battery.

215 **Star-Dot-Star**
Edited by Tom Swan
A pair of *dBASE* tips, and five super utilities from *PC-Kwik*.

225 **Network Q&A**
David Ferris
NetWare 386 versus *LAN Manager*—sorting out the options.

230 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

249 **Advertisers Index**

250 **Products Featured in Editorial**
More information for *PC World* readers.

255 **PC World Computer Products Shopping Guide**
A handy mail-order shopping guide.

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

Richard Landry
Editor in Chief

Editorial
Managing Editor: Ed Bott
Senior Editors: Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
Senior Associate Editor: Anita Amirrezvani
News Editor: Mike Hogan (213/312-8041)
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender (617/574-9321)
Assistant Managing Editor: Cynthia Brown
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Michael Goodwin
Copy Chief: Peggy Nauts
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Editorial Mgr.: Gina Vanlue
Assistant Editors: Rex Farrance, Wesley Nihei, William Rodarmor, Scott Spanbauer, Janet Walden
Senior Copy Editor: Barbara Lewis
Copy Editors: Dan Tynan, Sally Zahner
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Editorial Assistants: Matt Lake, Susan Lusty
Administrative Assistant: Nancy Endy
Contributing Editors: Stewart Alsop, Stephen A. Blumenthal, TJ Byers, Robert M. Carr, Steven Cook, Dennis Dykstra, David Ferris, Judy Getts, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Tom Swan
User Ombudsman: Dan Lavin (617/969-6555)
National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL): Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing Services), Charles Vogt (Technical Editor), Greg Morgenweck (Technical Engineer), Mindy Klein (Communications Mgr.)

Art and Design
Art Director: Claudia Steenberg
Associate Art Director: Gregory Silva
Assistant Art Director: Robert Kanes
Senior Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Emily Burch
Design Associate: Jeffrey S. Glines
Assistant Design Associate: Hope Winslow
Production Artist: Marlene Tobias

Production
Senior Production Mgr.: Linda Manes
Assistant Production Mgr.: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator: Kevin Greene
Advertising Traffic Coordinator: Steven Spingola

Circulation
Circulation Director: Heather Martin
Single Copy Sales Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar
Circulation Mgr./Renewal and Billing: Ellen Kaminow
Circulation Promotion Mgr.: Billie Brownell
Fulfillment Mgr.: Doug Norde
Circulation Assistant: Noël White
Administrative Assistant: Ann Lippold

Advertising Sales & Marketing
Mark Glasner
Director of Advertising Sales (415/978-3178)

Northwest Sharon Van Leuven *Western Regional Mgr.* (415/243-0500)
Northern California/San Francisco Natalie Wood (415/243-0500)
San Jose Susan Simmons (415/243-0500)
Southern California/Los Angeles Ron Evangelista (213/312-8008)
San Diego/Southwest/Orange County Fran Cowen (714/250-8081)
Texas Harvey Diamond (214/233-3492)
Eastern U.S.
Eastern Advertising Mgr. Jeff Edman (201/967-1350)
New England/Boston Bob Ostrow *Senior Account Mgr.* (508/879-0700)
Midwest/N. Chicago Robert Diftler *Midwest Regional Mgr.* (312/827-4477)
Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan Carolyn Casey (201/967-1350)
Southeast/Atlanta Judy Sutter *Senior Account Mgr.* (404/394-0758)
PC World Catalog Sharon Van Leuven *Catalog Advertising Mgr.*, Greg Messina, Sandie Wade (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

Colette Cornish
Advertising Coordinator (415/978-3259)

Marketing
Marketing Director: JoEllen Bokar
Direct Marketing Mgr.: Ben Delaney
Administrative Assistant: Kelli Urauchi

Research
Research Mgr.: Ralph Ames
Market Analyst: Ray Petsche
Research Assistant: Bill Segovia

Administration
Human Resources Mgr.: Harriet Holbrook
Corporate Business Mgr.: Christina Spence
Information Systems Mgr.: Walter J. Clegg
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Assistant to the President: Amy Marks

Corporate
PCW Communications, Inc.

John Griffin
President & Publisher

Cheryl Woodard
Research Director

Vicki Peilen
Director of Finance

David Bunnell
Founder

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to *PC World*, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

Subscription Services If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606.

Help With Your Computer or Software Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen* at the address given above or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141. Do you have a business problem of general interest? Send your PC-related questions to the address given above, c/o *Tips & Techniques*. Address your network-related questions to the same address, c/o *Network Q&A*. Questions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge individual letters or offer advice over the phone.

Product Information We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections. Send press releases and product announcements to Rex Farrance, assistant editor (software), or Janet Walden, assistant editor (hardware), at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813 or CompuServe 74055,412.

Editorial Calendars To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office.

Reprints and Permissions You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast response.

Writing for PC World *PC World* encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given above. Manuscripts may be mailed, or sent electronically.
Letters. Letters should be mailed to the address given above, c/o *Letters*. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.
Star-Dot-Star. We pay $25 to $200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given above, c/o *Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of *PC World* and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.
The Upgrade Path. Manufacturers offering hardware upgrade products, and readers with submissions or queries, should write to *The Upgrade Path* at the address given above.
Power Tips and User Group Tips. Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given above, c/o *Power Tips* or *User Group Tips*. Keep submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay $25 for each tip published.
Consumer Watch. Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to *Consumer Watch* at the address given above. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Copyright © 1989, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World.

PC World is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
July 1989
VGAWONDER

PC WORLD
BEST BUY

VGAWONDER

FASTER THAN THE AVERAGE BEAR

Are you asking yourself what a bear has to do with super speed, remarkable resolution and fabulous colors? We did, too. How can anyone bear to work with less than incredible speed, we asked ourselves. How can anyone bear to work without extraordinary resolution? Bear to work with less than 256 spectacular colors? We got so beared out, we decided to share one with you. Along with the bear facts about ATI's award-winning board.

Such as:

- high resolution 800×600 and 1024×768 graphics
- fast 16-bit bus support
- 100% register-level compatible in VGA®, EGA®, CGA®, MDA®, and Hercules® modes
- analog and digital monitor support
- easy, switchless installation
- high resolution and 132 column drivers
- Microsoft® compatible bus mouse and mouse port included
- available in 256K and 512K versions

Oh, and bear this in mind – when it comes to VGA*WONDER*®, you'll be getting a honey of a price!

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

Registered trademarks are as follows: ATI, VGA*WONDER* – ATI Technologies Inc.; Microsoft – Microsoft Corp.; Hercules – Hercules Computer Technologies Inc.; VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA – International Business Machines Corp

Circle 302 on reader service card

Out of the Blue

Senior Editor Eric Knorr, ready to hit the road with IBM's Best Buy PS/2 Model P70

ROBERT CARDIN

What on earth has gotten into IBM? Plenty, to judge by the amount of coverage Big Blue earns in this issue. Lately, the giant from Armonk has found itself playing technology leader to the PC industry. East Coast Editor Eric Bender covers that beat: This month's preview of IBM's 486 upgrade board ("IBM Kicks Off the 486 Race") and our in-depth feature on the *OfficeVision* family of applications ("Organizing the Global Office") bear his byline.

But the biggest IBM story this month is that Senior Editor Eric Knorr has finally found a PS/2 worth raving about. The 20-MHz, 386-based, transportable PS/2 Model P70 is a winner, he reports. "The gas-plasma VGA display is the best you can get in any transportable today. People who scoffed at the PC Convertible's display will be amazed. And the pricing is great. If you configure a desktop Model 70-121 and a Model P70 identically, the portable costs $2000 less!"

Another forward-thinking touch: The Model P70's minimum memory configuration is 4MB, room enough to run OS/2. Technical Editor Karl Koessel calls the system "the best desktop machine IBM ever built—who cares that it's in a transportable package?" He suggests that Big Blue's ability to supply its own cheap RAM may account for the aggressive pricing.

Cutting-edge technology and a great price —are these the first signs of a new IBM? Don't get your hopes up just yet, Knorr warns. "While it's a great value, the P70 is a winner in a shrinking area of mobile computing: big, heavy, powerful, AC-powered boxes. The real future is in powerful, battery-driven laptops, and whether IBM can turn out a contender remains to be seen."

If the Model P70 were a desktop machine, it would take its lumps for subpar performance and limited expandability. But Big Blue's engineers instead transferred their desktop technology to the luggable format, where tradeoffs in performance and expandability come with the territory, says Knorr. The result? "What would be mediocre performance in a desktop system translates into a very fast transportable."

So, is the Model P70 a happy accident—or the first in a streak of crowd-pleasing PS/2s? We'd prefer to think that new president James A. Cannavino has infused IBM's PC division with the competitive drive needed to regain its role as a leader in PC technology. If that's the case, maybe we won't be so surprised the next time we see an IBM system with power and a fair price tag. ●

Ed Bott

Ed Bott
Managing Editor

House.

Senate.

We found a measure they could both agree on.

Up on the hill it looked like another split along party lines. Both Macintosh and PC users fought for access to the same information. Until a TOPS network brought them together in bipartisan agreement, that is.

Maybe that's why TOPS has been voted the de facto standard for easy Mac-to-PC connectivity by some 600,000 users. All you have to do is install TOPS software in each Macintosh and PC on the network, add a network card to each PC, and you've got a quorum.

A polished diplomat in any arena, TOPS easily trades data from Lotus 1-2-3 to Excel, Microsoft Word PC to Word Mac and most other Mac and PC applications. And if you're looking to discuss the issues with other networks and systems, such as Novell, AppleShare, and Sun NFS, TOPS provides the perfect forum.

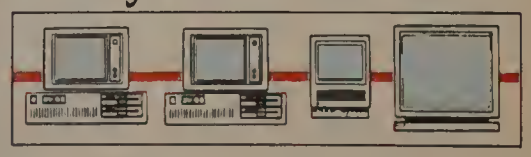
No wonder, when it comes to making connections, TOPS is the people's choice. Call the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems at 1-800-445-TOPS, ext. 305.

TOPS Tech Specs

- TOPS supports AppleTalk and FlashTalk running on twisted-pair cabling (telephone wire), and EtherTalk on thick or thin Ethernet cabling.
- All IBM PCs, PS/2 Models 25 or 30, or compatibles require TOPS FlashCard, 3Com EtherLink II or Western Digital EtherCard Plus. PS/2 Models 50 through 80, or compatibles require 3Com EtherLink/MC card.
- TOPS can be configured as a distributed, dedicated, or combination server network.

TOPS®

When you need connections.

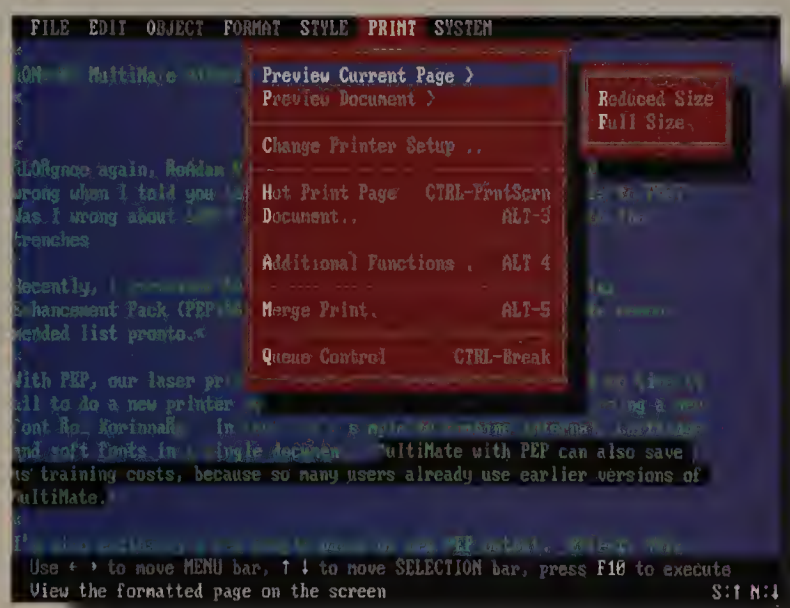


From outside the U.S. and Canada, call TOPS at 1-415-769-8700, ext. 305. Or write to TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501. For information on European distribution, call 44 276 51440.

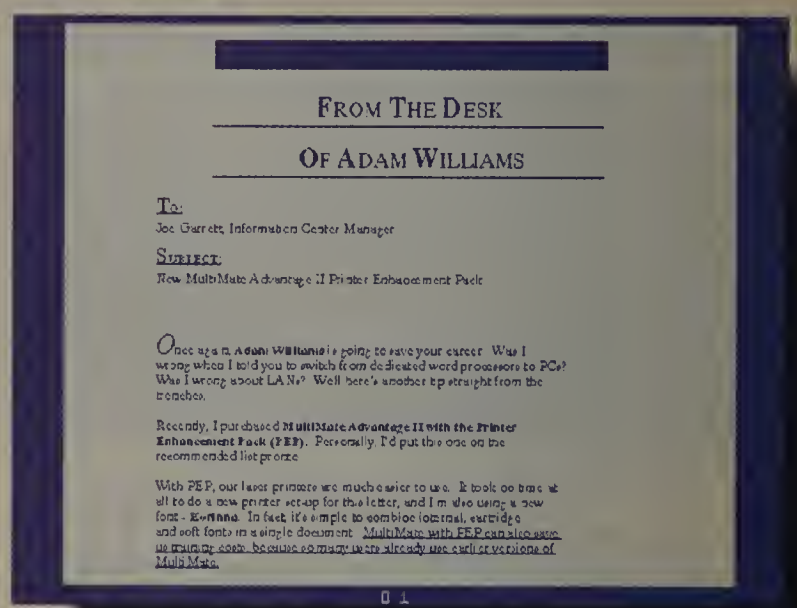
sun microsystems

Copyright © 1989 Sun Microsystems, Inc.

The advantages just multiplied.



Complete pull-down menus with lightbar select make the easiest word processor even easier.

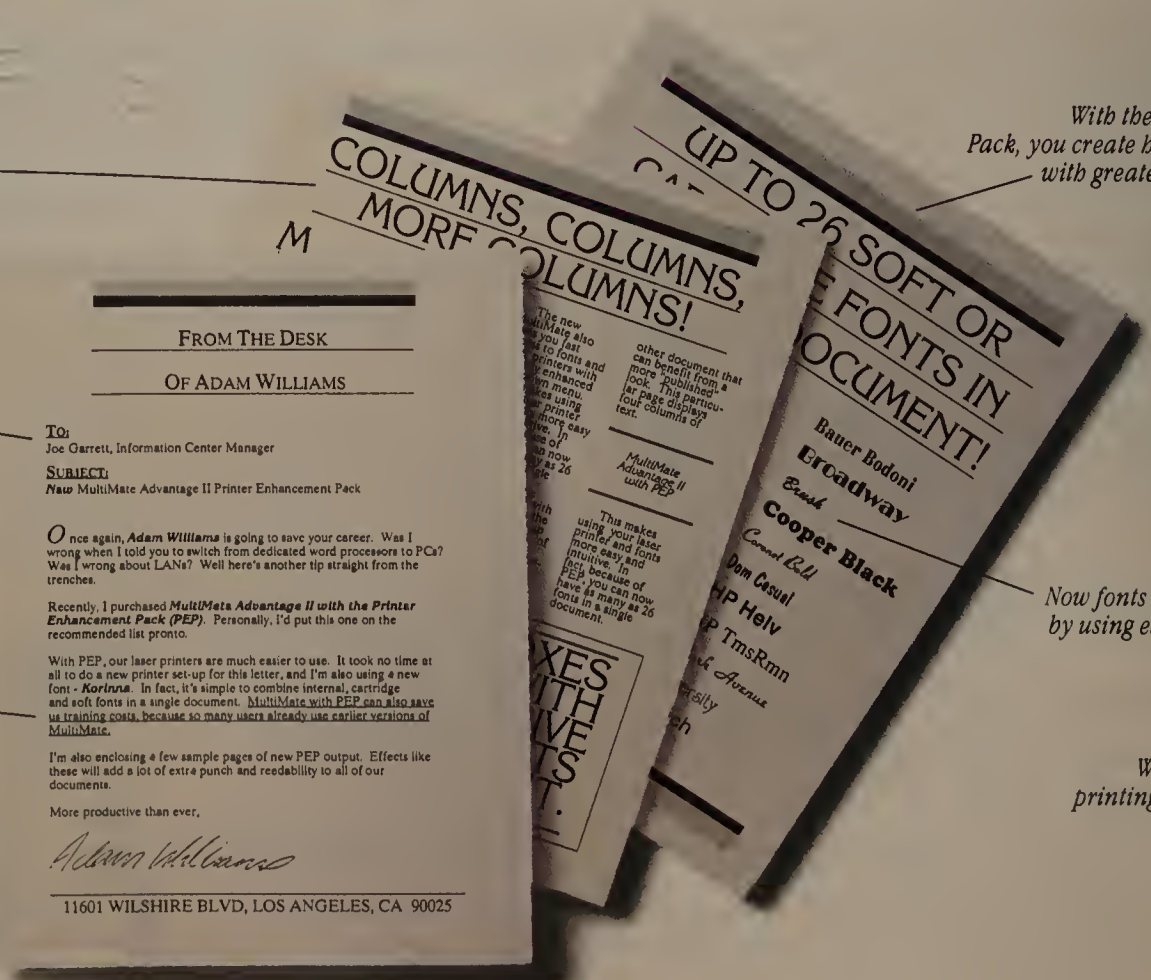


Preview mode lets you check your document before you print.

Includes Bitstream FontWare which lets you create most font sizes you want.

Your finished output matches what you checked on-screen in the WYSIWYG Preview mode.

Now you can easily mix and match internal, cartridge, and soft fonts.



With the Printer Enhancement Pack, you create high impact documents with greater ease and versatility.

Now fonts and pitch are selected by using easy pull-down menus.

While your document is printing, you can continue to edit it on screen.

# of MultiMate

With the addition of the MultiMate Advantage II Printer Enhancement Pack (PEP), MultiMate yields a multitude of new advantages.

For starters, PEP makes it easy to take full advantage of nearly 400 different printers. Any of which can be accessed directly from your MultiMate document.

PEP also multiplies the number of fonts you can use and subtracts the hassle of using them. Now you can easily place up to 26 internal, cartridge or soft fonts in a single document!

Pull-down menus are enhanced, too. They now access virtually every MultiMate function. Including printer and font selection. Which sure beats the Helvetica® out of customizing printer action tables.

And the features keep adding up.

Before you print, the new Preview mode gives you a WYSIWYG look at your page—with actual fonts. Or Preview your coming attraction two pages at a time, side-by-side in reduced size.

Faster file retrieval is yet another new advantage. Just touch a key and a directory tree grows on your screen. Select a directory and all the documents inside are displayed. Then use the lightbar to select any file.

And to add even more to the equation, PEP also gives you free Bitstream screen fonts. Plus the ability to create printer fonts in virtually any size with the free Bitstream FontWare Kit—a $485 value.

Combine hard cartridge and soft fonts into easy-to-access custom font groups.

And if you use an earlier version of MultiMate, you can upgrade to Advantage II with PEP for just $65. If you're already an Advantage II user, you can get PEP for only $30.

Which makes the word processor that's so highly valued by the Fortune 1000 an even greater value.

So see your Ashton-Tate dealer today for a demonstration. Or call (800) 437-4329 Ext. 1900* for more information.

And see how a little PEP adds a lot of advantages to MultiMate Advantage II.

ASHTON·TATE®

*In Colorado, call 303-799-4900, ext 1900. Trademarks/Owner: MultiMate, MultiMate Advantage II, Ashton-Tate, the Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corporation; Bitstream, FontWare Installation Kit/Bitstream Inc. Helvetica/Lino-type AG and/or its subsidiaries. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are used for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. © 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

FOR DATA YOU'D PAY ANYTHING TO PROTECT.

For information that's invaluable, errors are insufferable. And loss is unthinkable.

If the data you deal with is too important to trust to ordinary diskettes, insist on Mitsubishi. Manufactured to the world's highest standards. To protect the world's most important data.

MITSUBISHI DISKETTES

Kasei Memory Products Inc. (A Manufacturing and Sales Subsidiary of Mitsubishi Kasei America Inc.) 535 Independence Parkway, Chesapeake, Virginia 23320. Telephone 804-547-5477. 1-800-274-1704.

Circle 185 on reader service card

IBM Shows 486

Targets Compaq 386 Market With a 486 Upgrade That Won't Arrive for Months

Running three-page *Wall Street Journal* ads to herald a 486 board upgrade for its 386-based PS/2, IBM reminded readers of its two-year-old promise to leapfrog the competition with PS/2 technology. The June ad finished by affirming that "the frog has landed." But IBM's PS/2 486/25 Power Platform (see the preview in this issue) won't arrive before the fourth quarter when Intel finally ships the 486 microprocessor, and industry analysts promptly slammed IBM for once again unveiling a product well in advance of shipment. Some see the move simply as a ploy to boost sales of the Model 70-A21—which has suffered from manufacturing delays and hard disk problems—and to appear to reclaim technology leadership from Compaq Computer. The 486-equipped Model 70 outran Compaq's Deskpro 386/33 in demos. But with only three add-on slots and 120MB worth of hard drive compared to the 386/33's eight slots and 1.3GB of storage, the Model 70 may not be adequately equipped for life in the new fast lane. While Compaq still won't discuss machines before ship date, at least half a dozen vendors are expected to deliver similar products within weeks of IBM. Some already one-upped IBM with their own premature 486 announcements. AST unveiled two 486 boards that promise greater performance by exploiting external cache memory and the more flexible expansion options in AST's high-end 386 line. Priced at $2995 and $3695 for upgrades from 33-MHz and 25-MHz models respectively, the AST offerings undercut the Power Platform's $3995 price tag. Ultimately, say analysts, systems will be built from the ground up to truly exploit the 486's unique capabilities—and those models won't start arriving until next year.

Adobe Challenged

PostScript Developer Faces Heightened Competition—Even From Its Best Customer

Adobe Systems faces unprecedented challenges to its dominance of the page description language (PDL) market, although its PostScript standard, entrenched on half a million printers, seems secure. This year Adobe's highly profitable business has been assailed by a gang of PostScript imitators, including an offering from BIOS king Phoenix Technologies. In July, Apple disclosed plans to sell its 16.4 percent stake in Adobe, now worth about $91 million, which it purchased in 1984 for $2.5 million as part of a joint development agreement. Apple plans to release competing technology—scalable fonts and text-layout services in the Macintosh System 7.0 operating system, and a PostScript alternative for future printers. With 29 other manufacturers selling 50 PostScript devices, Adobe should stay highly profitable through year-end, maintains Marketing Director Pat Marriott. The company earned $14.5 million for the six months ended May 31 on revenue of $53.6 million. But since the Apple LaserWriter accounted for 29 percent of this year's PostScript sales, the breakup will grow painful as Apple's new offerings are released in late 1990. Other printer vendors complain about Adobe's high licensing fees; Hewlett-Packard says they represent the main impediment to making PostScript standard equipment on its popular LaserJet. (HP offers a PostScript add-on for $2795—$100 more than the list price of the LaserJet itself.) Many customers, while deterred by PostScript printers' high cost, won't settle for a clone, explains QMS executive vice president Don Parker: "If it doesn't say 'Adobe,' many customers turn and walk out the door." But like Apple, other major manufacturers plan to challenge Adobe with their own PDLs. IBM and Microsoft are evolving one from OS/2's Presentation Manager.

HP Overhauls Fonts

Drops Prices, Targets Individual Applications

Hewlett-Packard slashed prices on its LaserJet font line this month and repackaged 26 offerings into nine cartridges that more closely reflect user needs by application. The font line was formerly arranged by typeface, explains Product Manager Jane Eandi. Now products include cartridges that address the specific font management features in *WordPerfect* and *Microsoft Word* as well as cartridges aimed at spreadsheets, form creation, barcode usage, presentations, text formulas, and foreign character sets. Each cartridge contains three times the fonts of its predecessor and sells for $195, compared to as much as $330 for prior offerings. HP previously released the ProCollection "supercartridge" (see *Product Outlook, PCW*, July 1989), which includes 65 general office and spreadsheet publishing fonts for $300. The new cartridges fit the LaserJet Series II and IID printers, but not the older LaserJet or LaserJet Plus.

$10,000 Color PostScript

QMS Drives Down the Price of Color PostScript Printing, Pushes Printing Technology for General Office Use

Aiming to bring PostScript color printing into mainstream office use and undercut its main rival, QMS is offering a $9995 version of its ColorScript 100 thermal transfer printer. The Model 10 is less capable than the ColorScript 100 Model 20, introduced in April 1988 and used mostly by graphic artists for prepress proofing. But the Model 10 is also $15,000 cheaper. About half the size of its predecessor, it comes with only 4MB of memory (but is upgradable) and offers letter-size printing with a legal-size option (compared to the Model 20's 11-by-17-inch output). QMS executive vice president Don Parker predicts that this price/feature combination will prompt departmental work groups and corporate graphic services to apply PostScript color printing to desktop presentations, business graphics, and desktop publishing applications. He estimates that the Model 10 will sell five to ten times the Model 20's 1000 annual units. The printer also undercuts the ColorScript's principal competitor, Tektronix's $13,000 Color Phaser CP thermal printer, which is equipped with a PostScript clone. QMS cut costs by including less memory and a smaller controller and omitting a hard disk.

Dynabook Debuts

Analysts Underwhelmed, Say Original Concept Still Unrealized

Dynabook Technologies, a San Jose start-up founded by two prominent venture capitalists and ex-Tandon president Dan Wilkie, has taken the wraps off an elegant modular portable bearing the same suggestive name. Built around a 16-MHz 80C286 and scheduled to ship in August, the Dynabook 286 thinks thin. Only 0.3 inch thick, its backlit supertwist LCD is the skinniest on the market. It fits atop a CPU module that is a mere 1.4 inches deep. And a clever docking station provides all required desktop connections. But the 2-to-4-hour lead-acid battery adds 0.4 inch in thickness and 5.4 pounds in weight, so when equipped for travel, the Dynabook hits the scales at 14 pounds—three times the weight of the NEC UltraLite. In size and price, the Dynabook 286 is more akin to Compaq's SLT/286; with 20MB and 40MB hard drives, Dynabook models sell for $5195 and $5795, respectively. While analysts applaud the Dynabook 286's well-considered features, they find it a far cry from the handy little do-all device originally dreamed up by computer scientist Alan Kay. "They should be shot for using the name," grouses InfoCorp analyst David Carnevale, who sees the UltraLite as a better role model. "In the next few months we'll see some real Dynabooks."

FoxPro Is Coming

Data Base Manager Sports New Interface

Fox Software will ship the third iteration of its popular relational data base manager by the end of September for an as-yet-undetermined price. *FoxPro* features a new character-based windowed interface consistent with that of *Foxbase+ Mac.* It also is several times faster than Ashton-Tate's *dBASE IV,* with which it is completely command and file compatible, claims Fox marketing director Richard Ney. "We are trying to break away from that clone image," Ney says. And the quicker the better: Last November, an early preview of *FoxPro* prompted Ashton-Tate president Ed Esber to file a look-and-feel lawsuit before Fox could change the interface, Ney claims.

CompuServe Buys The Source

Telecomputing Pioneers Merge

Another chapter in the saga of personal computing closed in August as CompuServe bought fellow online information service provider The Source. Both began linking early personal computer users over telephone lines in 1979, providing bulletin board and SIG opportunities as well as special data base offerings. However, while CompuServe thrived, The Source subscription list dwindled to 53,000. Source subscribers will be offered a $20 usage credit should they opt to join the 500,000 CompuServe users. A customized menu will acquaint Source members with CompuServe navigational commands. An electronic information service provider since 1969, the Columbus, Ohio–based CompuServe was more diversified than The Source and better-positioned to take advantage of a range of PC opportunities, explains CompuServe spokesperson Rich Baker. ●

This year, an elite group of dedicated engineers united to develop a new line of computers and printers for the most important company in the world.

Give an elite group of engineers an unprecedented R&D budget to work with, and what do you get? Six new computers and printers that will make things better for you in a big way.

That's the NEC way. We pour a higher percentage of our profits back into R&D than most computer companies. And as you will see, the results are rather impressive.

entry level system or LAN workstation.

The PowerMate 286 Plus goes even further. It's a 12 MHz, 0 wait state machine. And the NEC engineers have fully integrated the mouse, serial and parallel ports and VGA graphics on the motherboard. Which frees up its 5 expansion slots for greater customization.

PowerMate 286

IT'S LIKE BELONGING TO AN EXCLUSIVE CLUB, ONLY THE DUES ARE FAR MORE REASONABLE.

Introducing the PowerMate® 286. Finally, a high quality, industry standard 286-based desktop computer that lets you play in the big leagues for less than $1300. It's a 10 MHz machine with 4 expansion slots and optional built-in Super EGA graphics. And its low cost makes it the perfect

As for memory: 1 MB standard, expandable to 16 MB.

PowerMate 286 Plus

Either machine lets you breeze through word processing, spreadsheets and data manipulation while hardly taking up any room on your desk (thanks to their new streamlined cabinets).

PowerMate, Pinwriter and Silentwriter are registered trademarks and Fast Focus is a trademark of NEC Corp. 386SX is a trademark of Intel Corp. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. © Copyright 1989 NEC Corp.

WHAT WE DO WITH OUR 386SX-BASED COMPUTERS IS INTERESTING. WHAT YOU DO WITH THEM, EVEN MORE SO.

With our new PowerMate SX Plus, there's practically no limit to what you can do. Because it's a 386 machine that ideally positions you to run all of today's 386 software as well as tomorrow's. And all without having to make a gargantuan investment. This machine has a 386SX™ CPU that runs at 16 MHz. And it's got one of the most popular features in the computer industry: 386 power without the 386 price.

PowerMate SX Plus

WHEN TIME ISN'T ON YOUR SIDE, OUR PORTABLE SHOULD BE.

We all have to face deadlines. With a PowerMate Portable Plus in your hands, it's a lot easier. Because you can take work home, without sacrificing performance. This machine keeps you humming along at 12 MHz (0 wait). It features built-in VGA graphics and a black on white LCD screen displaying 8 shades of gray. And it has 3 internal expansion slots for modems, networking, expanded memory and other options.

PowerMate Portable Plus

YOU'LL FIND OUR PRINTERS EXCEED SPECIFICATIONS IN THE MOST CRUCIAL AREA OF ALL.

CONFIDENCE.

Our family of Pinwriter® printers have long set the standard for reliability and print quality. And now we've raised the standard even higher.

Yours.

Introducing the new Pinwriter P2200XE. NEC's newest Pinwriter is the perfect printer for anyone on a budget. It gives you 24-wire print quality at a 9-wire price. And with our unique Fast Focus™ font it consistently delivers high quality output at impressively higher speeds.

Pinwriter P2200XE

Silentwriter LC 890XL

Our new Silentwriter® page printer, the LC 890XL, is a laser-class printer that's in a class all its own. With a 68020 microprocessor, 4 MB of main memory (expandable to 8 MB), this workhorse increases productivity and handles graphics-intensive applications easily. It has a PostScript® interpreter, 35 type fonts and accepts many more. All of which makes it ideal for group settings, especially desktop publishing environments.

WE'RE MAKING THINGS BETTER FOR YOU.

At NEC, the most important company in the world is yours. Every computer and printer we make, we make for you. It's this commitment that has made us a $22 billion world leader in computers and communications. And it's this commitment that will continue to inspire us to make things better for you.

NEC

WE'RE MAKING THINGS BETTER FOR YOU.

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC Information Systems, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719. 1-800-NEC-INFO.

Master of Business Art.

"Graph Plus is an all-in-one business presentation powerhouse. . . in both drawing and chart/graphics realms."
PC Magazine – "Best of 1988"

Graph Plus creates eye-catching output to Matrix, VideoShow, CGM, PostScript® and HP PaintJet printers, and film recorders.

Get your MBA in business graphics with the award-winning *Micrografx® Graph Plus.*™ Graph Plus elevates your ideas to a degree of sophistication once available only from professional graphic service bureaus. Your data is instantly transformed into dazzling charts, illustrations, overheads, and slides with the program that both *PC Magazine* and *InfoWorld* voted as best in its class.

Compare Graph Plus with Harvard or any other business graphics program. For ease of use, power, and flexibility, we think you'll agree that Graph Plus is the obvious choice. Call us at **800/272-3729** for a Graph Plus demonstration disk.

Graph Plus.
The Art of Business.

MICROGRAFX®
1303 Arapaho • Richardson, TX 75081 • 214/234-1769 • 800/272-3729
Surrey House • 34 Eden Street • Kingston, Surrey • 01-547 1638

Copyright © 1989, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and the Micrografx logo and Micrografx Graph Plus are trademarks of Micrografx, Inc. Harvard is a trademark of SPC, Inc. Matrix is a trademark of AGFA Matrix. VideoShow is a trademark of General Parametrics, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. PaintJet is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

GPG 9.1

Richard Landry

FRED STIMSON

Why You'll Want a 486

Intel says it's an evolutionary step forward, but we think it's a revolutionary leap ahead.

That's why we predict the 486 will be everyone's favorite computer chip in the 1990s.

Earlier this year when Intel announced the 486 chip, I pulled out a bunch of old press clippings from Compaq's Deskpro 386 debut in late 1986. Three years ago almost nobody anticipated the raging success 386-based PCs would enjoy—least of all IBM, which launched its PS/2 strategy the following spring with systems based on the 286 chip and a 286 operating system, OS/2. Everyone assumed that 386 systems would find limited use only as CAD workstations, LAN servers, and toys for the power hungry—not as the emerging office standard they've become.

Well, history's about to repeat itself—with a twist—if IBM has anything to say about it. Determined to keep Compaq from stealing the thunder again, Big Blue made a point recently of being the first major PC manufacturer to announce a 486 system. And IBM doesn't see it merely as a LAN server or a CAD workstation, either. Instead, it's an upgrade to Big Blue's most popular 386 PC, the desktop 25-MHz PS/2 Model 70-A21 (see the 486 preview in this issue).

Beyond sheer power lust, why would anyone want a 486 desktop PC? IBM is betting that users will be as excited about 486 systems as they were over the first 386 PCs. But that's a tall order. PCs based on the 386 captured users' minds and pocketbooks because they made revolutionary advances over mainstream, business-class ATs. They were twice as powerful, delivered new capabilities unknown to the 286, and promised to run both existing software and software not yet invented. There aren't too many times in life when you can play it safe by buying the most exciting product around. But here was one such occasion.

Intel has been pitching the 486 as a smooth extension to the 386 processor line, and that's true. Just like 386 PCs, 486 systems will run old DOS software as well as software created for the 286 or 386. But 486 PCs also have a revolutionary side that can't be ignored. In *PC World*'s preliminary testing, IBM's Model 70 upgrade ran DOS business applications about twice as fast as the original 386 configuration. And that represents more of a floor than a ceiling for 486 performance. You can expect that a system equipped with high-performance intelligent peripherals will do much better. In fact, as Compaq has been suggesting all along, the 486 may provide the first solid rationale for dumping the AT standard in favor of a high-speed PC bus like the Micro Channel or EISA.

The 486 is revolutionary in other, less obvious ways, too. Many developers seem intrigued that the 486 will make math coprocessors standard equipment in a whole new generation of PCs. Most math coprocessors today are used to put some muscle into spreadsheet or CAD operations. But a math coprocessor could just as easily speed up a graphical environment like *Windows* or Presentation Manager and give it some extra touches, like scalable fonts.

Finally, the 486 is likely to foster a revolution in PC pricing that will put 386 systems within reach of almost every business user. Just as 386 PCs sent the cost of 286 technology into a nosedive, 486 systems are destined to drive 386 prices sharply down. Within a year, you can expect that 20-MHz 386s will be standard isue in most companies.

(continues)

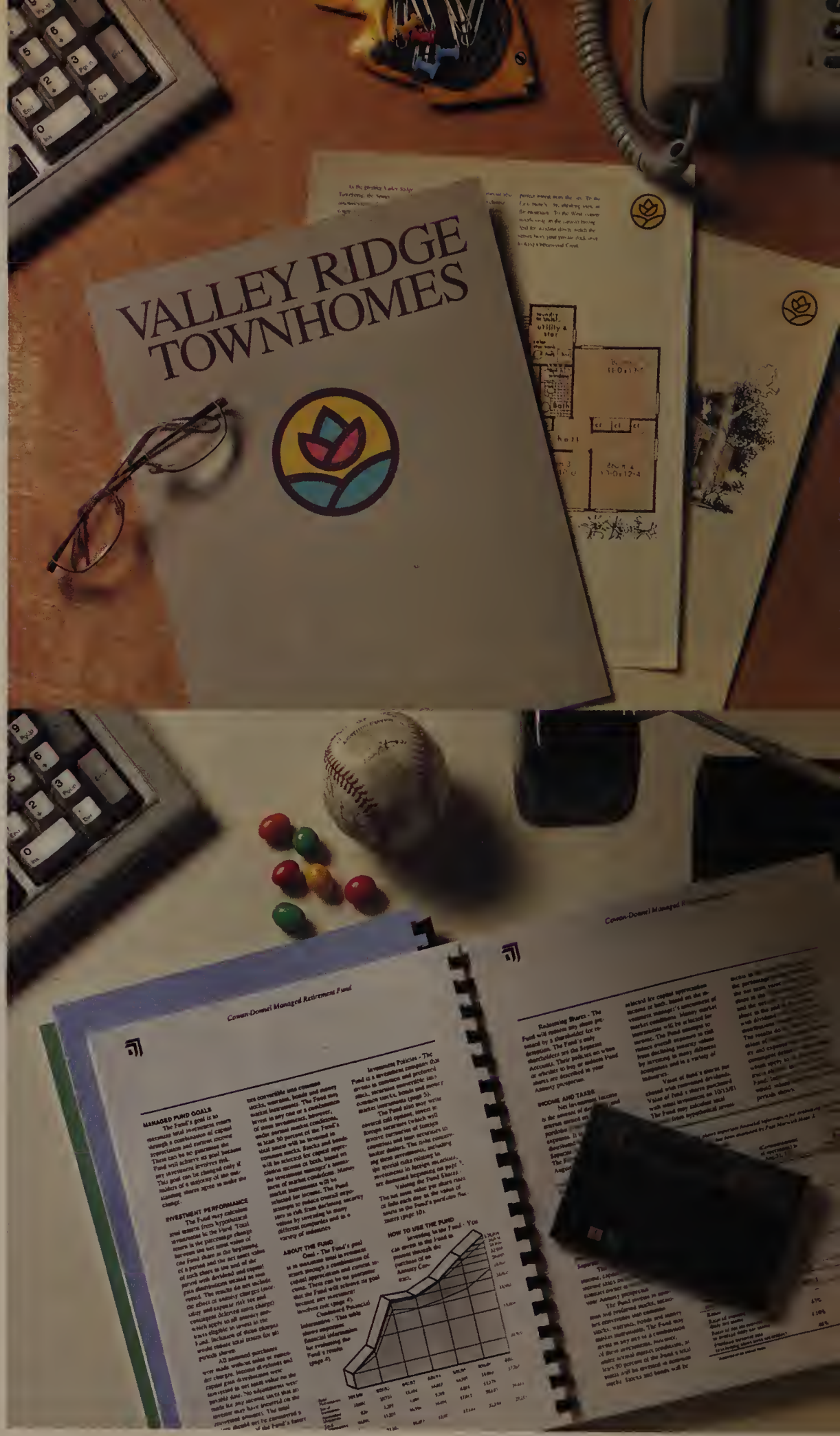
Today, desktop publishing means more to business than ever before. And Aldus PageMaker® means desktop publishing to more businesses worldwide than any other software program.

Unlike less versatile programs, PageMaker lets you quickly create everything from simple business forms to award-winning brochures. And it makes short work of long documents, too.

Your computer becomes a powerful business communications tool. Which gives you greater control of deadlines and costs while making your document processing more productive.

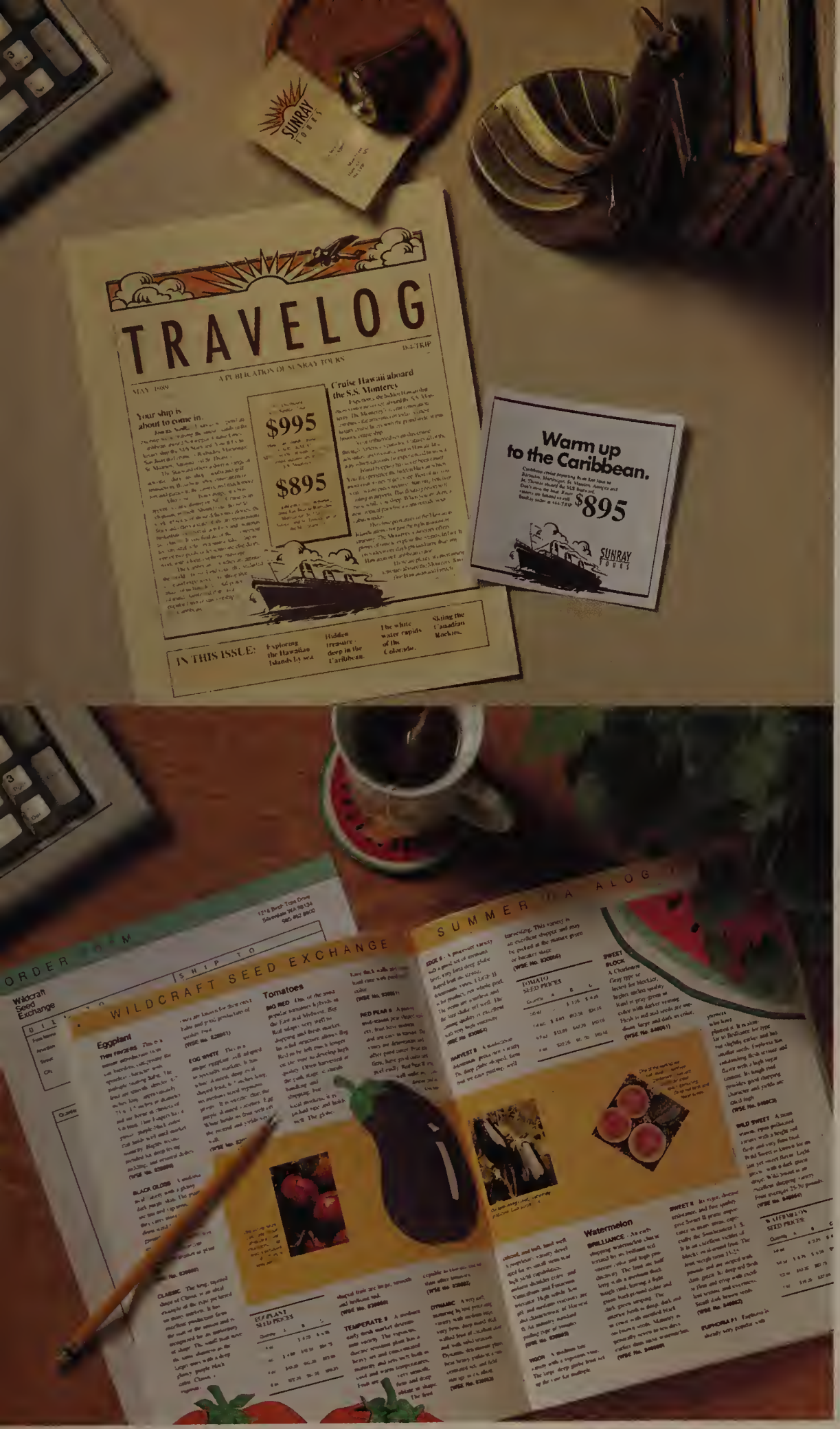
If you can use a computer, you can create great-looking documents with PageMaker. Professionally designed templates give you a streamlined way to generate hard-hitting reports, manuals, or newsletters. So you don't need a degree in graphic design to make a graphic impression.

Only a program like Aldus PageMaker makes it so easy to incorporate spreadsheets, logos, charts, tables, and other graphics into your documents. Materials that once took days can be produced in hours.



AND YOU THOUGHT D
WAS NONE OF Y

Offer good in U.S. and Canada only and expires Janauary 31, 1990. Aldus, the Aldus logo, and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. ©1989 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.



PageMaker works well in your existing business environment, too. It does a beautiful job of integrating with your favorite word-processing and spreadsheet programs. Its files even transfer directly between Macintosh and PC versions. Plus, it works with more business software and printers than any other desktop publishing product available today.

So if you thought desktop publishing was none of your business, think again. And consider how PageMaker can give your business a competitive edge.

See why PageMaker means business.

To see how easily PageMaker can improve your business communications, and your bottom line, visit your authorized Aldus dealer. Or, call 1-800-333-2538, Department 33B for a FREE Aldus PageMaker information packet.*

ALDUS®

The Creative Edge in Business.

ESKTOP PUBLISHING OUR BUSINESS.

Circle 8 on reader service card

FOUR REASONS WHY YOU NEED THIS PERSONAL MAIL AND LIST MANAGER.

Specifically, FastPak Mail 4.0—The Fastest, Easiest Way To Manage Your Lists Of Customers, Personal Contacts, Prospects, Friends, Family And Associates. Print Labels, Letters, Envelopes, Post Cards And More—From Sleek Pull-Down Menus.

1 FASTPAK MAIL IS READY TO USE—RIGHT OUT OF THE BOX!

Thousands of busy people in every type of business have discovered the fastest, easiest way to manage their personal lists and produce customized, professional mailings.

FastPak Mail will easily handle lists of up to 64,000 names, and contains hundreds of built-in formats for labels, letters and envelopes. You can use existing data from your word processor or database, or create documents using a built-in word processor.

All this plus simplified bulk mail, automatic duplicate elimination, easy letter customization—with no set-up required!

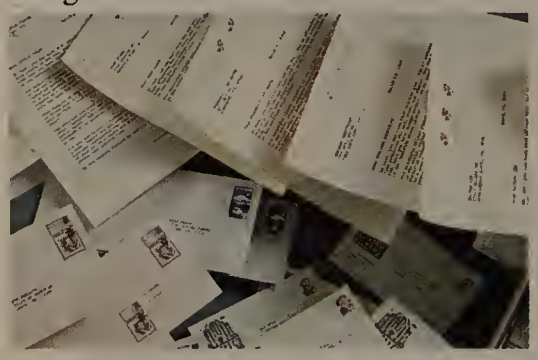
2 PRINT ANY TYPE OF LABEL—DOZENS OF BUILT-IN FORMATS!

...Or design your own! Print labels 1,2,3 or 4 across, clear labels, rotary index cards, file folder labels, packing labels, name tags, specialty labels, post cards, notices, envelopes, 3 x 5 index cards and ID labels,

Built-in support for hundreds of labels, cards and letters.

3 USE ANY OF YOUR EXISTING LISTS AND LETTERS—EASILY!

In seconds, you can select information from your database or word processor and bring them into FastPak Mail!



4 SAVE BIG MONEY ON BULK MAIL—

Automatic sorting, labeling and duplicate elimination can save you hundreds of dollars. FastPak Mail takes the legwork—and guesswork—out of bulk mail.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

See your dealer.

Just $79.95

For the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 256K RAM. Supports virtually any dot matrix printer—and the HP LaserJet Plus and Series II laser printers.

BLOCPublishing

800 Southwest 37th Avenue, Suite 765, Coral Gables Florida 33134. FastPak Mail is a registered trademark of BLOC Publishing. Call (800) 888-2562 for more information. Copyright 1989, BLOC Publishing.

Circle 88 on reader service card

RICHARD LANDRY

You might think it disingenuous of IBM to push 486 hardware technology when its 286 operating system hasn't yet left the ground. Still, we can thank Big Blue for cutting through the usual hype to see the 486 for what it is: a great PC platform that will last many years into the future. If you want a high-performance system that's also a safe investment, then you'll want a 486 PC.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/301-3685. ●

POWER TIP NO. 64

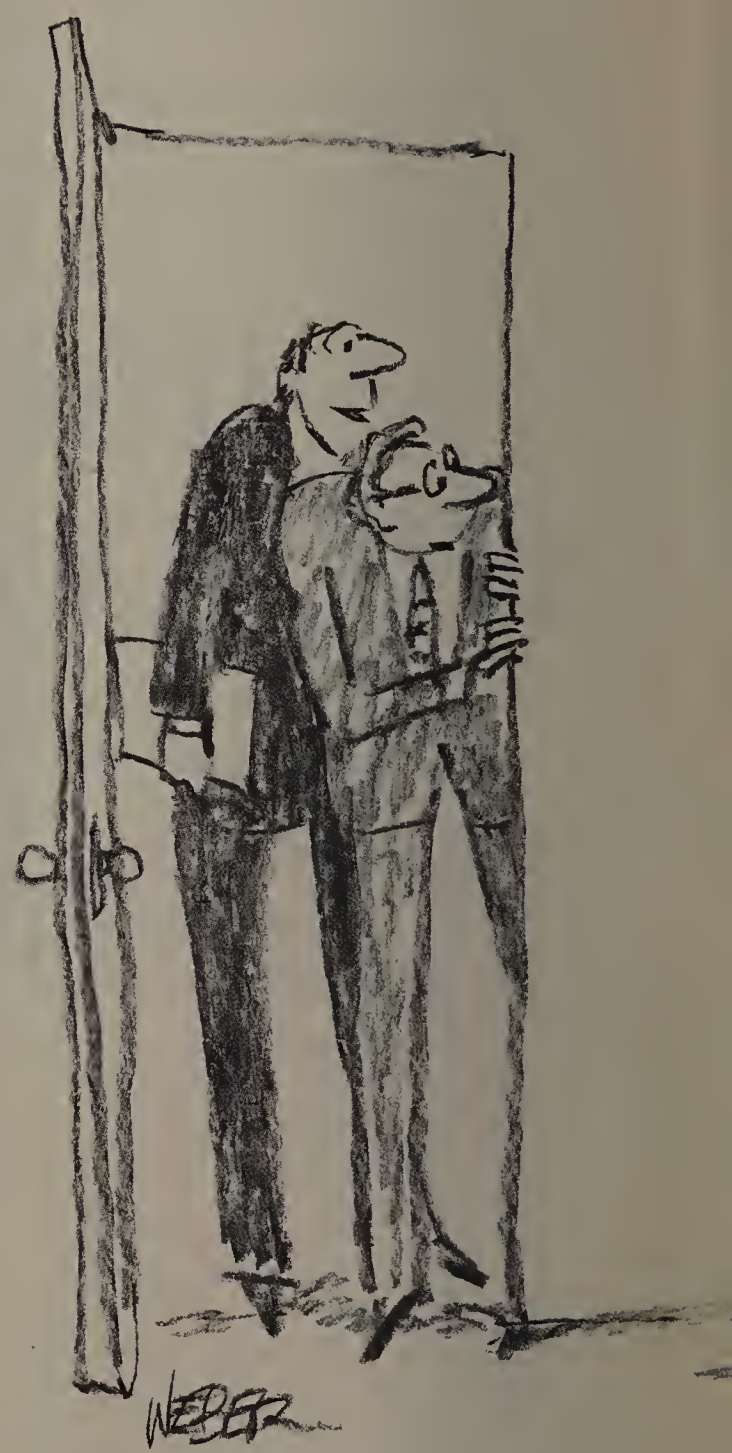
Seize the Time With 1-2-3

If it's important to know when you entered an invoice or created a report with 1-2-3, the @NOW function provides a convenient date and time stamp for worksheet entries. However, 1-2-3 updates @NOW information every time you recalculate a worksheet. To freeze the current value of an @NOW function, position the pointer on the @NOW cell, select Range Value, and then press <Enter> twice. 1-2-3 replaces @NOW with the current value of the function. Since the entry is no longer a function, it won't change when you recalculate the worksheet.

Randy Shigio
San Francisco, California

IBM PRESENTS
THE SOLUTION TO THAT
AGE-OLD BUSINESS
QUESTION.

"When Fosberry said a PS/2 with Micro Channel would let him juggle ten things at once and still have time to break for lunch, he meant it."



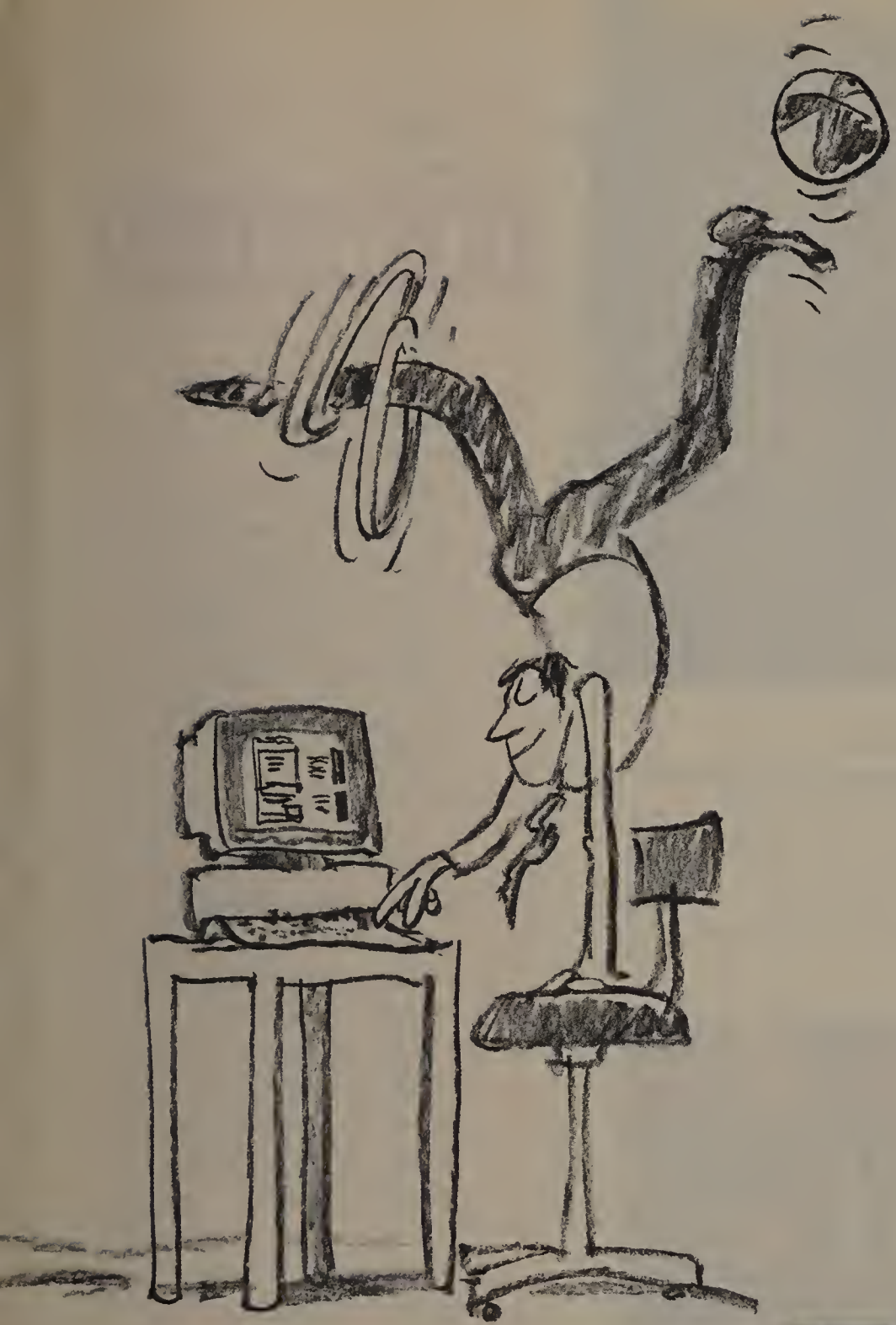
How're you going to do it?

These days, no matter what size your company, you've got to be able to keep a lot of balls in the air to stay competitive.

The Genius Of Micro Channel. Which is why IBM developed the Personal System/2® with Micro Channel.™ Micro Channel can support multiple operating microprocessors. So you can, for example, separately manage peripherals, while freeing up the main processor to crunch numbers. A bus master can even be sending a fax while another manages traffic on a network, all with greater reliability.

Naturally, every PS/2® with Micro Channel runs DOS and OS/2.™ So with OS/2 Presentation Manager,™ you can do multiple tasks concur-

IBM, Personal System/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks and OS/2, Presentation Manager and Micro Channel are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1989 IBM Corp.



PS/2 it!

rently, all with an easy-to-use graphical interface. What's more, with Micro Channel, there are no DIP switches to set, for simpler, more reliable installation. You can find and reset cards anywhere in the network—right from your desk!

The Solution Is IBM. So, to manage lots of information, jobs, hardware and software, invest in the PS/2 with Micro Channel. Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 142. You'll learn there's almost nothing you can't do if you PS/2 it!

IBM®

PC World reported, "The Good News - Affordable point-of-sale (POS) systems are revolutionizing Main Street America. Retailers are tracking their inventory as they ring up sales, and the dramatically improved flow of information has helped businesses multiply in size."

"Balboa Office Supply in San Diego, with a 32,000 item inventory, was looking for a POS system that was as fast and easy to use as possible. Chuck Atkinson Programs delivered."

"Chuck's POS automatically captures and records transactions as they happen. Once this information is stored, you can pull reports that let you manage as deftly as the huge chain stores. You gain better control and get information never before available."

The result is quicker growth, increased profits, fewer hassles, and a competitive edge.

You can have up to 31 stations on DOS computers. Money-back guarantee, since 1978. English & Spanish versions available thru qualified dealers world-wide.

Chuck Atkinson Programs
1-800-826-5009 FAX (817) 560-8249
3737 Ramona Fort Worth, Texas 76116-7007

Circle 27 on reader service card

Next in

PC WORLD

October

Spotlight on Spreadsheets

Release 3 is here—at last! Does the new *1-2-3* have what it takes to keep spreadsheet users loyal to Lotus? Don't decide until you've read our comparison of the latest versions of *1-2-3*, *Excel*, and *SuperCalc5*.

Then, after you've settled on a spreadsheet standard, focus on productivity. We've sorted through hundreds of books, videotapes, and software tutorials—you'll find the best in our Buyers' Guide to spreadsheet training tools.

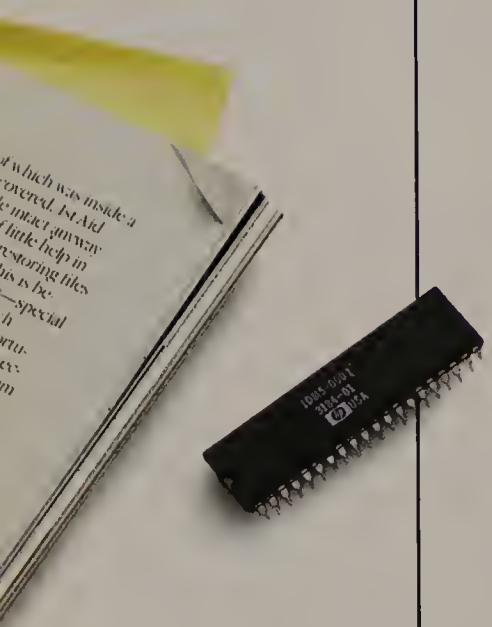
Finally, if your business works in three dimensions, you'll appreciate some expert tips on how to consolidate worksheets for maximum impact.

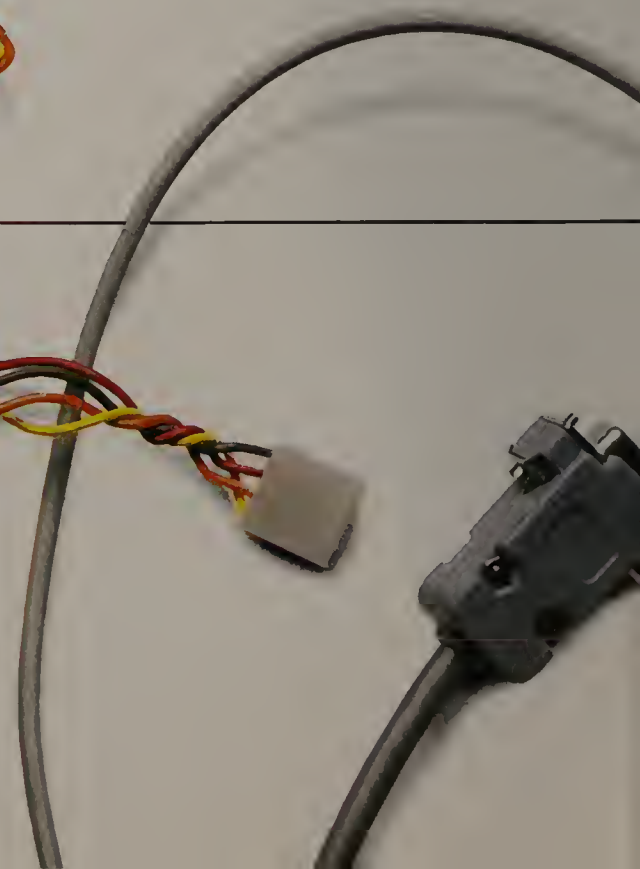
1989 World Class Awards

The ballots are counted, and *PC World* readers have spoken. Our Seventh Annual World Class Awards single out the old masters and the most promising newcomers in hardware and software.

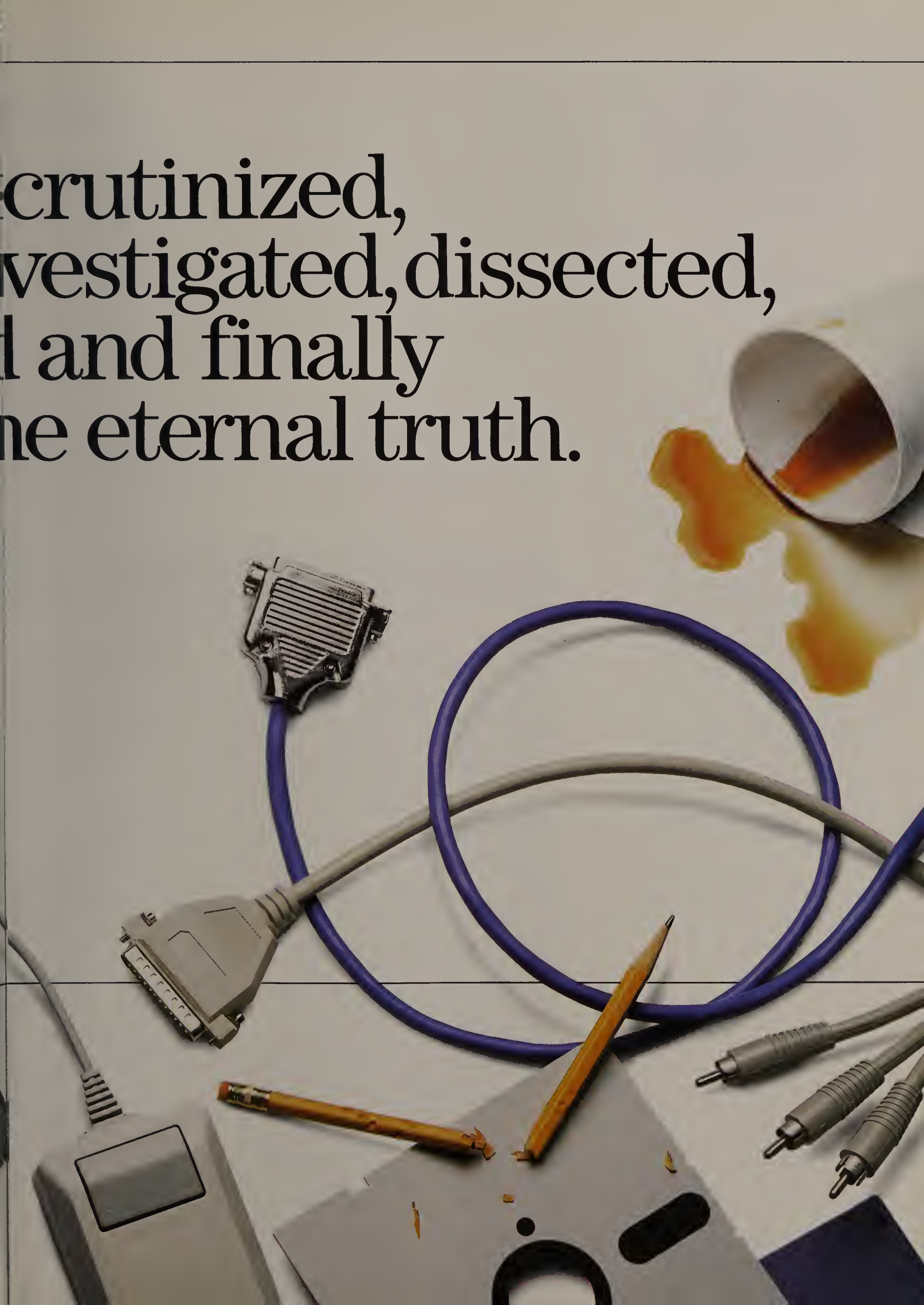
You've spent
the best years
of your life
searching for it.

You've analyzed, s
experimented, in
pondered, probed
discovered the o





crutinized,
vestigated, dissected,
l and finally
ne eternal truth.

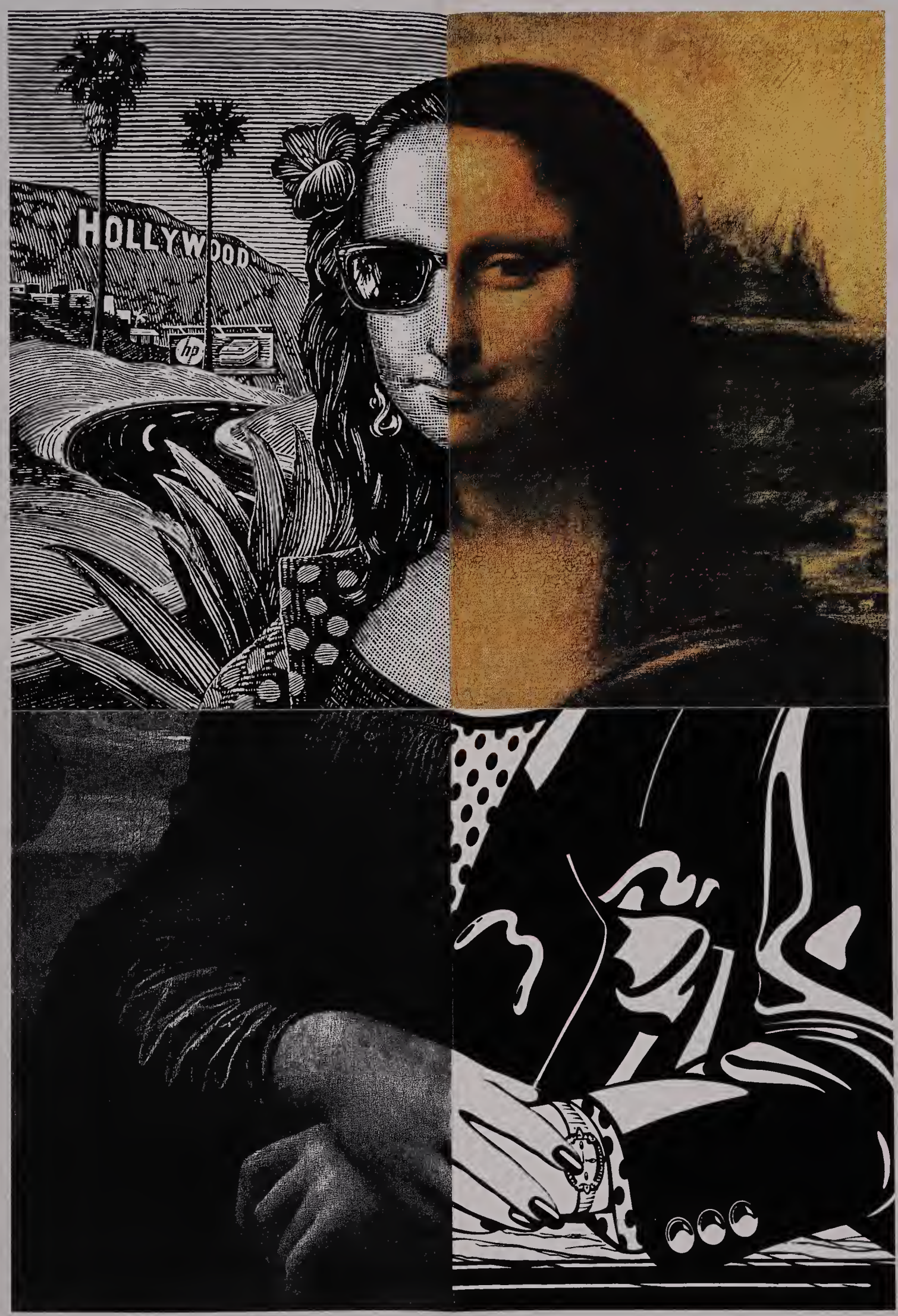


You already know about the HP LaserJet printer's razor-sharp text, saturated black tones and large selection of scalable typefaces. They've made LaserJet the most popular laser printer in history.

But we felt our equally fine graphics capability went unappreciated. So we commissioned this portrait of an old friend who moved to L.A. Notice her smooth curves, subtle gray shades and highly defined features.

There's a LaserJet to meet everyone's needs. Whether you need larger paper volume, duplexing or envelope feeding. So when it really counts, better do it on a LaserJet. The original, and still the best.

L A S E R J E T



Looks are everything.

S C A N J E T

Pretty pictures, aren't they? Actually, the black and white images, right down to the brush strokes on Mona Lisa's hands, come unretouched from the HP ScanJet Plus scanner. It's the first affordable 8-bit scanner to bring photographic quality to your desktop.

At only $2190,* ScanJet Plus provides the top image processing in its class. With 256 gray shades. Over 100 contrast settings. Even the widest range of scaling, from 4 to 200% in 1% increments.

And ScanJet Plus reads both bound and loose-leaf documents as well as it scans images. Just plug it into your IBM AT-compatible, PS/2 or Macintosh computer and experience the finest desktop reproduction available. A woman like Lisa deserves no less.

Poor Leonardo. He didn't anticipate the HP PaintJet color printer with its thousands of brilliant colors. Now anyone with $1395* (add $125 for a Macintosh interface) can produce a masterpiece of fine art.

Or a masterpiece of business. Because the PaintJet works with nearly all of your favorite text and graphics software packages. On both IBM-compatible and Macintosh computers.

So whether you're making a presentation or sharing your vision with the world, you can't beat the PaintJet. It's what artists are starving for.

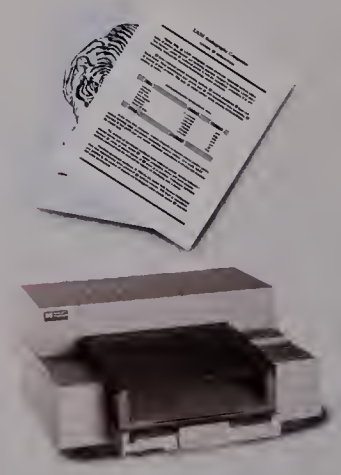
P A I N T J E T

D E S K J E T

Why settle for dot matrix when you can have laser quality? The HP DeskJet PLUS printer prints at 300 DPI, thanks to its advanced inkjet technology.

Think of it, laser-quality text and graphics for only $995.* Apple users can get the same high quality on their desktops with the HP DeskWriter printer designed specifically for the Macintosh; it's only $1195.* No more bulky dot matrix. No more jackhammer noise. No more of that connect-the-dots look that keeps your reports from being taken as seriously as they should be.

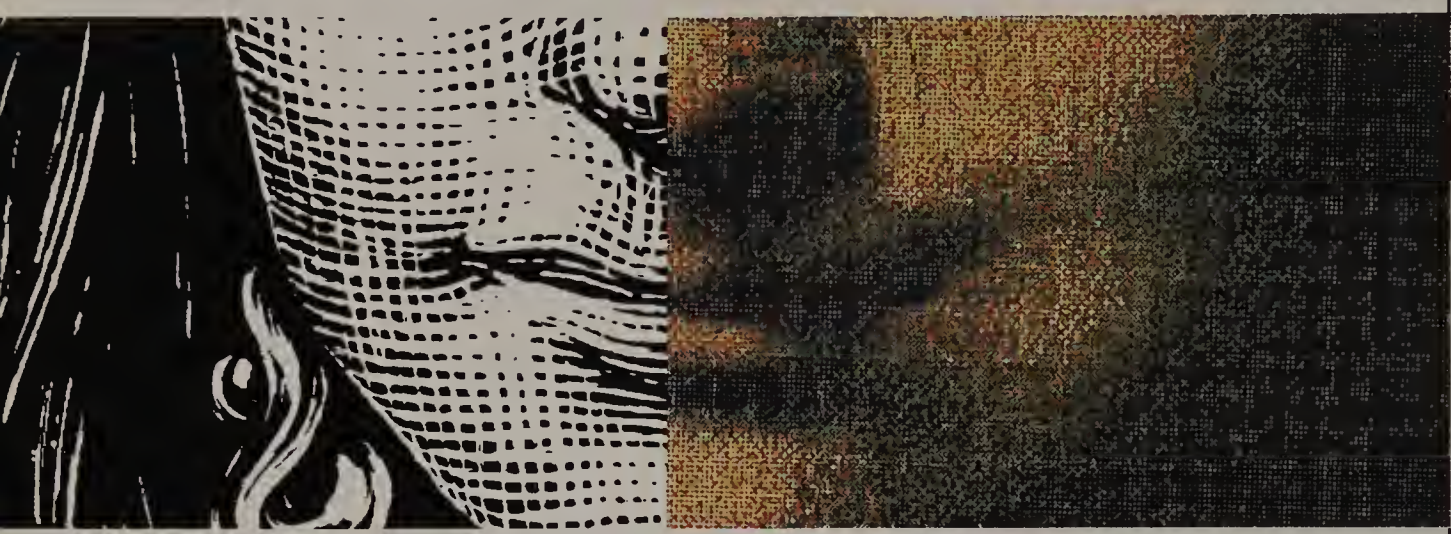
DeskJet PLUS works with the most popular software and with any IBM-compatible PC. So take a look at DeskJet PLUS. It may not be a laser printer but you don't have to tell.



HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price.

Send us your most creative output*



and you could win something to smile about.

Announcing Hewlett-Packard's "Looks Are Everything Sweepstakes."

Here's a challenge that can really put a smile on your face. Send us an original printed sample (no mechanical reproductions, please) of your most creative computer output—business graphics, design work, whatever—and you could win a complete Hewlett-Packard system or other valuable Hewlett-Packard prizes.**

Show us your genius. We know you've got a computer-generated masterpiece—something you created for your boss, your own company, or even just for the fun of it. Send it to us, along with the attached entry form, and we'll automatically enter you in a random drawing.

See official rules on back of entry card for complete details.

To receive another insert and official entry form, product literature or the name of your nearest authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer, call: **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 712H.** One entry form per request. While supplies last. Entry form request must be made no later than September 30, 1989.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*In lieu of sending computer output, you may send completed sweepstakes entry form only (name, address, and phone # required).

First Prize: One Hewlett-Packard system, which will include one of each of the following: Vectra QS/20 PC, LaserJet Series II printer, PaintJet color printer, DeskJet PLUS printer, ScanJet Plus scanner and Graphics Gallery Collection software package (includes Drawing Gallery and Charting Gallery). **8 Second Prizes: One per winner from among eight randomly selected Hewlett-Packard peripheral products: two LaserJet Series II printers, two ScanJet Plus scanners, two PaintJet color printers, two DeskJet PLUS printers. **50 Third Prizes:** One Hewlett-Packard Graphics Gallery Collection software package (includes Drawing Gallery and Charting Gallery) per winner. **200 Fourth Prizes:** One Hewlett-Packard ProCollection Font Cartridge (includes 65 different fonts) per winner.

©Hewlett-Packard Company PE12917

Enter me in the "Looks are Everything" Sweepstakes

Send us your most creative computer output,* along with this entry form. Soon, you could be sporting a mysterious smile of your own.

Please print your name and address on the output printout as well as completing this entry form.

Attached, please find my entry in Hewlett-Packard's "Looks are Everything" Sweepstakes.

Please answer the following questions:

1. Is working with PCs fun for you, almost a hobby?
Yes ☐ No ☐

2. Do you spend time helping co-workers solve computer-related problems?
Yes ☐ No ☐

3. Do people within and outside your company ask your opinion about what types of PC hardware/software to buy?
Yes ☐ No ☐

4. Do you personally buy equipment for yourself and/or others?
Yes ☐ No ☐

5. Please briefly answer the following questions:

WHAT IS POSTSCRIPT?

WHAT IS OCR?

WHAT IS MICRO CHANNEL?

WHAT IS A BATCH FILE?

WHAT IS EXTENDED MEMORY?

NAME

COMPANY & TITLE

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP DAYTIME PHONE

TO CREATE MY MASTERPIECE, I USED (SOFTWARE; COMPUTER; PERIPHERAL; FONTS)

*In lieu of enclosing computer output, you may send completed sweepstakes entry form only (name, address, and phone # required).

See official rules on back for details.

Hewlett-Packard "Looks are Everything" Sweepstakes

OFFICIAL RULES

1. To Enter. No Purchase Necessary. Complete official entry form, attach it to a printout of your most creative original computer output (business graphic, design work, etc.) —no mechanical reproductions are permitted—and mail to Hewlett-Packard "Looks are Everything" Sweepstakes, 3554 E. Enterprise Drive, Anaheim, CA 92807. Entrant's name and address must be included on the output. In lieu of enclosing a computer output, you may enclose a sweepstakes entry form only (name, address and phone # required). All entries must be received no later than 10/31/89. Only one entry per envelope. All requests for entry forms via 800 telephone number must be made no later than 9/30/89. Not responsible for late, lost or misdirected entries. All entries become property of Hewlett-Packard and will not be returned.

2. Eligibility. Sweepstakes open to U.S. residents except employees and their immediate families of Hewlett-Packard, and advertising and promotional agencies. Sweepstakes void where prohibited.

3. Prizes. First Prize: One Hewlett-Packard system, which will include one of each of the following: Vectra QS/20 PC, LaserJet Series II printer, PaintJet color printer, DeskJet PLUS printer, ScanJet Plus scanner, Graphics Gallery Collection Software package which includes Drawing Gallery and Charting Gallery (approx. total retail value $14,364).

8 Second Prizes: One of the following Hewlett-Packard peripheral products per winner as determined by chance: (2) LaserJet Series II printers (approx. retail value per item $2,695), (2) ScanJet Plus scanners (approx. retail value per item $2,190), (2) PaintJet color printers (approx. retail value per item $1,395), (2) DeskJet PLUS printers (approx. retail value per item $995).

50 Third Prizes: One Hewlett-Packard Graphics Gallery Collection software package which includes Drawing Gallery and Charting Gallery (approx. retail value per item $499) per winner.

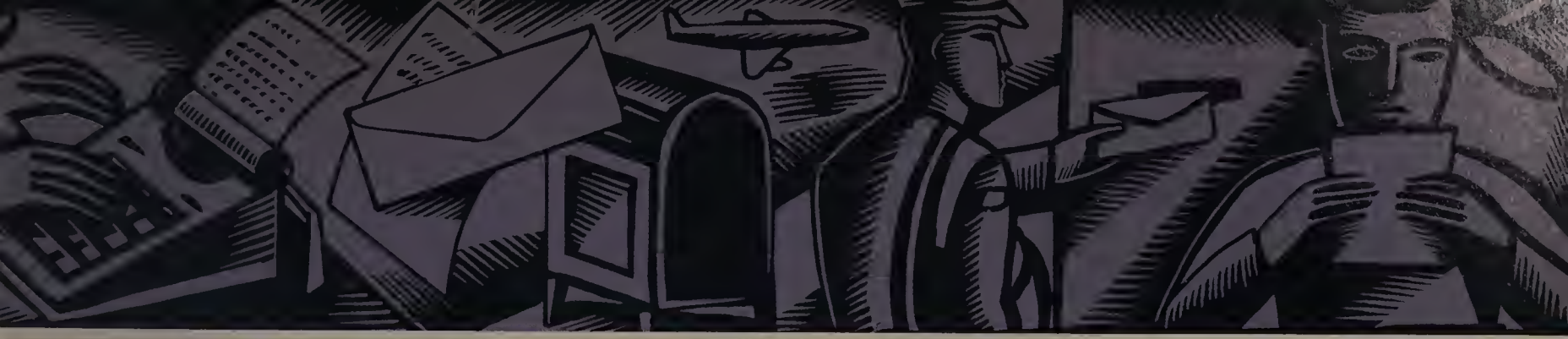
200 Fourth Prizes: One Hewlett-Packard ProCollection Font Cartridge (approx. retail value per item $300) per winner.

4. Drawing. Winners will be selected from among all entries in a random drawing to be conducted on or about December 1, 1989 by the Howard Marlboro Group, an independent agency. Winners will be notified by mail 6-8 weeks after drawing. Odds of winning will depend upon the number of entries received. All decisions will be final.

5. General. All taxes on prizes are responsibility of winners. Prizes won by minors will be awarded in the name of parent or legal guardian. Affidavits of eligibility and publicity/liability releases will be required of major prize winners; and failure to return them within time specified will cause prize award to be void. No prize transfers. No prize substitutions except by sponsor due to prize unavailability. Only one winner per family or household. By participating, entrants agree a) to these rules and decisions of the indepedent agency which shall be final in all respects; b) to the use of their names, addresses, entries—including any attachments—in advertising and promotional materials for Hewlett-Packard products. If prize is returned undeliverable, it will be awarded to an alternate winner. All local, state and federal laws apply.

6. Winners List. For names of prize winners, send a self-addressed stamped envelope after 1989 to: Hewlett-Packard Sweepstakes Winners, P.O. Box 8015-345, Redondo Beach, CA 90277.

HEWLETT PACKARD



LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

...Those Who Help Themselves

Richard Landry's May column ["Software That Supports Itself," *PCW*] makes a case for developers of new software to shoulder "the training and support burden that its growing complexity has created." Unless users take an interest in learning the capabilities of their software, no software can satisfy their needs.

A product can further business objectives only if someone adapts it to specific, individual needs. By their very nature, broadly marketed software products can only provide the tools to solve problems. I don't see their broad capabilities as a weakness, I see them as a strength that allows me to tailor their capabilities to my needs.

David G. Martin
Boston, Massachusetts

Graphic Journal Entry

Congratulations on Stewart Alsop's *Windows Journal*. My organization made the transition from character-based applications to the *Windows* environment over the course of the last year. *Windows* applications are here now. I have counted over 200, plus a host of useful tools and utilities. Let's hope your insights spur others to follow and keep *Windows* developers on their toes.

David C. Howell
PED Manufacturing
Oregon City, Oregon

Dangerous Recovery

After reading "How to Recover from Hard Disk Disaster" [*Tips and Techniques*, *PCW*, May 1989], I feel compelled to point out that one of the suggested methods could cause a great deal of additional grief. Users should be warned that DOS's RECOVER is a *dangerous* utility. Most recovery utilities won't touch your disk if it seems OK. RECOVER, on the other hand, can take a perfectly good disk and turn it into chaos. You should type a file name after entering RECOVER and use the command to recover only one file.

Gale R. Horst
Systems Software Engineer
Zenith Data Systems
St. Joseph, Michigan

BASIC Benchmark Brouhaha

Thank you for choosing *QuickBASIC 4.5* as a Best Buy [Languages Special Report, *PCW*, April 1989]. However, the conclusion about *QuickBASIC*'s performance should not have been based on a single benchmark. There is insufficient data to support the claim that *Turbo Basic* is faster in general. If NSTL used thorough published benchmark suites—we have found ones with 35 to 48 benchmarks covering areas like graphics, math, file I/O, looping, and sorting—they would find that *QuickBASIC 4.5* beats *Turbo Basic 1.1* in 65 to 74 percent of cases.

Ray Kanemori
BASIC Product Manager
Microsoft
Redmond, Washington

NSTL replies: PC World *and NSTL are committed to application-based performance testing. The best way to test a compiler is to write a real application with it, but the most popular BASIC compilers don't use identical syntax. They support common source code only at the level of BASICA—a small fraction of the compiler's total features. Our benchmarks use this common subset so that we can run the same code on all products. We believe the test we ran fairly characterizes the real-world performance of these products.*

Key to Success

In your review of LAN operating systems ["Seven Top LANs: A Hard Look at Ease of Use," *PCW*, June 1989], Robert Laur-

(continues)

iston complains about Banyan's server key. Besides providing copy protection, the key identifies the server to other servers in a multiserver network. The key also contains information about installed options. Unlike with PC-based keys for programs like *AutoCAD*, only the server has to have the key. User PCs are unaffected.

Banyan Vines is a big step up over IBM's *PC Network*. Our portion of the company's network uses four servers to connect about 140 users over four plant sites. Since users are logged in to the network rather than a server, visitors from other parts of the company have access to all their usual services by just logging in.

William Newkirk
Network Administrator
Collins Commercial Avionics Engineering
Melbourne, Florida

Here's the PC Voice Mail system that can increase your productivity by over 9 weeks.

The average business person ***wastes*** 5 to 7* hours each week on the telephone. That's over 9 weeks a year of wasted time and profits. That's why you need Watson.

What Is Watson?
It's the $199 hardware and software system that turns your PC and telephone into an intelligent communications system that outperforms voice messaging systems costing thousands of dollars more.

Why Watson?
Because Watson invented the category of PC voice mail. Because *PC Magazine* selected Watson Version 1 as "Editor's Choice for Product of the Year in 1984." Because Watson Version 6.23 is a Hayes compatible modem (1200 or 2400 BPS) that runs completely in the background without interfering with other computing functions. Because Watson comes with a 60-day free support program. Because Watson has over 30,000 satisfied users. *And because over 45% of our sales come from user referrals!*

All This For Just $199.
With basic Watson you'll get a single or multiple user system that answers the phone; forwards messages to *any* phone, even pagers; provides private and public voice mailboxes; gives you a personal calendar and programmable alarms plus a dictation system with full featured voice editing. You'll get auto dialing, remote access operation and message retrieval. Plus a sortable phone book based on a Rolodex™ file card structure in which you can enter free form notes and do key word searches. And it's all yours for just $199.

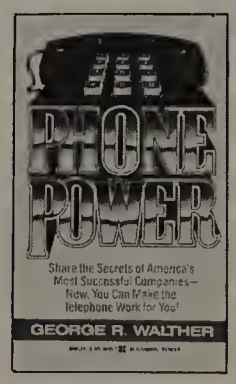
Watson—Voice Information System (VIS)™ Option.
An English-like command language that allows you to customize voice messages, control message sequences with touch tones for both inbound and outbound response applications.

Hear All About It.
To decide which Watson is right for you, *call our Demo Hotline. You'll hear an actual demonstration* and discover all the ways Watson can work for you.

Call Our Demo Hotline Now.
1-800-6-WATSON, EXT. 241. In MA 1-508-651-2186 EXT. 241. Or to order Watson directly, call 1-800-533-6120 EXT. 241 (in MA 1-508-655-6066 EXT. 241).
MasterCard, VISA, and American Express accepted.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee.
Try Watson for 30 days. If you aren't completely satisfied, return it for a full refund.

FREE Copy Of *Phone Power* Just For Listening To Our Demo.
We'll send you a free copy of *Phone Power*, if you call before 10/31/89 and ask for extension 241. No order necessary. Over 200 pages of practical techniques for small business owners and company executives. Make your telephone and your time more profitable.



*George Walther, *Phone Power* (New York: Berkley Books, 1986).

Call on the power of **Watson**®
from **Natural MicroSystems** NMS
8 Erie Drive, Natick, MA 01760-1313

Circle 63 on reader service card

IV What It's Worth

While the review "Five Against IV" [*PCW*, May 1989] is otherwise fair, I was disturbed by one comment: Alan Schwartz states that converting *dBase III Plus* applications to *dBMAN 5.1* requires "line-by-line recoding." I know there are a few incompatibilities, but the conversion does not require line-by-line recoding. The entire *SBT Accounting Software Library*, with over 10MB of source files, needs less than five syntax changes from *dBMAN 5.1*. That is an insignificant conversion effort.

dBMAN 5.1 has more than 130 enhancements over *dBASE III Plus*, incorporated from the suggestions of heavy-duty ex-*dBASE* developers. Was the point of the article to identify the Best Buy in data base managers or the one most compatible with *dBASE III?*

Charlie Tseng
VersaSoft
San Jose, California

My primary points of reference in the review were performance, extended features, value, and dBASE *compatibility. While strict compatibility is of minimal importance to a developer considering a new product, it is crucial to the typical user/manager looking to juice up the departmental data-churner.*

(continues)

IT EATS IBM'S LUNCH... AND SERVES DELL FOR DINNER!

Introducing Wells American's CompuStar II. It's one *hungry* machine. Feed it the toughest applications you can dish out and it's ready for "seconds" before IBM, Dell and all the others even get started.

IT FEEDS ON THE COMPETITION.

CompuStar II's enormous appetite for devouring the competition comes from its unique, modular design. Interchangeable, plug-in CPU "modules" are available in 80286, 80386SX and 80386 configurations. The modules are remarkably inexpensive — as little as $750 for a '286 module, and incredibly powerful.* The 33MHz '386 module achieves a stunning MIPS rating! Best of all, for up to one full year after purchase, you can trade in the module you originally select toward the purchase of any of the other more powerful modules.

IT DEVOURS OTHER COMPACTS.

Unlike other small footprint micros, CompuStar II won't put your computer expansion needs on a diet. Each system features an amazing *six* bus slots — four of them available in a fully configured VGA system. That's 25% more than IBM or Dell gives you. Better yet, you can have up to 11 slots with CompuStar II's exclusive bus expansion chassis. No other compact system available offers this much room for growth. And no other comparably sized system can accommodate that growth better than CompuStar II.

BUS EXPANSION CHASSIS

Its whopping 200 watt power supply gives you more than *twice* as much reserve power as IBM or Dell.

And CompuStar II has more room for disk/tape drives — *four* compartments in all; three accessible from the front panel. IBM and Dell give you just three compartments and only two are accessible from the front. CompuStar II also accommodates $5\frac{1}{4}$" *and* $3\frac{1}{2}$" disk drives. IBM and Dell restrict you to $3\frac{1}{2}$" drives only.

IT'S ALSO WELL-MANNERED.

Worried about quality and reliability? Don't! Wells American has been making PCs longer than IBM *or* Dell! Each CompuStar II is money back guaranteed for 31 days, factory warranted for a full year and can be field serviced from hundreds of locations worldwide.

When you think about it, buying an IBM or Dell system instead of our new CompuStar II is sort of like eating hamburger when you could have had steak — and paid less for it. CompuStar II. . .from Wells American. It makes "mincemeat" of everything else.

To receive a CompuStar II product information kit, **call 1-803-796-7800.** VAR inquiries also welcome.

Wells American.

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800 • FAX 803/796-7029

IBM is a trademark of Internotional Business Machines Corporation. Dell refers to Dell Computer Corporation.

*CompuStar II'S CPU performonce is so incredible you won't believe it! Coll or write for complete benchmark information. Certified FCC Closs A. For business use only.

merican Corporation 1989

Circle 216 on reader service card

In stating that dBMAN *requires line-by-line recoding, I didn't mean to imply that every line needed to be rewritten but that the syntax incompatibilities could not be corrected automatically. —Alan Schwartz*

How Did You Do That?

Since we are shopping for video cards, we read your VGA article ["VGA Boards Raise the Standard," *PCW*, May 1989] with enthusiasm. Unfortunately, discrepancies in the article have created more confusion than clarity. In the text and the table, you state that the Video Seven FastWrite and V-RAM VGA cards lack drivers for 1024 by 768 resolution. On the NSTL chart, you run test results for both cards at that resolution. Please clarify.

John Korcok
Don Mills, Ontario, Canada

At the time the VGA roundup was written, the Video Seven FastWrite VGA did not come with a 1024 by 768 driver for AutoCAD. *However, the Video Seven V-RAM VGA did. After verifying that the drivers were interchangeable, we used the V-RAM VGA's* AutoCAD *driver for the FastWrite* AutoCAD *test.*

Both the FastWrite VGA and the V-RAM VGA now come with 16-color, 1024 by 768 drivers for Windows 2.0, Windows/386, *and* AutoCAD. *You can download these and other new drivers from Video Seven's 24-hour bulletin board (415/656-0503). —Ed.*

Corrections and Clarifications

Data Recovery Service, listed in May's "How to Recover From Hard Disk Disaster," has a new phone number: 415/585-7448.

The correct address for Nor Software, whose *Printer Genius* was included in our May "Buyers' Guide: More Power to Your Printer," is 527 Third Ave., New York, NY 10016; 212/213-9118.

In our May review "VGA Boards Raise the Standard," we published an incorrect phone number for Video Seven. The correct number is 415/656-7800.

Toshiba's 5100 transportable has a lower RAM ceiling than we listed in our May review "Porta-

(continues)

It takes a great performance for a disk to become a legend. Chuck Berry has what it takes. And so does PROCOMM PLUS. It gives you power and ease of use that surpasses communications software costing $250 or more. Yet PROCOMM PLUS costs much, much less. Which simply means when you want communications software that gives you a great performance, you can still *be good* to your wallet.

LEGENDARY DISKS

Ask your software dealer today about PROCOMM PLUS, now available in stand-alone and local area network versions.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE · PC WORLD BEST BUY · INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR · BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC
P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205
314.443.3282

Circle 279 on reader service card

MICROREF®

QUICK REFERENCE GUIDES ▪ KEYBOARD TEMPLATE KITS ▪ ON-LINE HELP

Find complete software commands and procedures in seconds with America's #1 reference tool...MICROREF!

"FAR SUPERIOR to any other guide, cheat sheet, or the original documentation. Excellent guide for all users. Highly recommended." **John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine**

MICROREF PROGRAM TITLE	Quick Ref Guide	Keyboard Template
PC/MS-DOS	19.95	9.95
Lotus 1-2-3	19.95	9.95
WordPerfect	19.95	9.95
dBase III Plus	24.95	9.95
Word	19.95	9.95
MultiMate	19.95	9.95
DisplayWrite	19.95	9.95
WordStar	19.95	9.95
Multiplan	19.95	
SuperCalc	19.95	
dBase IV		9.95
Q&A		9.95
R:Base		9.95
Quattro		9.95
Symphony		9.95
WordStar 2000		9.95
Write Your Own		9.95

ESSENTIAL COMMANDS are organized into logical sections for easy reference.

FUNCTION KEY DIAGRAM identifies all function key assignments at a glance. **Vertical function key overlay also included.**

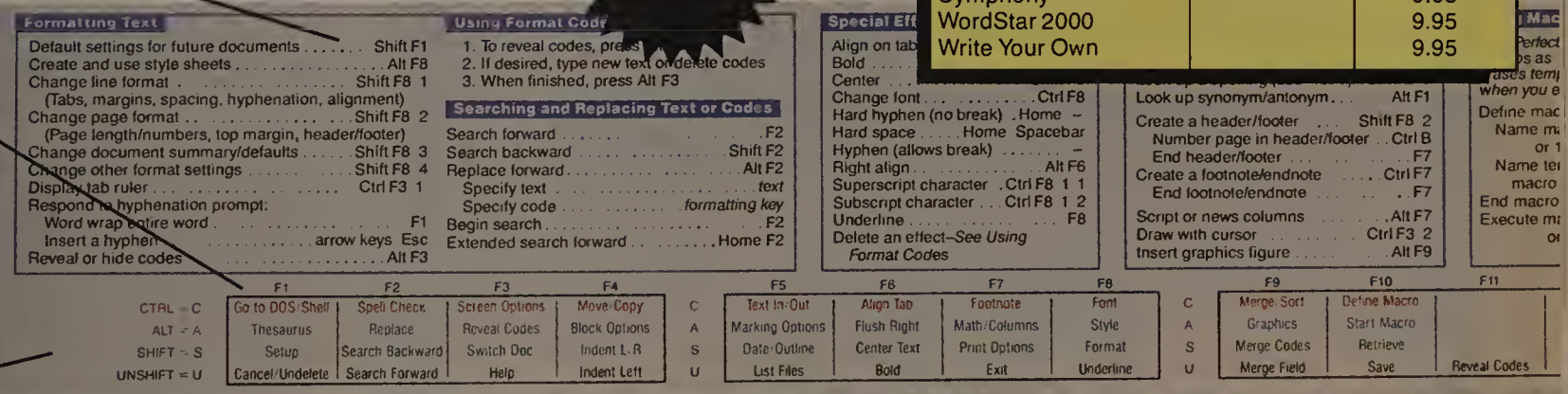
TWO-SIDED PLASTIC design fits all keyboards, wipes clean.

INDEX TABS and logical organization assure fast access to procedures.

GUIDELINES, illustrations, and examples aid learning and review.

STEP-BY-STEP outline of commands and procedures is easy to follow.

SPIRAL BOUND pages lie flat, turn easily. Built-in easel, too.



At computer, software, and bookstores everywhere or order tollfree:
1-800-333-0551

Circle 68 on reader service card

© 1989 Educational Systems, Inc
3175 Commercial Ave., Northbrook, IL 600

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A BETTER IMAGE!

When it comes to hand scanners, **IMAGE IS EVERYTHING!** NISCAN's advanced image processing technology is well suited for desktop publishing, optical character recognition, and paint programs. All for under $300.

FULLY FEATURED!

Pass NISCAN over any photograph, text or illustration and watch as a crisp, clear image appears instantly on your screen. Then employ any of NISCAN's advanced editing features to help transform the ordinary into the extraordinary.

NISCAN covers a full 4.2 inch path and has 6 software selectable dither patterns and 32 contrast levels. The NISCAN package comes complete with scanner, GEM Scan software, half card and helpful users guide.

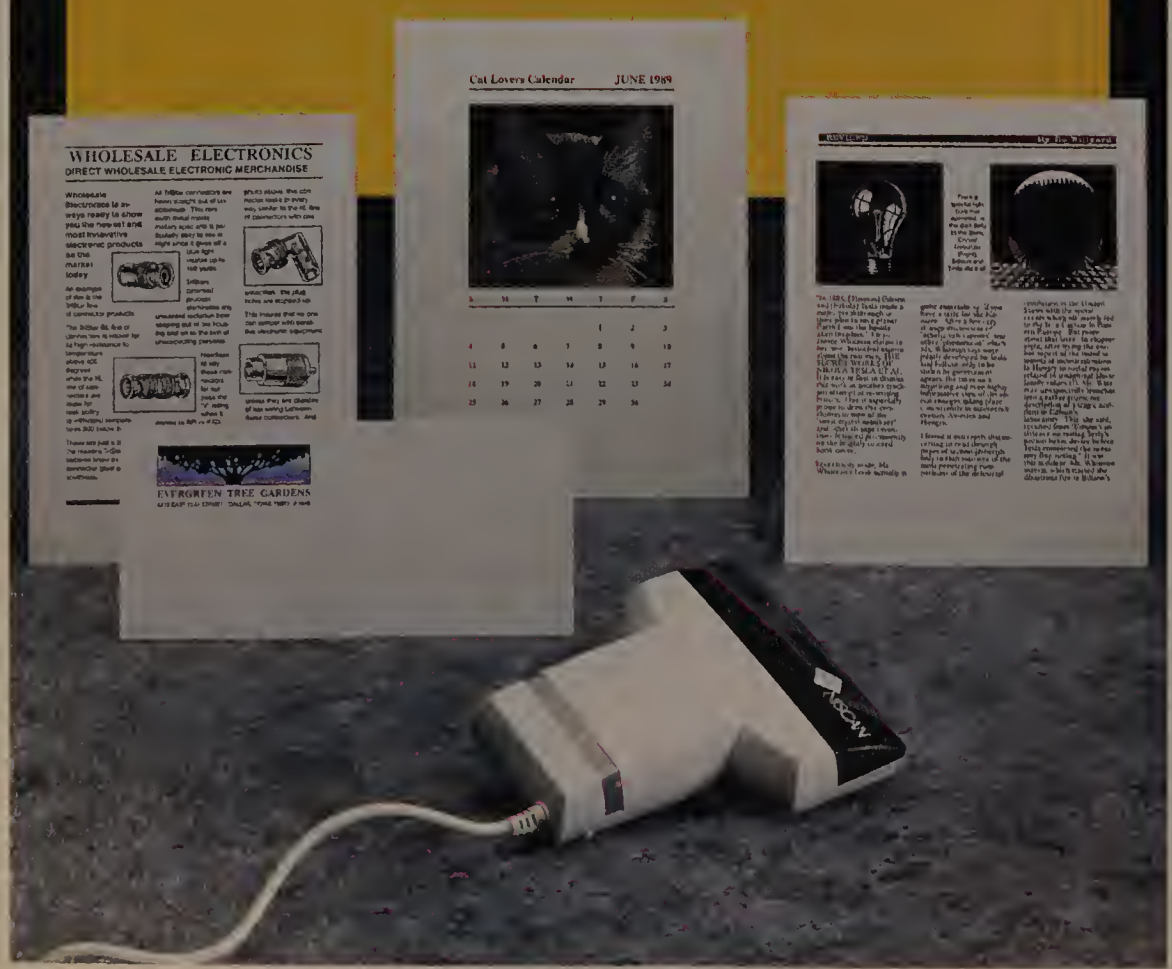
NISCAN IS COMPATIBLE!

NISCAN runs on IBM PC/XT/AT* and compatibles. Image files are easily used in most paint and publishing programs, including VENTURA PUBLISHER*, ALDUS PAGEMAKER* and PC PAINTBRUSH+*.

Call **1-800-245-SCAN** today and let us tell you about optional optical character recognition, image vectorization and image file conversion software.

For more information or the nearest NISCAN dealer, call **1-800-245-SCAN.**
NISCAN is made by NISCA Incorporated, 1919 Old Denton Rd, #104, Carrollton, Texas 75006.
Product names preceding "*" are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
All images displayed are NISCAN output. Color has been added to some of the monochrome images.

NISCAN
image is everything



Circle 189 on reader service card

ble Power." It can be expanded from a standard 2MB to 4MB.

The June *Software Shelf* review of *QuickC 2.0* incorrectly stated that Borland's *Turbo C 2.0* does not support mixed-memory models. It does.

Our *Product Outlook* item about Kyocera's A-800 scanner ("High-Resolution Scanning, Low Price Tag," *PCW*, June 1989) should have listed the company's toll-free number as 800/334-6056.

Power Tip No. 57 (*PCW*, July 1989) gave an incorrect version for *ProComm Plus*. The current version is 1.1b. *PC World* regrets these errors.

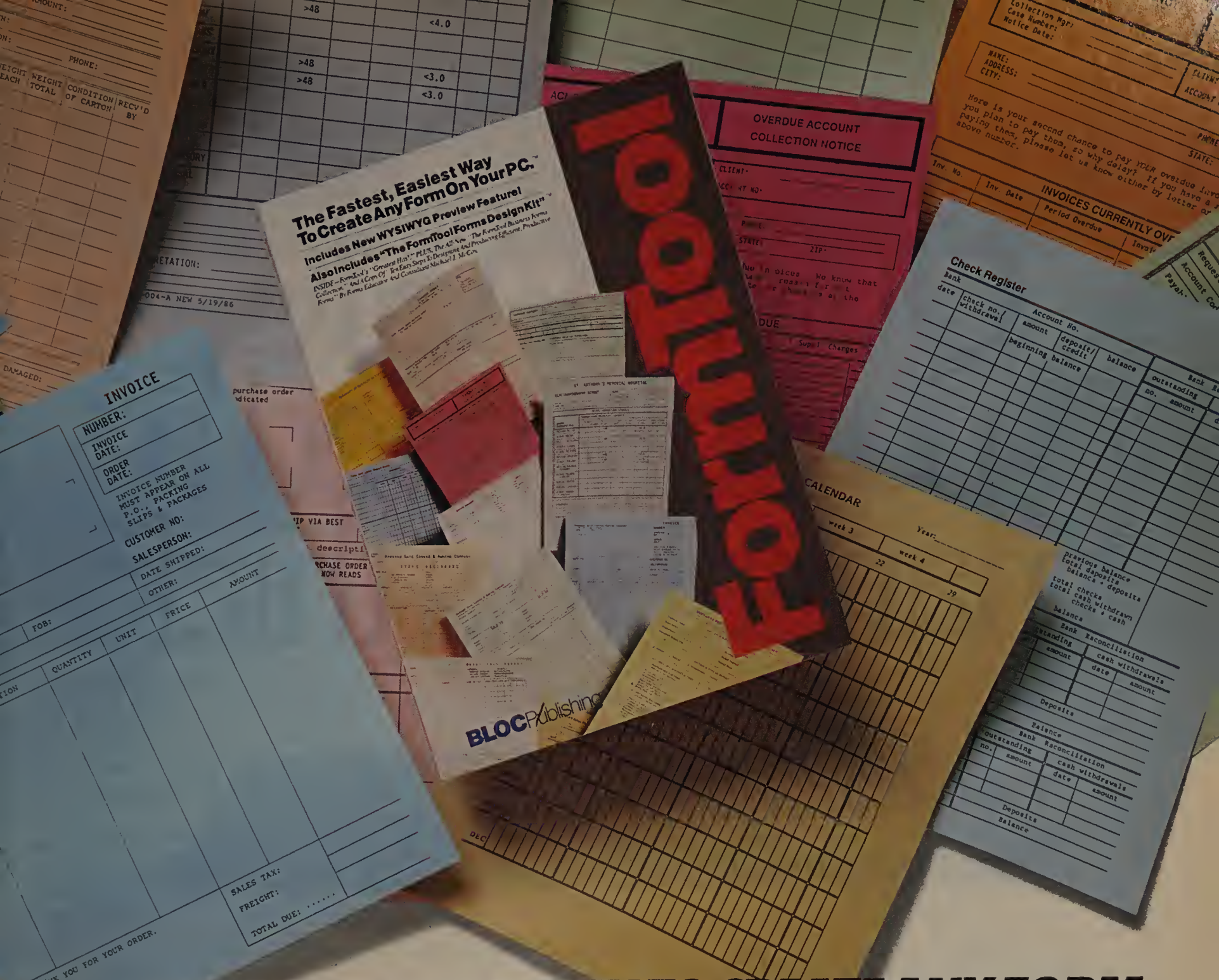
To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

POWER TIP NO. 65

How Big Is That Smartcom File?

Sometimes when you're in the middle of a *Smartcom III* session, you want to know how large a file is before you send it. Here's an obscure but useful *Smartcom III* toggle that displays file size in bytes, as well as date and time information, whenever you display a directory. Just press <F2> to display the main menu, press D for disk operations, hit the period (.) to choose special operations, and press F to turn on file detail.

Toru Tanaka
Los Angeles, California



THE FASTEST, EASIEST WAY TO CREATE ANY FORM.

FormTool was designed to meet an urgent need of the business environment: *provide a low-cost means by which users can quickly and easily create their own forms using virtually any equipment—without a graphics card—or even a color monitor.*

DRAW LINES, BOXES AND GRIDS WITH UNMATCHED EASE.

We started by streamlining the PC's ability to draw—lines, boxes and grids are drawn for you with just a couple of keystrokes. You can change your grid layout, adjust type sizes, or rearrange boxes—in a matter of seconds!

To handle text, we included an advanced word processor that rivals many standalone packages. Word and character wrapping, custom "FastTabs," and the ability to automatically fit text into a defined area—or quickly reformat if necessary.

COMPATIBLE WITH ANY PC AND PRINTER. Then we made FormTool *compatible.* It supports virtually any PC and over 200 printers and dozens of lasers right out of the box. It also provides full support for the new HP LaserJet II Series—and even supports several plotters.

INCLUDES "THE FORMTOOL FORMS DESIGN KIT." FormTool includes over 120 pre-designed forms ready to use—or modify them to fit your particular needs. Plus, a guide to forms design by forms expert Michael J. McCoy.

Included FREE with FormTool!

Includes over 120 pre-designed forms!

And for good measure, we gave FormTool the ability to print sideways, adjust character and line spacing, print graphic and mathematical symbols and a host of assorted special characters, organize and store forms in a mini-database—even fill-in forms.

NOW INCLUDES FULL-PAGE "WYSIWYG" PREVIEW! Preview your forms—full-page—with our new WYSIWYG preview capability. Spot errors in spacing, layout, type and alignment before commiting the form to paper. This new feature provides the WYSIWYG advantages of graphics-based products with the blistering speed of text-based processing.

FormTool's full-page, WYSIWYG preview screen.

THE BEST VALUE IN THE BUSINESS—JUST $95! That's why FormTool has become the world's number one selling forms package. Easy to learn and use, packed with features, over 120 pre-designed forms—and a new WYSIWYG preview. The best keeps getting better!

FormTool

Call Us For Upgrade Information.

BLOC Publishing Corp. 800 Southwest 37th Avenue, Suite 765, Coral Gables Florida 33134. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Add $5.50 for shipping, international orders add $10.00. FL residents add 6 percent sales tax.

BLOCPublishing

See your dealer or call (800) 888-2562 *for more information on FormTool.*

Copyright 1989, BLOC Publishing. FormTool is a registered trademark of BLOC Publishing.

Circle 28 on reader service card

To learn Microsoft QuickBASIC, you only need a manual this thick.

You're looking at something you won't see anywhere else.

It's called QB Advisor. A remarkable new hypertext electronic manual that can make you instantly more productive, even if you don't know the first thing about programming. QB Advisor actually lets you experiment by cutting and pasting useful sample programs right into your programming window. Only Microsoft has it. Only Microsoft could. And it's just one of the things you'll learn about new Microsoft® QuickBASIC version 4.5 for IBM® PCs and compatibles.

Another is the step-by-step tutorial that actually takes you through every stage of programming by working you through a complete program.

And QB Express—the interactive way to learn all about your programming environment in a matter of minutes—not hours.

Microsoft QuickBASIC also comes with Easy Menus that let you develop programs with a minimum number of menu choices. Context-sensitive Help for immediate help with error messages and variables by simply punching a key, or clicking a mouse. And a built-in debugger that lets you see exactly what your program is doing, as it's doing it.

Best of all, Microsoft QuickBASIC is packed with enough power to handle whatever problems drove you to programming in the first place. Fact is, it translates your program into executable code at an incredible 150,000 lines per minute.

Microsoft QuickBASIC version 4.5. If programming is the only way out, this is the easiest way in.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.™

For more information call (800) 541-1261. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Format double-density disks in a high-density drive, preserve PIF files when reinstalling Windows, expand abbreviations automatically in just about any program, and create smart batch files that return to where they started.

Karl Koessel

ANTHONY RUSSO

Double-Density Format

Q. *I am responsible for several compatibles equipped with 1.2MB (high-density) 5¼-inch floppy drives. They can read 360K (double-density) disks, but I don't know how to make them* format *disks to 360K. Can you help? And while we're on the subject, how do I format a 3½-inch disk to 720K in a 1.44MB (high-density) drive?*

M. H. MacKay
Reading, Pennsylvania

A. Assuming the 5¼-inch drive is drive A:, use the command FORMAT A: /4 to format disks to 360K. To get 720K disks from a 3½-inch drive, use FORMAT A: /T:80 /N:9.

A word of caution: Although it doesn't happen frequently, 360K 5¼-inch drives may have trouble reading information written from a high-density drive to a double-density disk. Also, avoid formatting high-density disks to 360K. It's my experience that 360K drives are almost never able to read information written from a high-density drive to such a disk.

When PIFs Go Poof!

Q. *I recently upgraded my system's video adapter from an EGA to a VGA and discovered that I had to completely reinstall* Windows *for it to recognize the change. Although reinstallation appeared to proceed without any problems, I found that* Windows *had erased every one of my program information (PIF) files and installed its own collection of default PIF files instead.*

Windows *didn't care that the PIF directory already had PIF files. SETUP didn't ask me if I'd like the existing PIF files renamed, perhaps with the extension .OLD as it does for WIN-.INI. It just wiped away all PIF modifications I had made and didn't even mention the changes after the fact. I had to rebuild my PIF files one at a time. Did I do something wrong? Is there some way to run SETUP so it doesn't destroy existing PIF files?*

John Lewis
Indianapolis, Indiana

A. Using a PIF file is the recommended method for starting a standard (non-*Windows*) application under *Windows*. PIF files, which always have a .PIF extension, inform *Windows* about how each PIF's associated application uses the screen, system memory, drive directories, and other system resources, enabling *Windows* to run the application properly. Tinkering with PIF files is a necessary (albeit frustrating) part of fine-tuning *Windows* for your system and applications.

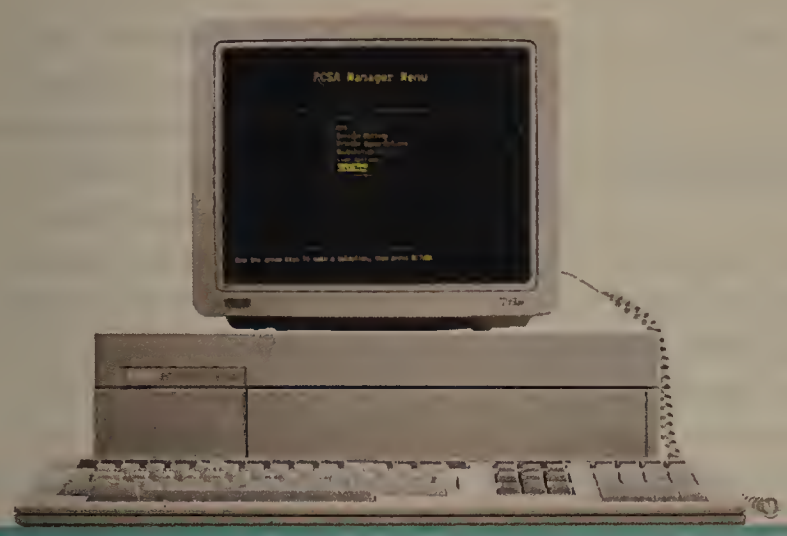
It is inexcusable for a program to brazenly discard an entire set of files you've created. And it's unfortunate that you don't have a backup of your PIF directory (which would allow you to simply restore your PIF files), but understandable if you normally exclude program files from your data backup.

To save you from the same grief the next time you reinstall *Windows*, log on to the PIF directory and use the DOS command ATTRIB +R *.* to make the files read-only. SETUP will not be able to erase or replace your PIF files. After the rein-

(continues)

We've been in the networking business 20 years, so you can hook up a PC in a couple of minutes.

digital™



Two minutes and 5 seconds to be exact. That's all the time it takes after you install a networking card – something you have to do for any PC.

Let Digital, the world's leading computer networking company, put its experience to work for you. When you want to install, use, maintain or add on to a PC LAN, we make it fast and easy. And with our new family of PCLAN/Server™ 3100s and our networking software, we offer total PC integration. The kind of integration that lets you share files, applications, mail and printers, and lets you access minicomputers and mainframes. Plus, you get all the security and service you'd expect from the networking leader.

For further information by fax or mail and for a listing of our Authorized Digital Distributors' 800 numbers, call **1-800-842-5273 ext. 250.**

Authorized Digital Distributors

Access Graphics Technology
Almac Electronics
Avnet Computer Technologies, Inc.
Computer Datacom, Inc.
Computer Systems Corporation
Comsel Corporation
Continental Resources, Inc.
Hamilton Avnet Computer
Impact Marketing
Inland Associates, Inc.
LEX Computer Systems
Marketechs, Inc.
MTI Systems Corporation
Pioneer Standard Electronics
Pioneer Technologies Group
PTXI Corporation
Select Sales, Inc.
Trilogic Corporation
Wyle Laboratories

Digital has it now.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1989. The Digital logo, Digital has it now and PCLAN/Server are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

stallation is complete, log on to the PIF directory again and use the DOS command ATTRIB –R *.* to remove the files' read-only attribute so that PIFEDIT can edit them.

For an extra measure of security, you can, like some *Windows* users, keep a copy of all your PIF files in another directory (for example, PIFBAK). That would allow you to simply copy those files into the PIF directory after reinstallation.

If you're reinstalling *Windows* for a new mouse or display adapter only, you can shorten the process by pressing <Ctrl>-X when prompted about printer or plotter installation. Ignore the message about *Windows* installation being incomplete, and rename WIN.OLD (in the *Windows* directory) WIN.INI.

Abbreviated Existence

Q. *Several years ago I purchased a program called* Jot, *which is described by its vendor, Beacon Software International, as a typing accelerator. It works with other programs, watching the text or data that you are entering and automatically spelling out any "abbreviations" it recognizes. For example, the keystrokes* ASAP *(followed by <Enter>, <Space>, or any punctuation key) would be expanded to* as soon as possible. Jot *is memory-resident and works well with other programs; I've used it with* WordPerfect, 1-2-3, *and several others.*

Jot *performs flawlessly on XTs and IBM's original 6-MHz ATs but simply does not work on faster (8-MHz and up) units. I'd like to get a new version that will work on the faster machines, but the vendor appears to have vanished. Can you offer any assistance?*

Robert B. Taylor
Salisbury, Maryland

A. Beacon Software's *Jot* is the enhanced version of Productivity Software International's original *PRD+* (also called *Productivity Plus*). Written by the same programmer, *Jot* was easier to install, easier to use, and had greater capacity. However, Productivity Software's current release, *PRD+* version 2.0, incorporates most of *Jot*'s re-

MP386

MP286

MP386e

mp286L

finements, including its easy-to-use interface. You can choose between Standard and Professional versions, which differ only in the number of abbreviations—or macros, since you can now also define <Ctrl>-, <Alt>-, and function-key combinations—that can be defined per word list (4000 and 8000, respectively).

Both versions come with 1000 macros for use with *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, *R:base*, *dBASE*, *WordStar*, *Paradox*, Pascal, BASIC, and the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet. The program also includes a collection of boilerplate text for business correspondence and a list of commonly misspelled words that the program uses to automatically correct typos (for example, changing *hte* to *the*) so quickly you don't even notice the error.

PRD+ is also available in some 20 special editions, each of which contains custom word lists. Among them are editions to help with legal affairs, medical transcription, construction industry terminology, and correspondence with NATO, the Department of Defense, or branches of the armed forces.

WHERE TO BUY

PRD+ 2.0
Productivity Software Int'l
1220 Broadway
New York, NY 10001
800/533-PLUS, 212/967-8666
LIST PRICE: Standard version $89.95, Professional version $129.95, special editions $149.95 to $179.95
REQUIREMENTS: 54K plus 15K to 20K for a particular word list, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 670

Round-Trip Batch Files

Q. *We're sure there's a way that a batch file can trap the current disk drive designator (A:, C:, or whatever) and that drive's current directory. With those capabilities, a batch file could change disk drives and/or subdirectories, perform its task, and return the user to the original drive and directory. We've looked everywhere, without success. Can you help?*

D. E. and W. A. Murray
San Jose, California

A. The batch file TO&FRO.BAT, shown in **LISTING 1**, demonstrates the technique. The batch file works by creating a second batch

(continues)

If Everyone Worked Alike, We Would Only Have To Make One Computer.

But they don't. So we created a broad line of PC compatible computers to meet your individual computing needs while working within your budget.

Whether you are with a Fortune 1000 corporation, manage a small business or work at home, there's a Mitsubishi® computer to fit your requirements in size, speed and power.

The sleek mp286L portable is easy to use at home or carry from home to the office. The MP286 is a small footprint desktop PC. For expandability, it's the 32-bit MP386 or the new 16 MHz MP386s — the perfect balance of size and power.

For greater convenience and performance flexibility, you can integrate your PC with a wide choice of Mitsubishi peripherals including color monitors, disk drives, scanners and color thermal transfer printers.

See our full line at your authorized Mitsubishi dealer who is ready to listen and recommend just the right Mitsubishi system and peripherals. Or contact the Mitsubishi Information Center by calling in the U.S. and Canada 1-800-556-1234, ext. 25 (in California, 1-800-441-2345, ext. 25).

With over a decade of experience, Mitsubishi has delivered over a half million personal computers earning a reputation for unparalleled quality and dependability.

Mitsubishi Electronics. Personal computers and personal service.

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Information Systems Division
991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc.
8885 Woodbine Avenue
Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

©1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo.

Circle 179 on reader service card

```
@echo off
rem Create batch file to restore current drive and directory
copy  c:\utility\cdspace  c:\utility\getback.bat  >nul
cd  >>  c:\utility\getback.bat
cd\
cd  >>  c:\utility\getback.bat
rem Now change to another directory and drive
cd  \newdirec
echo  The default directory has been changed to
cd
a:
echo  Now the default drive has been changed to
cd
echo  To get back...
pause
rem Finish by restoring the original drive and directory
call  c:\utility\getback
```

LISTING 1: TO&FRO demonstrates how a batch file can restore the drive and directory that are the defaults when that batch file begins executing.

file, GETBACK.BAT, that contains the commands needed to return to the default drive and directory. The example assumes that drive C: has a subdirectory called \UTILITY, that the current default drive has a subdirectory called \NEWDIREC, and that there's a disk in drive A:. It also uses the @ symbol and the CALL command, features of DOS 3.3 and later versions; users of earlier versions must omit the @ and substitute the command C:\COMMAND /C for CALL.

TO&FRO relies on a small text file called C:\UTILITY-\CDSPACE. Create that file from the DOS prompt: Type **copy con c:\utility\cdspace**, press **<Enter>**, type **@echo off**, press **<Enter>**, type **CD** and a space, press **<Ctrl>-Z**, and press **<Enter>**. CDSPACE is a template comprising the first one-and-a-half commands of GETBACK.BAT.

After turning the echo off, TO&FRO creates GETBACK.BAT as a copy of CDSPACE. The >NUL at the end of the COPY command redirects the message '1 file(s) copied' to NUL (a reserved name for a nonexistent device, which simply accepts and discards input), keeping the message from cluttering the screen. The next line uses the CD command to report (not to change) the current default directory. But instead of displaying the full path name on screen, that line's double greater-than symbol instructs DOS to append CD's output to the end of GETBACK.BAT. Construction of GETBACK.BAT's second command, which TO&FRO will use to return to the original directory, is now complete.

Next, TO&FRO.BAT builds the command that will restore the original default drive. First, the command CD\ logs on to the drive's root directory. Then, another CD command is used again with the double greater-than symbol to add the name of the default drive's root directory as GETBACK's third and final command. The name of the root directory will work as a drive command because DOS ignores the backslash that trails the drive designator.

Then, just for show, TO&FRO.BAT changes to a new directory and then to drive A:. After a pause, TO&FRO.BAT calls GETBACK.BAT, the batch file it created, to change back to the original drive and directory.

How does...? What can...? Should I...? Send your PC questions to The Help Screen; *for details see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

POWER TIP NO. 66

Good Housekeeping for WordPerfect Directories

WordPerfect's List Files command (<F5>) makes scanning a directory for dated files a snap. But as you clear out the old files, the directory becomes progressively harder to read because *WordPerfect* leaves holes in the directory list where the file names used to be. To quickly close the holes in the directory listing for faster *WordPerfect* housecleaning, simply press 0<F5><Enter>.

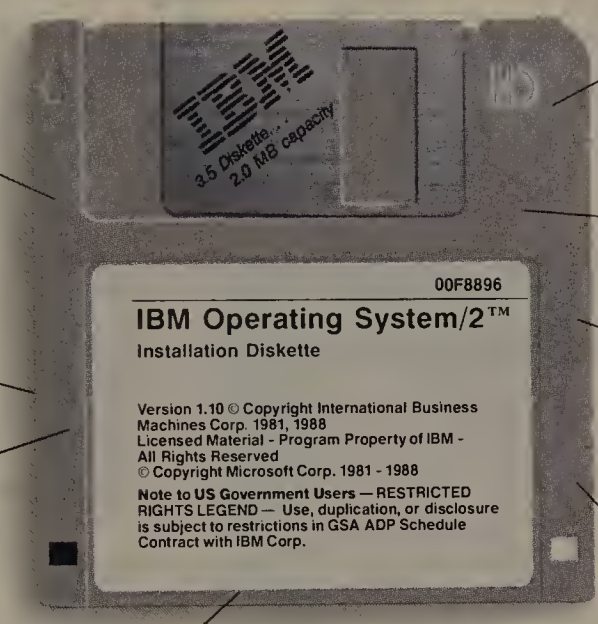
Sue Kim
San Francisco, California

Everything OS/2 can do for you...

OS/2™ includes a built-in graphical interface so it's easy to use.

OS/2 provides an optional Communications Manager which allows easy networking.

OS/2 lets you run your DOS programs plus hundreds of programs DOS can't.



OS/2 lets you keep two or more programs running at the same time, so you can do more.

OS/2 lets you take advantage of 386™ power.

OS/2 lets you run programs larger than 640K, so you can use more powerful applications.

OS/2 provides an optional Database Manager to make managing information easy.

OS/2 lets you take full advantage of Micro Channel.™

This offer lets you do for less.

Right now, when you choose OS/2, you can get from $100 to $1,600 back on the kind of heavy duty memory that only OS/2 can handle. With this offer, the more memory you buy (up to 8Mb), the bigger your rebate.

Plus you can get thousands of dollars in rebates on over 100 different OS/2 programs. You can also get hundreds of dollars back on modems, accessory cards and hardware—all the things that help you do more work in less time with OS/2.

So if you're ready to move up to all the real advantages of OS/2, ask your IBM Authorized Dealer about these rebates today. To find the dealer nearest you call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext 128.

IBM®

OS/2 Operating System/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks, and IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel. © IBM Corp 1989

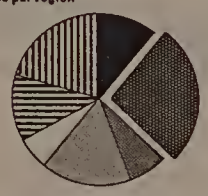
If you want better word processing, don't settle for Perfect.

ARBOR
FOOTWEAR

REPORT TO THE FIELD

Shoe enough
Arbor Footwear comings and goings: Jim Dearing becomes V.P. Design for Arbor Evening and Dress wear. Greg Vroonas moves from Peoria to marketing in Miami. Joan MacArthur and Lisa Doan become account supervisor and media planner, respectively. *1 Midgley C.*

Sales per region



Northwest, Southwest, Northeast, Southeast, East, West, Midwest

Sales per region
Across the board it looks like the South once again led sales in FY '88. With the continuing pump craze those figures should maintain, if not improve. *2 Jim W.* It's important not to let the other areas such as Northeast and Midwest fall.

Style:	Dress	Sport	Career	Casual
	Evening eel	Weekender	Tailor made	Trouser tip
	Midnight moccasin	Kickaround	Ladies wingtip	Loafer
	Twilight toeless	Runner up	M.B.A.-bound	Special spectator
Price:	$150-$350	$85-$125	$120-$250	$90-$150

The following are the most recent Telex numbers for the Arbor regional sales offices. All client and distributor inquiries should be directed to these numbers

Los Angeles	06785
Atlanta	05786
Chicago	07858
New York	08557
Miami	05876
Detroit	06875

Young professionals use Arbor Walker to commute.
Soon, young professional women will no longer be using Arbor shoes simply to climb the corporate ladder. They'll be using them to get there.
This fall we're introducing the Arbor Walker — a shoe that goes quite a few steps further than the now-accepted but unattractive tennis shoes women have been wearing to and from work.
Made of Italian leather with a rubber sole, the Arbor Walker is the perfect combination of style and durability.
Look for promotional materials and carrying cases in early September. Our sales point is: "Women don't have to sacrifice looks for comfort."

Arbor Walker designed by Pier Bezio

SALES FORECAST FOR 1989 Types of shoes: Summer/Fall/Holiday/Spring

	1st quarter	*2nd quarter*	*3rd quarter*	*4th quarter*
Dress	95,000	87,000	120,000	60,000
Career	40,000	82,000	60,000	90,000
Casual	120,000	85,000	75,000	80,000
Sport	135,000	60,000	90,000	87,000
TOTAL:	390,000	314,000	345,000	317,000

1 Midgley C. 9/27/88, 4:32 PM
let's discuss forecast for media department expansion.
2 Jim W. 7/1/88, 1:15 PM
Figures for Northeast and Midwest should be calculated separately mid-month
let's catch them before they fall with promo.

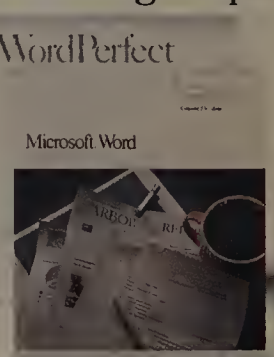
Text, graphics, fonts, annotations. Faster, simpler, cleaner. Compliments of new Word 5.0.

The trouble with WordPerfect® is, sometimes it isn't.

Not when you compare it to our new Microsoft® Word version 5.0. Not when you consider that with Word 5.0, you'll be able to pump out your day-to-day jobs quicker, easier, even smarter than you ever thought possible.

For example: With Word 5.0 you can choose commands by either using simple speed keys or just selecting from a menu.

You can create documents with about 50% fewer keystrokes than you-know-who. And now enjoy even more true WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get) thanks to our Print Preview.



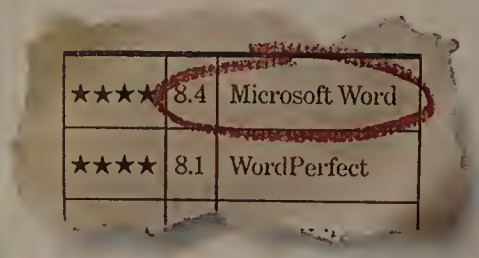
Introducing new Microsoft Word 5.0. When Perfect just isn't good enough.

Does WordPerfect give you the freedom to make annotations? Nobody's perfect. Does WordPerfect feature Outline View? Another imperfection.

New Word 5.0 also lets you list, search and archive files across multiple directories. And even link part, or all, of a Lotus® 1-2-3,® Microsoft Excel or Microsoft Works spreadsheet into a Word document. And then update it. All in a matter of seconds.

COMMON WORDPROCESSING TASKS		
Which requires fewer keystrokes?	Microsoft Word 5.0	WordPerfect 5.0
Copy Block	4	7
Delete Line	2	4
Italicize Word	2	5
Change Font and Size	6	9
Add Footer	1	7
Box Paragraph	5	12
Total	20	44

With new Word 5.0 you'll do about 50% less hunting and pecking than with WordPerfect.



Software Digest recently chose the best overall advanced word processor on the market. Who won? In a word, Word.

Which one brings your word processing closer to perfection?

Microsoft
Making it all make sense™

Output printed by the Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet Series II® printer. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, MS-DOS and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks, and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Hewlett-Packard and LaserJet Series II are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Software Digest rating from April 1989 issue. This offer valid only in the 50 United States.

SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

☐ YES! I want to save 44%. Send me one-year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and 44% off the annual newsstand price. PLUS I get PC WORLD's PowerBase *.* macros/utilities disk—FREE—with my subscription.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4CT80

FREE POWERBASE *.* DISK– 35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

WINDOWS JOURNAL

First-hand dispatches from the Windows front

Why is the most popular category of Windows software made up of stuff that modifies and "improves" Windows itself?

Stewart Alsop

Some time ago, in another life, I wrote a column about my worst nightmare—reviewing DOS shells, those little programs like *Norton Commander*, *Xtree*, and others that try to make the operating system more usable for human beings.

The problem is that every programmer thinks he or she can design a better user interface than the operating system's creators did. But every programmer has a different idea of what's good, leading to a situation where the differences themselves become the problem. The worst part is, every shell programmer religiously believes his way is right and that he should convert every industry analyst and writer to his point of view. I call that Shell Hell.

Shell Hell is back, only this time it's moved from DOS to *Windows*. The basic urge represented by those DOS shells—to improve upon Microsoft's work—hasn't been blunted by *Windows*' supposed ease of use. Instead, the single most popular category of *Windows* software belongs to programs that "fix" real or perceived problems in *Windows* itself.

The fundamental problem these programs try to solve is that the MS-DOS Executive—the *Windows* program used to manage files and navigate directories—isn't very exciting for a modern graphical interface. Perhaps Microsoft deliberately underpowered it so customers could differentiate their systems. Or perhaps Microsoft was too busy working on OS/2 or on *Windows*' memory management. But MS-DOS Executive doesn't do anything DOS doesn't already do, and DOS doesn't do very much beyond some simple file management.

So far, I've come across six *Windows* shells: *PubTech File Organizer*, *Command Post*, *Windows Manager*, *NewWave*, *Clearview*, and *Prompt*. It's impossible to evaluate these products without using them for some time, since you can use only one at a time, and you don't discover their eccentricities until you run into those odd situations that tax any program. So I haven't yet evaluated *Clearview* from Wang Labs or *Prompt* from Access Software. But here's what I think of the rest.

PubTech: Too Close for Comfort

The first *Windows* shell I used was *PubTech File Organizer*. Given my Macintosh experience, I thought that *PFO*'s Mac-like approach would be just right. Icons on a desktop represent files and programs. You launch programs by clicking on an icon or selecting an associated file from a directory listing.

But *PFO* lacks the Mac's coherent way of doing things. For example, double-clicking sometimes installs an icon onto the desktop and sometimes launches a program. There's probably a rule explaining when it does which, but I never found it (being an aggressive nonreader of manuals).

Other *Windows* users I've spoken to about *PFO* swear by it; they've probably never used another graphical shell and aren't confused by *PFO*. In addition, *PFO* works best if you disable the MS-DOS Executive (by changing a line in the WIN.INI file). But I'm uncomfortable giving up a standard part of *Windows*, even if it is substandard.

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

Command Post: Windows-Friendly

Command Post is probably the least intrusive and most widely used *Windows* shell around. A shareware product, it enhances the MS-DOS Executive by adding four new menus and some other features. The Windows menu lets you activate and arrange windows. The CmdPost menu invokes several utilities. The Desktop and Applications menus are entirely user defined through an editable text file. You also get a desktop clock and screen saver.

I like *Command Post* primarily because it is friendly to everything else. Since it is an extension of the MS-DOS Executive, it doesn't interfere with other programs. And it doesn't throw what you've already learned about *Windows* out the...window.

Windows Manager: Desktop with Utility

My other favorite *Windows* shell is hDC's *Windows Manager*. I like it because it adds the concept of desktop utilities to *Windows*. Desktop utilities are small programs that help you manage your desktop or disk or time or whatever. Macs include several such "desk accessories" for installing new fonts or utilities and choosing network resources such as printers or servers. *Windows Manager* adds all this to *Windows* (and fits in quite well with *Command Post*). It comes with seven utilities, including the visual memory map I asked for in *PC World*'s July issue.

A lot of people say you don't need special ways of handling utilities in a multitasking environment, since utilities are just little programs. But I've discovered it's useful to organize utilities in a consistent fashion so you always know where to find them. That's what *Windows Manager* does.

NewWave: Software That Thinks Like You Do?

Users still can't get their hands on the infamous and much-heralded *NewWave*, the program that caused Apple Computer to sue HP and Microsoft. The environment is now in beta testing and will become available this fall. *NewWave* is overkill if you use existing *Windows* programs and want some new file-management features. But if you use *NewWave* applications (which are *Windows* programs modified to use some of *NewWave*'s special features), you will discover a entirely new way of working with a computer.

NewWave is object oriented. That means the system keeps track of how programs, data, and resources work with each other. When you use *NewWave* programs, you never see "software" and you never see files. Instead you see compound documents.

Think of how you read documents on your physical desktop: Your brain automatically goes into word processing mode when you read text and into graphics mode when you look at pictures. *NewWave* is similar. If a document includes both text and graphics, you actually use the text editor to change the text and the drawing program to change the graphics. But it looks like you're just editing the document. Even though the document is made up of different kinds of data managed by different pieces of software, it all looks and acts the same.

You can also ask *NewWave* to remember what you do; it will keep a journal of your actions that you can play back to automate recurring activities. HP calls these journals *agents*, which is really a fancy word for what users have been calling macros or scripts ever since Lotus delivered *1-2-3* release 1A.

Wanted: Computing Without Rules

I'm sure I'll get a couple of angry letters from readers who use other shell programs or who actually think the MS-DOS Executive is fine. All right, already! My main point is that a successful system approaches similar tasks in a consistent way. The whole idea of graphic interfaces is to help users spend less time worrying about the computer and more time worrying about work. And the biggest time waster of all is trying to remember exactly how you're supposed to do something that doesn't quite fit the rules. In fact, as *NewWave* seems to promise, the biggest time-saver will be the system that doesn't ask you to remember any rules at all. ●

Stewart Alsop is editor and publisher of P.C. Letter *and a contributing editor for* PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 905.

WHERE TO BUY

Command Post 6.2
Wilson WindowWare
3377 S.W. 59th St.
Seattle, WA 98116
206/937-9335
LIST PRICE $35
Reader service no. 710

(continues)

"I wrote askSam to maximize the power of the individual. Others write software to maximize the power of the computer."

—Mack McKinney, Ph.D., askSam Systems

askSam, the powerful freeform text and data manager

"I've been programming for almost 30 years and taught database management for years. Yet I was always troubled by the inflexibility of most software. Their restrictions limit individual creativity and lack flexibility for multiple business needs."

The inspiration for askSam

"Then, one day while lying in a hammock, I had the inspiration for askSam. askSam would be a full-featured information management tool that would shape itself to meet the specific needs of the user. The only requirement: It had to be as powerful and as fast as possible.

"While developing askSam, I never assumed I knew how a user would want to operate. The result is a freeform text and data manager that simplifies simple things while providing power for complicated functions. Features include text retrieval, database management with hypertext retrieval, flexible reporting, a powerful text editor and a command language."

What makes askSam so powerful

"askSam is a freeform information manager, which means you don't have to know in advance how you're going to use information. You just enter it, or import it easily from other programs. The document size is unlimited, making it ideal for prospect tracking, litigation support, research, bibliography, etc.

"askSam is used for multiple information needs in firms large and small. It's won numerous editorial commendations, including PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice" three years running."

Order askSam today

"askSam works the way you work and thinks the way you think. If you believe—like I do—that you know better than any software program how to run your business, order askSam today."

askSam Systems

P. O. Box 1428, 119 S. Washington St.
Perry, FL 32347

For more information or to order:

(800) 3-ASKSAM • (800) 327-5726

askSam is a trademark of askSam Systems.

Circle 20 on reader service card

BLACKSHIP COMPUTERS

YOUR "BEST BUY" COMPANY

PC WORLD BEST BUY

PC WORLD BEST BUY

80286 SYSTEMS	80386 SYSTEMS
'286/25MHz System $1,295 Norton SI 4.0 . . 8.2	'386/33MHz System $3,795 Norton SI 4.0 . . 40.1 MIPS . . 7.779
'286/20MHz System $1,195 Norton SI 3.0 . . 24.0	'386/25MHz System $2,695 Norton SI 4.0 . . 30.7 MIPS . . 5.791
'286/16MHz System $1,095 Norton SI 3.0 . . 18.0	'386/20MHz System $1,795 Norton SI 3.0 . . 24.0
'286/12MHz System $995 Norton SI 3.0 . . 15.3	'386/16MHz System $1,595 Norton SI 3.0 . . 18.7
'286/10MHz System $945 Norton SI 3.0 . . 11.7	

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 1Mb RAM Memory
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- 2 FD / 2 HD Controller
- 1.2 Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- Keytronic 101-key keyboard
- 8 expansion slots
- Math coprocessor socket
- Clock/Calendar W/ battery backup
- Room for up to 5 half-height drives
- 220 Watt power supply

OPTIONS:

Memory, Hard Drives, Tape Backup, Video, Modems, Digitizers, Printers, Plotters, and others . . . . . CALL

BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

Your System Integrator

4031 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538

PLEASE CALL OR FAX YOUR VALUABLE ORDERS NOW!!

PHONE : 1-800-431-6249 (USA)

1-800-654-7955(CA) or 415-770-9300

FAX : 415-770-8674

Limited time offer, Prices subject to change

Circle 1 on reader service card

Windows Manager 1.0
hDC Computer Corp.
15379 N.E. 90th St.
Redmond, WA 98052
206/885-5550
LIST PRICE: $79.95
Reader service no. 711

NewWave
Hewlett Packard Corp.
Personal Software Division
3410 Central Expwy.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/749-9500
LIST PRICE: $195
Reader service no. 712

PubTech File Organizer 2.1
Publishing Technologies Inc.
7719 Wood Hollow Dr. #260
Austin, TX 78731
800/782-8324, 512/346-2835
LIST PRICE: $199.95
Reader service no. 713

POWER TIP NO. 67

Check Those LaserJet Codes

If your LaserJet prints parts of a control code at the beginning of a document, you've probably entered the code incorrectly. The printer tries to execute all escape sequences it encounters, but if the commands aren't in its lexicon, it treats the codes as printable data. This always occurs if any part of the escape code is missing. Watch out especially for applications that use a special key sequence to enter an escape code (for example, *WordStar* uses <Ctrl>-P[ ). In short, double-check your codes.

Ted Nace
Author of LaserJet Unlimited
Berkeley, California

Different Jobs. Different Tools. All CROSSTALK.

No tool's just right for every job – that's why we've created a family of communications programs. You get the right tool for the communications challenges you're facing.

CROSSTALK® XVI

With over 700,000 users, CROSSTALK XVI has been proven by more users in more applications and under more conditions than any other communications program. You can continue using your PC and its applications while CROSSTALK® handles your communications chores in the background. CROSSTALK's easy-to-use commands, logical status screen, and on-line help make it the right tool. CROSSTALK XVI has been the leading PC communications program since the PC was introduced, and continuing improvement has kept it that way.

CROSSTALK® Mk.4

Ready for the future, CROSSTALK Mk.4 easily meets today's challenges. Operated by menus, Alt-keys, or commands, CROSSTALK Mk.4 is unequaled in versatility. It works with dozens of different communications devices – including networked devices – and offers over 25 terminal emulations and file transfer protocols. With the Crosstalk Applications Script Language (CASL)™, you can create custom menus and applications to help new users easily tackle complex tasks, or completely automate up to 15 simultaneous sessions. If what you're using doesn't quite fit the bill, or if you want to standardize on one package to handle all your communications needs, this is your tool.

CROSSTALK® for Windows

This tool was crafted just for the Microsoft® Windows operating environment including Dynamic Data Exchange. With CROSSTALK, you can retrieve data from a remote computer and place it directly into your Microsoft® Excel spreadsheet! Imagine the power to communicate without having to learn how – it's available from CROSSTALK. Of course, CROSSTALK for Windows offers terminal emulations, file transfers, and a powerful subset of CASL with easy-to-use pull-down menus.

Well Crafted Tools

All CROSSTALK programs offer you everything you would expect from today's communications programs – and more! We represent high performance easy-to-use software, offering exact terminal emulations, a variety of protocols for fast error-free file transfers, and the ability to completely automate communications tasks.
Use the right tool that fits – you'll find it under the CROSSTALK name.

CROSSTALK® COMMUNICATIONS

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404-998-3998

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. dca
CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Other trademarks appearing in this ad are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 57 on reader service card

The fastest way to see what you think.

Introducing the MultiSync® Graphics Engine™ Board. Now when an idea pops into your head it won't take long to pop up on screen. Because NEC's MultiSync Graphics Engine Board is the first graphics board specifically designed to increase productivity in Windows, CAD/CAM and desktop publishing applications. For instance, in Windows 386, you'll see up to three times more information as much as four times faster. And with our graphics board, Presentation Manager applications run up to five times faster. What's more, the MultiSync Graphics Engine Board is compatible with VGA, Super VGA (800 x 600) and 1024 x 768 interlaced and non-interlaced resolutions. So whether you're a power user, professional designer or publisher, you can see your ideas on screen in world-class time. For technical details and information, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC. For product literature call 1-800-826-2255. The MultiSync Graphics Engine Board. When you've got tons of thoughts racing through your mind, it's the fastest route from head to screen.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. Graphics Engine is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Windows and Windows 386 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Presentation Manager is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.
© 1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC

Circle 164 on reader service card

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Pros Adopt Compatibles

dBASE Community Rocked by Developer Discontent

Separated by a Common Language

Nantucket's Larry Heimendinger will slowly move Clipper away from the dBASE language.

DAVID STRICK

Larry Heimendinger had just unveiled the new version of *Clipper*, Nantucket's dBASE compiler, when an earthquake rocked the floor and set the chandeliers rattling.

"I told you that this is a fabulous product," cracked the Nantucket chief executive, looking skyward. The thousand developers in the audience must have concurred, because all but a handful were still in their seats a few minutes later when a large aftershock rolled through the hall. But then, the hardened veterans of last year's disastrous dBASE aftermarket don't scare easily.

They were in Los Angeles on a mission: to find a way to survive and thrive with dBASE next year. Many had also packed the Valley West dBASE User Group's dDay developer/user fair, which drew 500 attendees the weekend before. The strength of both events testifies to the popularity of the dBASE language. An estimated 90,000-plus dBASE language programmers have built some 10,000 commercial applications and untold thousands of in-house applications.

But as the *Clipper* conference showed, interest does not equal satisfaction. Lawsuits, delayed *dBASE* updates, and profit dives for add-on developers and Ashton-Tate alike have sent shock waves through the community. There are more than a few scuffles among *dBASE* devotees these days, and dissatisfaction with Ashton-Tate's plans spills from every conversation.

"Ashton-Tate has been shooting itself in the foot for a long time," declares Tripp Micou, director of the 1500-member dBASE Language User Group of the Boston Computer Society. "Now it's starting

(see dBASE, p. 56)

Caere Package Redefines Desktop Text Recognition

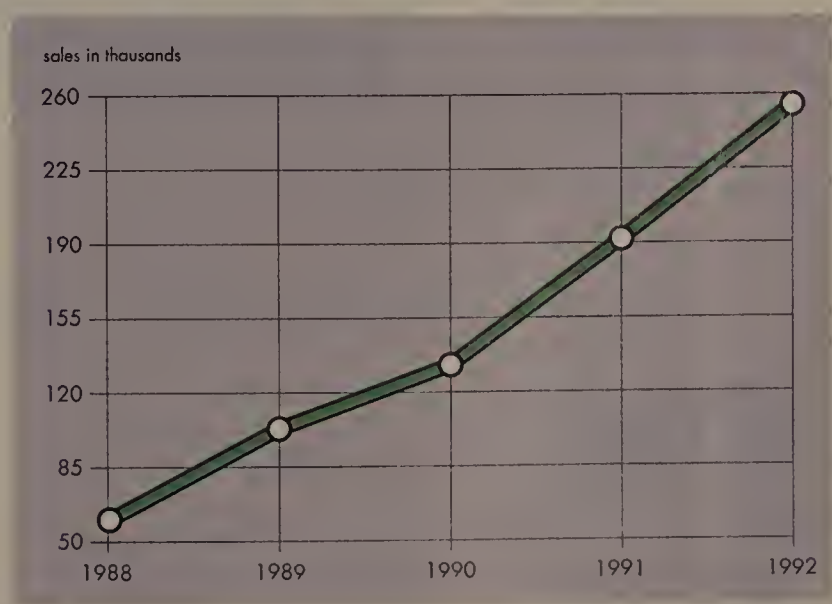
Saving 'Disenfranchised' Data

In text recognition, the road to success is paved with failed vendors. It's not that users like to retype information. As Caere chairman Robert Noyce points out, "you seem to spend most of your time with a personal computer just putting data in." The problem has been creating technology that's good and cheap.

Better known for pioneering integrated circuits and cofounding Intel, Noyce put Caere together in the mid-1970s. The original target was point-of-sale systems, and the big question, says

(see Caere, p. 58)

Desktop Scanners Take Off



Desktop scanners are poised for steady growth, predicts CAP International. While a majority will be sold primarily for desktop publishing, text-recognition applications will benefit from the installed base and help to fuel sales.

dBASE

(continued from p. 55)

to point the gun at its head."

Unlike user-driven applications such as *1-2-3*, and despite Ashton-Tate's claim to be the only legitimate custodian of the language, *dBASE* has long depended upon the kindness of strangers for its vitality. Early on, third-party developers and consultants got behind the product and pushed its inscrutable dot prompt past other technologies. These evangelists continue to expand its features, but many are experiencing a crisis of faith.

"We're here because we're dissatisfied with the industry leader," asserts Christopher Edgar, an insurance industry consultant and head of a Hartford, Connecticut, *Clipper* user group. "We're trying to find other ways to serve our companies and clients because we aren't getting support from Ashton-Tate."

Heimendinger claims that many of the 3 million *dBASE* users would be surprised to learn that their applications were not developed with *dBASE* itself, but in *Foxbase*, *Clipper*, or another dBASE language–compatible product.

Nantucket and Fox Software, the most prominent third parties, have charted courses away from the language in order to free themselves from Ashton-Tate's technical, legal, and marketing turbulence. Fox, located in Perrysburg, Ohio, will make its new *FoxPro* a radical departure in terms of interface and command set. Los Angeles–based Nantucket is turning toward object-oriented programming (OOP). Its newly-launched *Clipper 5.0* is only the harbinger of a full-blown OOP product planned for early 1990, which will offer the ability to switch back and forth between OOP and conventional procedural techniques.

Ashton-Tate's inability to ship *dBASE IV* froze sales for third parties last year, says Heimendinger. When finally released, the package was slow, buggy, and a glutton for memory. The product is still languishing on distributor shelves; Ashton-Tate revenues dropped 39 percent from the first quarter to the second quarter (ended June 30), with an accompanying $15 million loss. Third-quarter prospects are no brighter, since version 1.1 has been delayed from April to possibly as late as September.

dBASE IV is big and slow, observes data base lecturer Adam Green, because Ashton-Tate tried to grab yet more market share by jamming in too many of the add-on features offered by third-party products. Ashton-Tate chief executive Ed Esber counters that users asked for all those features, and asserts that developers' motives "are not to promote the dBASE language but rather to promote their own economic well-being."

Some of Nantucket's own third parties lodge a similar market-gobbling complaint against *Clipper Tools*. But while Nantucket tries to work out its differences with third parties, Ashton-Tate has "dammed up the river," declares leading dissident Tom Rettig of Tom Rettig Associates in Beverly Hills, California.

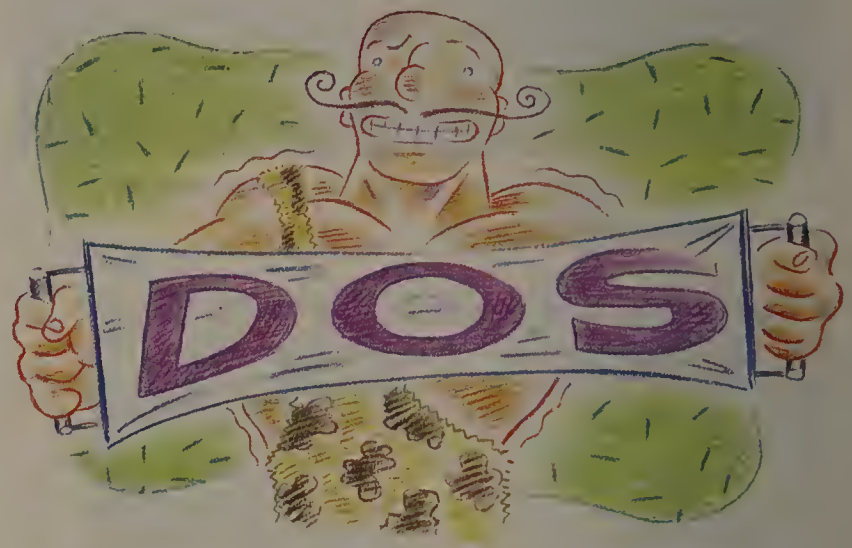
Heimendinger claims that more than 100,000 copies of *Clipper* have shipped. But with only $1.4 million in profits on $17 million in 1988 revenues, his company is not about to snatch market dominance from the $307 million Ashton-Tate. Still, the Torrance, California, giant will have to deliver a clean version 1.1 if it is to bring developers back into the fold.

"They own the hands of the data entry people and the main body of users, but they have lost the hearts and minds of programmers," insists Green. "If it weren't for compatibles, *dBASE* would be losing market share very fast, because all those who left for the compatibles would have left the language completely."

—*Mike Hogan*

DOS Extenders Flourish as Vendors Reduce Conflicts

But Microsoft Balks at Standard



BUD PEEN

Three years ago, small software houses quietly began to release DOS extender tools, which give developers a clean way to break the DOS 640K memory barrier on 80286 and 80386 machines. The tool suppliers expected only a limited window of opportunity; when OS/2 arrived, "we thought we would have to go on to other things," recalls Ben Williams, vice president at Rational Systems in Natick, Massachusetts.

But it hasn't turned out that way, and DOS extender technology has been embedded not just in a trickle of specialized engineering packages but in major applications: *1-2-3* release 3, *AutoCAD*, *Paradox*, *Foxbase*, and many others.

DOS extenders tailored for the 386 cannot only exploit full 32-bit processing power (which OS/2 won't begin to do until next

(see Extenders, p. 60)

So It Is Written... So It Shall Be.

Means that *OmniPage/386* can read virtually any font, in sizes that range from 8 pt. to 72 pt.

This unique landscape feature means that spreadsheets and financial documents are only a scan away. A great addition to your royal granary if storing and accessing numerical data really counts!

With *OmniPage/386* all that is required is the software — no add-on boards — this translates into recognition power at a fraction of the price.

Transitional Editor™ lets you edit scanned text — without leaving the program — before exporting it to a file. Cut, copy, paste, insert and delete text — or take advantage of the powerful search and replace tools which allow you to modify a page.

Reads and outputs underlines, bold faces and italics.

Supports the most popular word processing, spreadsheet and data base programs.

Supports 11 of your favorite Indo-european languages, including French, German and Spanish.

WYSIScan™ interface takes full advantage of the *Windows* environment — an excellent compliment to any AT or 386 machine.

OmniPage/386 has even more features than ever before — which translates into the most comprehensive page recognition software available — anywhere — for any dynasty — at any price.

Partial Page allows you to scan only that text which is relevant to your business needs.

The bottom line in page recognition software — eliminating excessive key strokes* for all time.

Now... *OmniPage/386* software only!

*Egyptian scribes had a real time of it when it came to excessive key strokes. Each letter, or hieroglyph, had to be individually etched into stone. And we complain today about writer's cramp?

OmniPage is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. *Transitional Editor* and *WYSIScan* are trademarks of Caere Corporation. *MS DOS* and *Windows* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. *IBM* is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Egyptian bust of Ramses II courtesy of the Rosicrucian Society of San Jose, California. ©Copyright 1989 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

CAERE

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

Circle 17 on reader service card

Caere

(continued from p. 55)

Noyce, "was whether the technology had reached the point of being practical. The final answer was no," he adds, laughing.

"I've never started a company that stuck to its original concept," Noyce remarks, and Caere went off to prosper in other niches, first with hand-held scanners and then bar-code equipment. But two years ago, Caere's engineers embarked on another quest for a text recognition hit. Last year the Los Gatos, California, firm produced one.

Caere's OmniPage doesn't boast a 100 percent recognition rate—no text recognition system does, even dedicated systems that cost tens of thousands of dollars. But it can read text from an extremely wide variety of scanned documents at up to 115 characters per second and save the text in several popular file formats. Unlike many text-recognition packages, OmniPage doesn't require users to "train" it on a given document. It employs *Windows* for ease of use and gives quick feedback on its progress.

OmniPage costs $2495 with a coprocessor board for ATs, $895 in a software-only version for 386s with 4MB of memory. Caere president Robert Teresi agrees that such a 386 doesn't come cheap but points out that "you can use it for other tasks—unlike the board."

"Caere has reshuffled the industry with a product that can handle many, many kinds of documents quite effectively at a desktop price," says David Marshak, senior analyst at Patty Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston.

Most customers use OmniPage for office duty, not publishing, notes Caere's Larry Miller.

ANNE HAMERSKY

While Caere expected desktop publishers to lead early OmniPage adopters, it found 70 percent of users doing general office duty, says Larry Miller, director of office products. That means the system is quickly finding its proper niche in the paper chase—handling the "economically disenfranchised" data that you can't file physically but may need a month or a year from now. "Remember the last scene in *Raiders of the Lost Ark*—that huge warehouse?" asks Miller. "That's where résumés go."

All-terrain text recognition remains a daunting technical challenge for new entrants, but Caere faces strong rivals in California-based veterans Calera Recognition Systems (formerly Palantir) of Santa Clara and Xerox Imaging Systems of Mountain View (which grew from Kurzweil Computer Systems and Datacopy). Both firms now offer PC text-recognition hardware-and-software packages for under $3000.

"In this market, vendors generally team up," notes Cathy Dingman, analyst with CAP International in Norwell, Massachusetts, and such partnerships may make or break text-recognition suppliers. OmniPage received instant prominence by debuting a Macintosh version alongside Apple's first scanner; Seybold's Marshak now sees a need for deals with IBM and other major players.

Teresi cautiously predicts that in two years OmniPage could double Caere's sales, currently in the $18 to $20 million range. "Caere has been around the track; it has a lot of scar tissue," Noyce adds. "The surprising thing is that it's had a positive cash flow for years." —*E. B.*

DCA Broadens Offerings as IRMA's Star Fades

Gateways Replacing Emulation Cards

Digital Communications Associates built a $200 million–plus empire by cobbling together a diverse line of communications gear—everything from *Crosstalk* software to high-speed modems. But last year, when financial results suddenly turned shaky, DCA's second-ranking executive left, and rumors of a buyout raced along Wall Street, analysts blamed one culprit: IRMA.

Launched in 1982, IRMA was the first hardware/software combination permitting a PC to emulate an IBM 3270 mainframe terminal—then the most common desktop hardware for corporate computing. IRMA both opened the market and became an enviable cash cow, accounting for more than two-thirds of DCA's revenues and profits.

Last year, though, IBM focused on 3270 board sales for the first time. "DCA was caught asleep at the wheel, and it really lost a good bit of market share," says Leslie Lord, an analyst with International Data Corporation. Her figures show IBM selling 155,000 boards, DCA only 138,000.

"Perhaps there was a little arrogance on our part," says Howard Laff-

(see DCA, p. 60)

What we lost in pounds we gained in power.

When the readers of PC World magazine once again voted our lightweight T3100 "Top Laptop," we were flattered.

And when PC Week gave it their Corporate Satisfaction Award, we were equally honored. Everyone seemed to agree it was perfect.

Except us. Because we believe there's always room for improvement, we made a few not-so-minor adjustments to what's always been our most popular machine.

First, we reduced its weight by nearly two pounds and renamed it the T3100e. (The "e," by the way, stands for enhanced.)

Then we increased its speed from 8 to 12 MHz and gave it a new 20MB hard disk with an access rate that's three times faster.

Finally, we improved its versatility with an IBM-compatible expansion slot that lets you access LANs, mainframes and more.

All of which leads to one very powerful conclusion.

Our loss is definitely your gain.

For more information call 1-800-457-7777. Toshiba PCs are backed by the Exceptional Care Program (enrollment required). IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

T3100e: 12MHz 286 with 80287 coprocessor socket, internal half-length IBM slot, 20MB hard disk with 27msec access, 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB, gas plasma display, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

Circle 256 on reader service card

Extenders

(continued from p. 56)

year), they can be multitasked via Quarterdeck's popular *Desqview/QEMM* combo. But the various suppliers of DOS extenders and 386 control environments took different approaches to memory management—raising the possibility that applications might squabble as unhappily as memory-resident packages do.

To avoid such a mess, Rational, Phar Lap Software, Quarterdeck, Lotus, and others wrote a specification last spring that covers the way both DOS extenders and expanded-memory control packages use 386 memory.

The one hitch is that Microsoft—a major force thanks to DOS and *Windows/386*—failed to endorse the standard. "We very much need Microsoft to get on board," says Frank King, Lotus's vice president for software products. "From the customer's point of view, it would be nice to take this issue off the table."

Microsoft will take an alternate approach to extended memory this fall in a major revamp of *Windows/386*. However, it's talking with the 386 standards group, and, says Rational's Williams, "if there is a way for us to support *Windows* products, we will."

Resolution of this issue will affect more than a few customers, and for more than just a year or two. "The practicalities have to outweigh OS/2's elegance or claims to perfection," says Williams. "It's hard to imagine something that will make people stop running DOS." —*E. B.*

DCA

(continued from p. 58)

ler, president of DCA's personal computer communications group. "We've learned our lesson." Among changes, he cites the new IRMA 3 board, which cuts costs, runs DCA or IBM emulation software, and fits standard PCs and Micro Channel Architecture PS/2s.

Although analysts doubt this last feature matters much, they generally predict IRMA 3 will win back market share. But DCA's problems "are more than market share shift," says Eric Buck, vice president at Donaldson, Lufkin and Jenrette in New York. "The market for micro-to-mainframe links is fully matured—in a steady and irreversible decline."

IDC's Lord is more optimistic, predicting 5 percent compound annual growth in shipments for the next five years. But she agrees that a fundamental technological shift is under way, with PCs beginning to connect to mainframes through network gateways rather than individual emulator boards. "It's just more economical," says Lord, who forecasts that unit sales of such gateways will grow at a 27 percent annual rate.

Sales of micro-to-mainframe boards will remain healthy for years, says DCA's Howard Laffler.

STEPHEN FERRY

Networks are old news to DCA, which began offering gateway products three years ago. In early 1988 the company undertook a massive development project for a powerful *OS/2 LAN Manager* gateway. This turned into a joint effort with Microsoft, which will license the technology to other suppliers. The first version should arrive late this year.

"They're betting the bank on the success of this next-generation product," Lord says. She cautions, however, that "it depends on the success not only of OS/2 but of *LAN Manager*, and that market hasn't heated up yet." When it does, DCA will butt heads with IBM, 3Com, and Novell.

Even if the DCA gateway does well, Buck notes, it won't make up for IRMA sales if the cost to connect ten users runs around $12,000 via IRMA but only $4000 via a gateway. "This is not incremental business but something DCA has to do if it wants to hold on to a quarter of the business."

Meanwhile, DCA continues to search for another star. A move into very-high-speed modems and other wide-area-net products hasn't met expectations, in Buck's view. Neither has the 1987 purchase of Fox Research and its 10Net LAN. Fox's aggressive entrepreneurs "were going to be Novell and 3Com killers, and we let them run hands-off for the first year," Laffler says. "They found that those two companies were very formidable." 10Net now targets overseas markets and security-conscious buyers with its fiber-optic hardware. "That's a decent little niche, but not a big revenue-gathering business," remarks Buck.

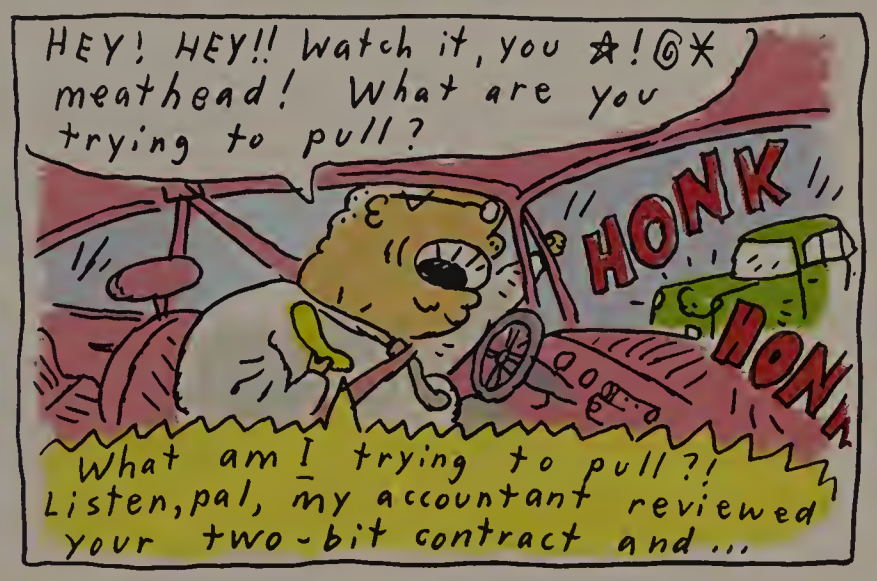
So although DCA's strategy seems sound, "there's been some stumbling along the way," Buck says. Fortunately for the company, during the next few years IRMA will remain "a nice comfortable market," says Lord. "It's taking some risks, but I think DCA is on the right track." —*E. B.*

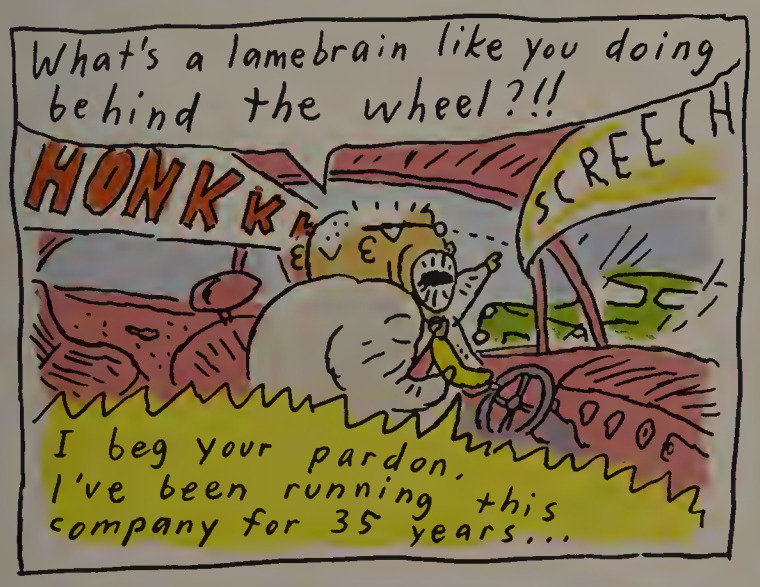
Mike Hogan is PC World's *news editor.* ●

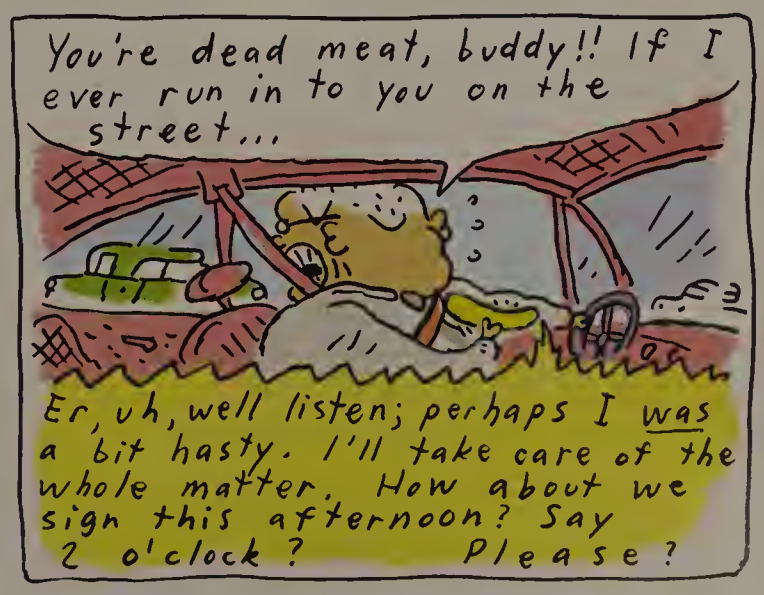
TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT
NO SMOKING! EXCEPT FOR THE BOSS.
© 1989 MAREK, 33

Good morning, Ms. Verner. Any calls?
Why, yes, Mr. Harris. A Mr. Bellini from P.P.J. Enterprises called. He seemed extremely irate, sir.
Damn! Don't tell me the P.P.J. deal is off track!

Hello, Mr. Bellini; this is Arnold Harris
SCREECH
Yeh, Harris! I want outta the deal!


HEY! HEY!! Watch it, you ★!@✱ meathead! What are you trying to pull?
HONK
HONK
What am I trying to pull?! Listen, pal, my accountant reviewed your two-bit contract and...


What's a lamebrain like you doing behind the wheel?!!
HONKK
SCREECH
I beg your pardon. I've been running this company for 35 years...


You're dead meat, buddy!! If I ever run in to you on the street...
Er, uh, well listen; perhaps I was a bit hasty. I'll take care of the whole matter. How about we sign this afternoon? Say 2 o'clock? Please?

Where would I be without my cellular phone?
HONK!
HONK

MARK MAREK

People who use the new Lotus 1-2-3 wil

ccomplish more than ever before.

Introducing the new Lotus spreadsheet is now bet

The arrival of the new Lotus® 1-2-3® Release 3 and Release 2.2 will come as good news to business.

Because Release 3 and 2.2 are the two most powerful, versatile spreadsheets in the world.

Which version of 1-2-3 is right for you? Well, that depends on what hardware you're using and what requirements you have.

The new 1-2-3 Release 3 is nothing short of a breakthrough in software technology.

Its new, true three dimensional design lets you organize, analyze and navigate your way through spreadsheet applications with incredible speed, power and ease.

Release 3's 3D design lets you work with multiple sheets and files simultaneously.

Other spreadsheets provide two axes for you to work with: rows (height) and columns (width). But Release 3 gives you a third axis (depth). So you can perform operations using any spreadsheet function *through* up to 256 worksheets simultaneously. You can even have multiple files open in memory at once.

With its PostScript® support for laser printers, Release 3 provides presentation quality output. It also offers a selection of advanced analytical graphics. Our HotView graph window lets you see a spreadsheet and a related graph on-screen simultaneously while Quick Graph lets you graph in one step. You can even graph a 3D range.

Release 3's new database has relational capabilities and 255 sort keys for more in-depth querying and better organization. Its Data External command lets you bring data from external databases, like dBase III,® directly into your spreadsheet without leaving 1-2-3.

For application developers who want to customize a wealth of applications from simple forms to complex turnkey systems, there's the Lotus Add-In Tool Kit for Release 3.

Release 3 is available for DOS or OS/2® users and is designed to take full advantage of the 1 Mb memory and processor power that is standard on today's 286 and 386-based PCs.

Please be sure you have enclosed: ☐ Your Upgrade Order Form ☐ One original System Disk or Backup System Disk per upgrade ordered ☐ Your check, Purchase Order or proof of purchase (if applicable)

From _____

_____

_____

_____

PLEASE
AFFIX PROPER
POSTAGE
Additional postage
may be required if
multiple disks
enclosed.

Special upgrade offer inside
for Lotus 1-2-3 users.

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
UPGRADE CENTER G
P.O. BOX 9168
CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139-9168

†Free Upgrade Eligibility Requirements: If you purchase(d) 1-2-3 Release 2.01 on or after September 6, 1988 and within 30 days following the Release 2.2 ship date, you are eligible for a free upgrade to either Release 3 or Release 2.2.

Free upgrades must be postmarked by December 31, 1989.

You must include your System Disk or Backup System Disk and original store receipt with this Form as proof of purchase.

Open this Form and
use Reply Envelope to order.

**The number of upgrades you may order cannot exceed the number of licensed 1-2-3 products you have purchased from Lotus or through Lotus Authorized Resellers.

††Plus applicable sales tax in the following states: California, Connecticut, Florida, Georgia, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Texas, Washington (State).

Within 90 days of receiving your upgrade, you must destroy all your remaining 1-2-3 disks, both originals and backups.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

N.C._____ Check #_____ T.E._____ Ship Code____ ____

Lotus 1-2-3
The Spreadsheet of Choice

Lotus Customer Service Center 61 Medford St. Somerville, MA 02143

1-2-3. The world's leading ter than ever before.

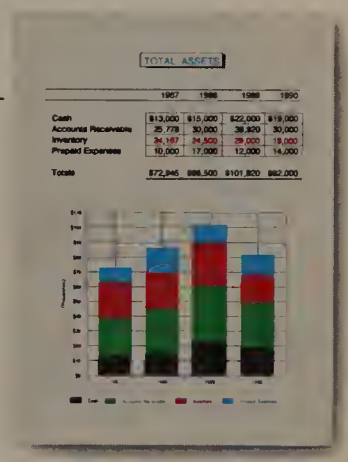
Those of you who work on all types of PCs in a 640K DOS environment, read on.

Because we designed the new Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2 to maximize the memory in your PC. Release 2.2 provides extraordinary speed and presentation quality output. Its minimal recalc feature lets you handle data faster than ever before. And its file linking feature lets you easily manage larger worksheets.

Release 2.2 also lets you create superior business graphics more easily than ever before. With Allways built into the product, you can shade, choose from different fonts, adjust heights and even combine text and graphics on the same page. Plus, with our "what you see is what you get" feature, you can preview before you print.

And hundreds of add-in and companion products that have been developed for the 1-2-3 you're using now will work with Release 2.2. So you can customize 1-2-3 anyway you need to.

Of course, both Release 3 and 2.2 provide the highest compatibility with your present 1-2-3 files, applications, macros, and, equally important, they're compatible with each other. Both are available either for stand-alone use or for use on a network. And, since each provides the same familiar 1-2-3 menu and interface, along with such ease of use functions as learn, undo, and search and replace, you just start up 1-2-3 and go to work.



Release 2.2 offers presentation quality output and extra-ordinary speed.

It's easy to upgrade to Lotus 1-2-3. Just use the attached Order Form/envelope to make your upgrade choice, and send it to Lotus. If you need additional information, call 1-800-TRADEUP.* Ask for Ext. 568. Or, if you're a first-time purchaser, contact your Lotus Authorized Reseller.

Then you'll see firsthand how the new 1-2-3 will help you think smarter. See things more clearly. And perform better than ever before.

The New Lotus 1-2-3

The spreadsheet of choice

*In Canada call 1 800-668 1509 Ask for Department 22 © 1989 Lotus Development Corporation
Lotus and 1 2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation OS 2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc dBase III is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate Corporation PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc 1-2 3 Release 3 runs under DOS or OS/2 Hard disk and 1 Mb system memory required in DOS, 3 Mb in OS 2 Lotus certified compatible PCAT with 80286 80386 processor required Release 2 2 runs on Lotus certified PCs of all types in DOS with a minimum of 320K system memory 512K and hard disk required with Allways

IBM Kicks Off the 486 Race

IBM jumps the gun on 486 announcements—but can expect tough competition by the time its upgrade actually arrives.

Eric Bender

How much will PCs built around Intel's new 486 microprocessor cost, and how will they perform compared to today's top-of-the-line 80386 models?

Surprisingly, the first specific answers come from a company that hasn't led the PC performance parade in recent memory. IBM will charge $3995 for a 25-MHz 486 upgrade to its PS/2 Model 70-A21 386 machine, and claims the upgraded unit will crank through tough number-crunching tasks twice as fast as a 33-MHz 386 PC with a math coprocessor.

Now for the reality check: Intel hasn't actually finished building the 486 yet. IBM, which now typically unveils its fastest PCs months before they ship, doesn't expect to deliver until the fourth quarter. However, the company claims that the 486 is close to final form and backed up that claim in June by showing more than 20 prototype systems running application software.

The 486 chip runs all the same software as the 386 without modification, and the prototype IBM machines act just like extremely fast 386s. The chip itself provides two to four times the raw performance of the 386 at a given clock speed (and while the 386 is likely to top out at 33 MHz, Intel plans to eventually boost the 486 clock to 50 MHz).

IBM's 486/25 Power Platform replaces the PS/2 Model 70-A21's 386, memory cache, cache controller, and math coprocessor with a much more powerful 486 CPU.

STEPHEN FERRY

Take a Card

In addition to a built-in memory cache, cache controller, and 387 coprocessor, the 486 includes a host of power features that system manufacturers are not likely to exploit fully for awhile. On the other hand, vendors can leave their 386 architectures almost untouched—an approach that IBM's upgrade takes to an extreme. The PS/2 486/25 Power Platform is a computer on a card that includes the 486, a crystal, and a sprinkling of logic chips; it replaces the 25-MHz CPU card that plugs onto the A21's motherboard (slower 386 PS/2s can't accept this upgrade).

You don't need card-sharp skills to install the Power Platform. Dealers can make the swap in a few minutes without tools by pulling off the cover, taking out the floppy and hard disk drives, removing a structural piece and the hard disk interface, replacing the processor card, and then reversing these steps. Finally, two BIOS chips are upgraded and the system software

PC World previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage. Complete reviews—including features evaluations and definitive performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.

is reconfigured (the 386 card goes back to IBM).

According to our preliminary tests, business applications run up to twice as fast at they do on the original A21. IBM claims the production units will perform identically to the prototype; further engineering will merely correct a few dozen remaining glitches.

IBM has cut the A21's starting price to $8995, so an upgraded base system with a 120MB drive will list for $12,990. By comparison, a Compaq Deskpro 386/33 with an 84MB drive costs $10,499. Pricing estimates for future 486 systems range upward from $10,000; the chip itself costs system vendors $950 in bulk.

SNAPSHOT

PS/2 486/25 Power Platform

IBM's processor card will bring the punch of Intel's new 486 chip to the PS/2 Model 70-A21 386.

KEY FEATURES

- **Easy dealer upgrade**
- **Boosts throughput on business applications by up to 100 percent**

AVAILABILITY

Scheduled for fourth quarter

PRICING

$3995

IBM
900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
(Contact your IBM dealer)

Reader service no. 705

Not surprisingly, IBM expects to ship a standalone box at about the same time the upgrade appears, although no details were provided at press time. Why, then, an upgrade announcement in June? IBM says the company aims to let customers know about an important benefit. Rivals insist that the gambit is intended to bolster the A21, which took a long time to ship in volume and then suffered from an acknowledged defect in 15 percent of its hard drives. Competitors also note that the A21's limitations—a maximum of 8MB of memory on the motherboard, a meager three slots, and a hard disk that's sluggish compared to its peers—make it a less than perfect springboard for the 486.

Of course, the first vendor to disclose plans to reach the next performance plateau is not always the first vendor to ship. With the 486 arriving ahead of schedule and in unexpectedly polished form, other manufacturers may be expected to react quickly. AST, for instance, announced a similar upgrade two weeks after IBM. Compaq leads the 386 market, but every other major player is also in the blocks, and we'll probably see a photo finish.

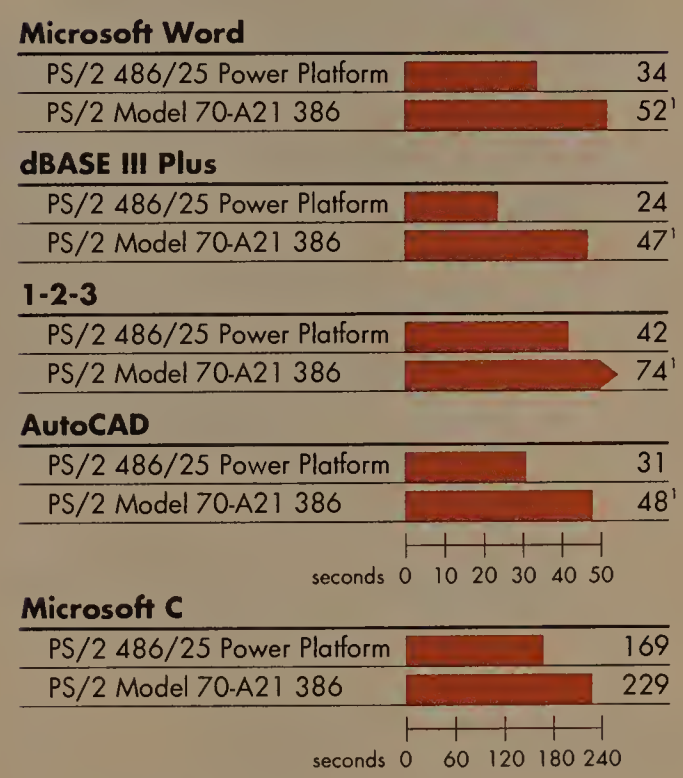
When the dust settles and the noise from the marketing crowd subsides, the 486/25 Power Platform will be pushed aside by systems tailored for the 486. It still may merit a footnote in history, though, as the first-announced *desktop* 486. Despite all the talk that 486 machines will debut as network servers or multiuser machines, IBM and other suppliers are now betting that large numbers will be snapped up by individual power users. ●

Eric Bender is PC World's *East Coast editor.*

NSTL TEST REPORT

Pushing Up the Power

Preliminary tests show the 486 upgrade giving a healthy boost to the Model 70-A21.



[1] With 80387 numeric coprocessor.

Methodology
For details, see "The 32-Bit Question: 286 or 386SX?" in this issue.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

Some views on why the NEC MultiSync

There's a lot more to the new MultiSync® 3D monitor from NEC than meets the eye. Because instead of making one monitor for each graphics board, we've developed a monitor that enhances the performance of the modes on practically *any* board.

With its new microprocessor-controlled digital tuning system, MultiSync 3D can adjust to a given video standard with a precision matched only by a few high-end single-frequency monitors.

Making it perfectly compatible with virtually all systems and boards. From 8514A, SuperVGA and Mac II to VGA, EGA, MDA and

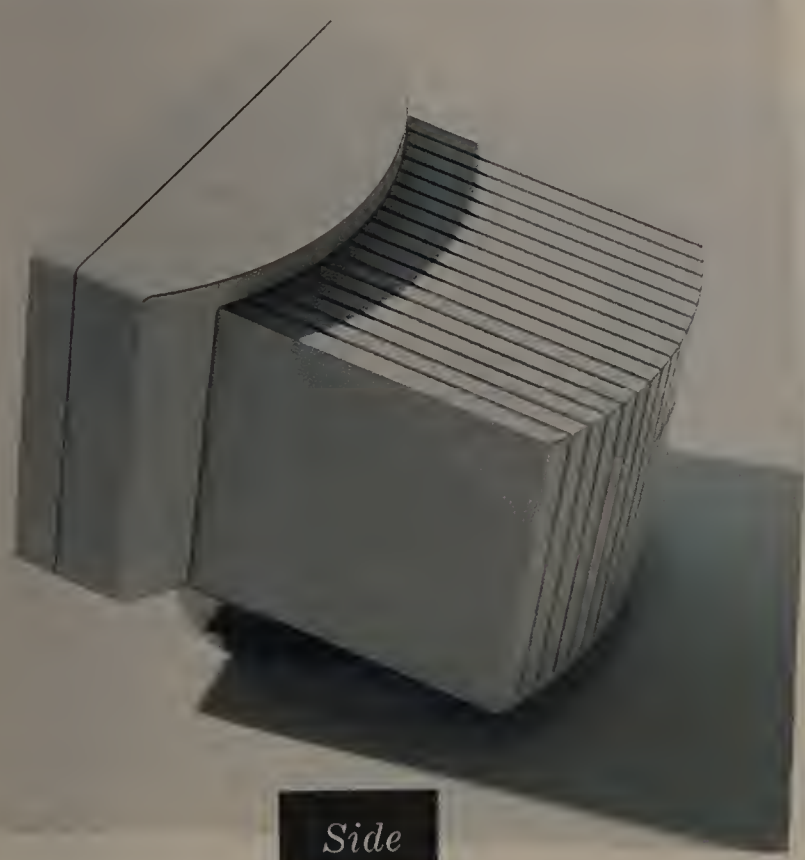
C&C
Computers and Communications

3D is the new monitor standard.

CGA. For an incredible maximum resolution of 1024 x 768.

What's more, MultiSync 3D is equally compatible with you and your workplace. There are upfront controls, for easier access. A 14″ non-glare screen on a tilt-swivel base, for more comfortable viewing. And, as you can see, there's even a full 360 degree design.

The way we see it, MultiSync 3D



Side

Top

has dramatically raised the standards by which all other color monitors will be judged.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc

For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.

Mac II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

© 1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc

NEC

Circle 171 on reader service card

Crosstalk Spiffs Up Its Interface

Crosstalk for Windows delivers most of the power of the popular communications package —with a stylish, easy-to-use interface.

Eric Brown

Communications, the last refuge of bit-twiddlers, cries out for Microsoft's *Windows* environment. A mouse is quicker than a keyboard for selecting parameters or phone-book entries. And once you've established a communications link, *Windows* multitasking lets you get back to other work even when files are still coming down the line.

Future Soft Engineering's *DynaComm* has been the sole entry among *Windows* communicators (see the review in the *Windows* Special Report, *PCW*, August 1989). But DCA/Crosstalk's *Crosstalk for Windows*, whose features and interface are slightly more advanced than those of *DynaComm 2.0*, should have appeared by the time you read this.

In functionality, *Crosstalk for Windows* is closer to *Crosstalk Mk.4* than to *Crosstalk XVI*, but it lacks *Mk.4*'s numerous terminal emulations and support for multiple sessions. Its script language, though sophisticated, is a subset of *Mk.4*'s CASL programming language. Non-*Windows* users should note that *Crosstalk* lacks a run-time version, so they'll have to buy *Windows*.

During a CompuServe session, a user takes a break to edit a CompuServe script using Windows Write. The Crosstalk for Windows display (scaled down here) includes a function key template that shows available user-defined macros.

Easing Into Windows

Crosstalk for Windows is much simpler to use than its progenitors. You select entries from pulldown windows with a mouse or by entering the first letter. Common menu selections and on-line tasks are duplicated with function keys. As with *DynaComm*, you can assign text macros or scripts to function key combinations, with assignments displayed in a template at the bottom of the screen.

While *DynaComm* greets you with a bewildering array of top-line menu selections stretching across the screen, *Crosstalk for Windows* presents just six pulldown windows. You normally use four: File, Edit, Actions, and Setup. Surprisingly, four main menus are enough, and even if you ignore the function key shortcuts, you rarely get lost in submenus or dialog boxes. The other two menus provide on-line assistance.

The Users menu is an alternative to the function key template. The Help menu, unfortunately, is topic oriented and not context sensitive.

Setting up and managing phone-book entries is far easier than with the other versions of *Crosstalk* and more advanced than with *DynaComm*. However, it could stand to be even easier. Unlike *DynaComm* (and the other *Crosstalk*s), *Crosstalk for Windows* provides a dialing directory, but it's limited to displaying the names and descriptions of entries. You can open an entry and dial from this menu with a few mouse clicks, but to view or modify phone numbers or other parameters, you must go elsewhere.

The File menu lets you easily create or open a phone-book entry and modify simple parameters such as bps rate. To change more complicated settings, you turn to the Setup menu, where parameters are logically ordered in submenus. Each contains a host of well-designed dialog boxes. When no entry is open, you can use these controls to modify global settings for future entries.

In range of parameters, *Crosstalk for Windows* almost matches *Mk.4*. It offers extensive flow control and modem options, plus extras such as color and font settings and function key macros. Its list of error-correcting protocols matches *Mk.4*'s, except for its lack of ZMODEM; you can call on XMODEM and YMODEM, Kermit, Crosstalk, DART, and CompuServe-B. Terminal emulation options are more modest: Only 5 are offered, compared with *Mk.4*'s 25. The VT 102, VT 52, IBM PC (ANSI), IBM 3101, and VIDTEX emulations are plenty for most users, but *DynaComm* offers a few more.

On line, *Crosstalk for Windows* behaves admirably. Unlike *Mk.4*, it presents a constant and informative status line, and the interface is the same as the off-line display. Unlike *DynaComm*, it accompanies error-correcting file transfers with a detailed status display.

When exchanging ASCII text, you can choose from four text-capture options, ranging from normal ASCII to a graphics screen snapshot, and you can add headers and footers to printed documents. When uploading files, you receive directory support, and you can quickly cut and paste text with the Clipboard or with *Windows*' Notepad editor. The program lacks its own editor, but you can call the Notepad by mouse or function key, and you can view a session by playing back the package's capture buffer.

Sophisticated Scripts

To automate communications, you can easily attach scripts to phone-book entries. Thanks to a long list of preset log-in scripts that includes AT&T Mail, MCI Mail, CompuServe, and Delphi, most users won't have to learn the *Crosstalk for Windows* script language. A Learn script for recording log-ins is also available, but a bug kept this from working in the beta version.

The script language lacks some of CASL's extras such as sophisticated windowing and mathematical commands, but it's much more advanced than *Crosstalk XVI*'s language. It provides a built-in compiler and enough windowing extras to let you design your own dialog boxes. Most CASL scripts should work with a little help from the handy automatic debugger, and a translation script is provided for *Crosstalk XVI* scripts.

The script language also sports a few *Windows*-oriented additions. Like *DynaComm*, it supports *Windows*' Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) protocol for swapping data between *Windows* applications. As a back end for DDE, the script language could automate communications from within any *Windows* program. A sample script updates an *Excel* spreadsheet with data downloaded from a background Dow Jones session.

Crosstalk for Windows doesn't roar into the *Windows* world ready to dominate overnight, but it's easier to use and somewhat more sophisticated than *DynaComm*. Other *Windows* communications packages such as Software Ventures's *Microphone* are on the way. In the meantime, *Crosstalk for Windows* delivers solid *Windows* communications. ●

Eric Brown is an associate editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

Crosstalk for Windows 1.0

More feature-rich than *Crosstalk XVI*, this *Windows* communications program makes going on line as easy as pointing and clicking.

KEY FEATURES

- **Full mouse support**
- **Dialing directory**
- **Numerous predefined log-in scripts**
- **Support for interprocess communications via DDE protocol**
- **Sophisticated script language**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

Unavailable at press time

DCA/Crosstalk Communications
1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy.
Roswell, GA 30076
404/998-3998,
404/998-8048 (BBS)

Reader service no. 690

Now Peter Norton

If you've ever seen the words "GENERAL FAILURE ERROR" on the screen of your PC, you know you don't need to be ill to feel sick.

All you need is a corrupted disk with some valuable data stored aboard.

When that happens, it's time to call on the remarkable new *Norton Disk Doctor.*™

The Norton Disk Doctor is one of 27 data recovery and disk management tools in the latest Advanced Edition of the Norton Utilities.®

It's also the most significant advance in utility software technology since Peter Norton first began saving the data and the derrières of grateful PC

```
C>     FILE NOT FOUND!
```

Our legendary UnErase—and its short-cutting offspring Quick UnErase have saved the derrières of thousands of grateful PC users. And they're still saving them.

users around the world with the legendary—and still unequalled—*UnErase.*®

Why you need a Doctor in the house.

Now, whenever INVALID DRIVE SPECIFICATION or some other cryptic or catastrophic error message appears on your screen, you can do something besides reach for the Maalox.®

You can summon the Disk Doctor, which will

makes house calls.

The Standard Edition gives you UnErase, the new Norton Control Center and a range of features, functions and enhancements.

determine the exact nature of the problem, report it and, in most cases, fix it for you.

All by itself.

The Disk Doctor can diagnose and repair everything from bad partition tables and boot records to mangled root directories. It can even reformat bad sectors and write back the old data.

Automatically.

In fact, if the Doctor can't cure your corrupted floppy or hard disk, then Buster, you've got one corrupt disk.

In which case, you'll need to refer to *The Norton Troubleshooter,* a 158-page guide to finding and fixing most anything that could go wrong.

Don't worry, you don't have to go to the bookstore or the library to refer to it, because the Troubleshooter is included in the Advanced Edition.

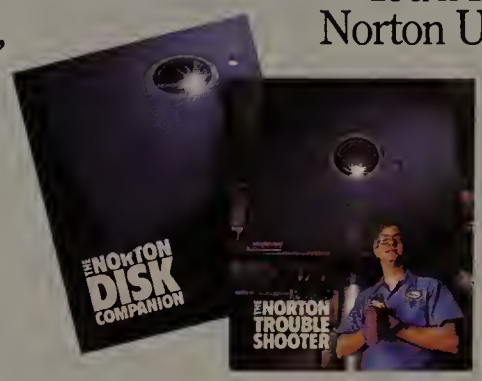
Frankly, the Norton Disk Doctor and the Norton Troubleshooter are worth the price of the new Advanced Edition all by themselves.

But, of course, they aren't by themselves.

They're accompanied by a wish list of features, functions and enhancements sufficient to satisfy the yearnings of all those people who've been politely writing and calling to request them.

The people's choices.

Like *Speed Disk,* the world's most powerful disk tuning tool, which features four user-selectable optimization methods and doesn't lose your data if you lose power.



The Norton Disk Companion is included, free, with both the Standard and Advanced Editions. The Norton Troubleshooter is yours with the Advanced Edition.

And *Format Recover,* which can unformat your accidentally reformatted hard disk even if you haven't taken any precautions beforehand.

Our user interface, which *InfoWorld* said made the Utilities "as easy to use as possible," now comes with pop-up windows and dialog boxes.

Our new *Norton Control Center*™ lets you define or alter a range of system settings—from cursor size to screen and palette colors—quickly and easily.

While our *Disk Test* finds and marks faulty areas on your disk to help you protect your data before you have a chance to lose it.

If you *want* to lose it, however, you'll be glad to know that *WipeFile*™ and *WipeDisk*™ support DoD 5220.22-M 116c(6b), the Pentagon's latest data security specification.

Which means they'll erase your files so thoroughly not even Peter Norton can find them.

You'll find the latest Norton Utilities at your favorite software dealer.

If you haven't got a favorite software dealer, take two aspirin, call us right away at 1-800-365-1010 and place an order.

The Doctor will be on its way in no time.

Peter Norton
COMPUTING

All Utilities now support large hard disks under DOS 4.0, COMPAQ DOS 3.31, and the PC-MOS/386 multi-tasking operating system. Designed for the IBM® PS/2® and PC families and 100% compatibles. © 1988 Peter Norton Computing, Inc. 100 Wilshire Blvd., 9th Floor, Santa Monica, CA 90401-1104

Circle 92 on reader service card

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

75 **MinisPort**
Zenith's answer to the UltraLite, this 6-pound, notebook-size laptop is cheaper than its rival and features a 2-inch floppy drive.

75 **Budget Express**
1-2-3 budgeting gets easier: You can hide and unhide rows and columns and consolidate worksheets whose rows and columns differ.

76 **HyperAccess/5**
Run multiple communications sessions with the OS/2 version, or try the DOS version. Both offer macros, command learning, scripts, and more.

78 **Mitsubishi MP386S and Dell System 316**
Two budget-priced SX systems—the Dell offers great expandability, while the Mitsubishi is a desktop space miser.

78 **PS/2 Model 55 SX**
IBM jumps on the 386SX bandwagon with a low-priced 16-MHz unit—the first SX to sport the Micro Channel Architecture.

80 **3+Open**
The best OS/2 LAN just got better; *3+Open* adds more workstation RAM, unlimited E-mail, and single server capabilities for full OS/2 functionality.

80 **Wangtek Data DAT**
Pack more than a gigabyte of data onto this digital audio tape, and retrieve the information quickly. The low cost per megabyte makes it ideal for CAD graphics or backing up a network file server.

82 **dClip**
Step up the pace of *dBASE* applications with a *Clipper* interpreter that does dynamic linking.

82 **Desktop Set**
Office accessories for *Windows*, including a calculator, a phone book, and a calendar.

84 **MyWay**
Keep tabs on the status of your stock with *MyWay*'s "averaging down" savvy.

UPDATE

84 **Streets on Disk 3.0**
Klynas Engineering's expanded navigator-in-a-box not only plots travel directions and calculates time, mileage, and fuel, it now reads mailing lists and marks the relevant addresses on maps.

86 **WordStar 5.5**
Aiming to recapture its crown, *5.5* adds expanded menus, style sheets, and graphics import.

86 **PC Paintbrush IV**
Deft new editing tools, a slick interface, and support for 256 colors fill out an old favorite.

88 **PC-Type II, PC-Calc+**
ButtonWare's word processor gains a comprehensive spelling checker and two-way screen splitting; the spreadsheet adds statistical and financial functions.

With a 2-inch floppy drive, Zenith's MinisPort is a light, full-featured laptop.

MinisPort

Zenith Rolls Out Biggest Little Weapon in the Lap War

Forget the battle for the desktop. The most intense action these days is in the portables market, where competition is raging over the space in your briefcase. NEC fired the first shot with its ultrathin, ultrafunctional UltraLite. Zenith has come back with very, very light artillery—a tiny new addition to its popular "sPort" series called the MinisPort.

A notebook-size laptop with an 8-MHz 80C88 CPU and a backlit 80-by-25-character LCD, the MinisPort caters to the same smaller-is-better crowd as the UltraLite. But there's one big difference: the MinisPort's *2-inch* floppy drive.

Like the UltraLite, the MinisPort comes with 1MB of RAM, expandable to 2MB. Both machines use memory over 640K for a battery-backed RAM disk, and boot by default from DOS 3.3 in ROM. But while the UltraLite features custom-made ROM cards containing popular applications, the MinisPort's removable medium of choice is the 2-inch, 720K "flopette." Zenith says the 2-inch drive is strictly a backup device for the RAM disk, so don't expect software on flopette anytime soon. Programs and data find their way to the RAM disk via optional 3½-inch or 5¼-inch external drives; an external 2-inch drive for your desktop PC is due this fall. Alternatively, you can use the MinisPort's ROM-based, modified version of *LapLink*, Traveling Software's serial communications program that copies itself to the host system.

The 6-pound, $1999 MinisPort is a full $1000 cheaper than the UltraLite and about a pound heavier. The prototype seemed good and solid—particularly the keyboard. The touch of the full-size keys seemed better than most laptops', and the 80-key configuration uses a special "function" key to effectively emulate a 101-key layout.

Zenith conservatively estimates a 3-hour battery life for the MinisPort—with full backlighting, moderate disk access, and perhaps a session or two with the optional 1200-bps internal modem. A pop-up utility lets you set the backlight time-out, configure the built-in serial and parallel ports, and switch from CGA-resolution LCD to an external CGA-compatible monitor.

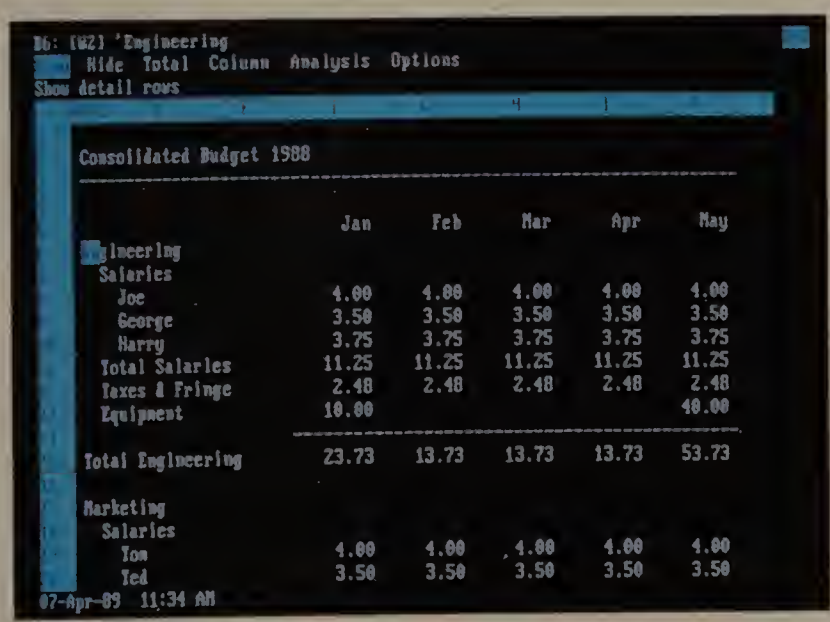
This classy, thoughtfully designed machine makes a convincing claim on your workspace—be it desk, briefcase, or lap. Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025; 800/842-9000.

—*Eric Knorr*

Reader service no. 631

Budget Express

1-2-3 Add-In Tackles Budgeting



Budget Express brings outlining to your 1-2-3 worksheets, letting you hide and unhide selected rows and/or columns.

Looking ahead is never easy, especially if you're fairly certain that at some time in the future you'll be held accountable for budgeting decisions made today. Symantec's *1-2-3* add-in, *Budget Express*, seeks to reduce the strain on release 2.*x* users by providing convenient tools for budgeting, consolidation, and what-if analysis.

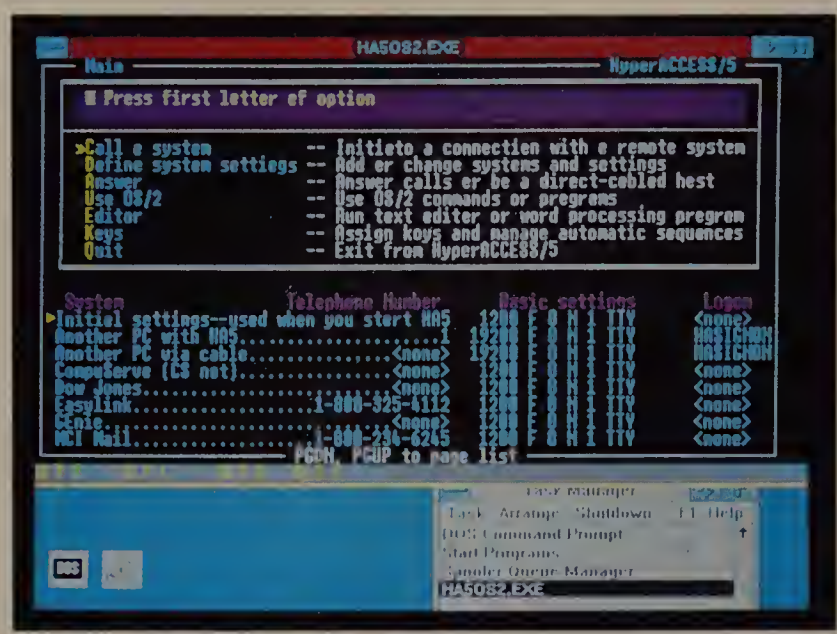
Like many add-ins, *Budget Express* does a little bit of everything, but its main contribution is spreadsheet outlining. Just as you can expand and collapse subheadings in a traditional outliner, *Budget Express* lets you hide and unhide worksheet columns and rows to help you see the forest instead of the trees. For example, you may want to see the Business Meals column under Travel & Entertainment while you are entering data, and then hide it while examining budgetwide summaries and subtotals, either on screen or in print.

Of special interest to managers is the ability to consolidate worksheet files whose rows and columns are laid out differently—a task that *1-2-3* release 2.01's File Combine command can't accomplish. Other capabilities include writing your own ad hoc specifications for consolidations and saving those specifications for later use.

(see Budget Express, p. 76)

HyperAccess/5

Pioneering OS/2 Communicator Runs Multiple Sessions



HyperAccess/5 supports OS/2's ability to run multiple communications sessions with true background operations.

OS/2 is off to a slow start, largely because of the new operating system's complexity. Nowhere is the difficulty more apparent than in developing communications applications, which are particularly sensitive to timing and interrupt issues. Leading manufacturers of communications software have been slow to take up the challenge, but Hilgraeve started two years ago and now offers *HyperAccess/5*, one of the first communications packages to tap OS/2's multitasking capabilities.

HyperAccess/5 supports OS/2's ability to run multiple communications sessions and provides true background operations through processor time slicing. Taking advantage of OS/2's multithreading feature, the package can start other applications as *child processes*. It even lets you determine how much CPU processing power to devote to different background sessions through an easy menu setting. The protected-mode program is character based; a full-fledged Presentation Manager version is due out this fall.

For those not yet ready to make the transition to OS/2, the company ships a DOS version that can be run in character mode or under *Windows* or *Desqview*. The DOS version provides all OS/2 features except multitasking.

Either way, you get point-and-shoot menus and a much broader array of options than with Hilgraeve's other communications product, *HyperAccess 3.2*. You also can run *HyperAccess/5* with commands, even remapping the entire keyboard if you like.

HyperAccess/5 automates communications sessions three ways—macros, command learning, and scripts. Macros simply record keystrokes and characters. Command learning enables you to record frequently used command sequences and automatically generates scripts to run them, complete with pauses for user input and access to other menus; an editor for learned scripts is included. For complex communications, *HyperAccess/5*'s 150-command script language supports Boolean operations, math commands, conditional branching, and subroutines. The program automatically compiles scripts to speed execution.

HyperAccess/5 emulates a wide variety of terminals and offers ten file transfer protocols including the proprietary HyperProtocol. If you communicate with another *HyperAccess/5* user, the program automatically compresses files to accelerate transfers and then decompresses them at the destination. *HyperAccess/5* supports up to 250 passwords for remote users, so you can dole out individual access privileges such as directory access, read-only status, and overwrite capability. Remote *HyperAccess/5* users can also control the operation of the host machine.

HyperAccess/5, which lists for $199, requires 350K and either OS/2 1.0 or a later version or DOS 2.0 or a later version. Users of the $149 *HyperAccess* version 3.3 can get a copy of *HyperAccess/5* for $50. Hilgraeve, Genesis Centre, 111 Conant Ave., Ste. A, Monroe, MI 48161; 800/826-2760, 313/243-0576. —*Wes Nihei*

Reader service no. 634

Budget Express

(continued from p. 75)

Additionally, you can enjoy easy what-if analysis with the program's goal-tracking feature. Simply select a calculated cell—Total Revenue, for example—then choose a target value. At this point you can make changes in any of the cells that affect Total Revenue; the program keeps score and lets you know when you reach the desired value. The original values can also be restored.

A number of keystroke savers simplify budget creation. *Budget Express* automatically inserts month names across the top of your worksheet and generates totals without requiring you to write out @SUM formulas. Menu options make it easy to analyze the percentage of change between data columns or rows and to determine running totals.

Finally, *Budget Express* offers a little virtual memory management hocus-pocus that eases the memory crunch on a big worksheet by optionally "hiding" parts of the file to disk. This budgeting jack-of-all-trades costs $149 and requires *1-2-3* release 2.*x* and 64K of RAM. Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/253-9600. —*Anita Amirrezvani*

Reader service no. 632

Ted Standish has a bear of a job.

As Director of Information Resources for the North Atlantic Shaving Group of The Gillette Company, he has the task of simplifying and standardizing the business systems of the Company's European and North American divisions.

"This means dealing with hundreds of issues, projects, facts and people throughout the entire North Atlantic region every single day," says Ted.

Which is why he bought Lotus® Agenda®, the personal information manager.

In Agenda, Ted has a tool that's helping him manage ideas, people, projects, facts, tasks, plans and information with incredible ease and efficiency.

Because Agenda allows him to enter

Ted Standish, Director of Information Resources, North Atlantic Shaving Group of The Gillette Company.

"Before Lotus Agenda, there were three things I always forgot. Tasks I assigned, promises I made, and I can't remember the third."

information into his PC without having to structure it in advance. Agenda automatically arranges the data any way Ted wants so he can understand it better and extract the answers he needs better.

"For example, I can dump in all my 'to do's' and have Agenda organize, prioritize and categorize them automatically. And whenever I call up a project, due date or person, I'm instantly given all the background information I need to make smart decisions.

"Now I can see at a glance who's promised to deliver what and by when. But more important, I know that I can keep my own promises."

To learn more about how Agenda can put you in control, order our $10 demo kit. **Call 1-800-345-1043 and ask for demo kit AOE-3058 for 3.5" version or AOE-3053 for 5.25".***

Then you'll see how people like Ted Standish are working, thinking and solving problems better.

Not to mention remembering things better.

Lotus Agenda

*The $10 demo kit charge is refundable when you purchase Agenda. Agenda is also available in an OS/2® version. If for any reason you're unsatisfied with Agenda, return it with your sales slip within 30 days of purchase and we'll refund your full purchase price. © 1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Incorporated.

Mitsubishi MP386S and Dell System 316

SX Desktops—386 Power On Time, Under Budget

The broad-beamed box of the Dell System 316 offers maximum expandability, while Mitsubishi's MP386S saves desktop space—and both offer the power and economy of the 386SX chip.

Can't decide whether to opt for an 80286- or 80386-based computer? If so, 80386SX-based machines from Dell Computer and Mitsubishi Electronics promise you the brawn of a 32-bit processor at prices that compete with 286s'.

Both machines incorporate Intel's 80386SX chip, which offers 16-MHz clock speed and the ability to drive 32-bit software. Neither has the kind of upscale price you may associate with 386 hardware.

If immediate expandability is your concern, the broad-beamed box of the Dell System 316 beckons. Bays on the front accommodate five half-height storage devices. Inside, you'll find six 8/16-bit slots as well as two 8-bit slots. One of the 8/16-bit slots is taken by a video adapter, but a disk controller, serial and parallel ports, and the keyboard interface are all packed on the system board.

For those more interested in desktop space than expansion, Mitsubishi's MP386S makes better sense. The 15-by-15-inch cabinet holds six 8/16-bit slots; the floppy controller, the parallel port, and a pair of serials all sit on the motherboard. Hard disk and video cards will, however, eat into your available slots. The slim cabinet can house a modest three half-height storage drives.

The basic MP386S comes with a respectable 2MB of RAM, to which you can add 2MB on the main system board, another 4MB on a daughterboard, and 8MB using a 16-bit slot—a total RAM capacity of 16MB. Standard features include a 101-key keyboard, 80387SX coprocessor support, DOS 3.3, and GW BASIC 3.2. Entry-level Models 610 and 615, with a single 1.2MB, 5¼-inch or 1.44MB, 3½-inch drive respectively, are priced at $2995. Models 640 and 645 have a 40MB 27ms 5¼-inch hard drive, raising the price to $3995.

By comparison, Dell's basic System 316, with a single 5¼-inch or 3½-inch floppy, a 29ms 40MB hard drive, 1MB of RAM and a monochrome graphics display, runs $2999. You can get another 1MB of memory for a reasonable $200. Like the MP386S, the System 316's memory tops out at 8MB on the motherboard, and 8MB more can be added in an expansion slot. Dell doesn't bundle any software, but the plush warranty includes a 30-day money-back guarantee, next-day deskside service, and one year parts and labor. Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759; 800/426-5150. Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502; 800/556-1234, ext. 25.

—Mark Henricks

Reader service no. 635

PS/2 Model 55 SX

Big Blue's SX Machine Delivers the Micro Channel

There's no big mystery about why Intel's 80386 chip is rapidly becoming the PC engine of choice. In addition to raw processing power, machines packing this 32-bit processor gain a roster of speedy applications like *Paradox/386*, handy multitasking environments like *Desqview*, and full-blown 32-bit operating systems like OS/2 (well, next year anyway) and UNIX.

PCs built around Intel's 80386SX chip are a common entry point for *(see Model 55 SX, p. 80)*

IBM's long-awaited 55 SX brings the benefits of 32-bit software to the PS/2 line at an entry-level price, running up to 42 percent faster than the 10-MHz 80286-based Model 50Z.

Our Swans make waves.

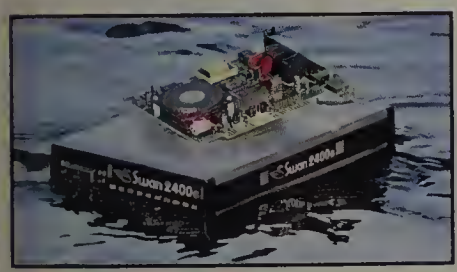
You're looking at a flock of Swans that are making waves in the computer industry. Waves that have many competitors running for safer ground. Don't let their low price fool you. Compatibility, reliability, performance and unsurpassed customer satisfaction have made Swan a bird of prey. No wonder. Just look at what Swan has to offer:

- **30-Day satisfaction guarantee**
- **Toll-free technical support**
- **Full one-year warranty**
- **Fast, sure delivery**
- **Sorbus® on-site service option**

Capture a Swan and put it to work for you in your home or office. All Swan computers offer the top-rated Phoenix ROM BIOS to assure 100% compatibility. Just plug it in — and take off.

When Add-Ons Begin to Add Up... Call Swan Toll-Free 1-800-468-9044

Swan brand name peripherals inherit all the quality and value you find in Swan computers. And Swan Technologies keeps good company ... with unsinkable values from the world's leading software and hardware manufacturers. Call today and ask for our free catalog.



Swan Modems

Make the world your partner. With the Swan Modem, you'll be able to communicate with other PCs and information services around the world through your pulse or touch tone phone. You'll tap into a world of data and broaden your horizons. Every Swan Modem comes complete with communication software & full documentation.

- Hayes* compatible • Auto answer/dial
- Include PC Talk III software

2400 bd internal* **$99**
1200 bd internal **$69**
2400 bd external **$149**
1200 bd external **$89**

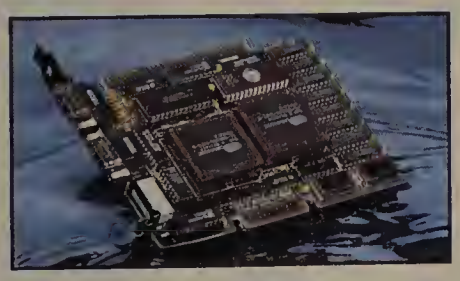
** includes Bit Com v 3.5 software*

Swan Tape Backups

Protect that nest of important data stored on your hard drive. Swan Tape Backups store 40MB on a single tape cartridge ... reliably, conveniently and economically. A Swan tape drive can be installed on any Swan computer and most XT- or AT- compatibles.

40MB XT or AT Internal **$299**
40MB XT or AT External **$399**

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX. • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. **Shipping:** 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear • ALL SALES ARE FINAL (except Swan products — items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. Sorry ...shipping charges and upgrade fees are not refundable.) • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax • Prices and terms subject to change without notice. **Open:** 8a.m.-11p.m. Mon-Fri, 10a.m.-8p.m. Sat. 12p.m.-8p.m.Sun



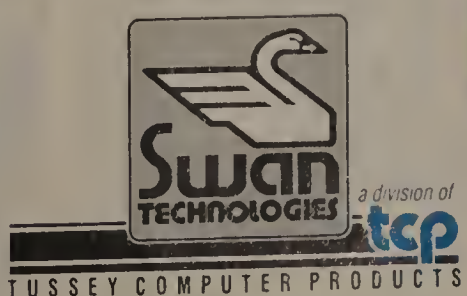
Swan Video Cards

Different people have different uses for their PC's ... from everyday uses like word processing and spreadsheets to today's more demanding applications, such as desktop publishing and presentation graphics. A Swan video card can help you better meet your needs today ... or help you ride the wave of technology into tomorrow.

Switchable Card • Hercules* to CGA • Parallel Port **$69**

EGA Card • EGA/CGA/TTL • 640 x 480 Resolution **$169**

VGA Card • Register-level compatible • 256K RAM • 17 VGA Modes **$199**



Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044
FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

$549

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono†	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	$699	$869	$1098	$1198
Dual Floppies	$779	$949	$1178	$1278
*w/32MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$979	$1149	$1378	$1478

* Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive
† Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add $49

$999

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1399	$1448	$1798	$1898
w/48MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1499	$1548	$1898	$1998
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1849	$1898	$2248	$2348

Standard Features	XT10	286/12	386SX	386/20D
CPU	8088-1	80286	80386SX	80386
Speed (MHz)	10/4.77	12/6	16/8	20/8
BIOS	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix
Norton SI Rating v 4.0	2.1	11.2	17.6	22.0
Standard Memory	640K	512K	1MB	1MB
Shadow BIOS	—	—	Yes	384K
Memory Upgrades	—	1MB	2/3/5/6/8MB	2/4/8/10/16MB
Coprocessor Support	8087	80287	80387SX	80287 or 80387
Expansion Slots: 32-bit	—	—	—	1
Expansion Slots: 16-bit	—	6	6	4
Expansion Slots: 8-bit	8	2	2	3
Dual HD/FD Controller	w/HD systems	Yes	Yes	Yes
Device Bays (Exposed/Internal)	2 Exp./2 Int.	3 Exp./2 Int.	3 Exp./1 Int.	3 Exp./2 Int.
Serial Ports	1	1	1	2
Additional I/O Ports	1 Par/1 Game	1 Parallel	1 Parallel	1 Parallel
Power Supply	150W	200W	200W	200W
Keyboard (Touch & Click or Silent)	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Additional Features	Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup and Setup/Utilities Disk			
3.5" Floppy Drive	Optional	Your choice	Your choice	Your choice
MS-DOS & GW BASIC add $89				

$1499

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1899	$1948	$2098	$2398
w/48MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1999	$2048	$2198	$2498
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2349	$2398	$2548	$2848
w/187MB (18ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	$2994	$3043	$3193	$3493

$Call for Upgrade to 2 MB

$1999

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386/20D	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/48MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2499	$2548	$2698	$2998
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2849	$2898	$3048	$3348
w/150MB (18ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	$3494	$3543	$3693	$3993

$Call for Upgrade to 2MB

Call today and ask for our free catalog.

Circle 207 on reader service card

S=PWIA

3 + Open

3Com Fills Out Its OS/2 Net

With five new services for *3 + Open*, 3Com becomes the first vendor to deliver a fully functional OS/2 network operating system that runs on a single OS/2 server.

3 + Open remains the best OS/2 network operating system—fast and flexible, with outstanding security, an excellent user interface, and administrative tools that set a new standard for versatility and ease of use.

But it left each DOS workstation only 448K of usable RAM, and like all OS/2 network operating systems, required two dedicated servers—an OS/2 server for the network OS and a DOS server for essential features otherwise unavailable in OS/2.

Now five new pieces change the puzzle completely. *3 + Open Mail* ($1190) provides full E-mail capability for unlimited network users. *3 + Open Start* ($295) lets you boot any number of diskless workstations directly from the OS/2 server. And *InterNet* ($1500), the OS/2 equivalent of *3 + Route*, provides a global name service to simplify accessing network resources in a multiple-server environment.

In addition, *3 + Open* includes NBP Service, which lets workstations access 525K of usable RAM; this makes it possible to run many applications that were previously too large to load. Also, an OS/2 version of Backup is now shipping, at no extra cost, with both of 3Com's dedicated network servers, the 3S/401 and the 3S/402.

Five new services make 3 + Open the first fully functional OS/2 network operating system to run on one OS/2 server.

3 + Open was the first implementation of Microsoft's *LAN Manager* out of the gate, so it's not surprising that the program is now the first to achieve full OS/2 functionality. *3 + Open* requires *LAN Manager 1.0* running with OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0, and 4MB of RAM and 8MB of hard disk space on the server. DOS 3.1 workstations need 640K, and OS/2 workstations 2.5MB with a 10MB hard disk. 3Com Corp., 3165 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95052; 800/638-3266, 408/562-6400. —*Michael Goodwin*

Reader service no. 636

Model 55 SX

(continued from p. 78)

386 computing, bringing the benefits of 32-bit software at a lower price. IBM, one of the last major vendors to join the parade, now offers the PS/2 Model 55 SX—the first SX machine to sport the computer giant's much-discussed Micro Channel Architecture.

The 55 SX comes in the low-slung Model 30 form factor—16 inches square and 4 inches high. The base system features 2MB of RAM (expandable to 4MB on the system board and 16MB total), a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive, serial and parallel ports, a mouse port, a VGA port, and three 16-bit expansion slots. IBM offers two models, one with a 39ms 30MB drive for $3895 and the other with a 27ms 60MB drive for $4295.

Depending on the application, Big Blue says, the 16-MHz 55 SX performs up to 42 percent faster than the 10-MHz 80286-based Model 50Z (which lists for $645 less than the Model 55 with equivalent hard disks) and 15 to 25 percent slower than the 386-based IBM PS/2 Model 70 running at the same clock speed. If you need a little more oomph for number crunching, an optional 80387SX math coprocessor costs $795. IBM, 900 King St., Rye Brook, NY 10573; 800/447-4700. —*Eric Bender*

Reader service no. 633

Wangtek Data DAT

Back Up Gigabytes of Data With DAT

Digital Audio Tape technology delivers homemade digital recordings of such clarity that it scares the purveyors of prerecorded music. In data storage, DAT hasn't created quite such a furor, but this high-capacity backup technology at a low per-megabyte price will be music to your ears.

The Data DAT covers more tape in less time than conventional scanning methods, so you can locate a file on a 1.3GB cassette in only 40 seconds. Then file transfer proceeds.

Data DAT's gigabyte-plus capacity makes it a natural complement to conventional, ¼-inch streaming tape backups for data-intensive applications such as network file servers, medical imaging, telemetry, and CAD graphics. You can record audio and video as well as data files.

At a suggested retail price of $1800, Data DAT offers a price per megabyte that's a fraction of traditional magnetic disk and optical disk drives'. It requires a full-height, 5¼-inch drive bay and a SCSI interface. Wangtek, 41 Moreland Rd., Simi Valley, CA 93065; 805/583-5255. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 637

STICK WITH PC WORLD

AND GET YOUR FREE DISK

Just place the PowerBase *•* sticker in the space to the right to receive your FREE disk and save 44% off the annual newsstand price.

Get the PowerBase *•* FREE when you subscribe to PC World

Stick PowerBase *•* disk here

THE BEST OF "STAR-DOT-STAR": Power-user tips, how to's, macros, utilities and much more in handy disk form.

YES! Please enter my subscription to PC World for 12 monthly issues at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate and 44% off the annual newsstand price. I'll also receive my PowerBase *•* Disk absolutely free!

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

Annual newsstand price, $35.40; basic subscription rate, $29.90. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

4CT98

STICK WITH PC WORLD

AND GET YOUR FREE DISK

Just place the PowerBase *•* sticker in the space to the right. *You'll* receive a FREE disk and save 44% off the annual newsstand price on your gift.

Get the PowerBase *•* FREE when you give PC World

Stick PowerBase *•* disk here

THE BEST OF "STAR-DOT-STAR": Power-user tips, how to's, macros, utilities and much more in handy disk form.

YES! I'd like to give 12 monthly issues of PC World at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate and 44% off the annual newsstand price. I'll also receive my PowerBase *•* Disk absolutely free!

FROM:	SEND GIFT TO:
MY NAME	NAME
COMPANY	COMPANY
ADDRESS	ADDRESS
CITY/STATE/ZIP	CITY/STATE/ZIP

Annual newsstand price, $35.40; basic subscription rate, $29.90. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

2AQ61

STICK WITH PC WORLD

AND GET YOUR FREE DISK

Just place the PowerBase *•* sticker in the space to the right to receive your FREE disk and save 44% off the annual newsstand price.

Get the PowerBase *•* FREE when you subscribe to PC World

Stick PowerBase *•* disk here

THE BEST OF "STAR-DOT-STAR": Power-user tips, how to's, macros, utilities and much more in handy disk form.

YES! Please enter my subscription to PC World for 12 monthly issues at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate and 44% off the annual newsstand price. I'll also receive my PowerBase *•* Disk absolutely free!

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

Annual newsstand price, $35.40; basic subscription rate, $29.90. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

4CT98

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

No Postage Necessary If Mailed In United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

No Postage Necessary If Mailed In United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

You get more out of it because we put more into it

You get more out of your computer with PC World. Because every issue is crammed with hands-on tutorials, free programs, product reviews, advice, tips and techniques designed to help you get the most out of your system.

Receive the PowerBase*.*Disk FREE when you subscribe

Now you can get this handy, menu-driven disk which contains the best of "Star-Dot-Star" — PC World's popular monthly forum for readers' how-to's — absolutely FREE when you subscribe to PC World. Your disk contains invaluable time- and work-saving macros and utilities for such popular programs as WordPerfect ...WordStar...dBase...Lotus 1-2-3...and others.

There's even a program that lets you use dBase files in WordPerfect MailMerge. Plus a 1-2-3 macro that gives you a short cut for calculating a grand total in ranges with subtotals, so you get error-free spreadsheets every time.

To get your free disk, simply fill out the subscription card on the reverse side. Do it today!

If fast access is what you want, FAST Access is what you need.

Okay. You've got a problem to solve. And you've got the PC and the software to do it. There's only one big, *big* roadblock.

Your user manual.

It's *supposed* to make things easy. All too often, though, it bogs you down with confusing language, unnecessary examples, or instructions for tasks that simply aren't germane to what you're trying to do *right now, this minute.*

To get up-to-speed on those "right-now" kinds of problems, you don't need roadblocks: you need *FAST Access: express routes to your software.*

FAST Access comes in separate A-to-Z guides for each of the most popular types of business software: Lotus 123,® dBASE III Plus,™ Microsoft® Word, and WordPerfect® 5.0.

Commonly used commands and features are organized alphabetically, so you can learn about them or refresh your skills at the flip of a page.

So for the speed you need to solve those "right-now" problems, get *FAST Access.*

FAST Access™

Express routes to your software.

Brady

Distributed by Prentice Hall Trade
Simon & Schuster Inc. A Gulf + Western Company

AND COMING THIS FALL: Microsoft® DOS; WordPerfect® Library

Circle 25 on reader service card

dClip

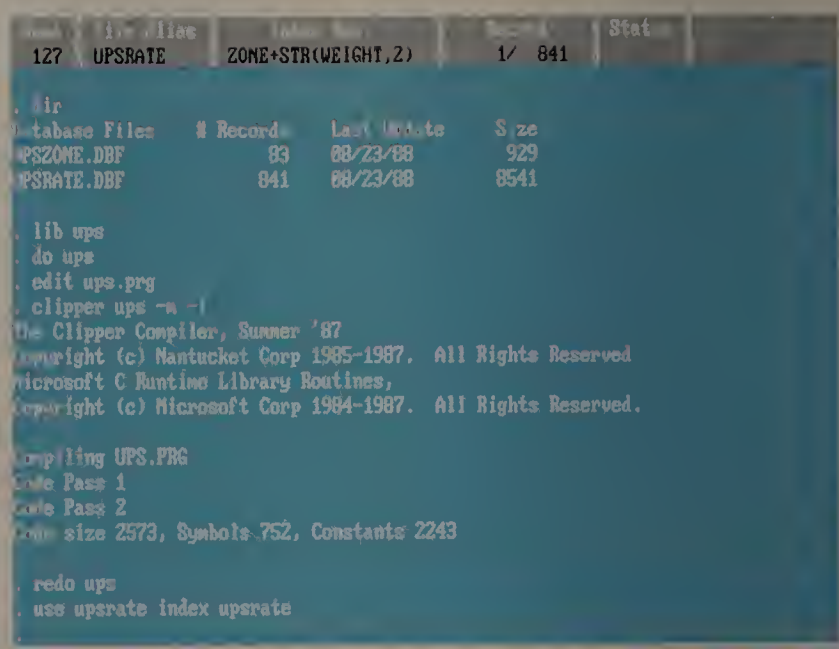
Full Speed Clipper Compiling

As its name implies, the *Clipper* compiler puts zip into *dBASE* applications. But as any dBASE programmer knows, the price of faster-executing code is a relatively lengthy object-file linking process.

dClip is a fully powered *Clipper* interpreter that features dynamic linking at run time and offers a familiar *dBASE* dot prompt interface for first-timers. *dClip*, which is written in *Clipper Autumn '87*, includes a complete superset of the dBASE language. The program supports the entire set of *dBASE III* and *Clipper* commands and functions plus 80 new ones.

Clipper hotshots will appreciate *dClip*'s dynamic linking feature, which bypasses the time-consuming linking process during application building and program module modification. After *dClip* compiles object files, it simply links them to the appropriate modules at run time. Additionally, the program automatically loads and unloads object files as needed by an application, eliminating the need to tinker with overlays to speed up program execution.

dBASE and *Foxbase* graduates will welcome *dClip*'s familiar dot prompt, from which you can edit, compile, and execute *dBASE* source code, as well as use any *Clipper* function or user-defined function simply by typing the syntax. The program's menu-driven data base manager generates reports and labels created with its built-in text editor.



dClip compiles and automatically loads and unloads object files, eliminating the need to tinker with overlays.

dClip, which retails for $199.95, requires *Clipper '87*, DOS 2.0 or a later version, and 640K. A hard disk is strongly recommended. Donnay Software Designs, 4000 Park Newport #401, Newport Beach, CA 92660; 714/721-6720. —*Wes Nihei*

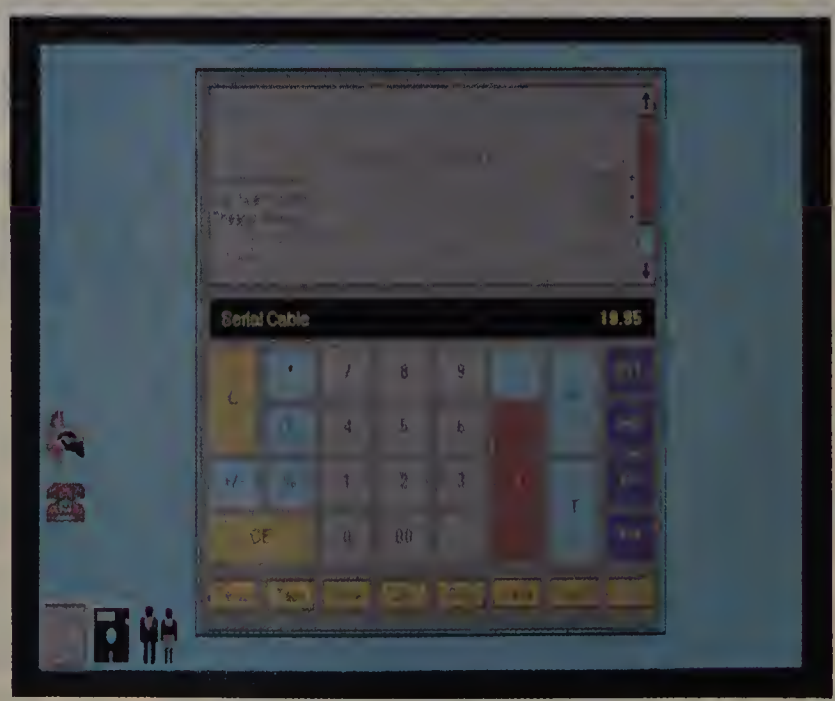
Reader service no. 639

Desktop Set

Side Windows

Okna Corporation hopes to do for Microsoft's *Windows* what Borland's *SideKick* does for OS/2 Presentation Manager. Okna's *Desktop Set* consists of some of the most common helpmates for the multitasking environment, including a calculator, phone book, auto-dialer, and calendar, all tightly integrated to minimize keystrokes or mouse clicks.

Windows has its own calculator, but the one in *Desktop Set* produces editable tapes that can be saved and recalled. Although its entries can be annotated, the calculator's data entry is a little less flexible than Borland's.



Desktop Set assembles some of the most common helpmates for Windows, including an editable tape calculator and an auto dialer.

The electronic phone book resembles the one in your briefcase—click on a letter tab, and it opens on an unlimited number of disk-based pages. Similarly, you can attach unlimited note files to any address field.

Naturally, the phone book is closely linked to the *Desktop Set* dialer, which stores up to 105 numbers for one-touch dialing and which can be activated by clicking on the appropriate button in the phone book. The dialer can be set up for least-cost routing, includes an area code directory, and automatically logs incoming and outgoing calls.

Linked to the phone book and the dialer, the calendar lets you set alarms and dial by clicking on an appointment name. It has year, month, and diary modes and an expense ledger.

Desktop Set requires DOS 3.0 or a later version, 512K of memory, and *Windows*. Okna Corp., 285 Van Buren St., Lyndhurst, NJ 07071; 201/460-0677. —*Mike Hogan*

Reader service no. 640

Some of the smartest business decisions are made in the dark.

More and more business people are seeing the light and using the GEnie™ service during non-prime time. That's the way to put GEnie to work for just $6 an hour. Which is less than half of what CompuServe® charges to access many of the same business features.

GEnie, for example, lets you book hotel and airline reservations using the Official Airlines Guide.™ Get financial news with Dow Jones News/Retrieval. Plus you'll get real-time quotes, fast on-line trading and discount commissions, all with Charles Schwab Brokerage Services. A valuable new package that's available on GEnie.

And GEnie makes signing up easy.

(1) Set your modem for local echo (half duplex), 300 or 1200 baud.
(2) Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, you just enter HHH.
(3) At the U#= prompt simply enter XTX99649, GEnie then RETURN.

And have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636. Or write GE Information Services, 401 North Washington St., Rockville, MD 20850.

We bring good things to life.

*Applies only to 1200 baud access in U.S. Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services may be subject to a surcharge. Prices effective May 1, 1989.

MyWay

In Stocks, Timing Is Everything

MoneyWon would like to add a third tooth to the old saw about there being nothing certain but death and taxes—namely that stock prices will go up and they will come down. By the company's reckoning, 75 percent of all stocks' prices fluctuate more than 50 percent a year. This constant movement provides users of its new program, *MyWay*, with profit opportunities.

Offering neither technical nor fundamental analysis, *MyWay* won't tell you which stocks to buy. But it will tell you when to buy and sell them and in what quantities. The crux of *MyWay* is a common stock-buying technique called *averaging down*, in which you reduce the overall cost of your portfolio and your risk by buying small quantities of an otherwise attractive stock during the inevitable periods when its price falls. You sell appropriate amounts with the equally inevitable price rises.

MyWay keys off these stock-price fluctuations, constantly reassessing your position within the context of your investment objective of capital security or rapid growth. *MyWay* can be particularly helpful if you practice fundamental analysis, which tends to focus closely on the parameters of an individual stock but may miss the impact of broad market movements. MoneyWon recommends that you stick to only "well-established companies that have been on the market for some time"—read those selling $100 million and up.

MyWay lacks a word processor, data base manager, and other add-ons available with more elaborate stock-trading packages. Neither is it a personal financial management program that will help manage your budget, checkbook, or bank accounts. But it numbers each trade and maintains a history file for tax purposes. It also keeps track of the total number of shares on hand, their current value, and shares traded to date with average buy and sell prices.

MyWay employs the time-honored stock-buying/selling technique of "averaging down" to find profit opportunities whichever way the market is moving.

The $495 product requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 512K of RAM. MoneyWon, Inc., 603 First Ave., Raritan, NJ 08869; 800/535-4002, 201/707-8100. —*Mike Hogan*

Reader service no. 641

UPDATE

Streets on Disk 3.0

Getting Around

Streets on Disk 3.0 shows you new ways to get from point A to point B; it now supports maps with up to 500,000 streets of 16 different types as well as other lines representing waterways and railroad tracks.

Version 3.0 also tells you a few things about points A and B that will help your business as well as your auto move along. The new Autoplace feature automatically reads a mailing list and positions tokens at the appropriate addresses; each token can hold 100 lines of description. You can display and edit up to three map files at once, adding custom information such as sales territories and pipeline locations.

And when it's time to go out and make those sales calls, *Streets on Disk* generates travel directions and calculates mileage, travel time, and fuel requirements. You can plot a route that takes into consideration such variables as one-way streets, varying travel costs, and speed settings for seven types of streets. Each route is generated atop a street map with full graphics and a detailed travel report.

Streets on Disk's $150 base package comes with a 100-page manual, a U.S. road map, a detailed sample map file, and utilities for special applications. Additional map data bases for hundreds of cities are available for between $20 and $640, depending on the size and detail of the map. An upgrade from previous versions costs $35.

The program requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 512K of RAM. Klynas Engineering, P.O. Box 499, Simi Valley, CA 93062-0499; 805/583-1029.

Reader service no. 646

555-9849.

FOR SALE

Asynchronous modems. 1 year old. Will sacrifice. Send inquiries to Ronocron, Inc. DPMIS Dept., 863 W. 40th St, New York, NY 11112. Attn. Robert Kushner.

EXECUTIVE POSITION AVAILABLE. DPMIS DEPT.

International Industrial Corporation. Must have experience in cost efficiency. Call 555-3450.

We have the software you need. Business or recreational. Call SoftLots. 555-4647.

FOR SALE

150 Mickey Modems. CHEAP!!! They must go! Call mornings. 555-9348.

20 COLOR MONITORS.

Great condition. Hardly used. Best offer. 555-0477.

FOR SALE

Synchronous adapter cards, lots of them. Like new. Ready to use. Call 9-5, 555-0358.

date, but still worth a while. Call D. Riordan 555-1849.

PCs

Entire inventory of PCs must go to make room for new. Don't miss this offer. Wholesale dealing! Call 555-9844.

FOR SALE

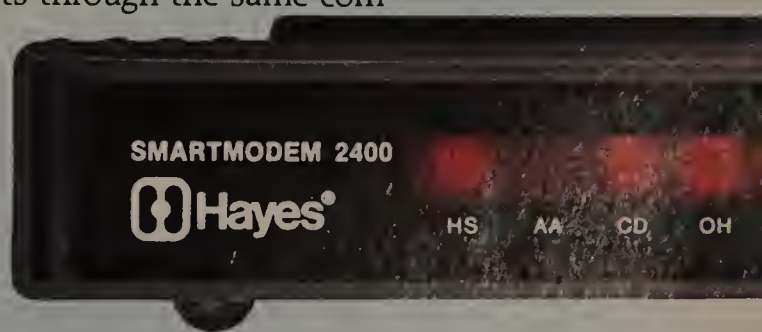
Protocol converter. Hardly used. Best offer. Call M. 555-1213.

GAMES

Computer games for all models. Original software. Call nights. 555-3479.

SINCE WE INTRODUCED AUTOSYNC, WE'VE SEEN A LOT OF ADS FOR OUR COMPETITORS.

Our best advice is that you ignore them all and get a Hayes modem with AutoSync instead. That way your PC can automatically talk synchronously* to mainframes or asynchronously to other PCs and hosts through the same communications port on your computer.



You see, AutoSync is built into Hayes 2400 bps, and higher-speed, stand-alone or board modems and all Hayes V-series™ modems. So you won't have to rely on synchronous adapter cards, protocol converters and other impressive sounding equipment that can cost so much money. AutoSync is even a standard feature in the Hayes modem available in the Zenith® TurbosPort™ laptop, so you can communicate with the office mainframe from almost anywhere.

We think you'll agree that getting a Hayes modem with AutoSync is a lot better than wasting money on needless equipment. Or needless advertising.

Hayes.

For your nearest Hayes Advanced Systems Dealer, call 800-635-1225. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348.

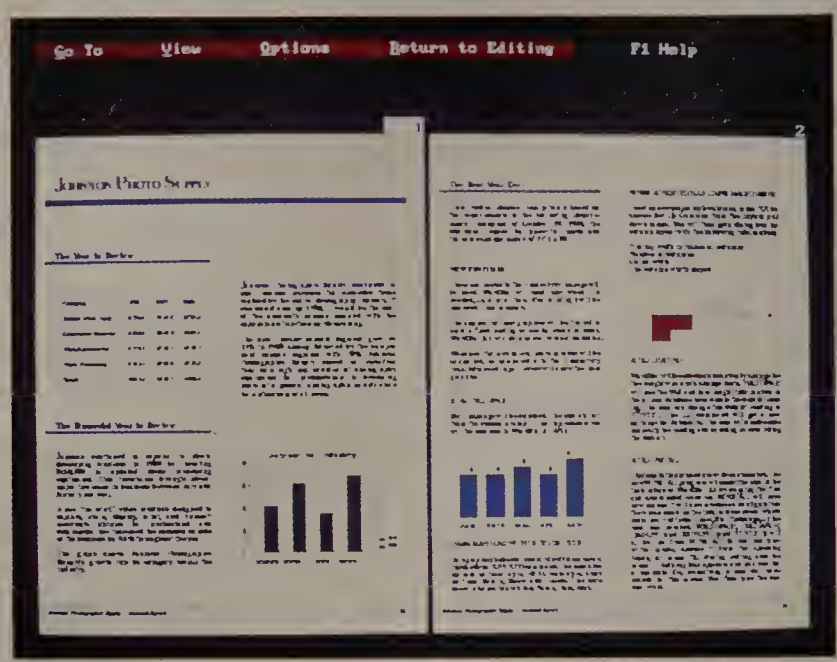
*Using software which incorporates the Hayes Synchronous Driver (HSD) purchased from CQ Computer Communications, Digital Communications Associates, or Network Software Associates.

© 1989 Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc

Circle 343 on reader service card

WordStar 5.5

An Old Star Gets New Shine



WordStar 5.5 offers expanded menus, the ability to import a full page of graphics, style sheets, and a print preview mode.

WordStar was the first heavy-hitting word processor, a product that helped make the PC an everyday office tool. Subsequent newcomers like *Microsoft Word* and *WordPerfect* surpassed it in features and popularity years ago, but *WordStar* is rising again. The latest incarnation from WordStar International (formerly MicroPro) offers a broad range of visual embellishments, including expanded menus (à la IBM's Common User Access Interface), graphics import capabilities, and style sheets.

At the heart of *WordStar*'s graphics-handling talents is a link to *Inset*, a screen grabber bundled with the program. Once *Inset* hauls graphics into a document, they can be cropped, expanded, rotated, scaled, and inverted. *WordStar* offers a line-drawing feature that can create variable-width lines, rectangles, and circles. You can further embellish graphics with text, fill patterns, and clip art and edit at the pixel level. The preview mode lets you take a gander at both graphics and text on screen before printing.

If you use *WordStar* to produce a steady stream of documents, you'll appreciate *5.5*'s style sheets, which give you a menu of format attributes so you can save commonly used styles and attach them to specific portions of text. Style sheets let you automatically change fonts, character height, and line spacing; reset margins and tabs; and justify text. Style sheets also set print attributes such as boldface, underlining, and italics.

WordStar 5.5 provides several predefined styles for body text, titles, hanging indents, paragraph indents, and footnotes; those and style sheets of your own creation are kept in a library for quick access.

The package handles an expanded range of document formats and languages thanks to *Star Exchange*, a document conversion utility for *DisplayWrite 4 1.0*, *Microsoft Word 4.0*, *MultiMate Advantage II 3.6*, *WordPerfect 5.0*, and *WordStar 2000 3.0*.

WordStar 5.5 also broadens your output capabilities. For example, your laser printer can incorporate 255 fonts in a document, including Bitstream fonts in sizes up to 72 point. When you use different type styles and sizes, *5.5* automatically calculates character height and leading. Additionally, a typewriter mode lets you print envelopes and quick and dirty documents directly to the printer.

WordStar 5.5, which retails for $495, requires 512K and DOS 2.0 or a later version. The upgrade price is $89 from *WordStar 5.0* and $199 from prior versions. WordStar Int'l, 33 San Pablo Ave., San Rafael, CA 94903; 800/227-5609.
—*Wes Nihei*

Reader service no. 643

PC Paintbrush IV

A Cleaner Paintbrush and a Brighter Palette

A low-priced paint package is an invitation for occasional desktop publishers to experiment with touching up scanned images. But that package seems less of a bargain if you must first invest hours learning new commands.

That's why Z-Soft has hung a new *Windows*-like interface on an old favorite. You'll find *PC Paintbrush IV* quick to learn if you are an experienced user of the Microsoft environment. Even if you aren't, Z-Soft has added an unusual amount (for the graphics world) of context-sensitive help. You'll find on-line assistance at the touch of the <F1> key.

But there's more to *PC Paintbrush IV* than a new interface. You can cut, duplicate, color, overlay, reverse, or invert images with a pouchful of touch-up and gray-scale editing tools. Your color work will be brighter thanks to support for 256 colors. If your image starts out in color and you want it in black and white, *PC Paintbrush IV* automatically handles the conversion to as many levels of gray.

You control a range of new effects, including gradient shading that lets you automatically blend a shade from one side of an image into another shade on the other side, from inside out, or vice versa. You can manipulate fine details, such as a few fea-

(see PC Paintbrush, p. 88)

CREATE DBMS APPLICATIONS FASTER AND EASIER THAN YOU CAN IMAGINE.

With or Without Programming

You deserve rich DBMS applications created your way—whether you're a serious programmer or a dedicated non-programmer. Clarion gives you outstanding benefits either way, without compromise; and the Clarion Developers are a DBMS family that your requirements can never outgrow.

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER SLASHES DEVELOPMENT TIME AND COST. Thousands of users of Clarion's Professional Developer have slashed development time and cost 2-10 times...and you can too. PC Week said: "Clarion makes...dBASE and R:base look tired, crotchety and limited in scope." And no wonder. Professional Developer satisfies every need of the most demanding, experienced programmer, yet its application generator lets casual database developers use it easily and comfortably. Applications are totally customized, with your own unique "look and feel." And they are completely open-ended.

A COMPLETE PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENT. Professional Developer's robust language is surrounded by a full set of integrated utilities. You can even include routines written in C and Assembler. Test programs without linking. Copy and distribute your programs as .EXEs...free. You have precise control of file relationships, buffers and caching, transaction processing and encryption. There's no practical limit to keys, fields, records or files. And there are optional Graphics, Communications and Financial Language Extensions. Unlimited network support is included in the base price...no "LAN Packs" to buy.

dBASE FILES? NO PROBLEM. Although the Professional Developer includes import and export of dBASE, BASIC or DIF files it can optionally process dBASE records as they are, without conversion.

A LEARNING CURVE THAT'S A GENTLE SLOPE. With Professional Developer you'll create a dazzling application in your very first session. PC Week also said..."CLARION is easy to learn and easy to use." You'll get all the help you'll ever need from Clarion Software's full range of support services."

PERSONAL DEVELOPER IS SIMPLY AMAZING. Even if you don't need or want a programming environment you can still create colorful and flexible multiple file applications. With Clarion's Personal Developer you'll enjoy the same application generator that is included with its "big brother."

"QUICK START" APPLICATIONS IN STOP WATCH TIME. Personal Developer includes the unique Quick Start module. You only take about a minute to fill out one screen and describe your data in everyday terms—then watch as Personal Developer produces your applications: file, screens and reports...in a total of 3 to 5 minutes!

APPLICATIONS WITH ROOM TO GROW. After Quick Start you can include additional files, screens, reports, or change things—almost anything—to suit yourself. Add relational file "look-ups," computed fields, and "hot keys." You can continue to tailor your application weeks or months later. And as a bonus you get eight document applications that you can modify or use as is.

SHARE YOUR CREATIVITY WITH OTHERS. Copy and distribute your programs with a free run time.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. ***Order the Clarion Personal Developer from Clarion Software today for only $169; if not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days for a complete refund, less a $15 handling charge.***

THE "MOVE UP" REBATE. Because programs and data created with Personal Developer are 100% upward compatible with Professional Developer you may choose to take advantage of the additional power and flexibility it offers. For a limited time only, if you want to "move up" from Personal Developer to Professional Developer, Clarion Software will send you a Manufacturer's Rebate of $75 after you purchase Professional Developer.

Call for information about products, services, and dealers nearest you.

THE CLARION PRODUCT INFORMATION CENTER
800-354-5444

CLARION SOFTWARE™

150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, Florida 33064
305-785-4555, Fax 305-946-1650

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer, Clarion Personal Developer and Clarion Software are trademarks of Clarion Software. Copyright 1988 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. R:base is a trademark of Microrim.

Circle 38 on reader service card

PC-Type II, PC-Calc +

Shareware Goes Retail

ButtonWare's PC-Type II beefs up its spelling checker and mail merge, while PC-Calc + adds statistical and financial functions.

ButtonWare has updated its word processor and spreadsheet, *PC-Type II* and *PC-Calc +* respectively. New features in the $89.95 *PC-Type II* include an improved spelling checker with a 100,000-word dictionary, and both horizontal and vertical screen splitting. You also can work with ten files open in up to four windows simultaneously.

PC-Type II offers mail merge with more flexible searching than *PC-Type +*, it supports a wider array of file formats, and it includes a wider variety of editable macros. Also added are a pop-up calculator and extensive context-sensitive help.

The $69.95 *PC-Calc +* version 2.0 contains many new statistical and financial functions, including straight line depreciation, Poisson distribution, declining balance, and linear regression.

You can perform such word-processing functions as search and replace on cell labels, as well as convert labels to values and vice versa. The new version has improved minimal recalc, and a completely rewritten graphics module offers new graph types such as stacked bar charts and logarithmic scaling.

Both packages require DOS 2.0 or a later version and 384K of RAM. The ButtonWare product line is now fully integrated; the *PC-File:dB* data base, *PC-Type II*, and *PC-Calc +* can read each other's native file formats.

Registered users of *PC-Type II* and *PC-Calc +* will receive update notices and can upgrade from earlier versions by sending $35 to ButtonWare. ButtonWare Inc., P.O. Box 96058, Bellevue, WA 98009-4469; 800/528-8866, 206/454-0479.

Reader service no. 644

PC Paintbrush

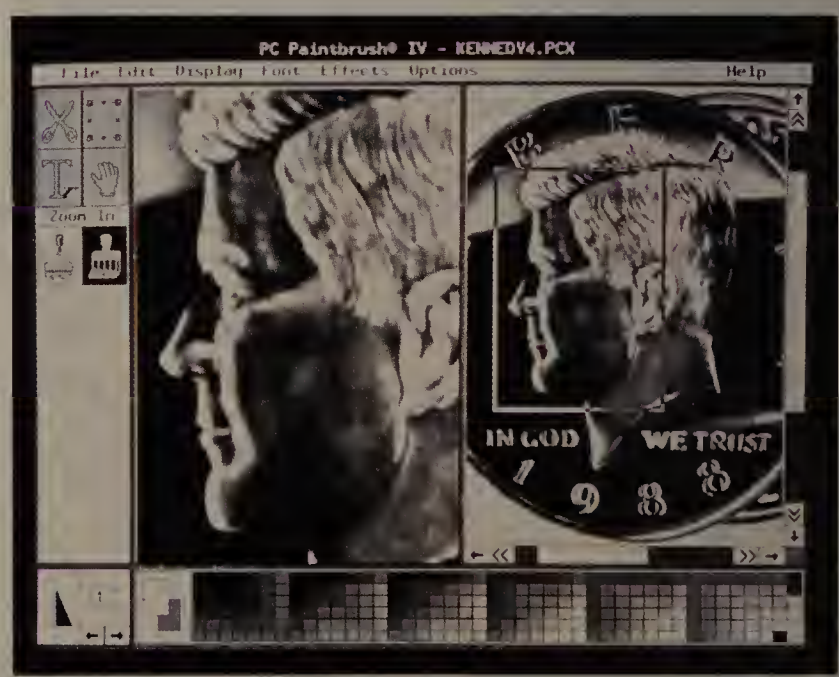
(continued from p. 86)

tures on a scanned-in face, or not-so-fine ones, such as tints for the entire image. A split screen lets you edit at the pixel level on one side and view the resulting big picture in the other. There are more than a dozen new options for enhancing the words that accompany your images, including outline fonts, 3-D shadow effects, and automatic text justification.

While files can now be output in TIF as well as PCX format, the program still doesn't do a perfect job of converting its bit-mapped raster graphics to vector format. Nor can *PC Paintbrush IV* compete with draw programs. However, if you scan many images that need to be touched up after they're in your system, *PC Paintbrush IV* is a clean version of an old standby with new power in many of the right places.

The program requires at least 640K of RAM, a graphics display, and DOS 3.0 or a later version. It lists for $99.95; upgrades from earlier versions cost $35. Z-Soft Corp., 450 Franklin Rd. #100, Marietta, GA 30067; 404/428-0008. —*Mark Henricks*

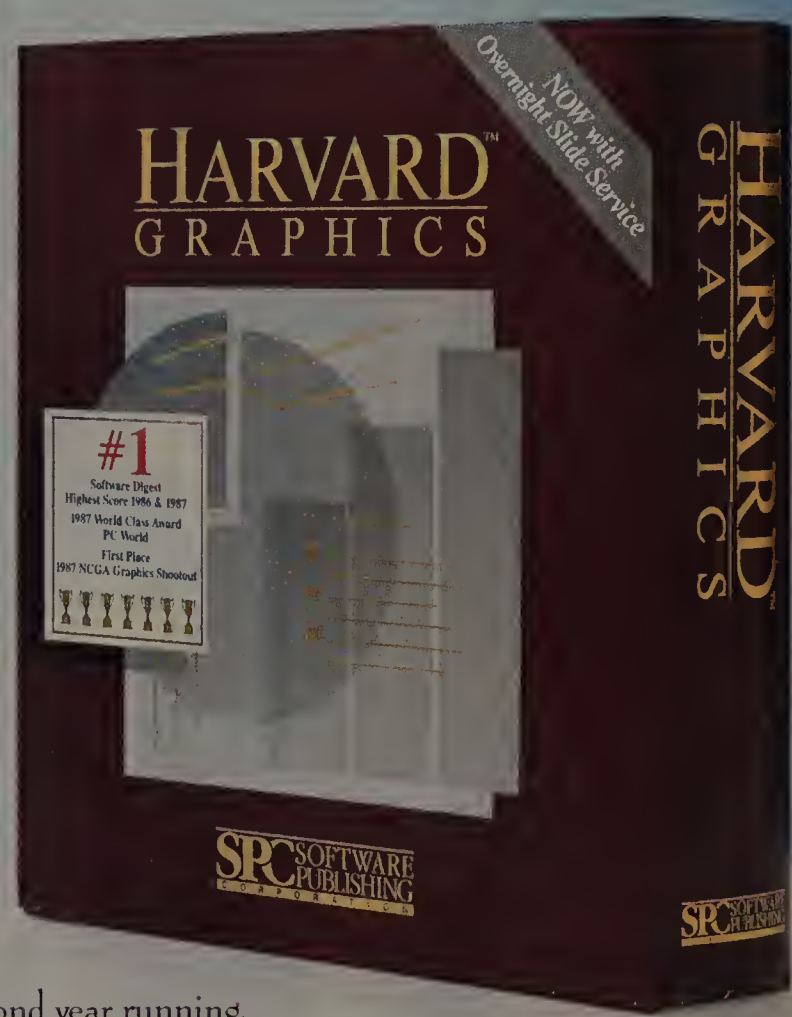
Reader service no. 642



PC Paintbrush IV adds a new Windows-like interface, a pouchful of touch-up and gray-scale editing tools, and support for 256 colors or gray levels. A split screen lets you edit at the pixel level on one side and view the resulting big picture on the other.

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

A Few Words From The World's Most Celebrated Graphics Software.



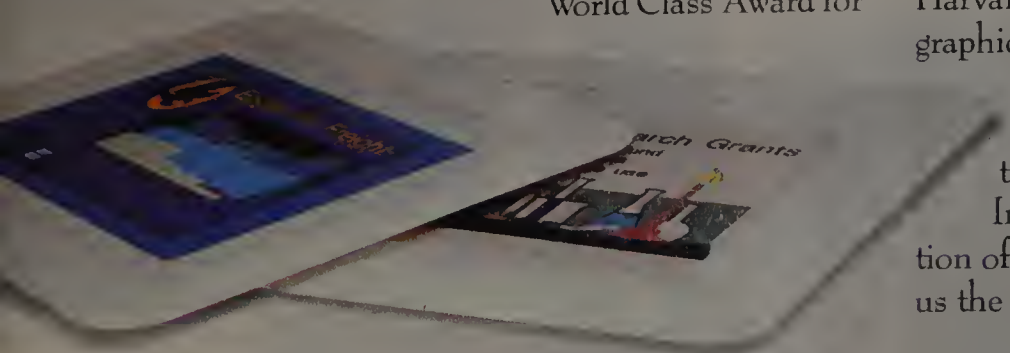
Thank you. For those of you who haven't heard, Harvard Graphics from Software Publishing has gotten a lot of recognition from the trade press. Why, you may ask? Certainly our crisp, high-speed output helped influence InfoWorld readers to name us Product of the Year. And the easy access to so many chart and graphing options must have helped PC World's audience give us their World Class Award for the second year running.

Actually it must have been all those things and more. Otherwise why would PC Magazine call Harvard Graphics "the de facto standard" software for business graphics?

Of course, the experts aren't the only ones who favor Harvard Graphics. In fact, with its growing popularity, Harvard Graphics has become the number-one selling business graphics software.

And naturally we'd like to invite those of you who haven't tried Harvard Graphics to call us for a free trial disk at the toll-free number below.

In a matter of minutes, it'll give you a vivid demonstration of the qualities that make us the graphics superpower.



SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FREE TRIAL DISK, CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 53. FOR UPGRADE LITERATURE CALL 1-303-799-4900.

© 1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Circle 278 on reader service card

HAVE PRINTER, WILL TRAVEL.

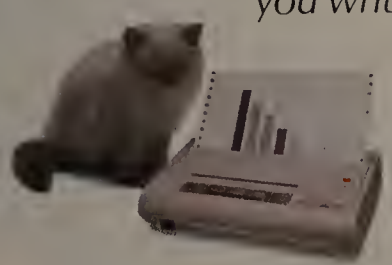
KODAK

Introducing the perfect companion for your laptop computer: the new Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer.

Hundreds of thousands of laptop users loved the Diconix 150 printer. Now there's a 150 plus. It delivers improved print quality, on plain paper, and is faster than ever. It's still the smallest, lightest, quietest printer in the world.

• Faster than ever—180 CPS. • Improved print quality—even higher resolution and improved font design. • Prints on plain paper. • Improved paper handling, easily handles tractor feed and cut-sheet paper. • So compact and light you can carry it anywhere—3.1 lbs. • So quiet you can use it anywhere. • The proven reliability you expect from Kodak.

The Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer. Now you can read what you write before you get back to the office. For details, and the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1 800 255-3434.



Portable power for the printed page.

The new vision of Kodak

Kodak

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1989

Circle 76 on reader service card

IBM's Lovable Luggable

It's big. And it's not pretty.

But the new PS/2 Model P70 386 transportable is the best value IBM has delivered in ages.

Eric Knorr

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC

You were expecting maybe another substandard laptop like the PC Convertible? Guess again. IBM's Micro Channel–based PS/2 Model P70 386 is a mobile 20-MHz powerhouse with the highest-resolution flat-screen display available, plus ample accommodations for RAM, mass storage, and expansion boards. But it's the price that makes the P70 the transportable to beat.

The AC-only P70 costs $7695 in its base configuration. That may sound steep, but not for a portable with 4MB of RAM, a 60MB ESDI hard disk, and a monochrome gas plasma VGA display; $600 more adds a 120MB ESDI hard disk. In contrast, the 20-MHz Compaq Portable 386 starts at $7999 with an AT-style 40MB hard disk, an EGA display, and a mere megabyte of RAM. Incredibly, the P70 is also much cheaper than its 20-MHz desktop counterpart, the PS/2 Model 70-121. Load both systems with a 120MB hard disk and 4MB of RAM (and a monochrome VGA monitor for the Model 70-121), and the P70 costs nearly $2000 less.

There's no trade-off in performance, either. In National Software Testing Laboratories' tests, the P70 matched the Model 70-121's scores almost point for point. That puts the P70 near the bottom when compared to most 20-MHz 80386 desktops but slightly ahead of Compaq's speedy Portable 386 (see "Portable Power," *PCW*, May 1989).

Measuring 5 by 18 by 12 inches and weighing nearly 21 pounds, the boom box–shaped P70 is no lightweight. Moreover, it's downright homely compared to such sleek clamshells as the Toshiba 5200. But like the 5200, the P70 boasts a spectacular, high-contrast (150-to-1) display that measures 10 inches diagonally and supports the VGA's 16 shades of gray (orange, actually). Next to the screen resides a 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, which pops up to accept or eject disks.

When you batten down the P70 for travel, the keyboard snaps on to cover the display and floppy drive. The full-size, 101-key unit has a response as sure as any desktop PS/2 keyboard's. It's detachable, and the cord is long enough for kicked-back computing.

The P70's large memory capacity is a key attraction. You can load the system with 16MB of 32-bit RAM, 8MB of which is accessible at CPU speed. Four motherboard sockets hold 1MB or 2MB SIMMs (Single In-Line Memory Modules), and you can mix and match them for numerous memory configurations. Kudos to IBM for selling the machine with two 2MB instead of four 1MB SIMMs so you don't need to discard SIMMs to raise CPU-speed RAM above 4MB.

Should you really want a 16MB system to go, you can plug as much as 8MB into the

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

IBM PS/2 Model P70 386

20-MHz 80386 transportable

BEST BUY

This time IBM did it right. The PS/2 Model P70 386 is not only fast, it's much cheaper than any mobile computer in its class. The gas plasma display is first-rate, and there's plenty of room for expansion. The trade-offs are in the P70's bulk and boring appearance—but you can't have everything.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
CPU-speed RAM				●
Expandability				●
Portability		●		
Ergonomics				●
Performance				●
Overall value				●

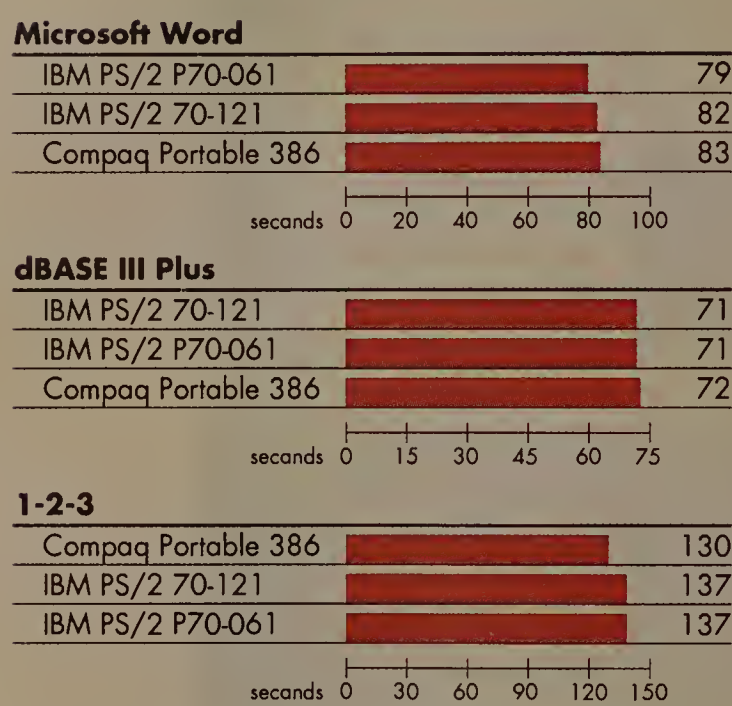
Reader service no. 601

IBM's PS/2 Model P70 (far left) is murder on the shoulder, but speed, low price, and a superb display make it worth the weight.

NSTL TEST REPORT

IBM's P70 Beats Compaq's Fastest Luggable

Traveling computers generally trade speed for mobility, but not the 20-MHz PS/2 Model P70. Not only is it a hair faster than its desktop counterpart, the PS/2 Model 70-121, it edges out Compaq's industry-standard 20-MHz 80386 portable.



[1] Compaq VGA board installed in the Compaq expansion slot in order to run AutoCAD EGA benchmark.

Methodology
All machines were tested with a coprocessor and a 256K extended memory disk cache (except in the *1-2-3* benchmark). The Compaq Portable 386 was configured with a 43MB hard disk and 4MB of RAM. The IBM Model P70-061 was configured with a 60MB hard disk and 8MB of RAM. The IBM PS/2 Model 70-121 was configured with a 120MB hard disk and 3MB of RAM.

Microsoft Word 4.0
A *Microsoft Word* macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

dBASE III Plus 1.1
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to prepare and print a report of past-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-record customer file, a 1000-record invoice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk caching is not used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the most significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

1-2-3 2.01
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no disk access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

Microsoft C 5.0
The *Microsoft C* benchmark measures the time required to compile and link *XLISP*, a public-domain program composed of 25 C source code files. The most important factors in this benchmark are processor and memory access speeds. The performance of the hard disk is also a factor; generally, disk caching has little effect.

AutoCAD 9
In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using *AutoCAD*'s EGA driver. The zoom function is used to display the drawing from various perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results of the benchmark depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and the hard disk also have same effect.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

P70's 32/16-bit slot using IBM's 32-bit Micro Channel memory board. As with all Micro Channel machines, however, the expansion bus runs at 10 MHz; memory there will be accessed at half speed. Of course, you can use the 32/16-bit slot for purposes other than memory—it will accommodate any 32- or 16-bit Micro Channel board. The other slot holds only 16-bit, *half-length* Micro Channel boards, which are rare. You'll probably use it for IBM's optional ($449) 2400-bps internal modem, which is cut to fit.

A door on the back of the P70 hides a recess containing a mouse port, one parallel and one serial port, and a video interface for

an external VGA monitor. A proprietary interface connects to an optional 5¼-inch, 1.2MB floppy drive that goes for $495. In addition, the recess provides access to the rear brackets of expansion boards.

IBM's support materials, predictably, are excellent. The well-illustrated manual walks you through everything you need to know in remarkably few pages, and IBM's bootable Reference Diskette does its usual stellar job of making testing and configuration a breeze.

The P70's 4MB minimum of CPU-speed RAM makes the machine OS/2 capable right out of the box. At this writing, if you opt for OS/2, IBM is sweetening add-on memory deals for all 80286 and 80386 systems. You get a $100 rebate per add-on megabyte (up to 4MB) if you license IBM OS/2 Standard Edition, and $200 off if you license Extended Edition or LAN Server.

No matter how you configure it, the P70 is a deal. It's not the fastest 20-MHz transportable—that honor will likely belong to the (as yet untested) Toshiba 5200, which has memory caching—but it beats a comparably configured 5200 by nearly $3000 and offers the same dazzling display. The P70's sole drawback—its bulk—is off-set by excellent memory, mass storage, and board capacities. Subtract one 32-bit Micro Channel slot, and the P70 doesn't just resemble the Model 70-121 desktop, it *is* the Model 70-121—in a sturdy, mobile package with a Best Buy price. ●

Eric Knorr is a senior editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

PS/2 Model P70 386
IBM
1133 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10604
800/IBM-2468
LIST PRICE: with 4MB RAM, 60MB ESDI hard disk, 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, mouse port, one parallel and one serial port $7695; with 120MB ESDI hard disk $8295
ACCESSORIES: 1MB 32-bit SIMM $695, 2MB 32-bit SIMM $1395; 8MB 32-bit Micro Channel memory expansion board with 2MB installed $1695, 2MB memory module for memory board $995; 2400-bps Internal Modem/A $449; external 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive $495; 80387 math coprocessor $1295; IBM mouse $95; leather carrying case $350, nylon carrying case $180; IBM PC-DOS 4.01 $150, OS/2 Standard Edition 1.2 $340, OS/2 Extended Edition 1.1 $830

FEATURES EVALUATION

With the P70, IBM Gets Aggressive

Talk about competitive—the PS/2 Model P70 386 is $3000 cheaper than its nearest big-name rivals.

● Yes
○ No

	IBM PS/2 Model P70 386	Compaq Portable 386	Toshiba T5200
Standard features			
Price	$8144 [1]	$11,095 [2]	$11,197 [3]
CPU	80386	80386	80386
Clock speed	20 MHz	20 MHz	20 MHz
Coprocessor support	80387	80387	80387
Disk-caching software included	●	●	●
Standard floppy drive	1.44MB	1.2MB	1.44MB
CPU-speed RAM			
Capacity	8MB	11MB	8MB
Expandability			
8/16-bit expansion slots/ number free [4]	2/1 [5]	0 [6]	1/1
8-bit expansion slots/ number free	0	0	1/1
100MB or larger hard disk available from maker	●	●	●
Portability			
Weight (pounds)	20.8	20	18.7
Volume (cubic inches)	1080	1152	888
Automatic head parking	●	●	●
Ergonomic design			
Display			
Screen type	gas plasma	gas plasma	gas plasma
Graphics standard	VGA	CGA [7]	VGA
Screen tilt (degrees)	30	30	140
Switchless configuration	●	○	○
Complete documentation	●	●	●
Dedicated numeric keypad	●	●	●

[1] With 4MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy drive, 2400-bps modem, mouse port, one parallel port, and one serial port.
[2] With 4MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy drive, 2400-bps modem, one parallel port, and one serial port.
[3] Price based on same configuration as in footnote 2, except with 1.44MB floppy drive.
[4] With modem installed.
[5] The P70 has one 32/16-bit slot (which accepts full-length boards) and one 16-bit slot (which accepts only half-length boards, such as the internal modem).
[6] An optional piggyback unit ($199) provides two 8/16-bit slots.
[7] Compatible with AT&T 6300's 640 by 400 graphics.

WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: annual maintenance contracts available through dealers
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through dealers
Reader service no. 601

Power Meeting.

Power up your presentations with a Proxima Data Display. It brings your computer on line to make meetings come alive.

You probably spend much of each day in meetings. How smart you look, and how effectively you make your point, can make or break a career. You need a Proxima™ Data Display, from Computer Accessories Corporation.

Proxima Data Displays plug into your computer's monitor port, alongside the monitor you're now using. Just set the Data Display

Computerize Your Overhead Projector.

Power up your presentations with a Proxima™ Data Display.® It brings your computer on line to make meetings come alive. Just set the Data Display atop any conventional over-head projector to project precisely the image your computer generates.

Our new Data Display MultiMode™ has the highest resolution display available — 720x480 pixels. And it's compatible with CGA,™ EGA™ and VGA,™ for use with PS/2,™ PC, AT,™ XT and compatibles, Mac™ Mac II.

Write for product details. Or call us 800/582-2580, (in Calif., 800/582-0852).

PROXIMA

by Computer Accessories Corp.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____/_____

Proxima and MultiMode are trademarks of, and Data Display is a registered trademark of Computer Accessories Corporation. CGA, EGA, VGA, PS/2, and AT are trademarks of IBM. Macintosh is a licensed trademark of Apple Computer. Patent Pending. Copyright 1989, Computer Accessories Corporation.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY IF
MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 200033 SAN DIEGO, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Computer Accessories Corporation
6610 Nancy Ridge Drive
San Diego, CA 92121

atop any conventional overhead projector to project precisely the image your computer generates.

POWER PRESENTATIONS

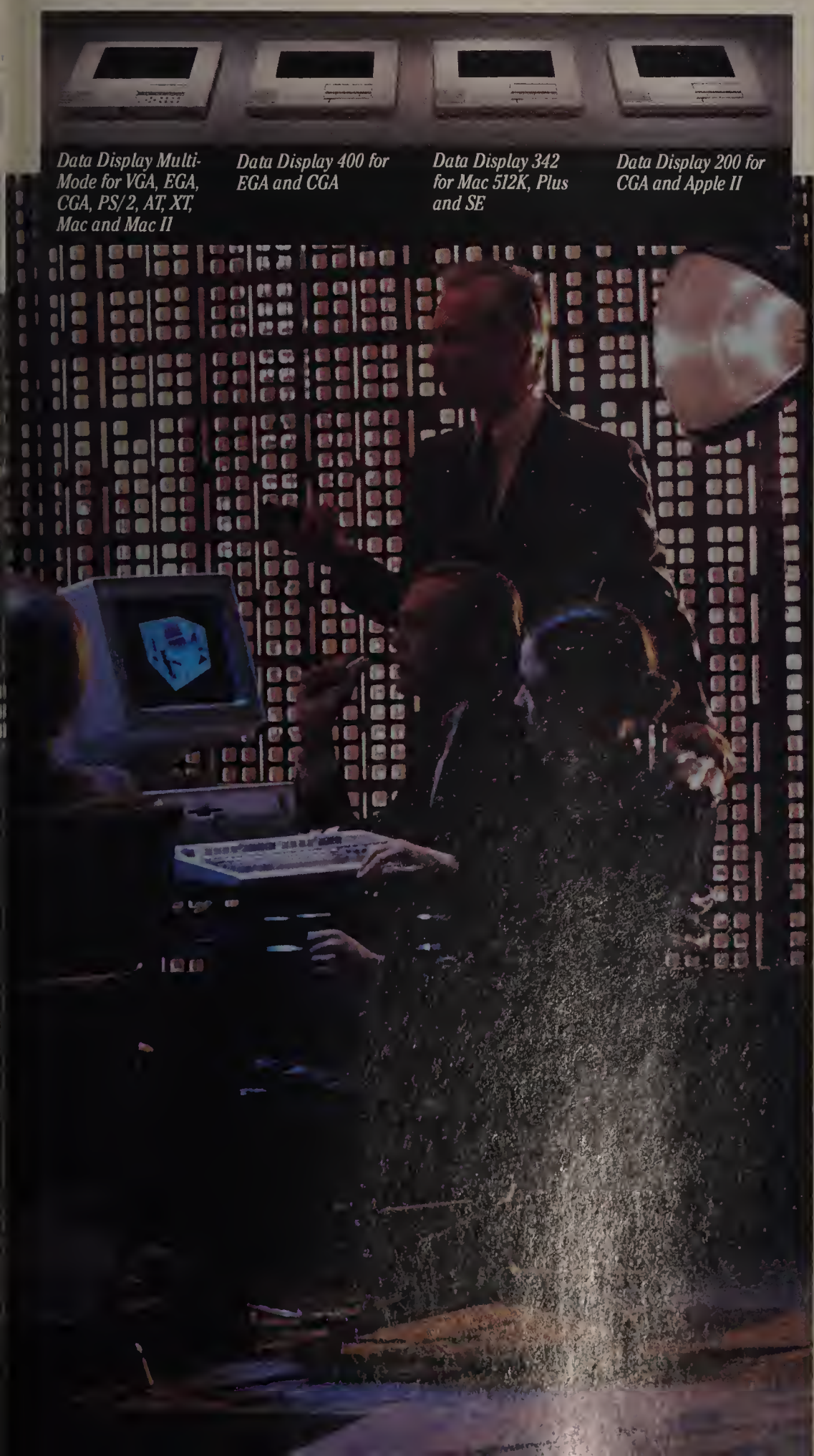
The Proxima family of Data Displays turn ordinary overhead projectors into power tools. They provide a real-time interface between your computer and the meeting room wall. Why, you can even change your data as you present it, and respond to "What if..." questions on the spot. *That's* power.

Proxima Data Displays are perfect for sales presentations, training sessions, financial analysis — whenever you need to share your data.

Control your software and manage your presentation with a touch of the keyboard or, with the Data Display MultiMode,™ a click of the hands-free remote control.

Use the latest software to create attention-getting animated segments and slide-show like special effects. Reveal pie charts and other graphical presentations of data that drive your message home. Look smart. Feel smart. With Proxima, you're in control.

Small, light and portable, Proxima Data Displays travel with you.



PROXIMA SETS THE STANDARD

Our new Data Display MultiMode sets the standard for projection panels with the highest resolution display available — 720 x 480 pixels — essential for displaying VGA text. It's compatible with a broad range of video standards — CGA, EGA and VGA — and systems — PS/2, AT, XT and compatibles, and Macintosh and Macintosh II. And only Proxima gives you OptiView,™ so even complex color images from your computer screen are optimized for overhead projection.

For the full story on how Proxima Data Displays can give you presentation power, and the name of the dealer nearest you, call us — 800/582-2580, ext. 35 (in California, 800/582-0852).

PROXIMA

by Computer Accessories Corp.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer. Proxima, MultiMode and OptiView are trademarks and Data Display is a registered trademark of Computer Accessories Corporation. Patent Pending. ©1989, Computer Accessories Corporation

Circle 39 on reader service card

Word Closes the Gap

With page preview and improved graphics handling, Microsoft Word 5.0 matches WordPerfect feature for feature.

Is Word good enough to take the lead?

George Campbell

Why is a superb word processor like *Microsoft Word* only a fraction as popular as *WordPerfect?* It's partly a matter of taste: Users seem to love *WordPerfect*'s function-key–driven interface, while many find *Word*'s nested menus annoying—though you can easily sidestep most of them. And people still think *Word* is slow, even though version 4.0 changed all that. But the program's most obvious problem is that it always seems to be a version behind *WordPerfect.*

The latest *Word* matches and in some ways surpasses its archrival. *Word 5.0*'s biggest catch-up efforts are page preview and graphics import, which debuted in *WordPerfect 5.0* over a year ago. Other long-awaited *Word 5.0* features include autosave, autopagination, an integrated spelling checker, and improved tabs and subdirectory support.

Word 5.0 really sets the pace with its new bookmark and annotation features, both of which promote smooth handling of documents on a LAN. Not coincidentally, there's no separate network version of *Word 5.0;* any copy can be installed on a network server, though the package's price remains $450 (Node Packs, which consist of documentation only, are $195 each).

Word 5.0 also runs under OS/2, where it looks and acts just like it does under DOS. When you install the program using the new, improved setup routine, you're simply offered the option of OS/2 installation. Under DOS, you'll discover that *5.0* occupies 384K—the same as *WordPerfect* but 64K more than *Word 4.0.* And like *WordPerfect, Word 5.0* adds expanded memory support.

Almost Desktop Publishing

The most glamorous *Word 5.0* feature is the ability to import and view graphics. Using the Library Link Graphics command, you can import .PIC, .PCX, TIF, or HPGL plotter files, along with PostScript and *Windows* Clipboard files.

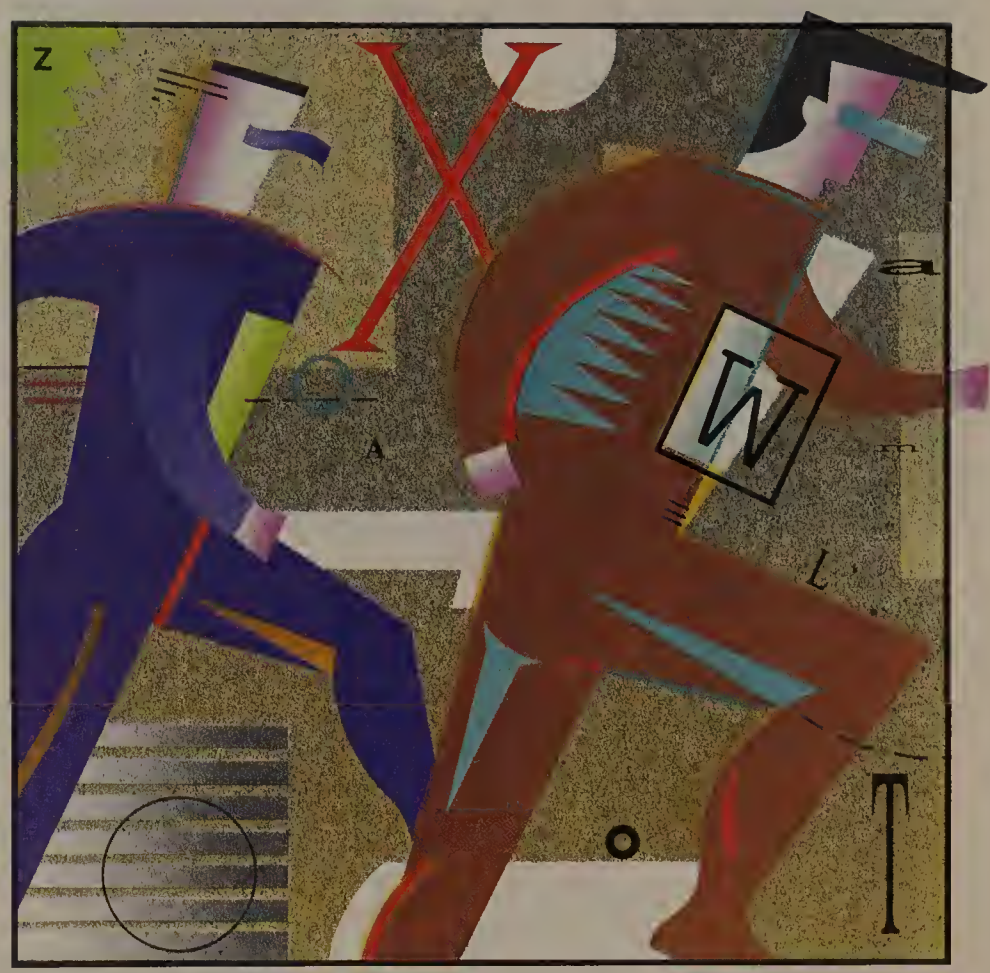
As with *WordPerfect*, you can freely position images and have text automatically wrap around them. You can also size a graphic, add a caption, and surround it with a box using one of four border styles. Both programs offer background shading for boxes as well as line-drawing functions, but only *Word 5.0* lets you alter a rule or box instead of making you delete it and start over. And vertical rules are a snap in *Word.*

Overall, however, *Word 5.0*'s graphics features can't equal *WordPerfect 5.0*'s. Unlike the other guy, *Word* can't crop or rotate images after you import them (though a separate utility lets you do this before you im-

port). Furthermore, *WordPerfect* includes 30 clip-art images, while *Word* forces you to find your own.

Word 5.0's page preview abilities parallel those of *PageView*, Microsoft's $50 add-on. You can display one or two full pages complete with graphics, headers and footers, page numbers, and illegibly small text. Neither *Word* nor *WordPerfect* supports text editing in this mode, but at least *WordPerfect* offers a zoom function. *Word* doesn't support kerning either, whereas *WordPerfect* offers limited kerning of large-size fonts.

Earlier versions of *Word* could create multiple columns but not show them on the screen. *Word 5.0* lets you see columns in preview mode, but it also offers a new Show Layout function under the Options menu to display columns in the normal editing window. The only drawback is that columnar editing slows scrolling and cursor movement.



STEVE LYONS

Marking the Spot

Word 5.0's bookmarks may coin a new buzzword: relational word processing. When you select and name a bookmark—which can be any text element in a document—it's almost like assigning a field name. At the simplest level, bookmarks are handy time-savers when you're moving around in long documents: Execute the Jump command and enter a bookmark name, and you return instantly to that bookmark position.

The real power of bookmarks lies in linking documents. For example, if you select and name a list of addresses in a source document as a bookmark, other documents can import that bookmark using the Library Link Bookmark command. Thereafter, changes in the source document's address list are instantly updated in the other documents.

Bookmarks also help cross-reference passages of text within a document. If you reference a passage in a document by bookmark name, *Word* replaces the name with the page number when the document prints. (For more information on bookmarks, see "Linking Files With Word 5.0" in the How To section of this issue.) You can also cross-reference footnotes, paragraphs, and items in a series—such as tables, figures, or sections.

Word 5.0's new annotation feature, which targets group document processing, closely resembles footnoting. It's a snap to insert your personal annotation marks in text; *Word* then sends you to the end of the document, where you key in footnotelike annotations, which are numbered sequentially. With the Window Split Footnote command, you can scroll text and annotations in tandem for convenient group document review.

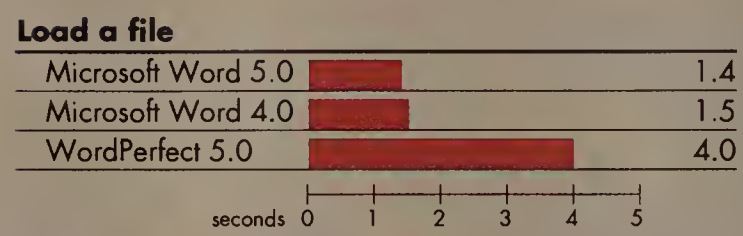
Changed by Popular Demand

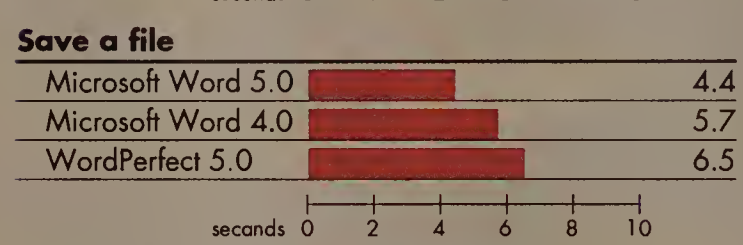
For many users, the most important improvements in *Word 5.0* won't be high-profile features like graphics support, page preview, or bookmarks. They'll be things like automatic file saving (at a user-defined interval) or a new archiving function that lets you collect groups of files by date and time for floppy backup. And if you're tired of having to

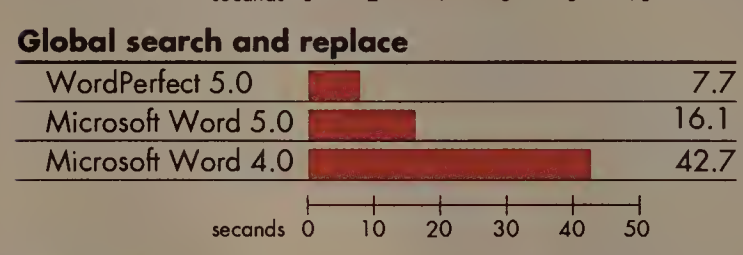
NSTL TEST REPORT

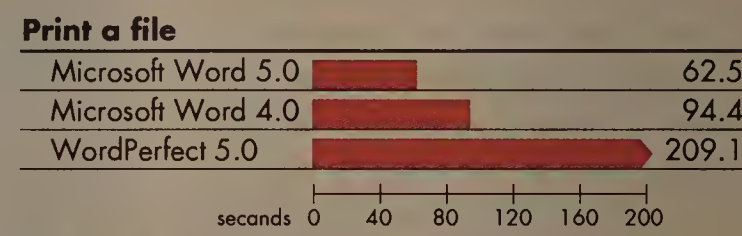
Word 5.0 Sets an Even Faster Pace

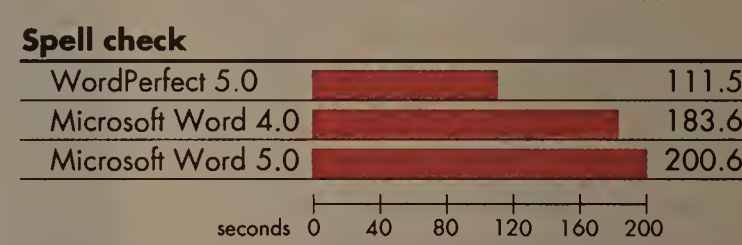
Word was already swifter than WordPerfect—now Word 5.0 extends this lead. Printing and search and replace get an extra-healthy boost.

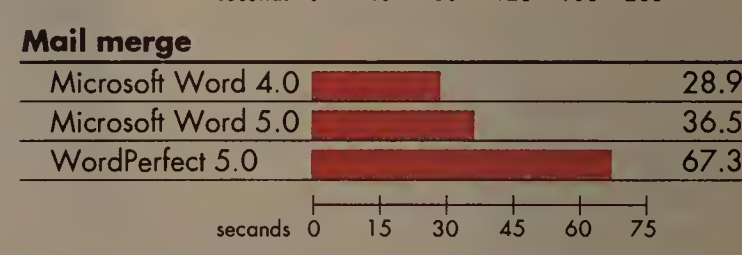












Methodology
Tests were canducled an a 12-MHz Campaq Deskpra 286 with 1MB RAM, DOS 3.3, and a 20MB hard disk. All tests were timed fram the commond ta initiate the test function until cantrol was returned ta the user.

Load a file
This test measured the time required ta laod o 53-poge document into the text editar.

Save a file
This test measured the time required to save o 53-poge document and cleor the screen.

Global search and replace
With the cursor positioned ot the beginning af a 53-poge document, the program wos instructed ta automatically reploce all 140 instances of *progrom name* with *progrom name v. 5.0* ond ta reformat and repoginote the document os necessary.

Print a file
A 53-page document was "printed" to a device thot simulates an infinitely fast printer, one not slawed by paper ar printheod movement.

Spell check
This benchmark measured the time a pragram's spelling checker required ta praof a 53-page document. Before the test was timed, words thot the program didn't recognize were added ta the user dictionary to ensure that the progrom checked the entire document withaut interruptian.

Mail merge
This benchmark meosured the time required ta merge a set of 20 oddress records in ASCII formot with a one-page farm letter cantaining 10 different merge fields, plus the time ta print the letters ta a device that simulates an infinitely fost printer using a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II printer driver. The time required ta convert on ASCII file ta o proprietory formot was odded ta the print time.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Labaratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

remember path names when loading a document from someplace other than your work directory, *Word 5.0* now lets you easily navigate directories and drives from the Transfer Load Filename prompt.

Word 5.0's macro language adds AND and OR to its logical operators, plus improved variables, data types, and string manipulation for better interactive macros. You also get a file containing 40 macros for everything from printing envelopes to creating an index. And while *WordPerfect* can handle 26 <Alt>-*key* macros, *Word* can store over 1000 <Ctrl>-*key* macros per glossary file.

Users looking for vast improvements in macro editing, however, will be disappointed. Unlike *WordPerfect*, which lets you insert commands from a pick list, *Word 5.0* still forces you to type them, complete with pesky chevron characters. In addition, macros execute more slowly than in *WordPerfect*.

Word's spelling checker was overdue for an update, and *5.0*'s delivers. Now you can check and replace a single word in context

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Microsoft Word 5.0

Word processor

Ward 5.0 now lets you preview pages and import graphics, thaugh with a little less elegance than WordPerfect. New feotures for linking and managing documents represent a patentiol baan for netwarked users. Enhancements like integroted spell checking, autosove, autopagination, impraved tabs, and full subdirectary suppart raund aut a fine package.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Editing				●
Formatting				●
Graphics				●
Printing				●
Performance			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 630

from a list of alternatives, and check the whole file without exiting the document.

At long last, *Word* automatically repaginates documents, so you can see page breaks change as you type. Unfortunately, the page breaks shift slowly enough to bog down rapid text entry, so you may want to switch back to the old manual method (an option not offered by *WordPerfect*).

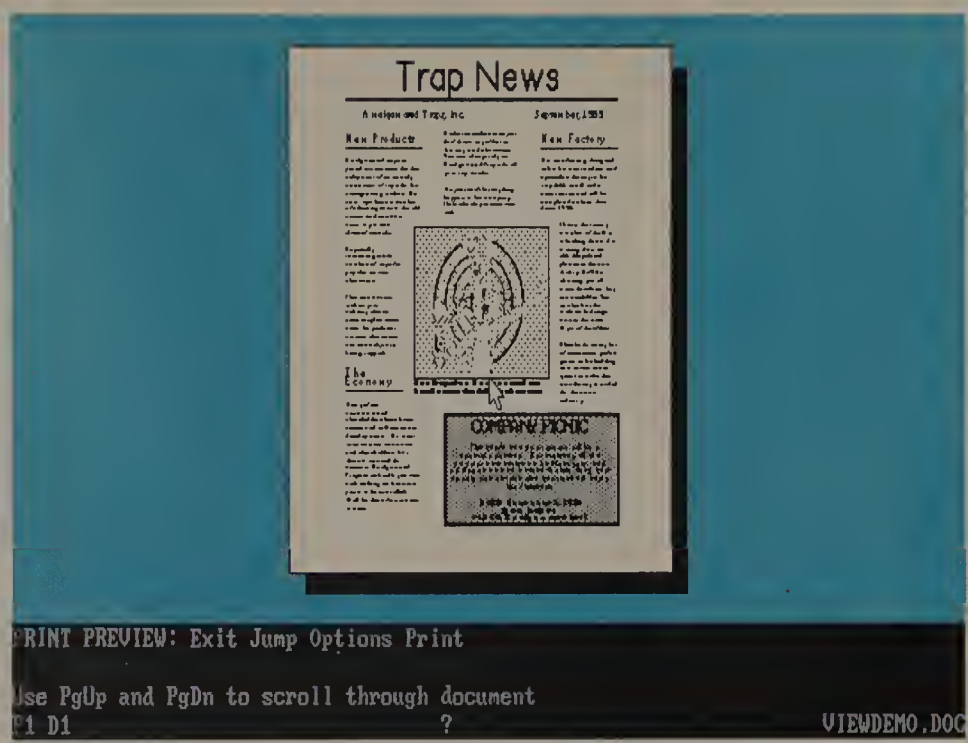
Superlative printer control, complete with point-and-shoot font lists, has always been a *Word* plus. The new version builds on this tradition by letting you mix portrait and landscape modes in the same document, and improves PostScript support by supporting all fonts in sizes from 2 to 127 points. In addition, the program adds support for more than 50 new printers.

Word 5.0 has undergone too many commonsense tweaks to mention here. The most obvious is that all global options have been moved from the Windows menu and consolidated under the Options menu. Users who like to customize their interface will appreciate enhanced color control over text, menus, and borders. Most welcome, though, are the improved tabs: You can now change tabs on the ruler with either the cursor or mouse, and see the text change instantly.

A Personal Choice

The 5.0 versions of both *Word* and *WordPerfect* present new opportunities. Neither comes close to replacing *PageMaker* or *Ventura Publisher* for desktop publishing, but both can now crank out a simple in-house newsletter. *WordPerfect*'s graphics capabilities give it a slight edge in this department.

Word 5.0's trump card is superior group-document handling. As more and more users find themselves networked, features such as numbered annotations and document linking through bookmarks will show their true benefits. In the meantime, *Word* users will relish the long list of small improvements, but



Word 5.0 adds page preview, which displays both text layout and any imported graphics. A two-page view is also available.

NSTL BENCHMARK TESTING

The exclusive test facility for *PC World*, **National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL)**, is an independent organization that specializes in evaluating personal computer hardware and software. A recognized pioneer in state-of-the-art test design, **NSTL** believes that the most useful benchmark tests measure how well products perform when executing typical business tasks. **NSTL** testers follow detailed test plans that simulate normal operating conditions. A controlled testing methodology ensures objective, accurate, and consistent results and gives consumers a sound basis for making purchase decisions. **NSTL** publishes its test results in *Software Digest Ratings Report*® and *PC Digest*.™ Neither publication accepts advertising. **NSTL** is located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Introducing New SmartWare® II

- Spreadsheet
- Database
- Word Processor
- Communications

SmartWareII gives you the ability to create customized data screens that can display combined data from up to 127 different files.

Display your graphics in black and white, or color, using multiple fonts. And with background recalculation, you can continue to work while SmartWareII recalculates your worksheet.

The easy-to-use report generator is built-in, and allows you to combine over 100 separate data files into one report. SmartWareII lets you customize each report using over 250 different fonts.

With our expanded screen size of more than 80 columns and 25 rows, you'll see even more of the worksheet or document you're working on.

SmartWareII lets you design and enhance customized reports using 64 combinations of fonts, sizes, colors, and styles.

SmartWareII is the newest product in the line of Information Management Software From Informix.

© Copyright 1984-1988, Informix Software, Inc. SmartWare is a registered trademark of Informix Software, Inc.

The Ultimate Form of Self-Expression. It's so simple, it's brilliant. Imagine having the power of a Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database, and Communications — all in one package. Envision the amazing ability to leap back and forth between each application, gathering presentation-ready information, and creating the perfect business document. Suddenly, new ideas start coming to mind. You're thinking, this is the edge I need to succeed. I'm not going to look like everyone else anymore. I'm going to look smarter.

INFORMIX®
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

For your upgrade information or free demo disk, and the name of your nearest authorized SmartWare dealer, call 1-800-331-1763, ext 1000. (In Canada call 1-416-566-7024.)

FEATURES EVALUATION

Word 5.0's New Ingredients

The latest Word delivers most of the graphics import and page preview features of WordPerfect 5.0. The new bookmark and annotation features, which offer greater possibilities for document management, are Word firsts.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

Editing	Word 5.0	Word 4.0	WordPerfect 5.0
Maximum number of windows	8	8	2
Undo command	●	●	●
Jumps to bookmark	●	○	○
Links to bookmarks	●	○	○
Links to spreadsheet range	●	○	○
Temporarily exits to DOS	●	●	●
Wild-card search	●	●	●
Spelling checker/thesaurus	●	●	●
Annotations	●	○	●
Automatic timed save	●	○	●
Cross-referencing	●	○	●
Redlining/revision marking	●	●	●
Outliner	●	●	◒[1]
Mail merge	●	●	●
Creates index	●	●	●
Creates table of contents	●	●	●
Macros	●	●	●
Learn macros	●	●	●
Macro editor	●	●	●
Macro programming language	●	●	●
Mouse support	●	●	○
Context-sensitive help	●	●	○
Access tutorial while editing	●	●	○

[1] Can't collapse heading or expand to show document's text.
[2] Imports printer-ready files only.
[3] Crops and rotates graphics with screen-capture utility only.

Formatting	Word 5.0	Word 4.0	WordPerfect 5.0
Style sheets	●	●	●
Conditional page breaks	●	●	●
Widow/orphan control	●	●	●
Automatic hyphenation	●	●	●
Leading control	●	●	●
Decimal tabs	●	●	●
Snaking columns	●	●	●
Side-by-side columns	●	●	●
Columns display on screen	●	○	●
Graphics			
Imports graphics	●	◒[2]	●
Displays graphics	●	○	●
43/60-line display	●	●	○
Sizes/crops/rotates graphics	◒[3]	○	●
Flows text around graphics	●	○	●
Graphics page preview	●	○	●
Zoom	○	○	●
Line drawing	●	●	●
Text boxes/borders	●	●	●
Captures graphics	●	○	●
Printing			
Proportional spacing	●	●	●
Queues documents	●	●	●
Prints in background	○	○	●
Landscape printing	●	●	●
Supports PostScript	●	●	●

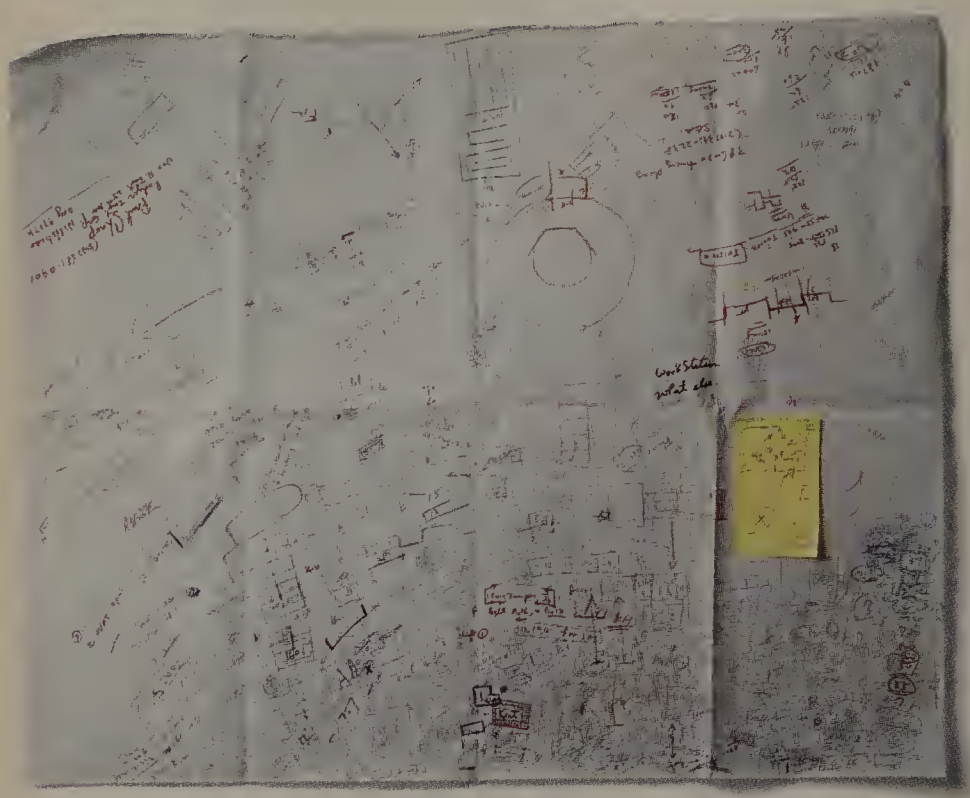
few *WordPerfect* users are likely to switch to *Word* because of the changes in *5.0.* ●

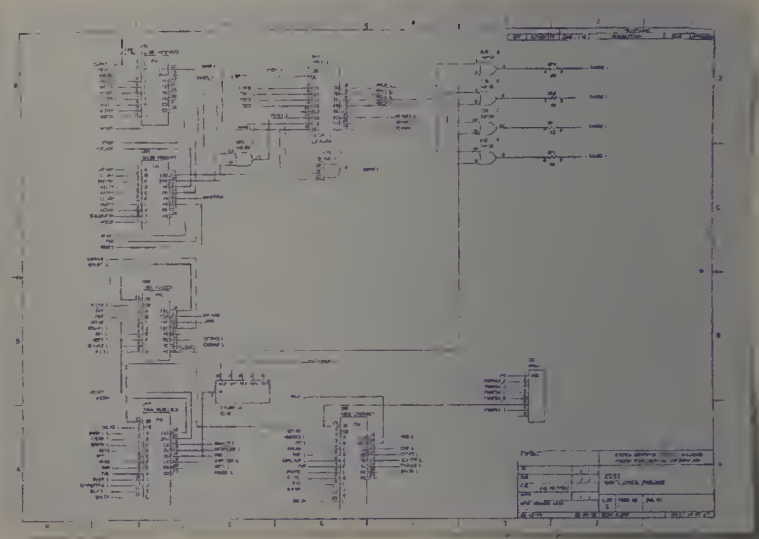
George Campbell is a columnist for Compute's PC Magazine *and a freelance writer in Los Osos, California.*

WHERE TO BUY

Microsoft Word 5.0
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073
800/426-9400, 206/882-8080
LIST PRICE: $450, upgrade $75 (free for purchasers of Word 4.0 after October 1, 1988); Network End-User Pack $195
REQUIREMENTS: 384K (512K recommended), two floppy drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later version or OS/2 1.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 6 a.m.–9 p.m.
OTHER SUPPORT: bimonthly newsletter, GEnie and CompuServe forums
Reader service no. 630

Several steps ahead of the competition.





This is an ad for those who can't wait.

You know who you are. You want tomorrow's technology yesterday. And when you buy computers you want them now. Not next month.

Everex is the computer company for people like you.

We've developed a business philosophy that enables us to bring the latest technology from our engineers' doodle pads to your desktop in record time.

We call this philosophy "zero response time."

And a great example of its effectiveness is our IBM® compatible STEP™386/33 system. Not only is it faster (at 8.3 MIPS) than everything in its class. We brought it to you with full FCC Class B approval well ahead of the competition.

How did we do that? For one thing, instead of waiting for a commodity cache controller (as our competitors did), we built our system with our own proprietary AMMA™ cache controller. Which, besides getting our system to you sooner, also made it faster.

And like our complete line of STEP systems and peripheral products, the STEP 386/33 is available in any volume you're likely to need. Because our flexible manufacturing system can be reconfigured or expanded in a matter of hours to match our production mix to your demand.

EVEREX STEP

So why wait for the competition's slower systems? Call 1-800-334-4552 for the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller.

And get our faster systems sooner.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

AMMA, Everex and STEP are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp © 1989 Everex Systems Inc

Circle 70 on reader service card

The 32-Bit Question: 286 or 386SX?

Cheap, high-speed 80286 systems are tempting performers.

But we've seen some low-priced systems with a future—and they're built around the 80386SX.

John Diebold

Once it was easy to figure. You could save money and buy a relatively slow 80286-based system, or pony up bigger bucks for a fast 80386 that would run multitasking software like *Windows/386*.

But now that systems based on Intel's 80386SX chip provide support for tomorrow's software at yesterday's prices, and high-speed 80286 systems deliver 16-MHz performance and up, buying smart has become more complicated.

To help you make the best decision, *PC World* pitted four 16-MHz 80286s (the Arche Rival 286-16, the Everex Step 286/16, the Mitac Paragon 286/VE, and the Wyse PC286 Model 2116-01) head-to-head against four 16-MHz 80386SXs (the ALR FlexCache SX386Z, the Club AT 316SX, the Everex Step 386is, and the NCR PC916SX).

The primary issues in making a buying decision between an 80286 machine and 80386 machine running at the same clock speed include the speed of the math coprocessor, OS/2 efficiency, and the ability to run 32-bit software.

Intel licenses AMD and Harris to make 80286 chips but not 80287s. So while these third parties have released 80286s that run at clock speeds of up to 25 MHz, the fastest 80287 available has been Intel's 10-MHz chip, hobbling potential system performance for CAD and other math-intensive applications. (Other options are emerging; see the sidebar "A Chip off Intel's Block.") No such problem hampers the 16-MHz 80386SX, because Intel released it with a matching 16-MHz 80387SX.

As for OS/2, speed benchmarks run by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) reveal that 16-MHz 80286 and 80386SX machines deliver roughly equivalent performance. (With several exceptions, noted in text, each machine was tested with the version of OS/2 provided by its vendor.) The main limitation here is CPU-speed memory capacity, since OS/2 needs at least 4MB of such memory (6MB is better) to adequately run many applications. Interestingly, some

386SXs have less CPU-speed RAM capacity than some 286s.

The crucial difference between the two chips, and the computers based on them, is their ability to run 80386-specific software, such as *Windows/386* and the forthcoming 32-bit version of OS/2. None of this software will run on an 80286 system at *any* speed, thus ruling out the multiple DOS sessions and efficient access to extended memory that 32-bit applications offer.

To level the playing field, we priced each machine in this roundup in a standard *PC World* configuration: 2MB of CPU-speed RAM, at least one floppy drive, one 40MB hard disk, a VGA video board and VGA color monitor, at least one parallel and one serial port, a 101-key keyboard, and DOS 3.3 or a later version. All but one (the NCR PC916SX) come in a small-footprint case.

16-MHz 80286 Systems

The four 16-MHz 80286 computers in this roundup all cost $4967 or less in the *PC World* configuration—and so do two of the 80386SX systems. The Everex Step 286/16 is the fastest machine in the roundup, though it lagged noticeably behind the 80386SX machines in the *AutoCAD* tests. Most of these systems outperform the original SX machine, the Compaq Deskpro 386S (see "Compaq and IBM: Faster, Top to Bottom," *PCW*, October 1988).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Arche Rival 286-16

AT-compatible system

This is a solid machine at a reasonable price, with an above-average capacity far expansion boards and CPU-speed memory, but its performance is unimpressive.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory bus capacity			●	
Expandability			●	
Ergonomic design			●	
Performance			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 660

JOHN GREENLEIGH

Club AT 316SX makes a very smart buy thanks to low price, high capacity for CPU-speed RAM, and strong performance.

Arche Rival 286-16

The Arche Rival 286-16 is a bit of a nonentity in this fast crowd. While it provides a comfortable 8MB ceiling for CPU-speed RAM, plenty of slots, and a two-year warranty, it delivers unexciting performance at a midrange price ($4490 in the *PC World* configuration).

The proprietary motherboard holds 4MB of RAM; another 4MB can be installed by way of a special memory slot and a proprietary expansion board and accessed at full CPU speed.

The Arche Rival's board capacity is above average. You start out with six 8/16-bit slots and two 8-bit slots; after installing all the boards necessary to reach the *PC World* configuration, you are left with five 8/16-bit slots free—a good count for a small-footprint system. The Rival's case has three half-height 5¼-inch device bays, two of which are accessible from the outside.

FEATURES EVALUATION

386SX Systems Deliver Top Value at 16 MHz

Club AT's 316SX offers premier memory bus capacity and ample space for expansion boards at a rock-bottom price. The Everex Step 386is is somewhat pricier (and significantly stingier with CPU-speed bus RAM capacity) but boasts sizzling performance. Moreover, as the table shows, 80286 systems no longer enjoy a significant price advantage.

● Yes
○ No

	Arche Rival 286-16	Everex Step 286/16	Mitac Paragon 286/VE	Wyse PC286 Model 2116	ALR FlexCache SX386Z	Club AT 316SX	Everex Step 386is	NCR PC916SX
Standard features								
Price[1]	$4490	$4197	$4137	$4967	$5337	$3179	$4497	$7339
CPU	80286	80286	80286	80286	80386SX	80386SX	80386SX	80386SX
CPU speed (MHz)	16/8	16/8/5	16/8	16/8	16	16	16/8/5	16
Coprocessor support	80287-10	80287-10	80287-10	80287-10	80387SX-16	80387SX-16	80387SX-16	80387SX-16
Disk-coching softwore	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	○
Built into motherboord								
Porollel port	○	○	●	○	●[2]	○	○	○
Seriol port	○	○	●	○	●[2]	○	○	○
Floppy disk controller	○	○	●	○	●[2]	○	○	○
Video odopter	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Mouse port	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
CPU-speed RAM								
Copocity	8MB	4MB	8MB	4MB	8MB	16MB	4MB	5MB
Expandability								
8/16-bit expansion slots/ number free	6/5	6/5	5/4	6/4	5/3	4/2	6/5	6/4
8-bit exponsion slots/number free	2/0	2/0	1/1	2/0	1/1	4/3	2/0	2/2
Half/full-height storoge device boys	3/1	3/1	4/1	3/1	4/1	3/1	3/1	5/1
300MB or lorger hord disk ovoiloble from monufocturer	○	●	○	●	○	●	●	○
Ergonomic design								
Switchless setup	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Compoct footprint	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Complete documentation	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○
Tilt-and-swivel monitor	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Front-ponel reset button	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○
Front-panel on/off switch	○	○	●	●	●	○	○	●

[1] Price is based on 2MB RAM, one flappy drive, one 40MB hard disk, a VGA boord and color monitor, one parallel and one serial port, a 101-key keyboord, and DOS 3.3 or a later version.

[2] Built into passive backplane.

The Rival's performance scores fall toward the bottom of the chart, however, on both the DOS and OS/2 tests. Arche doesn't have its own version of OS/2, so we had to use several third-party versions, including Tandy 1.0 and IBM 1.0, to complete the test suite; Compaq OS/2 1.0, our usual "generic" OS/2, would not boot. (To avoid potential compatibility problems, we advise against using any system with a version of OS/2 not specifically supported by the vendor.)

The Rival comes with more than the standard extras, including disk caching, switchless setup, and an unusual two-year carry-in warranty. It also delivers lots of slots, all at a price that won't make your accountant blanch. But you can find better performance—as well as 32-bit capability—elsewhere for the same price or less.

Everex Step 286/16

For the fastest system in this roundup, the Everex Step 286/16 comes at a surprisingly low price—a mere $4197 in the *PC World* configuration. The only troubling aspect is the machine's cramped 4MB CPU-speed RAM ceiling.

The key to the Step 286/16's speed is its use of RAM chips fast enough to be accessed at true zero wait states without interleaving or paging. Although the 4MB limit on CPU-speed RAM may be low, expansion capacity is high. The motherboard holds six 8/16-bit and two 8-bit slots; in the *PC World* configuration you still have five 8/16-bit slots free. The case has space for three half-height 5¼-inch device bays, two of which are externally accessible.

The Everex Step 286/16 turns in truly blazing performance. It takes top spot on every NSTL DOS benchmark except *AutoCAD*, where its 10-MHz coprocessor puts it at a disadvantage. Its OS/2 scores (using Everex OS/2 1.0) are almost as strong.

Despite the bargain price, Everex isn't stingy with extras, which include QuickStep (Everex's version of the excellent *PC-Kwik* disk-caching utility), setup routines built into ROM, and a one-year, on-site service contract.

The Everex 286/16 is a tempting choice, even for an 80286. Not only is it the speed champ, it's also one of the cheapest systems we looked at and comes with free house calls. Only its low 4MB CPU-speed RAM limit is disappointing. Ironically, the best argument against buying the Step 286/16 is its 386SX sibling, the Everex Step 386is, which costs a mere $300 more.

Everex Step 286/16 turns in top speed scores, but its SX twin will run 80386-specific software and costs only $300 more.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Everex Step 286/16

AT-compatible system

This 80286 speedster is the fastest machine in the roundup—and its price is surprisingly low. But you can get its 80386SX twin (which runs almost as fast) for only $300 more.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory bus capacity	●			
Expandability			●	
Ergonomic design			●	
Performance				●
Overall value			●	

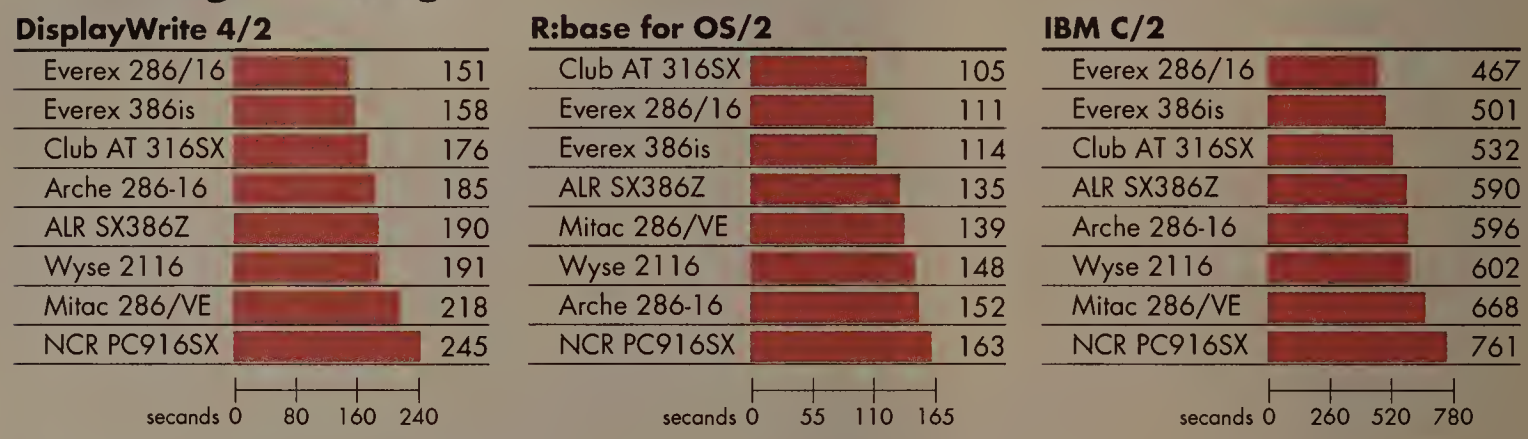
Reader service no. 661

NSTL TEST REPORT

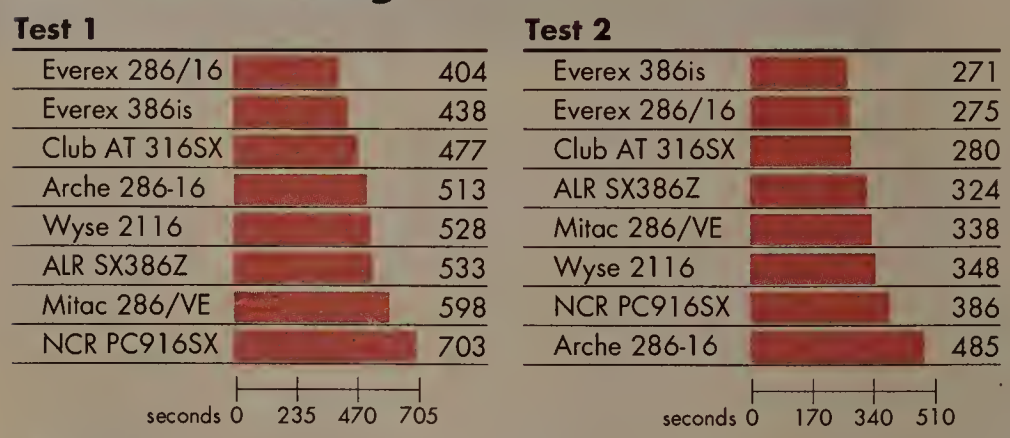
286 Versus 386SX—Balance of Power

At identical clock speeds, 286 machines can easily keep up with their 386SX counterparts. In nearly every OS/2 and DOS test, Everex's Step 286/16 beat all the other machines, including the company's SX-based 386is—but there's more to a smart buy than mere performance.

OS/2 Single-Tasking



OS/2 Multitasking



Methodology
All machines were tested with 4MB of RAM, a coprocessor, and a 256K disk cache in extended memory (except in the *1-2-3* benchmark, which used no coprocessor or 256K cache).

DisplayWrite 4/2
Although the hard disk access rate plays a small part in this benchmark, processing and memory access speeds are the most significant factors. Memory architecture affects memory access speed: Systems that require additional memory in standard expansion slots to run OS/2 exhibit below-average performance.

While *DisplayWrite 4/2* is loading, the keystrokes to start a *DisplayWrite* macro are entered. The macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document, replaces each occurrence of the word *today* with *tomorrow*, uses the built-in spelling checker to look for any incorrectly spelled words (there are none), paginates the document, prints the first page to an IBM Proprinter II, and exits *DisplayWrite*.

R:base for OS/2
Processing and hard disk random access speeds are the most significant factors in this benchmark. Disk caching dramatically improves apparent disk access speed. This benchmark measures the time it takes to produce a report based on a three-file join, select, and sort.

IBM C/2
In this benchmark, processing and hard disk sequential access speeds are the most important factors. The benchmark measures the time required to compile the 25 source code files that make up *XLISP*, a public-domain LISP interpreter.

Mitac Paragon 286/VE

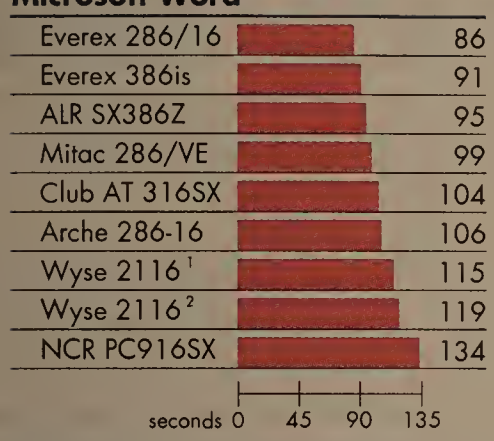
American Mitac's Paragon 286/VE is an impressive piece of hardware—except for its performance. At $4137 (in the *PC World* configuration), it's the least expensive 80286 in this roundup. It comes with one 1.2MB 5¼-inch and one 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive, simplifying data transfer between formats. It also boasts a motherboard with built-in I/O ports, a floppy controller, and a VGA board.

The Paragon can address a generous 8MB of CPU-speed RAM, making it a possible OS/2 contender; unfortunately, its OS/2 speed scores (using Compaq OS/2 1.0) were in the bottom half of the pack. It did somewhat better running under DOS, where it placed a little above the mean.

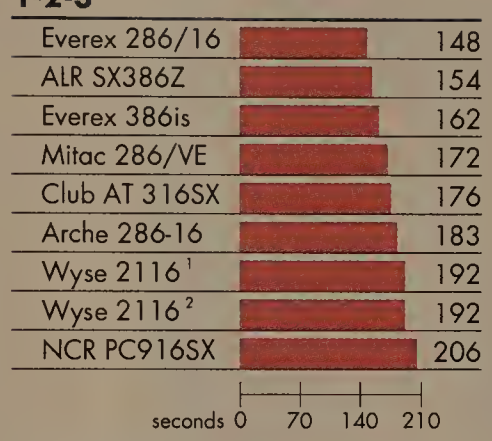
The 286/VE offers excellent slot and de-

DOS

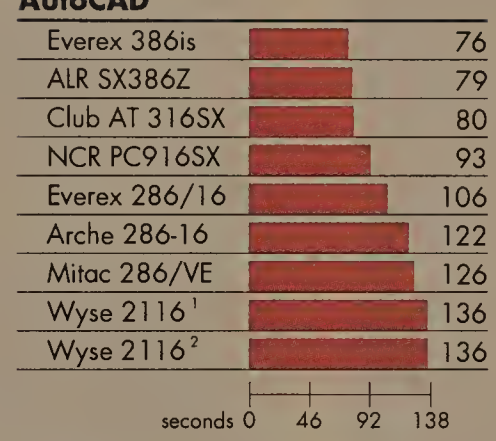
Microsoft Word



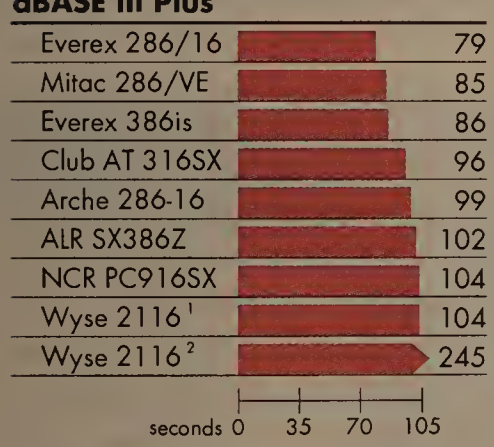
1-2-3



AutoCAD

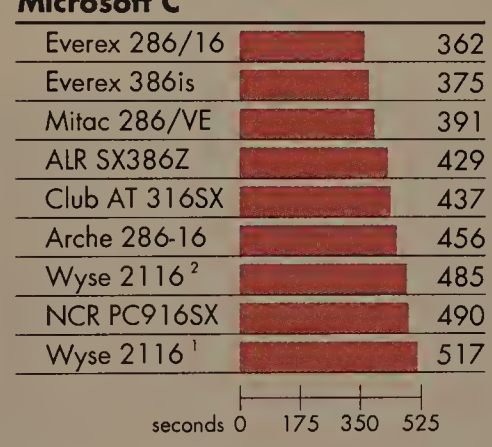


dBASE III Plus



[1] Tested with Multisoft Super PC-Kwik disk caching.
[2] Tested with Wyse Cache disk caching.

Microsoft C



OS/2 multitasking test 1
In two sessions, IBM *C/2* compiles the 25 C source code files that make up *XLISP*. The results of this benchmark are determined by calculoting the difference between the first session's starting time and the second session's ending time.

OS/2 multitasking test 2
This test includes the single-tasking *R:base for OS/2* benchmark alang with twa sessians of *Paradox far OS/2*. All sessions are run in the background. The two *Porodox for OS/2* sessions are storted first, while the *R:bose* session automatically starts 15 seconds later. The results of this benchmark are determined by calculating the difference between the starting and ending times for the *R:base for OS/2* benchmark.

Microsoft Word 4.0
A *Microsoft Word* macro laads a 35-page, 140-paragraph dacument and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily an processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

1-2-3 2.01
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculatians using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and na disk access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

AutoCAD 9
In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using *AutoCAD*'s EGA driver. The zaam functian is used ta display the drawing from various perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results af the benchmark depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and caprocessor aperate and at which memary is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and the hard disk alsa have some effect.

dBASE III Plus 1.1
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to prepare and print a report af past-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-recard customer file, a 1000-recard invaice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk caching is nat used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the mast significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becames mare important than random access.

Microsoft C 5.0
The *Microsoft C* benchmark measures the time required ta campile and link *XLISP*. The most important factors in this benchmark are processar and memory access speeds. The perfarmance af the hard disk is also a factor; generally, disk caching has little effect.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

vice capacity. The motherboard sports five 8/16-bit slots and one 8-bit slot; with the hard disk controller occupying one of the 8/16s, you end up with a total of five slots free. The case has room for four half-height drives—one more than any other 80286 in the round-up. Three of the bays (two 5¼ inch and one 3½ inch) are accessible from the front.

The Paragon's low list price doesn't include disk-caching software, but you do get a package of extended-VGA drivers, along with a disk-partitioning utility and expanded memory management software.

Despite its relatively unimpressive performance, the Paragon 286/VE's low price, comfy RAM ceiling, double-format floppy drives, four-bay device capacity, and integrated motherboard add up to excellent value—for an 80286.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Mitac Paragon 286/VE

AT-compatible system

This law-priced 80286 cames with one 5¼-inch and ane 3½-inch floppy drive, plus plenty af raam far baards and drives. It alsa offers respectable perfarmance, but you can get an 80386SX machine far even less.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory bus capacity			●	
Expandability				●
Ergonomic design				●
Performance			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 662

Wyse PC286 Model 2116-01

At $4967 in the *PC World* configuration, the Wyse 2116 is the priciest 286 in the roundup. Unfortunately, its price is not justified by its sluggish performance, and its slot count is below average.

The 2116 sports an eight-slot backplane design (six 8/16-bit slots and two 8-bit slots) in which the CPU, support chips, and RAM are mounted on a special processor board that occupies one of the 8/16-bit slots. You can place up to 4MB of 100ns RAM on the processor board, but that's the limit for CPU-speed memory.

The slot and device capacity of this system could be better. With the processor board taking up a slot, only four 8/16-bit slots are left open in the standard *PC World* configuration. The case accommodates three stacked half-height 5¼-inch drive bays, all externally accessible.

If you're looking for speed, look elsewhere. The 2116 came in last or next to last on every NSTL DOS test. It did a little better running Wyse OS/2 1.0, placing in the middle of the pack. The extras, too, are underwhelming, considering the price of the system: You get disk-caching and setup utilities, period. In short, there's little to recommend this system. Given its high cost, low 4MB ceiling on CPU-speed RAM, substandard slot expandability, and poor performance, you could do a lot better.

Soon the SX machine will be the entry-level 80386 system of choice.

16-MHz 80386SX Systems

The more 80386-specific software that comes down the pike, the more obsolete 80286 systems will become. Soon, compatibility with these high-powered 32-bit applications offering access to gobs of extended memory (*without* OS/2) will make the SX the entry-level 386 system of choice.

SX machines cost almost as little to make as 80286s. The most obvious reason is that the 80386SX chip is in the 80286 price range. Also, the chips have the same number of address lines (24), allowing similar memory designs. More important, the 80386SX, like the 80286, accesses data 16 bits at a time, and thus SX motherboards need only half the data lines of full-blown 80386 motherboards. That means the 386SX motherboard is cheaper to build (due to fewer data lines); more to the point, manufacturers can turn out an SX motherboard with only minor alterations to an existing 80286 design.

Price is the SX's only advantage over a bona fide 80386 machine, and (except for those rare individuals who need more than 16MB of RAM) performance is its only mi-

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Wyse PC286 Model 2116-01

AT-compatible system

High price and law perfarmance cambine to make this 80286-based PC less than desirable. Baard and memary capacities are also belaw average.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory bus capacity	●			
Expandability		●		
Ergonomic design				●
Performance		●		
Overall value		●		

Reader service no. 663

IF YOU LIKED OUR AD, YOU'LL LOVE THE BOOK.

For your free Dell product catalog, write us. Or call 800-426-5150. In Canada, call 800-387-5752.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone (Daytime): _____

Type of Business: _____

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

386 and 386SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation. ©1989 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION.

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   A ☐ 286-based systems
   B ☐ 386SX™-based systems
   C ☐ 386™-based systems
   ☐ Other _____
2. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next year?
   _____
3. Is your requirement:
   A ☐ Immediate
   B ☐ 1-3 Months
   C ☐ 3-6 Months
   D ☐ 6-12 Months
   E ☐ Over 12 Months
   F ☐ Info only
4. Are you a (select one):
   A ☐ End user
   B ☐ Consultant
   C ☐ Reseller
   D ☐ Corporate Purchaser
   E ☐ DP/MIS Purchaser
   F ☐ Government Purchaser
   ☐ Other _____
5. How many PCs do you have installed now?
   _____

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

AD CODE 51DJ9

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
Dept. ME
9505 Arboretum Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78759-9969

SEND AWAY FOR YOUR VERY OWN COMPUTER STORE.

When you buy a computer, about 35% of your money goes to the store.

But we'd much rather see your money go to somebody who deserves it a lot more.

You.

So we give you a completely different kind of computer store.

The Dell Computer Store.

Instead of a crowded, high-overhead showroom, you get our brand new 44-page catalog. Which gives you a full line of 386™ and 286 systems, printers, peripherals, software, and accessories.

And since you buy direct from the manufacturer, you save about 35%.

But there's a lot more to it than saving money. We offer you the most complete service and support in the industry. Including a 30-day money-back guarantee. A toll-free technical support hotline. Self-diagnostic software. And next-day deskside service from Xerox Corporation.

If you read our ad in the front of this magazine, it will tell you a lot more about the systems we offer. And the service we put behind them.

So if you'd like a much more intelligent way to buy a personal computer, have a look at our ad. Or call us at 800-426-5150. Or send us the card on this page.

And we'll send the best computer store you've ever seen.

One you don't have to set foot in.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL US.

800-426-5150.

FOR DELL IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752.

©1989 Dell Computer Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ΔService in remote locations will incur additional travel charges.

11DJ9

Circle 318 on reader service card

Receive a LOTUS 1-2-3 Product Line Demo Disk FREE
when you buy specially marked packs of Sony Floppy Disks.

"Now that you're in the executive suite, Dodds, you'll have a company car, an unlimited expense account and Sony diskettes."

When you think about it, it's only fitting that leaders of industry insist on the leader in magnetic media: Sony.

Ever since the introduction of the first tape recorder in Japan, Sony has been perfecting high-density magnetic media.

That's why today Sony is a world leader in audio, video and computer magnetic storage media.

We even invented the format for the 3.5" disk drive and floppy that are rapidly becoming the world standard.

So, naturally, we had quite a head start when the others finally decided on playing follow the leader.

And the same engineering and technology we applied to create the finest magnetic media for our 3.5" floppies was applied to all of our magnetic computer media. So our 5.25" floppies are remarkably reliable, too.

That's why people who absolutely can't afford to lose their data insist on Sony.

But for those at the top, insisting on Sony disks isn't just a sign of high standards, it's also a sign that you've arrived.

SONY®
THE ONE AND ONLY™

© 1989 Sony Corporation of America Sony and The One and Only are trademarks of Sony

nus. When the two chips run 32-bit instructions at the same speed, the SX is only half as fast at moving 32-bit instructions and data in and out of the CPU; fortunately, such transfers occur infrequently in most 80386-specific programs, so the penalty is slight. And the savings are significant. In the *PC World* configuration, prices for these 80386SX systems range from $3179 for the amazing Club AT 316SX to $7339 for the less impressive NCR PC916SX.

ALR FlexCache SX386Z

At $5337 in the *PC World* configuration, the ALR FlexCache is the roundup's second-most-expensive system. Its DOS performance is good, however, thanks to memory caching; you can expand CPU-speed RAM to a comfortable 8MB; and you get a healthy drive capacity for a small-footprint case.

The SX386Z uses a six-slot backplane design, with five 8/16-bit slots and one 8-bit slot. The processor board (which is socketed for a coprocessor and up to 8MB of CPU-speed RAM) and the VGA board take up two 8/16-bit slots, leaving four slots vacant—not much, even for a small-footprint system. Device capacity is better, with one 3½-inch bay and two stacked 5¼-inch bays that are all accessible from the front; another 3½-inch bay sits inside.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

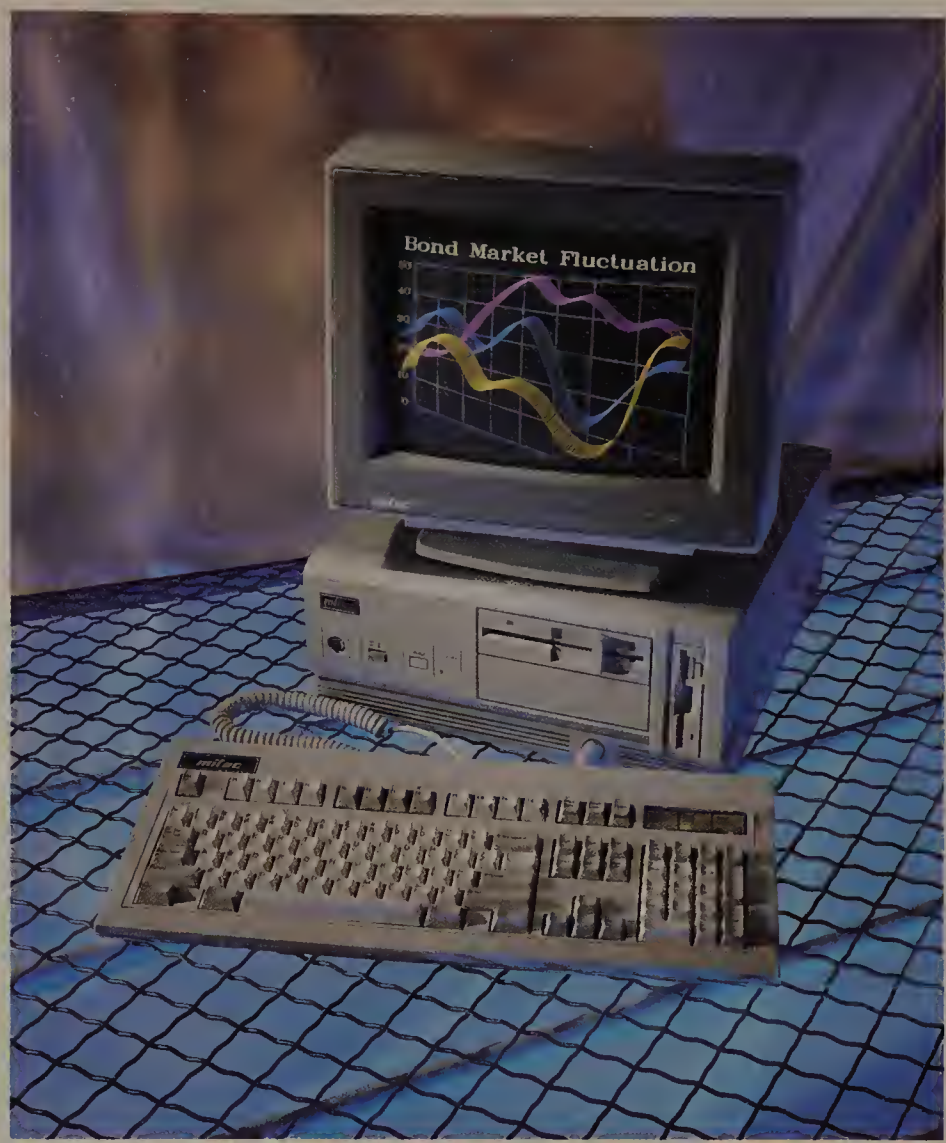
ALR FlexCache SX386Z

80386SX system

This system is one of the most expensive in the roundup, and it's a bit stingy with slots. But drive capacity is very good and performance is strong, making it the third-best choice here.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory bus capacity			●	
Expandability			●	
Ergonomic design			●	
Performance				●
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 664



Mitac Paragon 286/VE has VGA built into the motherboard and comes with two floppy drives, but performance is unimpressive.

The SX386Z's performance is impressive. It's the only system in the roundup to use memory caching, which results in near–zero-wait-state average memory access. In the DOS trials, the FlexCache took a strong third overall, coming in second on the CPU-intensive *1-2-3* and *AutoCAD* tests. It didn't do quite as well under Compaq OS/2 1.0, placing slightly above the middle of the pack.

The extras with this system, though, are first-class. ALR includes *Super PC-Kwik* disk-caching software and ROM-based setup and diagnostic routines.

Although hardly a bargain-priced system, the FlexCache SX386Z delivers value for the bucks: strong performance, good device expandability, and a comfortable 8MB ceiling for CPU-speed RAM. Nonetheless, smart buyers should consider the faster (and less expensive) Everex Step 386is, or the slower (but much cheaper) Club AT 316SX before making a decision.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

telemart

ORDER LINE **1-800-634-9270**

Doing Business Since 1980 · A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

Computer Shopper Best Buy of 1988

The Acknowledged Leader in the Computer Mail Order Industry

FEDERAL EXPRESS
FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

SOFTWARE

GRAPHICS/ DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Corel Draw	$269
Designer	405
Draw Plus	235
Harvard Graphics 2.1	265
In-A-Vision	295
Microsoft Chart 3.0	240
News Room	15
Pagemaker 3.0	455
PC Paintbrush Plus	79
PFS: First Publisher	68
Printmaster Plus	29
PrintShop	32
Publishers Paintbrush	152
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	62
Ventura Publishing	479
VP Graphix	56

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (MS)	$179
C Compiler (MS)	273
Cobol Compiler (MS)	546
Fortran Compiler (MS) 4.1	273
Macro Assembler (MS)	91
Pascal Compiler (MS)	180
Quick Basic	61
Quick C	61
Turbo Basic	62
Turbo C	92
Turbo Pascal 5.0	92
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	255

DISKETTES

Sony 5¼ Qty. 100 DS/DD	$59
Sony 3½ Qty. 100 DD	117
Sony 3½ HD Qty. 100	285

Microsoft

Windows/386

- Use all the power of 80386 Computer
- Top Multitasking performance and efficiency.

$120

Excel

The Power Spreadsheet.

Microsoft Excel takes full advantage of the power of 286 and 386 based computers.

$223

Word 5.0

- For people who can't wait to get great looking output.
- The power to create professional output, plus the speed to do it very, very quickly.

$199

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$95
Tobias Manag. Your Money 5.0	114

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	$88
Easy Extra	53
Grandview	175
Multimate Advantage II	275
PFS: Professional Write	119
Volkswriter 4	89
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	57
Word (Microsoft)	Call
Word Perfect 4.2	205
Word Perfect 5.0	215
Word Perfect Executive	117
Word Perfect Library	58
Wordstar Pro Pack	209
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	248

UTILITIES

Brooklyn Bridge	$70
Copy II PC	22
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37
Disk Technician Advanced	101
Disk Technician Plus	69
Fastback Plus	98
Mace Gold	80
Mace Utilities	47
Microsoft Windows 286	61
Microsoft Windows 386	120
Norton Utilities 4.0	53
Sidekick Plus	125
Sideways	37
SQZ Plus	59
Take Two MGR	59
XTree Professional	61

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Enable 2.0	$409
Framework III	409
MS Works	92
PFS: 1st Choice	84
Smart System 2 w/Spell Ck	429
Symphony	415

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$106
CompuServe Subscription Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	87
Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Mirror III	49
Remote II	87
Smartcom II	79
Smartcom III	136

SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	$89
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	299
Lotus Manuscript	309
MS Excel	223
MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle	655
Multiplan 4.0 Microsoft	119
Quattro	148
Supercalc 5	290
VP Planner	47
VP Planner Plus	112

MICE

Logi Mouse – New Shape	$72
PC Mouse w/paint (Buss or Serial)	81
PC Mouse w/Autosketch Buss	97
w/Autosketch Serial	97
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0	97
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0	97
MS Buss Mouse w/CADD	115
MS Buss Mouse w/Windows	130
MS Serial Mouse w/CADD	115
MS Serial Mouse w/Windows	130

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$405
DB-XL Diamond	132
Paradox 3.0	435
PFS: Professional File 2.0	159
Q & A	205
R:Base For DOS	456

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro	$349
All Other Models	Call
Citizen Printers	
120D	149
HSP 500	325
HSP 550	450
All Other Models	Call
Diconix	
150 Plus	325
Epson	
LQ510	330
LQ850	559
LX810	195
All Other Models	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Laser Jet Series II	1799
Deskjet +	789
NEC	
P2200	320
P5200	509
P5300	679
890 Silentwriter	3139
Other Models	Call
Okidata	
320	339
321	469
390	469
391	635
All Other Models	Call
Panasonic	
1124	319
1180	185
1191	229
1524	555
1592	399
1595	445
All Other Models	Call
Star Micronics	
NX 1000	170
NX 1000 Rainbow	225
All Other Models	Call
Toshiba	
311	385
321 SL	449

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB101 +	$85

MODEMS

Anchor	
1200 Ext	$89
1200B w/Software	59
2400 EXT	135
ATI	
2400 ETC w/sw	155
Hayes	
1200B	249
2400	429
Other Models	Call
Prometheus	
2400B w/Software	100
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Courier 2400	259
Courier 2400E w/MMP	315
HST 9600	539

FAX BOARDS

Complete	
4800	$235
Communicator	529
Panasonic	
FX BM89	625

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 MG	$895
Beta Int 20 MG	775
40 MG (Dual 20 MG)	1565
Colorado Memory	
Jumbo 4/80 EXT w/tape	435
Jumbo 40/80 INT w/tape	325
Hardcards	
Plus 20 MG Hardcard	429
Plus 40 MG Hardcard	575
Seagate	
20 MG w/WD Controller	259
251-1 40 Meg AT	365
40 MG w/Controller	425
All Other Models	Call
Teac	
1.2 MG AT	85
Floppy 360K	70
Toshiba 3.5 Dr 720K	75
3.5 Dr 1.4 MG	89

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30	$295
50	370

FAX MACHINES

Avatex	
EFAX 88	$639
Canon	
Faxphone 8	635
Murata	
1200	639
Toshiba	
30100	905
Sharp	
FO 300	1005
UX 80	1015

BOARDS

AST	
Rampage Plus 286	380
Six Pack Plus w/384K	269
All Other Models	Call
ATI EGA Wonder	220
VGA	309
Hercules	
Graphics Card Plus	170
All Other Models	Call
Intel 80287-8	199
80287-10	230
80387-16	365
80387-20	415
80387-25	515
8087-1	175
8087-2	125
Aboveboard +	369
Aboveboard + P/S	395
Aboveboard 2 +	315
Inboard 386 (1 MG)	589
Inboard 386 AT (1 MG)	1179
Orchid Pro Designer	280
Tiny Turbo 286	209
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	175
VGA Plus	239
VGA Plus 16	295
VGA Professional	385
All Other Models	Call
Video-7 VGA	269
Fastwrite VGA	305
V-Ram VGA (256K)	415
Zenith 449	239

HAND SCANNERS

DFI HS 3000	185
Complete 400	$145
Half Page	175
LDGI Scanman	169

COMPUTERS

AST	
Bravo 5	$834
Other Models	Call
Everex	Call
Mitsubishi	Call
NEC	
Multispeed HD	2310
Panasonic	
FX 1650	645
Samsung	Call
Toshiba	
T-1000	665
T-1200FB	1585
T-1600	3375
3100E	2869
Zenith	
Supersport/2	1565

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	
210A	$99
Mitsubishi	
Diamond Scan 14"	499
NEC	
Multisync 2A	495
Multisync 3D	649
Multisync GS	229
Other Models	Call
Princeton	
Max 15	240
Ultrasync 12"	495
Ultrasync 16"	845
Other Models	Call
Sony	Call
Zenith	
1490	579

VISA · MasterCard

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.**
- All products including D.O.A's, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# $7.00; 11-20# $11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference.

- Free Air Applies ONLY to Orders Over $100.
- No APO, FPO, or international orders please.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders.
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.**
- **Mailing Address: TELEMART,** 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.

- To Follow Up On An Order: (602) 944-1037.
- Order Line Hours:
  Mon.-Fri. 7:00 am-6:00 pm
  Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

Circle 178 on reader service card.

Club AT 316SX

This system seems too good to be true. Given its 16MB capacity for CPU-speed RAM (the largest in the roundup), respectable performance scores, and astonishingly low $3179 price (in the *PC World* configuration), you may be left shaking your head in disbelief. The system's only disappointment is its limited device capacity.

Club uses an Everex motherboard (not the same one used by either Everex system reviewed here) that holds 2MB of 100ns RAM. In addition, two special slots run at 16 MHz when filled with Everex's proprietary 8MB memory boards. (Although you can install up to 18MB, 80386SX CPUs address only 16MB.) If not used for memory, these slots can hold standard 8-bit expansion boards.

This switch-hitting makes the slot situation a bit complicated. Since the motherboard has six standard slots—four 8/16-bit and two 8-bit—plus the two special slots (not used in our configuration), you'll end up with two 8/16-bit and three 8-bit slots available.

The 316SX case houses three externally accessible half-height bays. With the floppy drive installed in one and a noisy full-height hard drive occupying the remaining two, there's no room for a tape backup unit or a second floppy drive.

ALR FlexCache SX386Z is fairly fast and delivers healthy device capacity, but it's a bit short on slots—and it's not cheap.

The 316SX turns in performance that would be welcome at any price. In the DOS events it placed in the top third of the pack. It did even better under Compaq OS/2 1.0, taking a strong third overall—including top spot on the *R:base* benchmark. (Unfortunately, Club does not yet provide its own version of OS/2.)

Moreover, given the 316SX's low price, you might expect cheesy construction, but the workmanship seems generally high-class. Cost-cutting is apparent only in the lack of extras: All you get in the way of software is a ROM-based setup routine, and the user manual is thin and distressingly elementary. Setup requires going under the hood and juggling motherboard jumper blocks to set base memory and monitor configurations.

Still, when it comes to the basics—price, performance, and RAM capacity—the Club AT 316SX delivers outrageous value. For

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Club AT 316SX

80386SX system

BEST BUY

With an amazingly low price, excellent performance, and the ability to address a full 16MB of CPU-speed RAM, the Club AT 316SX may strike you as too good to be true. The only drawbacks are limited space for drives and a clunky configuration.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory bus capacity				●
Expandability			●	
Ergonomic design		●		
Performance				●
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 665

JOHN GREENLEIGH

Everex Step 386is is the second-fastest system tested and comes with free on-site service—all at a surprisingly low price.

such a low price, many will be willing to put up with limited device expandability and clumsy setup.

Everex Step 386is

The Everex Step 286/16 and Step 386is are virtual twins. They share top performance and, unfortunately, a low 4MB limit on CPU-speed RAM. (Slots and drive bays are described earlier in the Step 286/16 review.) About the only things they *don't* have in common are their CPU and price.

Although Everex won't let users make the upgrade themselves, the company has essentially pulled the 80286 out of the Step 286/16 and plugged in a daughterboard holding an 80386SX CPU, an 80387SX coprocessor socket, and various support chips. Some people have questioned the speed and reliability resulting from this strategy, but many engineers feel that the method is both safe and cost-effective. The Step 386is's price certainly proves the cost-effective part: In the *PC World* configuration, it costs only $4497, just $300 more than the Step 286/16.

A Chip Off Intel's Block

A new company called Integrated Information Technology (IIT) has developed a product that busts the 10-MHz speed limit for 80287 coprocessors. Dubbed the IIT-2C87, this chip boasts full pin and software compatibility with Intel's 80287 and comes with a 10-MHz or 20-MHz certification.

At press time we were unable to procure a production unit of the IIT-2C87 and so could not run formal tests of software compatibility. However, informal performance tests of a preproduction unit revealed that when we replaced an Intel 80287 with an IIT-2C87 in the Everex 286/16, our standard *AutoCAD* test (which relies heavily, though not exclusively, on numeric coprocessing) ran more than 20 percent faster.

The reason for the increased performance is twofold. First, the IIT-2C87 taps into the CPU's clock signal, causing it to run (in this case) at 16 MHz instead of 10. Second, the chip's additional registers enable it to execute the same floating-point instructions in fewer cycles. If IIT has its software compatibility act together, users—especially CAD users—will have one less reason to snub 80286 systems that run at 16 MHz and above.

—Eric Knorr

Eric Knorr is a senior editor for PC World.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Everex Step 386is

80386SX system

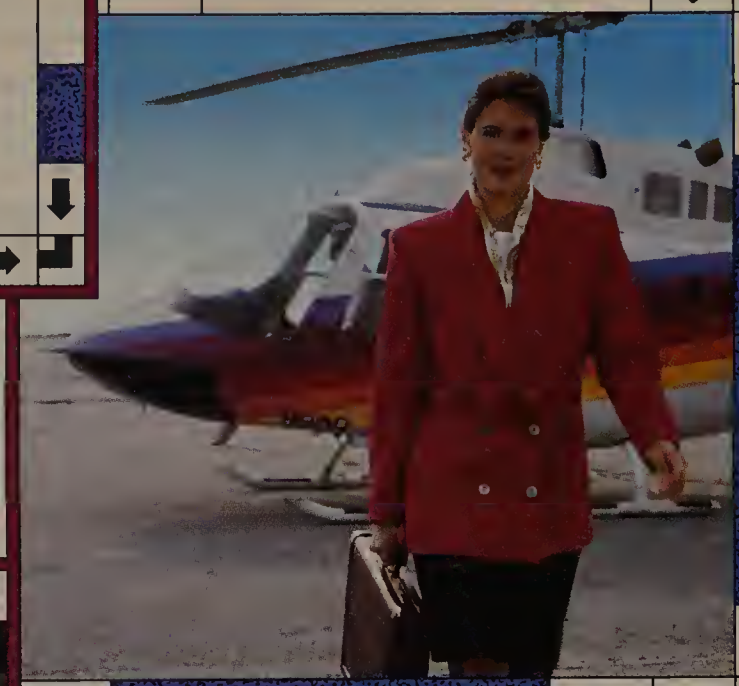
Terrific performance scores, good slot expandability, free on-site service, and a very low price make this system a strong contender. Unfortunately, its CPU-speed RAM maximum of 4MB is low for both OS/2 and 32-bit extended-memory applications.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory bus capacity	●			
Expandability			●	
Ergonomic design			●	
Performance				●
Overall value			●	

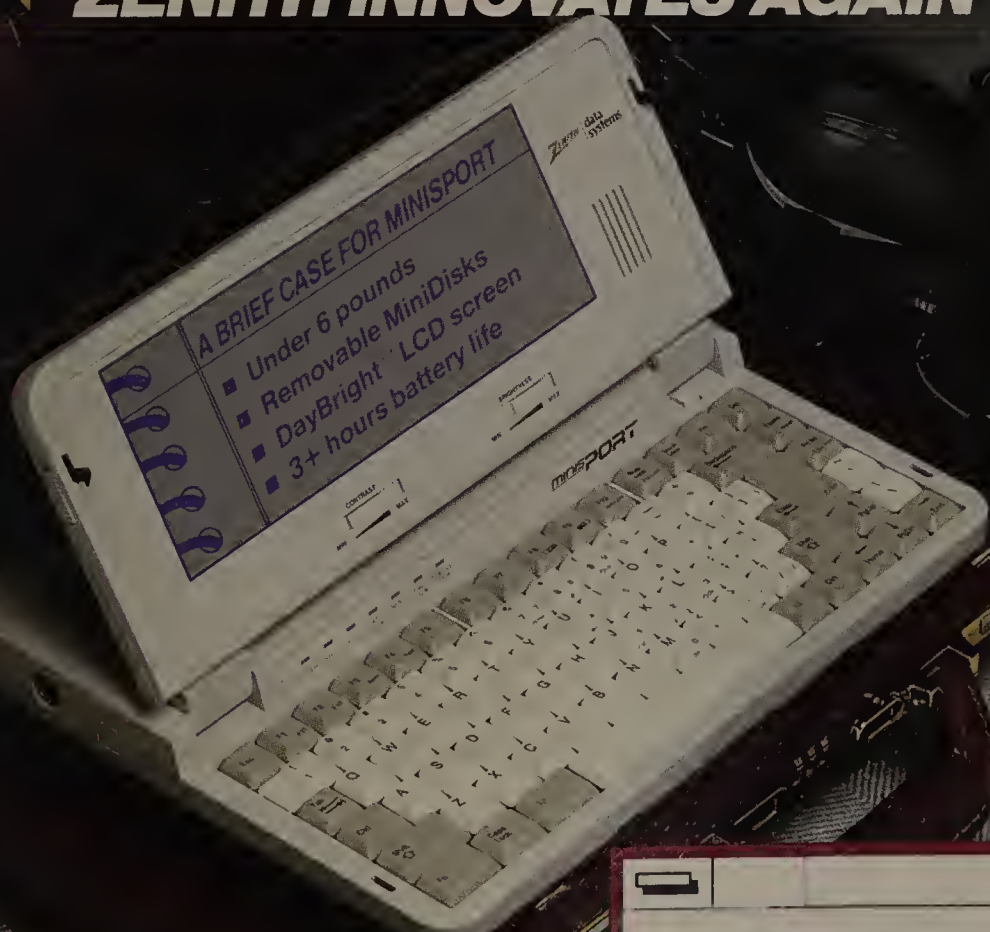
Reader service no. 666

JOHN GREENLEIGH

"Number crunching's for when I'm in the office. Out here, just give me a great little PC. And I mean little."



ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN™



The leader in laptop PCs* now brings you a notebook portable that fits your business and your briefcase.

Finally, desktop performance on a moment's notice. That's the sleek MinisPort™ from Zenith Data Systems.

Under 6 pounds, MinisPort rides in a briefcase like a notebook. But unlike other notebook PCs, it uses removable *MiniDisks* to store all the data you need...just like your desktop. You also get a *DayBright*™ backlit screen for crisp text in any light. And over 3 hours of battery life.

So bring your portable computing down to a more manageable size with Zenith's sleek MinisPort.

For your nearest Zenith Data Systems authorized dealer, call: *1-800-842-9000, ext. 1.*

ZENITH | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

*Source. Dataquest—True portable PC sales.

Graphics simulate Microsoft® *Windows*, a product and trademark of Microsoft Corporation

© 1989, Zenith Data Systems

Circle 290 on reader service card

The Everex Step 286/16 and Step 386is are virtual twins. About the only things they don't have in common are their CPU and price.

While the system is a bit slower than its 286 twin, the 386is still places first, second, or third in every DOS *and* OS/2 test (using Everex OS/2 1.0), ranking second overall. Low RAM limit aside, the Step 386is boasts high performance, low price, and Everex reliability, making it a good value.

NCR PC916SX

At $7339 in the *PC World* configuration, the NCR PC916SX is not only the most expensive system in the roundup, it's also the largest and slowest. The only bright spot here is the best slot and device capacity of any machine in the roundup.

The PC916SX has a backplane design with the CPU, 1MB of 80ns RAM, and a coprocessor socket all residing on a processor board. Another 4MB of CPU-speed RAM can be installed via a daughterboard that attaches to the processor board, raising the system-speed RAM ceiling to 5MB.

The PC916SX's large case leaves room for plenty of boards and drives. You get six 8/16-bit and two 8-bit slots. In the *PC World* configuration, you are left with four 8/16-bit and two 8-bit slots free—the highest capacity of any SX in the roundup. In addition, you get a full-height internal 5¼-inch drive bay, plus three half-height, 3½-inch drive bays, all accessible from the front panel. You'd expect this kind of capacity from an AT-size chassis.

The PC916SX turned in highly disappointing performance scores, however, coming in next to last overall in the DOS trials and last under Compaq OS/2 1.0. (Although NCR sells its own OS/2, it would not boot on NSTL's test unit, apparently because of a BIOS conflict.) Neither BASIC nor disk-caching software is included, and the owner's manual lacks an index. Plenty of room for boards and drives does not make up for this system's disadvantages and high price.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

NCR PC916SX

80386SX system

This large, overpriced PC provides outstanding slot and device expansion, but its maximum CPU-speed RAM is a low 5MB, and its overall performance is the worst in the roundup. For this much money, you might as well buy a full-fledged 80386.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory bus capacity			●	
Expandability				●
Ergonomic design			●	
Performance			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 667

Low-Priced Tickets to the Future

If you don't plan to venture beyond light-duty word processing, single-file data management, or occasional telecommunications, an 80286 should keep you satisfied for some time, and in this case, two of the 80286 systems we reviewed are tempting. The Everex Step 286/16 tops them all in sheer performance. And the Mitac Paragon 286/VE, with its low price, twin floppy drives, and generous expandability, is equally hard to resist.

Given the relatively low prices of SX systems, however, it's silly to buy a system that rules out 80386-specific software. Three SX machines stand out: the very inexpensive Club AT 316SX ($3179), which offers a high 16MB ceiling for CPU-speed RAM, excellent slot capacity, and very respectable performance; the Everex Step 386is ($4497), which costs more and addresses only 4MB of CPU-speed RAM but is exceptionally fast; and the pricey ALR FlexCache SX386Z ($5337), which offers an 8MB CPU-speed RAM ceiling, excellent device expandability, and respectable performance.

Systems based on the 80386SX have fulfilled their promise of providing 32-bit capability at AT prices. At the 16-MHz level, there's little reason to consider anything less. ●

John Diebold is a marine geophysicist specializing in computer analysis of seismic data.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 903.

(continues)

WORDPERFECT GIVES YOU THE POWER.

RIGHTWRITER GIVES YOU THE CLARITY.

Now Run RightWriter From *Within* WordPerfect!

RightWriter Checks The Grammar, Style, Usage And Punctuation In Your Business Writing.

RightWriter 3.1 helps you produce clear, powerful business writing. Not a spelling checker—RightWriter is a sophisticated expert system for checking errors in grammar, style, usage and punctuation.

- ✓**Easy To Use**—Just a two-key sequence—WordPerfect® does the rest. PLUS—expanded on-line help!
- ✓**Recommendations** are inserted into your text to point out problem areas.
- ✓**Graphical Indexes** measure the strength, readability, and other overall qualities of your writing.
- ✓**New Menu System** allows you to change RightWriter to meet your specific needs.
- ✓ **Recommends, Never Decides.** RightWriter is a writing aid; the final decision is always yours.
- ✓ **Includes RightWords® FREE!** A $30 value—quickly customize RightWriter's vocabulary to fit your needs.
- ✓ **For use on IBM PC, PC/AT, PS/2 and compatibles.**

Call us for upgrade information.

VISA, MasterCard & AMEX accepted. Add $4.50 for shipping. FL residents add 6% sales tax. International orders add $15. We offer a 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders.

And now RightWriter can be used *from within WordPerfect 5.0!*—A full document analysis can be done with just a *two key sequence* without exiting to DOS.

With a rule base of over 4,500, RightWriter is the one writing tool you shouldn't be without. It's faster, more powerful—and now more convenient for WordPerfect users.

RightSoft, Inc. 4545 Samuel Street, Sarasota, Florida 34233

See your dealer or order direct...

(800) 992-0244 Or (813) 923-0233

TELEX: 91-03509862
FAX: (813) 921-7849

We Offer A 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee On Direct Orders.

Still Just $95.

Copyright 1988, RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter is a registered trademark of RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter® is a RightSoft product.

Circle 226 on reader service card

WHERE TO BUY

80286 SYSTEMS

Arche Rival 286-16
Arche Technalagies, Inc.
48881 Kato Rd.
Fremont, CA 94539
800/422-4674
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB flappy drive, monochrome graphics adapter ond manitar, twa serial ond two parallel ports, flappy/hard disk controller, 101-key keyboord, DOS 3.3, Arche Virus-Free $2395; with 44MB hard disk $3130; with VGA odapter and manitor $3145; with 2MB RAM $3005; with 4MB RAM $4225; with 44MB hard disk, VGA adapter and manitor, 2MB RAM $4490
ACCESSORIES: unpapulated high-speed 4MB memory-expansion baard $240
WARRANTY: two years limited, ports and lobor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: nane
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7:30–6
OTHER SUPPORT: nane
Reader service no. 660

Everex Step 286/16
Everex Computer Systems Divisian
48504 Kato Rd.
Fremant, CA 94538
800/356-4283
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy drive, ane serial and one parallel port, floppy/hard disk controller, DOS 3.2, GW BASIC 3.2, QuickStep disk-caching softwore $2499; with 2MB RAM $2799; with 4MB RAM $3599
ACCESSORIES: 40MB hord disk $600, 80MB hard disk $900, 160MB ESDI hard disk $1750, 330MB ESDI hord disk $2999; 2MB RAM $1099; VGA adopter $299; VGA calar manitor $499, NEC MultiSync monitar $799; 80387-16 coprocessar $695; internal 2400-bps madem $249
WARRANTY: ane year parts and labar, an-site
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no tall-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 661

Mitac Paragon 286/VE
American Mitac Corp.
410 E. Plumerio Dr.
San Jase, CA 95134
408/432-1160
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch and 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drives, VGA adopter, DOS 3.3 $2549
ACCESSORIES: 40MB hord disk $650, 100MB hard disk $1375; hard disk cantroller $69; VGA color manitor $549; 1MB RAM $320, 4MB RAM $1280
WARRANTY: ane yeor parts and labor, thraugh TRW, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: fox
Reader service no. 662

Wyse PC286 Model 2116-01
Wyse Technolagy
3471 First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/438-9973
LIST PRICE: Model 2116-01 with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB flappy drive, one serial and one parallel port, flappy/hord disk controller, 102-key keybaard, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC 3.2, disk-caching saftwore $2699; Model 2116-02 with 2MB RAM $3199; Madel 2116-40 with 40MB hard disk $3399
ACCESSORIES: 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive $219, VGA odopter $399, 12-inch VGA calar monitar $669, 1MB expansian RAM $599, Micrasaft OS/2 1.0 $325, Xenix 286 $595
WARRANTY: one year limited
EXTENDED WARRANTY: ovailable
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 663

80386SX SYSTEMS

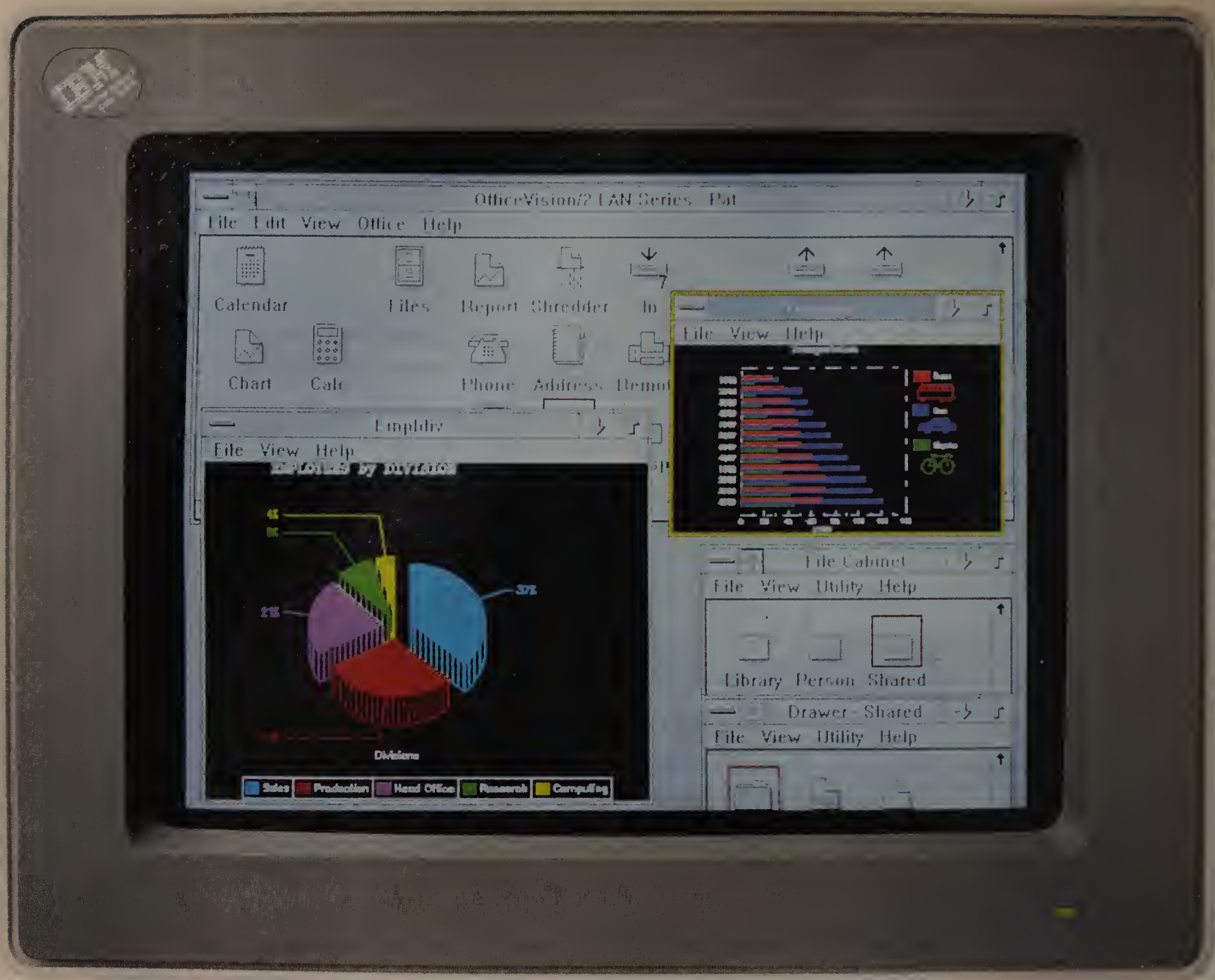
ALR FlexCache SX386Z
Advanced Logic Reseorch, Inc.
9401 Jeronima
Irvine, CA 92718
800/444-4257, 800/443-4226 Canada
LIST PRICE: Model 1 with 512K RAM, 16K cache RAM, 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive, one serial and one parallel part, flappy/hard disk cantroller, 101-key keyboard $1795; Model 10 with 1MB RAM, VGA adopter, Super PC-Kwik $2699; Madel 40 with 40MB hord disk and controller $4199
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM expansion board $500, VGA monitor $499, 80387-16 copracessor $555, MS-DOS 4.10 ond GW BASIC $139
WARRANTY: ane year limited an system, three yeors on pracessor baard
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: na toll-free number, M–F 8 a.m.–10 p.m.
OTHER SUPPORT: fax M–F 8–5
Reader service no. 664

Club AT 316SX
Club American Technalogies, Inc.
3401 W. Warren Ave.
Fremont, CA 94539
415/683-6600
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch flappy drive, one serial part and ane parallel part, floppy/hard disk cantroller, 101-key keybaard $1595; with 2MB RAM $1859; with 1MB RAM, VGA adapter ond monitor $2300; with 2MB RAM, VGA odapter and monitor $2568
ACCESSORIES: unpopulated 16-bit RAM expansion baard $125; 1MB exponsion RAM $324; 39ms 40MB hard disk $429, 28ms 40MB hard disk $521, 71MB hard disk $611, 158MB ESDI hard disk and contraller $1500, 338MB hard disk ond controller $2300, 651MB hard disk and controller $4450; 2400-bps internal modem $170; DOS 3.3 ond GW BASIC $90
WARRANTY: ane year parts and labar
EXTENDED WARRANTY: on-site service contract available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no tall-free number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 665

Everex Step 386is
Everex Computer Systems Division
48504 Koto Rd.
Fremant, CA 94538
800/356-4283
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch flappy drive, ane seriol port and one parallel part, floppy/hard disk contraller, 101-key keybaard, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC 3.2, QuickStep disk-caching softwore $2799; with 2MB RAM $3099; with 4MB RAM $3899
ACCESSORIES: 40MB hard disk $600, 80MB hord disk $900, 160MB ESDI hard disk $1755, 330MB ESDI hard disk $2999; 2MB RAM upgrade $1099; VGA adopter $299; VGA colar monitor $499, NEC MultiSync monitor $799; 80387-16 coprocessor $695; internol 2400-bps madem $249
WARRANTY: ane year parts and labar, an-site
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no tall-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 666

NCR PC916SX
NCR Corp.
Computer Praducts Divisian
1601 S. Main St. PCD-1
Dayton, OH 45479
513/445-7487
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.44MB 3½-inch flappy drive, one seriol port, ane porollel part, floppy/hard disk cantraller, VGA adapter, DOS 3.3 $3395; with 28ms 44MB drive $4995
ACCESSORIES: 101-key keyboard $150, 116-key keybaord $220; 14-inch VGA calor monitor $699; 28ms 44MB hard disk $1570, 28ms 70MB hard disk $2570; 28ms 115MB hard disk $3670; 60MB streoming tape bockup unit $1995; 2MB RAM $1495, 4MB RAM $2895; 80387-16 coprocessor $795
WARRANTY: ane year parts and lobor, carry-in
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: thraugh dealers anly
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 667

Promises made.



IBM's first SAA application: IBM OfficeVision.

Promises kept.

SAA is a reality you can plan on.

Two years ago IBM had a vision for the future. We called it Systems Application Architecture,™ or SAA.

We said that SAA would bring IBM systems closer together. So that PC, midrange, and mainframe screens could look alike. So that people accustomed to one could feel at home at another.

We also said that SAA would make it easier for systems to work with each other.

So here we are, two years hence. Only now, SAA is much more than a promise. We've announced our first SAA application.

It's called IBM OfficeVision, and it could change the way your company works, even the way it thinks.

A familiar face at every desk. IBM OfficeVision.

Imagine a desktop with a self-dialing phone, electronic mail, a connected calendar, an automatic address book, a terrific word processor.

Then, imagine every other desk in your company with all the same things, always there, arranged the same way.

Finally, imagine several computers working as one, running different programs at once, just for you.

That's the idea behind IBM OfficeVision.

Your screen is the desktop, and it will give you the basic necessities of office life—phone, mail, calendar, etc. But more to the point, because OfficeVision will run across multiple IBM environments—VM,™ MVS,™ OS/400™ and OS/2™—it can be a launching pad for bigger things, especially at workstations powered by OS/2.

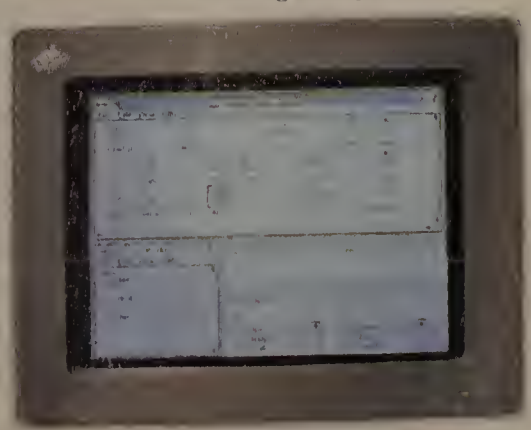
In the middle of an OfficeVision screen, you'll be able to "snap-in" familiar PC applications like Lotus 1-2-3® or Microsoft Excel.® At the same time, you can run larger business applications on host computers, get files from a mainframe, crunch numbers on a midrange and send a report on your local area network.

You'll also be able to swap information right on your screen—for example, paste a graph from a spreadsheet into a memo. Icons and mouse clicks make it very simple.

What's more, OfficeVision will protect your previous investments. It not only accommodates your DOS and nonprogrammable terminals, it extends their power, and it will work with existing office applications like IBM PROFS.™

On a PC network.

On a midrange computer.



On a mainframe.

And your programmers will be able to create compatible applications for OfficeVision, thanks to SAA's open architecture.

To be delivered over the next 12 months, OfficeVision will unite your systems as never before, including your most valuable "data processors," your people.

Unleashing the power of OS/2.

OS/2 Extended Edition is the high-test fuel of personal computing, but it's also a cornerstone of SAA.

Which means that IBM OfficeVision can really put OS/2 EE to work, building on advances like multitasking and, even more exciting, cooperative processing.

With cooperative processing, an OfficeVision user can have several computers sharing one task. A midrange computer might search files in a mainframe for constructing a graph that's displayed on a PC.

Each system does its part, but as a user you're completely unaware. You simply ask for the work to be done. How it gets done isn't your worry.

A single standard. Multiple solutions.

We can call SAA a standard, but that doesn't mean much unless software developers agree with us. And indeed they do.

Major software firms are embracing SAA, creating applications of their own for everyone from secretaries to CEOs, for needs ranging from manufacturing to human resources to finance to telecommunications.

The question is, when should *you* embrace SAA? With applications like IBM OfficeVision, companies who adopt SAA will enjoy a clear advantage over those who don't. So the time to start planning is now.

To learn more about SAA, OfficeVision and your future, call your IBM Marketing Representative today.

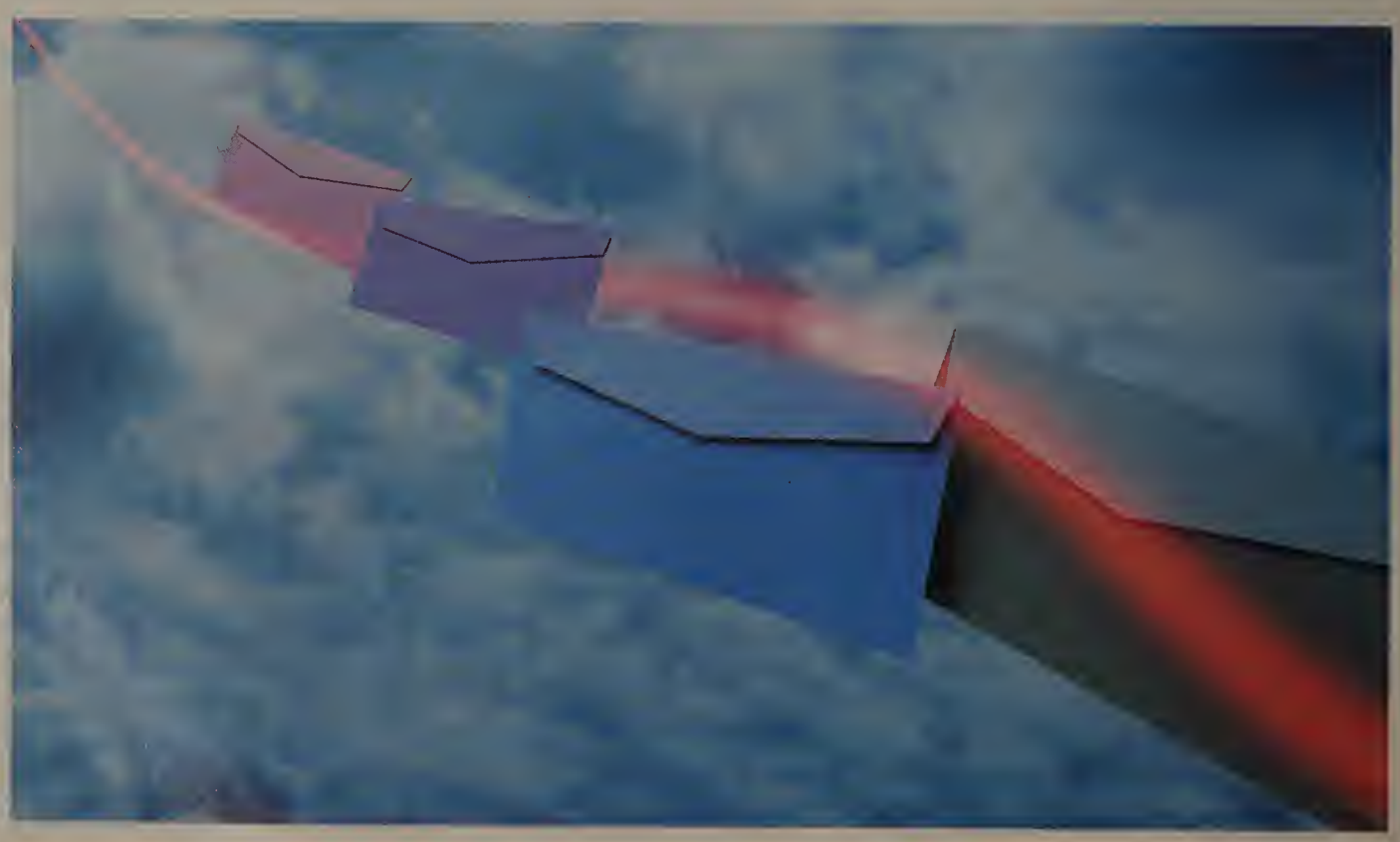
IBM®

© 1989 IBM Corporation. Systems Application Architecture, MVS, VM, OS/400, OS/2, and PROFS are trademarks of the IBM Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of the Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft Excel is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.

LAN E-Mail Delivers the Goods

Today's network E-mail programs are easier to use and learn—

and that can mean the difference between efficient messaging and frustrated users.



DAVID BISHOP

Robert Lauriston

Electronic mail packages for LANs are evolving quickly. Since *PC World*'s last LAN E-mail roundup ("LAN E-Mail: Power to the Work Group," *PCW*, November 1988), prices have dropped, and the range of messaging features and remote links has expanded.

The competition is intense. Groupware packages such as *Higgins* and *WordPerfect Office* have upped the ante by adding scheduling and project planning to LAN E-mail chores (see "Groupware: E-Mail Meets Scheduling," *PCW*, July 1989). To add further pressure, LAN operating system vendors are now selling highly competitive proprietary E-mail options (see the sidebar "Proprietary E-Mail Alternatives"). As a result,

the third-party products reviewed here play to the large *NetWare* marketplace. Novell offers Action Technologies' MHS (Message Handling Service) free to *NetWare* users. However, this message-passing back end can't be used for E-mail without a third-party front end.

To get ahead in this crowd, a third-party E-mail package must dish up an interface that's easy to learn and use, while offering top messaging features and connectivity. Three of the five programs reviewed here deliver the goods. cc:Mail's *cc:Mail 3.03*, DaVinci Systems' *DaVinci eMail for DOS 1.0*, and Consumer Software's *The Network Courier 2.0* all offer better E-mail features than groupware does—and usually at a lower price. Offices with complicated scheduling may prefer groupware, but most LANs will be better off with straight E-mail.

The other two programs reviewed, Enable Software's *Higgins Mail 2.2* and Transend Corporation's *Transend PC Complete 4.1*, aren't recommended for most users, largely because of their intractable interfaces. All the programs—except *Transend*, which requires *NetWare*—are compatible with all NetBIOS LANs.

Crucial Tools

Because everyone from novices to power users must tie in to the E-mail loop, an intuitive interface is essential. The top three packages—*DaVinci*, *Network Courier*, and *cc:Mail*—shorten the learning curve with competent help systems and welcoming interfaces. However, with all the programs save *DaVinci*, routine tasks often require tedious menu hopping.

Messaging features are fairly similar in all five programs, with tasks patterned on standard memo and postal procedures. There are in-boxes and out-boxes, and you can attach formatted files—including graphics and program files—to outbound messages. You can send copies to individuals or distribute mail according to lists created by you or the LAN administrator. Return receipts let you know your message has been read, and priority mail is flagged for immediate attention. You can also forward and reply directly to mail.

Greater disparities exist in mail management. Only three of the programs let you save files in subject folders, a handy organizational scheme that keeps your in-box manageable. And only two include bulletin boards that provide limited, on-line conferencing. Some programs let you select and display sets of messages grouped by date, sender, or subject, and some let you sort on labels so messages display in a certain order.

The programs' text editors are all fairly crude, but there are differences. For example, some lack block operations. All provide word wrap, but only *DaVinci* and *Transend* retain both hard and soft returns so paragraphs don't merge when revised. All import ASCII files, however, so you can use an external word processor.

If you can't stand being out of touch for even a moment, you can call upon memory-resident options. Except for *Higgins*, the E-mail programs pop up over any application, allowing you to read or send mail on the spot. And except for *Transend*, the programs include smaller TSRs that flash a message or beep when mail arrives.

For some users, connection to the outside world is all-important. Each of the vendors sells options that let remote modem users swap mail with LAN users, and vice versa, via a dedicated gateway PC. The same gateway also supports direct and remote two-way links to other LANs running the same package. If the E-mail program is MHS compatible, you can exchange mail with other LANs running MHS-based E-mail. You can also buy gateway options to on-line services like EasyLink, Telemail, and MCI Mail, and mainframe E-mail systems such as IBM's PROFS. You can even buy a fax gateway.

FEATURES EVALUATION

Editing and Organization—The E-Mail Acid Test

Messaging features are fairly standardized among LAN E-mail packages, but the message management and text-editing categories reveal some crucial differences.

● Yes ○ No
◒ Deficient
▼ Limited only by available disk space

Messaging options	DaVinci	Network Courier	cc:Mail	Higgins Mail	Transend
Maximum file attachments	▼	100	20	26	▼
Pop-up alarm TSR (RAM used)	2K	12K	11K	3K	○
Messaging TSR (RAM used)	100K	78K	77K	○	172K
Unload TSRs from memory	○[1]	●	●	○	○
Carbon copies	●	●	●	●	●
Blind carbon copies	●	○	●	○	○
Return receipt	●	●	●	●	●
Private mail lists	●	●	●	●	●
Public mail lists	●	●	●	●	○
Priority classifications	●	●	○	●	●
Password by message	●	○	○	○	○
See message while replying	●	○	○	○	○
Phone message form	●	●[2]	○	●	○
Bulletin boards	○	●	●	○	○
Message management					
Stores mail in folders	○	●	●	○	●
Saves copies of outgoing mail	●	●	○	●	●
Saves drafts	●	○	○	●	●
Global processing of mail	●	●	◒[3]	○	●
Sorts by sender, subject, priority	○	●	○	○	○
Displays by					
sender	●	○	●	○	○
subject	●	○	●	◒[4]	○
date range	●	○	●	◒[4]	○
text	○	●	○	○	○
priority	●	○	○	○	○

Text editing	DaVinci	Network Courier	cc:Mail	Higgins Mail	Transend
Imports /exports ASCII files	●	●	●	◒[5]	●
Block move and delete	●	○	●	○	●
True word wrap[6]	●	○	○	○	●
Cuts and pastes from ASCII files	○	●	◒[7]	○	○
Search and replace	○	○	●	○	○
Set text attributes	○	○	●	○	○
Snapshot utility	○	○	●	○	○
Graphics utility	○	○	●	○	○
Connectivity					
Remote PC access	●[8]	○[8,9]	●[8]	●[8]	●[8]
InterLAN routing	●	●[8]	●[8]	●[8]	○
MHS compatibility	●	○	●[8]	○	●
Fax	●[10]	○	●[10]	●[8]	●[10]
On-line E-mail services					
EasyLink	●[10]	○	●[8]	○	○
Telemail	●[10]	○	●[8]	○	●[10]
Dialcom	○	○	○	○	●[11]
MCI Mail	●[10]	○[9]	●[10]	○	●[10]
Mainframe/mini gateways	●[10]	○[9]	●[8]	●[8]	●[10]

[1] Leaves 13K "dispatcher" resident.
[2] Free third-party utility available.
[3] You can globally tag attachments only when sending, not receiving.
[4] You must assign subject keyword manually on receiving end.
[5] Imports only.
[6] Distinguishes between hard and soft returns.
[7] You must input range of line numbers from undisplayed file.
[8] Extra-cost option.
[9] Not available at press time.
[10] Requires extra-cost, MHS-compatible third-party option.
[11] Via local modem; no group gateway.

However, gateway prices vary greatly. For example, *DaVinci*'s interLAN routing is free, and remote modem access costs $250 per user. Yet, a similar setup costs $495 plus $95 per user for *Network Courier*, $1295 plus $295 per user for *cc:Mail*, and $1595 plus $395 per user for *Higgins Mail*.

cc:Mail, *Network Courier*, and *Higgins* all provide custom gateway options. *DaVinci* and *Transend* lack them, but their MHS support lets you choose from a growing list of third-party, MHS-compatible gateways. These are often more difficult to administer than custom gateways, but you'll find more products to choose from, and prices are usually lower.

If connectivity is crucial, the safest bet is a package that provides both custom gateways and MHS. Today, only *cc:Mail* meets

SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

☐ YES! I want to save 44%. Send me one-year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and 44% off the annual newsstand price. PLUS I get PC WORLD's PowerBase *.* macros/utilities disk—FREE—with my subscription.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4CT80

FREE POWERBASE *.* DISK– 35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

those requirements, but other vendors promise MHS options by the time you read this, and *DaVinci* will sell custom gateways by year's end.

DaVinci eMail for DOS 1.0

A character-based spin-off from DaVinci Systems' *DaVinci for Windows*, *DaVinci eMail for DOS* takes first place on the strength of its elegant, easy-to-use interface. At $295 for five users and $995 per server, it's also affordable. *DaVinci* is an excellent value, especially for Novell LANs, but its lack of message folders denies it a Best Buy.

A slick menu-driven utility makes installing *DaVinci* a snap. On *NetWare*, it even sets up mailboxes, creates address lists, and automatically updates *DaVinci* as new users join the net. All program functions are available in the 100K RAM-resident module.

DaVinci's interface is the best of the lot, clearly benefiting from its *Windows* heritage. It sports pulldown menus, optional mouse control, and keystroke shortcuts to bypass menus. For instance, to delete a file you simply highlight the file name and press <Ctrl>-D; unlike with *cc:Mail*, you don't have to slog through submenus to find key features. The excellent context-sensitive help provides hypertext-like cross-referencing.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

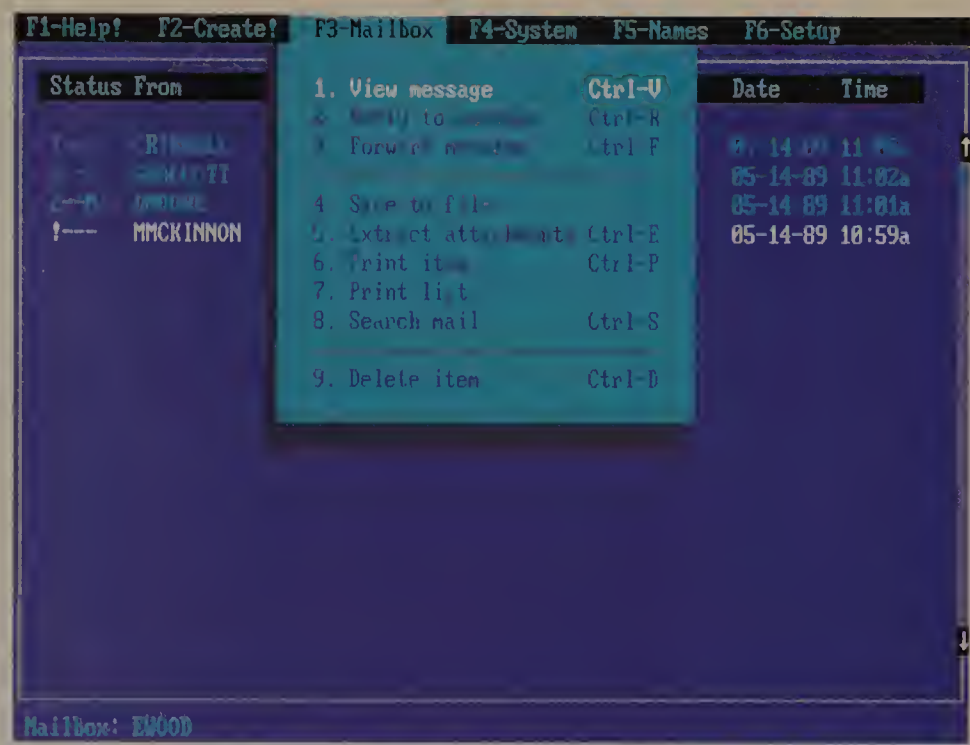
DaVinci eMail for DOS 1.0

LAN E-mail program

DaVinci's elegant design makes it easy to learn and use, and its installation and administration are streamlined for *NetWare*. Despite the lack of folders and bulletin boards, it's the best value in the roundup.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging options				●
Message management		●		
Text editing			●	
Connectivity			●	
Overall value				●

Reader service no. 672



DaVinci's hot-key shortcuts let you avoid the menu hopping that plagues most LAN E-mail programs.

Messaging features are superior. *DaVinci*'s the only program that lets you customize handling defaults such as priority and return receipt. Other singular extras include the ability to reply to a message while viewing it and to password-encrypt messages.

Mail management is a mixed bag. You can easily tag messages and attachments and delete or save them en masse. And you can select mail for display by sender, subject, date range, and handling options. However, *DaVinci* lacks folders and bulletin boards.

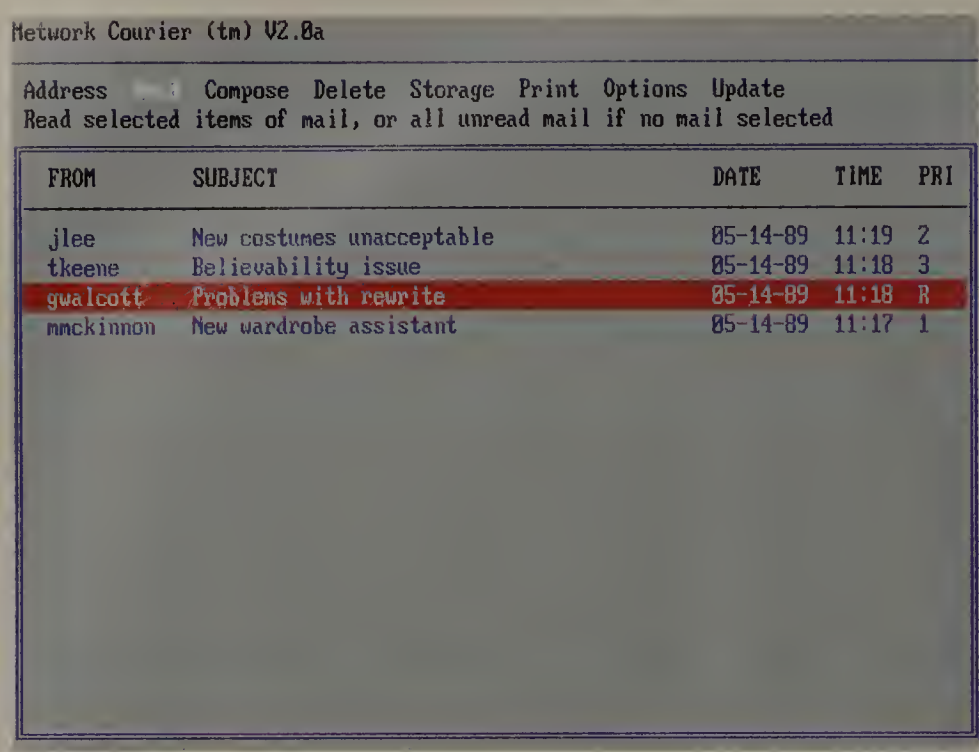
DaVinci's text editor is as good as they come in this roundup. You get true word wrap and block operations, and you can copy text between messages through a clipboard. Another plus—you can save message drafts for later editing.

DaVinci lacks custom gateways, but it provides MHS and interLAN routing at no extra charge. For more links, you can buy diverse third-party MHS gateways that DaVinci Systems resells and supports. Remote modem access costs $250 per user.

DaVinci sets new standards among E-mail packages for ease of use, and *NetWare* administrators will like its easy maintenance. If you can live without folders, go for it.

The Network Courier 2.0

The Network Courier delivers powerful features with button-down, corporate style. Version 2.0 brings the program up to speed with bulletin boards and user-defined mail-



The 1-2-3-style menus on The Network Courier's main panel provide quick access to key features. The R on the right side of the in-box indicates that a return receipt was delivered to the sender.

ing lists, and adds unique extras such as full-text message searches. At $295 for 6 users and $695 for 100, prices are competitive. It just misses besting *DaVinci* for top honors.

Network Courier's interface is much improved, making it easier to select menu items, such as address lists. The *1-2-3*-style command-line menus are intuitive and logical, and the context-sensitive help is thorough. Basic functions are only a keystroke away, and mail is quickly tagged with the <Space> bar for batch processing. However, less-common functions such as maintaining folders are buried under four menu levels.

The menu-driven installation program works well, but some tasks are not fully explained. You can read, compose, and send mail from within other applications with a 78K TSR, but you can't use folders.

Messaging features are abundant—you can choose from five priority levels and call on electronic phone message forms. But the text editor is weak. You can't perform block operations or save drafts.

Network Courier's comprehensive mail management provides nested folders (folders within folders), bulletin boards, and global processing of mail and attachments. It's the only program reviewed that lets you perform full-text searches on messages stored in folders. You can sort messages by sender, subject, or priority, but you can't restrict the display to a subset of mail.

At press time, *Network Courier 2.0* lacked connectivity options. However, version 1.0 offered exhaustive options, including remote dial-in, interLAN routing, and gateways to MCI Mail, PROFS, and other systems. Those options, plus MHS, should be available for *2.0* by the time you read this.

Network Courier is a sound choice. The text editor needs work, but the program's superb mix of features makes it a winner.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Network Courier 2.0

LAN E-mail program

Complete message features, superior mail management, and a reasonable price keep *The Network Courier* among the front-runners.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging options				●
Message management			●	
Text editing		●		
Connectivity			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 674

cc:Mail 3.03

Colorful *cc:Mail* has proved successful thanks to a mix of solid messaging features and intriguing extras such as a graphics editor and a screen snapshot utility. Version 3.03 should continue that success with its RAM-resident mode and expanded connectivity. Its pricing scheme ($695 for 25 users or $1290 per server) is reasonable for medium-size LANs but expensive for small and large networks. The program's keystroke-happy interface nudges it to third place in this roundup, but it's still a good deal.

You navigate *cc:Mail*'s flexible, pop-up menus with cursor keys or first-letter commands. Yet the menu hierarchy can be confusing, burying some key features in submenus. Basic tasks require numerous keystrokes; for example, to delete a message, you have to open it, close it, select Delete from a menu, and then confirm a prompt.

Some menu options are ambiguous—the difference between 'read inbox messages' and 'retrieve messages' is not immediately apparent. Still, the program is straightforward once you get the hang of it, and it provides context-sensitive help.

The installation utility isn't menu-driven, but it's easy enough for most. One plus for administrators: *cc:Mail* guards against data corruption with its own fault-tolerant routines. You can load a 77K messaging TSR, but it won't let you thumb through folders or use graphics.

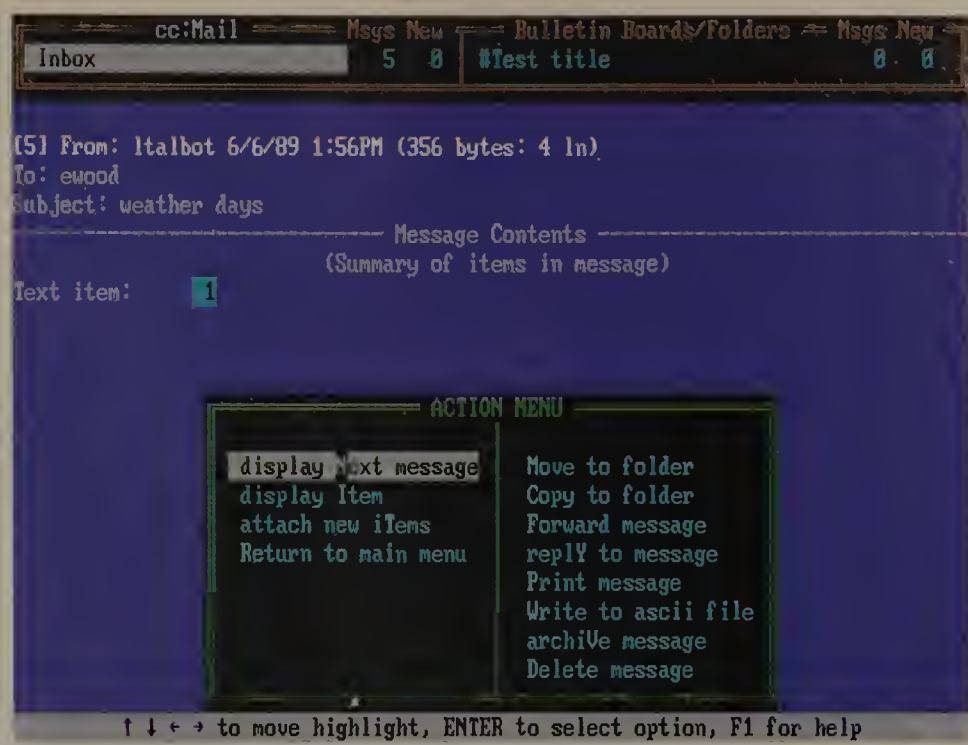
Although you can't send priority messages, *cc:Mail*'s messaging is otherwise superb, providing blind carbon copies and other extras. Mail management is top-notch: You get folders and bulletin boards, and you can search by sender, subject, and date range.

cc:Mail's editor skimps on certain basics but provides some nifty curios. You can't cut and paste between messages or even move a word at a time, but you get block operations and search and replace. Unlike its rivals, *cc:Mail* lets you add colors and shaded highlights to text.

More useful is the ability to take a screen snapshot, annotate it, and attach it to a message. This feature allows support staff to check out errant applications from their own desks. Another exotic extra: a simple graphics editor, complete with shapes, fills, and display text. It seems a bit out of place, but the company plans to use it as a fax viewer in a future release.

cc:Mail's connectivity options are the roundup's most comprehensive. Remote modem access costs $295 per user. Other links require the $1295 *cc:Mail Gateway*, which includes MHS support and interLAN routing. Custom gateways are available for EasyLink, Telemail, and PROFS.

cc:Mail's menu system cries out for hot keys. Yet the program's solid feature set, MHS compatibility, and screen snapshots make it an attractive buy.



cc:Mail's menus offer abundant E-mail options, but some important features are buried in submenus. Here a message appears with an attachment ("item") waiting to be opened.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

cc:Mail 3.03

LAN E-mail program

A wide range of features and connectivity options makes cc:Mail attractive. Despite a somewhat tedious interface, its built-in graphics and other extras make it a good buy.

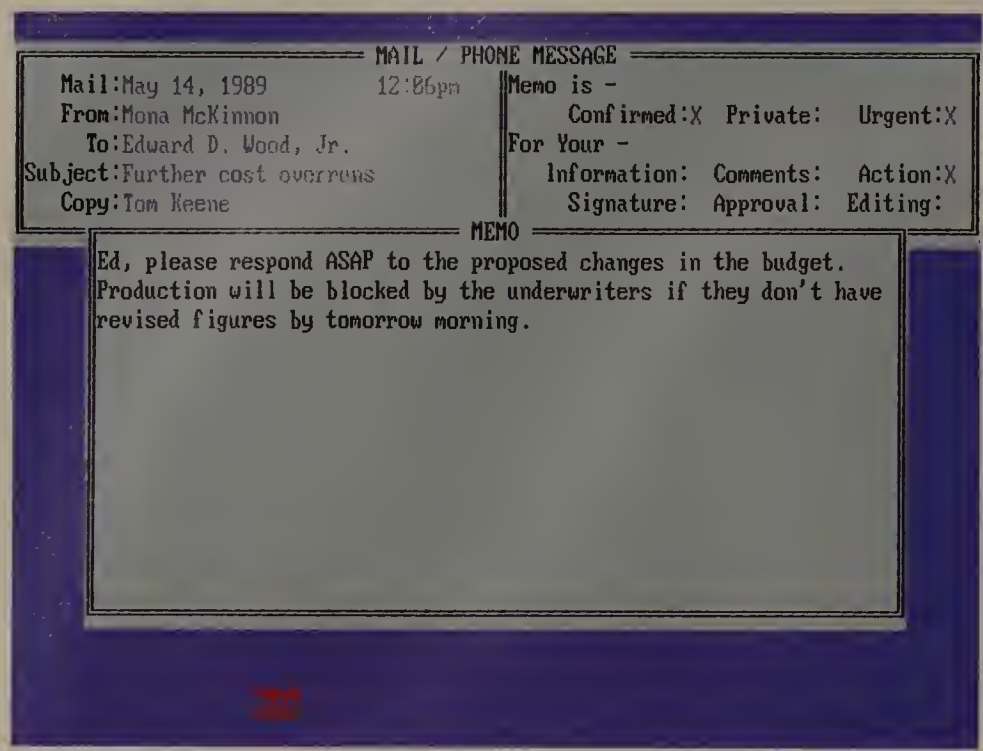
	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging options			●	
Message management			●	
Text editing			●	
Connectivity			●	
Overall value			●	

Reader service no. 671

Higgins Mail 2.2

A subset of the *Higgins* groupware package, *Higgins Mail* can't hold its own as a dedicated E-mail program. It's plagued by the same interface flaws as *Higgins*, yet it lacks the sophisticated features that make *Higgins* worthwhile. Despite a few clever touches, it's difficult to use, the text editor is weak, and it lacks a messaging TSR. At $495 per 20 users, it's costly for large LANs.

Installing *Higgins Mail* is easy, but the administrator's program is confusing, and you can't run it while the E-mail program is in use. The utility includes some *Higgins* options, such as a sort key, that don't work with *Higgins Mail*.



Some items on Higgins Mail's main menu are mystifying, and moving around is awkward. Message types on the upper right let you prompt the addressee to action.

Higgins Mail's poorly organized command-line menu system follows few standards and requires even more keystrokes than *cc:Mail.* You can't navigate using cursor keys, and menu titles are cryptic. To edit a field, such as the subject, you must drag through a separate menu. Worse, you're often forced to confirm defaults on three minor menus before you reach a basic function.

Higgins Mail's buggy help system is irritating. Sometimes it's context-sensitive, sometimes not. Sometimes it brings up a single, cryptic word; other times, nothing at all.

Higgins Mail's messaging features are complete, and some appealing novelties await you. You can send phone message forms and employ a second, "public" password that lets a proxy read any mail except that marked private by the sender. You not only can tag mail as urgent, you also can request a specific response, such as comments, action, signature, and editing.

However, the clumsy interface makes messaging cumbersome. For example, when you reply to a message, copies of any attachments you received are returned as well. Matters aren't helped by *Higgins Mail*'s limited text editor. It can't save messages as ASCII files, has no block operations or automatic reformatting, and limits you to 120 lines per message.

Message management is a bit better but doesn't include folders or bulletin boards. Instead, you select mail by date range and manually assigned keywords, using Boolean operators to refine the search.

Connectivity options are thorough but expensive. For interLAN routing and a foot up on other options, you must buy *Higgins Exchange* for $1595. You can then integrate modem users at $395 per remote PC. Other modules include a fax link and gateways to PROFS, SNADS, and *3+Mail.*

Higgins Mail adopts *Higgins'* bad habits without giving you the productivity payoff. If you need scheduling, consider *Higgins* but pass *Higgins Mail* by.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Higgins Mail 2.2

LAN E-mail program

A stripped-down E-mail–only version of the *Higgins* groupware package, *Higgins Mail* can't keep up. It's weak on features and burdened with a clumsy interface.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging options			●	
Message management	●			
Text editing	●			
Connectivity			●	
Overall value	●			

Reader service no. 673

Transend PC Complete 4.1

Unlike its rivals, *Transend PC Complete* provides a single mail center for both LAN E-mail and local modem communications. But this innovative approach is undermined by an odd interface and a lack of central administration. The problem is, *Transend* isn't a true multiuser program but rather a single-user program you can link to other *Transend* nodes with MHS. At $229 per station, *Transend* is the most expensive program of the group. A LAN E-mail–only version costs $295 per five users, but its lack of key features makes it a poor choice.

Because it's not a LAN application, installing and administering *Transend* is a headache. You must install the program (and a serial number file) on each PC. You can load the entire program as a TSR, assuming you have a whopping 172K to spare.

Transend's eccentric function-key interface is cumbersome, with endless confirmation prompts and nonstandard commands. For example, <Enter> and <Escape> give way to <F1> and <F2>. Priority and return receipt options are hidden away in submenus, and on-line help is limited to a simple function-key map.

LAN messaging features are weak, lacking public mailing lists and bulletin boards. You can save mail to folders, but you can't sort or select. On the bright side, *Transend*'s editor offers block operations and true word wrap.

The centralization of LAN and modem messaging has its merits. You can mix LAN-based and external E-mail remote users on a single address list, so you don't have to switch between separate programs and mailing lists. As a dedicated E-mail program, *Transend*'s strength is its prefab scripts for swapping mail on Dialcom, HPDESK, MCI Mail, OnTyme, and Telemail. You can add other scripts with a flexible macro language. Communications features, however, are fairly

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Transend PC Complete 4.1
LAN E-mail program

Transend attempts to wed a single-user E-mail program with a communications program to create an integrated communications environment. But installation is tedious, the interface is exasperating, messaging features are limited, and the price is exorbitant.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Messaging options	●			
Message management			●	
Text editing			●	
Connectivity			●	
Overall value	●			

Reader service no. 675

PROPRIETARY E-MAIL ALTERNATIVES

Originally, third-party LAN E-mail packages compensated for the incomplete E-mail utilities available from LAN OS vendors. Times have changed. With the notable exception of Novell, which no longer sells an E-mail utility, the major LAN OS vendors provide excellent, extra-cost E-mail options.

AT&T, Banyan, and 3Com offer their network users proprietary E-mail programs that match third-party programs on features and price. They all offer strong message-handling options, file attachment capabilities, public and private mailing lists, folders, and pop-up alarms. And they excel at connectivity—you don't have to dedicate a workstation as a gateway. Banyan and 3Com packages are also compatible with MHS.

Connectivity is the strong suit of AT&T's *PMX/Starmail* ($995 per server), which runs on *Starlan* LANs. It can swap mail with other *Starmail* LANs as well as with E-mail systems, including UNIX Mail, PROFS, and AT&T Mail. Unlike Banyan and 3Com products, *Starmail* can run as a TSR.

Banyan Mail ($995 per server) runs on *Banyan Vines* networks. LAN administrators can take advantage of *Vines'* StreetTalk name service data base for streamlining interLAN routing. You can easily track and update user accounts across a wide area network. Add the $1495 *PC Dial-In* to your network, and remote users get full network access.

3Com's *3+Open Mail* ($1190 per server), which runs on *3+Open*, allows DOS, OS/2, and Macintosh workstations to share a single mail server. Like *Banyan Mail*, *3+Open Mail* shares a name service with *3+Open* for easier administration and interLAN routing. It has superior mail management features, letting you sort or select by date, sender, subject, or full text search. *3+Remote* ($195 per PC, $1500 per server) provides remote access. —*R. L.*

limited. Emulations are confined to VT 100, and error-checking protocols to XMODEM and Kermit.

Third-party MHS connectivity products are available, but unlike DaVinci Systems, Transend Corporation does not sell or support them. Remote modem users can call in to the LAN, but each remote user needs a copy of MHS ($100) plus a copy of *Transend*.

Transend PC Complete is not a reasonable choice for exchanging LAN E-mail. Its only niche is tiny LANs where users are tired of switching between LAN E-mail and communications packages.

Easy Wins It

Because today's LAN E-mail packages have fairly similar feature sets, ease of use becomes premium, especially considering the increasing sophistication of groupware and proprietary competitors.

With this in mind, *DaVinci eMail for DOS* takes first place. *DaVinci*'s intuitive design, low cost, and built-in MHS set it a notch above the rest. *The Network Courier* and *cc:Mail* take a close second and third place, respectively. *Higgins Mail* and *Transend PC Complete* just don't measure up.

A LAN E-mail Best Buy has yet to arrive, but several packages have come a step closer. When one manages to combine an easy interface, top-notch mail management, and strong, affordable external links, a clear winner may emerge. ●

Robert Lauriston is a San Francisco–based computer consultant specializing in LAN installations and WordPerfect.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 904.

WHERE TO BUY

cc:Mail 3.03
cc:Mail, Inc.
385 Sherman Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94306
800/448-2500,
415/321-0430
LIST PRICE: 25 users $695, 125 users $1290
ACCESSORIES: OS/2 version $495; remate access 1–9 users $295 per remote user, 10–24 users $195, 25–99 users $150, 100 or more users $100; Gateway (includes MHS support and required for fallowing options) $1295; Import/Export API $995, PROFS $2200, EasyLink $695, Telemail $695
REQUIREMENTS: 320K, DOS 3.1 or later versian
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 90 days free, then $200 per year; tall-free number, M–F 7–7
OTHER SUPPORT: E-mail, newsletter
Reader service no. 671

DaVinci eMail for DOS 1.0
DaVinci Systems
P.O. Box 5427
Raleigh, NC 27650
919/839-2000
LIST PRICE: 5 users $295, server $995
ACCESSORIES: single-user (remate) $150; single-user MHS (remate) $100; DaVinci far Windows $1145 per server, Windaws/DOS version $1495 per server; UNIX gateway $995; gateways far fax, MCI Mail, SNADS, All-in-1, and ather systems available for MHS via third parties
REQUIREMENTS: 384K, DOS 3.0 or later version, hard disk recommended; nan-NetWare users need MHS ($100 per server)
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: na tall-free number, M–F 8:30 a.m.–9 p.m.
OTHER SUPPORT: E-mail
Reader service no. 672

Higgins Mail 2.2
Enable Software/
Higgins Group
Narthway 10, Executive Park
Ballston Lake, NY 12019
800/888-0684,
518/877-8600
LIST PRICE: 20 users $495
ACCESSORIES: Higgins Remote $395 per user; Higgins Exchange (required for interLAN routing and follawing aptions) $1595; PROFS $995, Fax link $995 (requires fax baard), 3+Mail gateway $495, SNADS $5000 and up, API $995
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: tall-free number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: user training courses
Reader service no. 673

The Network Courier 2.0
Consumers Software
73 Water St., 7th floor
Vancouver, BC
V6B 1A1 Canada
800/663-8935,
604/688-4548
LIST PRICE: 6 users $295, 100 users $695, 500 users $2495
ACCESSORIES: Windows/DOS upgrade $595; interLAN version (required for fallowing options) $995 (150 users); following options unavailable at press time: Madem Mail $495 per server, $95 per remote PC; MCI Mail $695; SNADS $2500 per server, $1000 per post office; PROFS $5000 per host, $1000 per post office
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later versian
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: na toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS for interLAN users
Reader service no. 674

Transend PC Complete 4.1
Transend Corp.
884 Portola Rd.
Portola Valley, CA 94025
415/851-3402
LIST PRICE: 1–9 users $229 per PC, 10–24 users $199 per PC, 25–99 users $185 per PC, 100–199 users $175 per PC, 200–499 users $165 per PC, 500 or more users $150 per PC; LAN E-mail–only version $295 for 5 users
ACCESSORIES: same third-party MHS optians as DaVinci, except remote modem access requires MHS ($100) plus copy of Transend at each remote site
REQUIREMENTS: 320K, Novell NetWare 2.0 or later version, MHS, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: E-mail
Reader service no. 675

"KELLY PC TEMPORARIES HAVE THE TRAINING AND SUPPORT THEY NEED TO DO THE JOB THEMSELVES."

"I've brought people in and trained them myself and I haven't taken them as far as Kelly has. They come right in and get the job done right without my help. They're the best."

KELLY temporary Services

The Kelly Girl® People – The First and The Best™

© 1989 Kelly Services, Inc.

Circle 142 on reader service card

We Interrupt T War For This Im

To all those unlucky enough to be stuck smack in the middle of the current spreadsheet confusion, take heart.

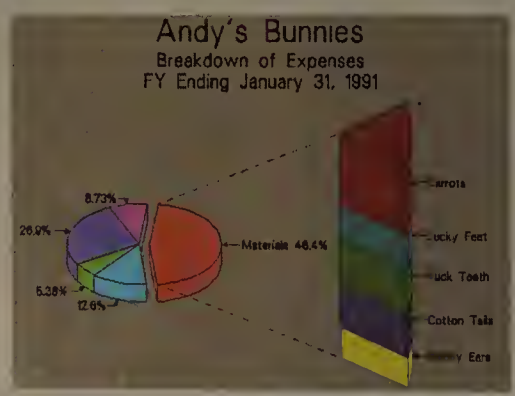
There is, at last, a viable alternative to war: revolution.

One that delivers even more performance than you have (ahem) been waiting for, but without demanding expensive new hardware or extensive retraining. And without abruptly cutting you off from any user in your company, even those on mainframes.

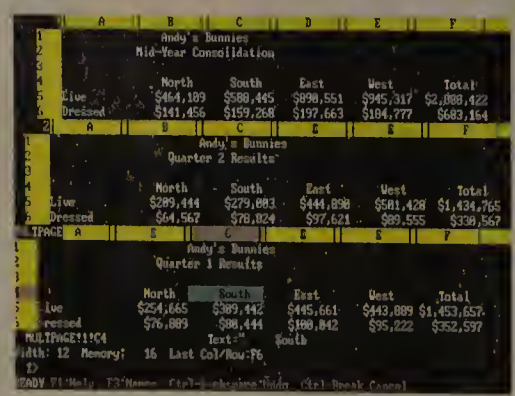
The name of the spreadsheet is SuperCalc® 5.

And what it can do for you is, frankly, quite revolutionary.

Let's begin at the end. Stand-alone quality graphic capabilities have been built in.



Present a state-of-the-art picture of your work.



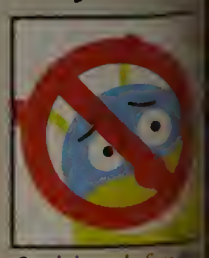
Link just about everything in sight.

Offering hundreds of presentation treatment from word charts to three-dimensional ba pie, scatter, and polar graphs.

And with SuperCalc5, yo select fonts, lines, boxes, grid and shading. All of which can be used to produce the highes quality customized reports.

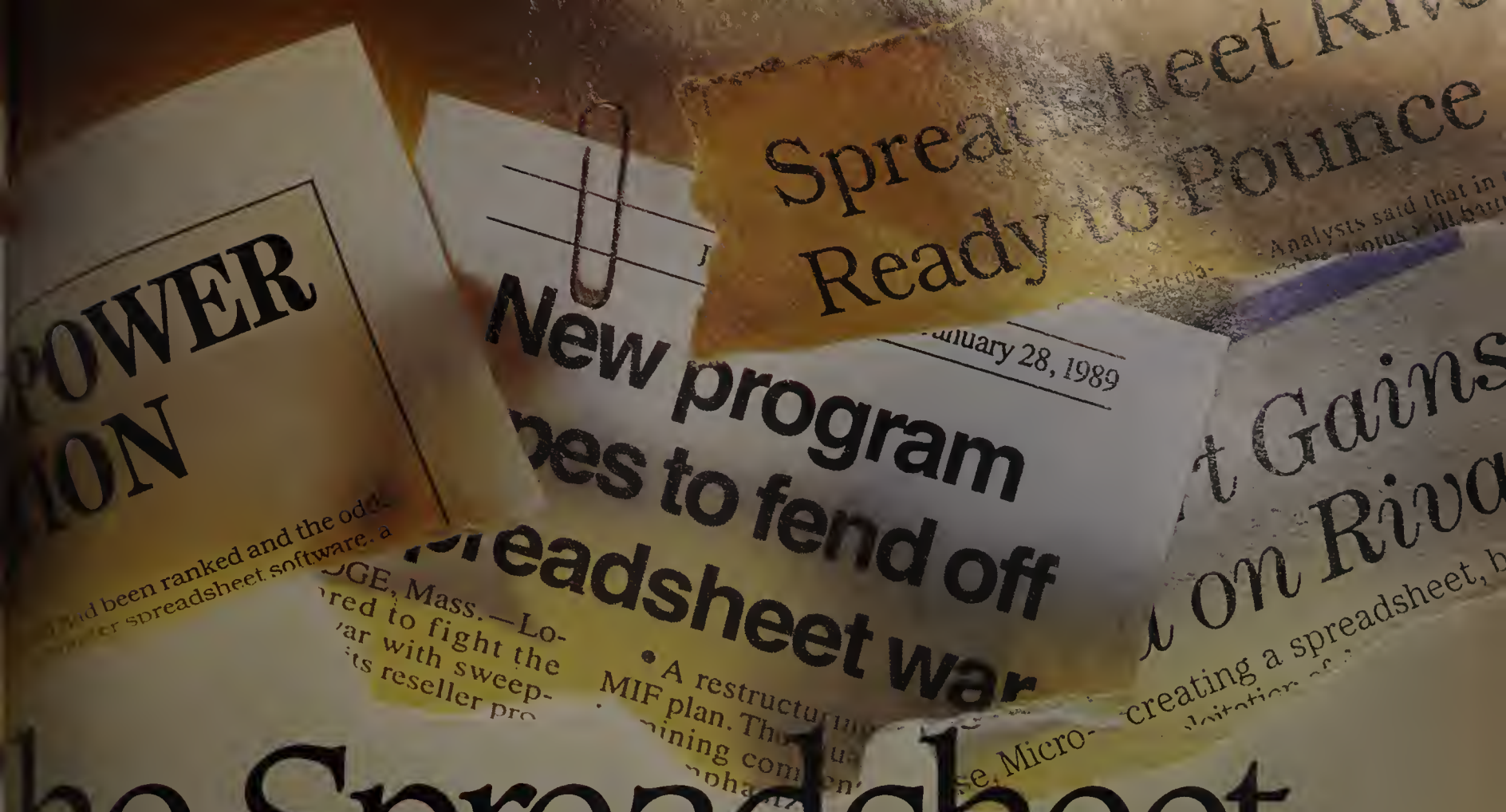
Plus, SuperCalc5 actually makes productivity easier. A integrated Undo feature simp reverses unwanted comman And a truly comprehensive system of debugging highligh costly errors and analyzes macro logic.

Perhaps even more impressive is the way SuperCalc5 can link spreadsheets. Up to 255



Catch bugs before come back to bite

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Excel is a registered tradema



he Spreadsheet portant Update.

to be precise. Linking either in memory or on disk, either pages of the same spreadsheet or independent, either SuperCalc5's files or Lotus® 1-2-3®'s.

Andy's Bunnies
A Division of Hare Inc.
Income Statement
FY Ending January 31, 1991
Unaudited

	This Year	Last Year
Sales		
ve	$5,778,453	$4,089,672
Dressed	$1,444,775	$677,113
Sales Discounts	($434,990)	($479,124)
Rent-a-Rabbit Fees	$679,991	$324,557
	$7,468,229	$4,612,218
Sales		
Opening Inventory	$9,662,351	$5,676,712
Purchases	$109,814	$4,229,164
Freight In	$56,727	$43,242
	$9,828,892	$9,949,118
Ending Inventory	$7,334,110	$9,662,351
Cost of materials	$2,494,782	$286,767
Direct labor	$1,447,951	$1,677,243
Employee benefits	$289,590	$335,449
Ranch supplies	$679,444	$610,442
otal Cost of Sales	$4,911,767	$2,909,901
	$2,556,462	$1,702,31
g, general and admin expenses	$469,887	$490,774
Loss from operations	$2,086,575	$1,211,543
ome and expense:		
Interest income	$11,309	$9,765
Other income	$17,899	$15,666
Gain (loss) on sale of fixed assets	($379)	$0
	$28,829	$25,431
income taxes		
urrent income taxes	$1,043,287	$605,772
Deferred income taxes	$0	$0
	$1,043,287	$605,772
ar earnings (loss) for period	$1,043,287	$605,772

uce annual-report quality output everyday.

Which brings us to the "L" word. SuperCalc5 not only reads and writes Lotus® 1-2-3® files, it totally coexists with Lotus.

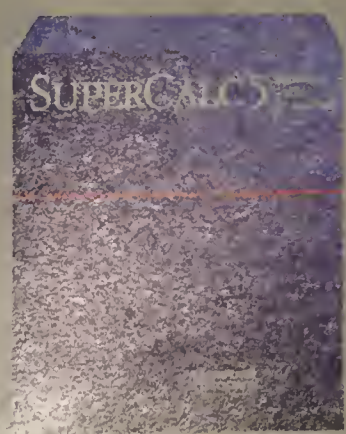
Letting you easily move 1-2-3 macros into SuperCalc5 and back again. Even toggling between menus is a snap for SuperCalc5.

But not for Excel.®

Which now brings us to the "E" word. Unlike Excel, SuperCalc5 runs on all IBM® and compatible computers but also takes full advantage of 286 and 386 machines when *you* decide to make that transition.

And if all that isn't enough to make you run out today and join the revolution, there's even more incentive.

Like our free demo disk offer through Dec. 31, 1989. And our $100 upgrade offer for just about any spreadsheet you're using. Call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.



Which finally brings us to our admittedly biased outlook for the much touted spreadsheet war.

With SuperCalc5, peace is at hand.

Computer Associates
Software superior by design

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 246 on reader service card

WHAT EXACTLY CAN THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL AND EXPANDABLE PC DO?

INTRODUCING THE COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33 PERSONAL COMPUTER.

ANYTHING IT WANTS.

Never before has so much performance, expandability and storage been put into one desktop PC. And never before has one PC been capable of so much.

Inside its new system unit, you'll find that our engineers have redesigned just about every component to deliver a minicomputer level of power with unmatched PC flexibility.

So you can use it as a stand-alone PC, putting its power to work on the most demanding CAD/CAE, financial analysis, database management and personal productivity applications.

Or you can spread the power around, using the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33 as the driving force for a network or multiuser system.

A total of eight expansion slots let you customize the system to your needs by expanding memory and choosing from thousands of industry-standard expansion boards.

At the heart of the system is the Intel 386™ microprocessor. Running at a blazing 33 MHz, it works in concert with a series of technological advancements. Like a 33-MHz cache memory controller with 64K of high-speed static RAM. Interleaved memory architecture. And the exclusive COMPAQ Flexible Advanced Systems Architecture.

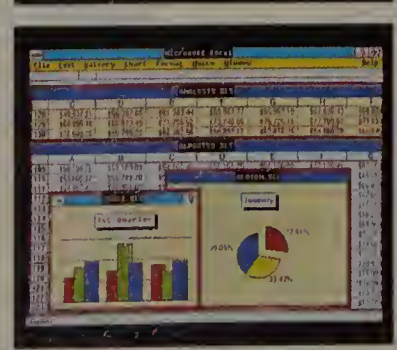
This high-performance combination delivers a 35% performance improvement in CPU-intensive applications over 25-MHz 386 cache-based PC's.

Or said another way, nothing will slow you down. No matter what you want to do. You can expand the 2 MB of standard RAM up to 16 MB using the high-speed 32-bit slot. That leaves up to *six* industry-standard slots free to customize the system to the demands of the application you're using.

If your job is particularly demanding, you can use up to five high-performance internal storage devices to hold up to 1.3 *gigabytes* of data. And if that's not enough, bring total system storage to 2.6 gigabytes with the optional COMPAQ Fixed Disk Expansion Unit.

There's more. You can run MS-DOS®, MS® OS/2, Microsoft® Windows/386 and the XENIX® and UNIX® operating systems. Access memory over 640K under DOS with the COMPAQ Expanded Memory Manager that supports Lotus/Intel®/Microsoft (LIM) 4.0. And speed through calculations with 33-MHz Intel 387™ and Weitek 3167 coprocessor options.

Built-in interfaces make it easy to connect pointing devices, printers, plotters or other peripherals without using an expansion slot.



High-speed VGA graphics are built in. And for greater graphics capabilities, add the optional COMPAQ Advanced Graphics 1024 Board.

All the new advancements engineered into the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33 deliver an unmatched level of power, expandability and storage. To do anything you want.

To find out more, please call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 97. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 97. We'll send you a free brochure and give you the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer.

COMPAQ, It simply works better, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Intel, Intel 386 and Intel 387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft, MS, XENIX® and MS-DOS® are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MS® Windows/386 and MS® OS/2 are products of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. ®Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies. ©1989 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.®

When you buy RapidFile we'll give you more than you bargained for.

Specifically, over $300 in savings. With coupons for products that will make RapidFile™ —the fast and easy database for lists, labels, reports and form letters —even faster and easier.

Products like the Proximity Electronic Thesaurus. It puts 480,000 synonyms at your fingertips, to help add clarity and style to your letters.

Hot Line Telephone Management Software, that can retrieve phone numbers from RapidFile and quickly dial them via your modem.

A Prime Solutions Disk Technician, that prevents loss of irreplaceable data by analyzing and repairing hard disk problems before they surprise you.

Deluxe Continuous Computer Forms designed for printing checks, invoices and statements with RapidFile.

And Avery Laser Printer Labels designed to work with RapidFile for trouble-free printing of mailing labels.

Come in and see what we've added to RapidFile. It's a bigger deal than ever.

ASHTON·TATE®

For a free demo disk or the name of your nearest Ashton-Tate dealer, just call

800-437-4329, ext. 1600.

© 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation All Rights Reserved Trademarks/owner RapidFile, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corporation Other product names herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies

PROGRAMMING

SPECIAL REPORT

A PC WORLD SUPPLEMENT ON PROGRAMMING AND APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT

EDITED BY SCOTT SPANBAUER

TERRY ALLEN

PROGRAMMING FOR NONPROGRAMMERS

WRITE A COMPLEX PROGRAM FROM SCRATCH? WITH THE HELP OF OBJECT-ORIENTED APPLICATION GENERATORS, IT MAY BE EASIER THAN YOU THINK.

ERIC BENDER

Your work is as unique as your fingerprints, but most business software is designed as "one size fits all." So although your beloved spreadsheet or word processor may seem as flexible as Roger Rabbit, sooner or later your reach will exceed its grasp.

Of course, you *could* write your own formfit applications; but for most of us, that's no more realistic than building our own car. And hiring a professional programmer is just too expensive. So we end up modifying a favorite program piecemeal with macro processors, utilities, and assorted add-ons.

But this year's crop of object-oriented application generators for programmers and nonprogrammers alike—*HyperPAD, Cause, Layout, SplashCard,* and others—may change all that.

These menu- and icon-driven tools build applications around self-contained objects. Objects essentially combine actions (such as printing) with data elements (such as records or files); they can be copied, modified, and used over and over again like building blocks (see "The Object Is Software Design" in the Languages Special Report, *PCW,* April 1989). So instead of typing lines of code, you snap objects together visually and get instant feedback. Most of these generators come with basic objects like buttons, menus, scroll bars, and dialog boxes, along with built-in flat-file, math, financial, and drawing capabilities.

The aim, of course, is instant gratification. Professional programmers can quickly build complex billing packages. In-house developers can slap together interactive training programs or data base front ends. Individual users can construct DOS shells, daily planners, or electronic Rolodexes. Some of the packages even feature relatively sophisticated (and easy to tap) animation functions, paving the way for interactive information publishing on the PC.

FROM THE MAC TO YOU

Much of the inspiration behind this boomlet came from Apple's *HyperCard.* Included free with every Macintosh, *HyperCard* lets nonprogrammers build applications, complete with sound and graphics, around on-screen cards that are linked in "stacks." *HyperCard* users have generated hundreds of thousands of stacks, solid proof that the masses will program if the right tools are at hand. Some PC packages surpass *HyperCard*'s talents and may match its popularity, especially if they're bundled with the hardware.

The first out of the gate was Brightbill-Roberts's *HyperPAD*, a text-mode *HyperCard* work-alike that's touted as a complete desktop environment (see the preview "A HyperCard for the PC," *PCW*, June 1989). *HyperPAD*, says company president Steve Brightbill, "is like the line from 'Saturday Night Live': It's a floor wax *and* a dessert topping!"

Like *HyperCard*, *HyperPAD* works with stacks, called pads, that are flat-file data bases of full-screen pages. To build a pad, you link buttons, scrolling fields, and other objects to another page, object, or program. You can, for example, quickly build a central pad with buttons that launch all your DOS applications. You can conjure up more complicated packages by delving into *HyperPAD*'s PADtalk script language. Moreover, the company supplies two dozen pads, ranging from a calculator to a powerful appointment tracker.

The flies in the ointment? *HyperPAD* can't do graphics, and you can't compile pads into a stand-alone application. Distributing your wares means buying copies of the *HyperPAD Reader* or paying a fat site-license fee.

Maxem's *Cause*, which shipped shortly after *HyperPAD*, is also a character-based program that can run on a dual floppy PC. However, *Cause* isn't centered on pads or stacks but on tasks. Although you work with menus and icons to create buttons, windows, menus, and dialog boxes, building an application involves defining resources (data files, windows, reports, and items the program will use) and connecting them to *Cause*'s built-in functions (file management, display, math, and others) via "steps." Some newcomers find the process a bit forbidding, but those with a little programming experience under their belts may love *Cause*.

They'll certainly appreciate *Cause*'s ability to swap files and recompiled applications with its Mac version,

RAY KANEMORI

Microsoft Corporation; Redmond, Washington

match fields from different files, and exploit multiple indexes. Although relational multifile joins are beyond *Cause*'s abilities, you could create a billing program, for instance, that worked with multiple files. Nascent publishers also note: For $100 more, you can compile and distribute unlimited numbers of stand-alone applications. Maxem naturally wants to act as publisher for these packages, which it dubs Effects.

Although professional developers represent a lucrative market, the potential profits to be reaped from the masses are irresistible. Matrix Software's *Layout*, which shipped in May 1988, is a case in point. *Layout* was originally positioned as an auxiliary tool for programmers, and it can generate code in *QuickBASIC*, *Turbo Pascal*, and other languages. But an upgrade shipping at press time targets everyday users. Company president Vince Garofalo says the idea isn't to create applications that sell 2 million copies but "to let 2 million people build their own applications."

Layout applications can incorporate graphics and sound and run as stand-alone packages. The software incorporates a script language and script recorder as well as hundreds of pages of on-line help and tutorials. Like its peers, *Layout* can be tapped for report writers, training programs, front ends, and more. Its central metaphor, however, is a flowchart. You string actions together using an extensive library of functions plus "black box" objects—canned routines that provide sophisticated data management, communications, and other functions—and *Layout* graphically maps your application's progress.

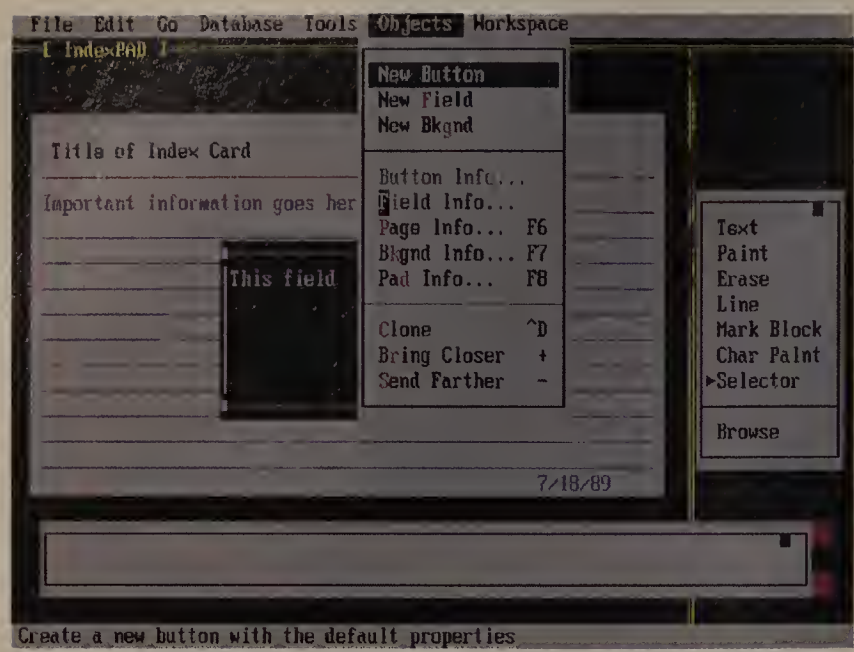
DAN BROWNING

Precision Inc.; Irving, Texas

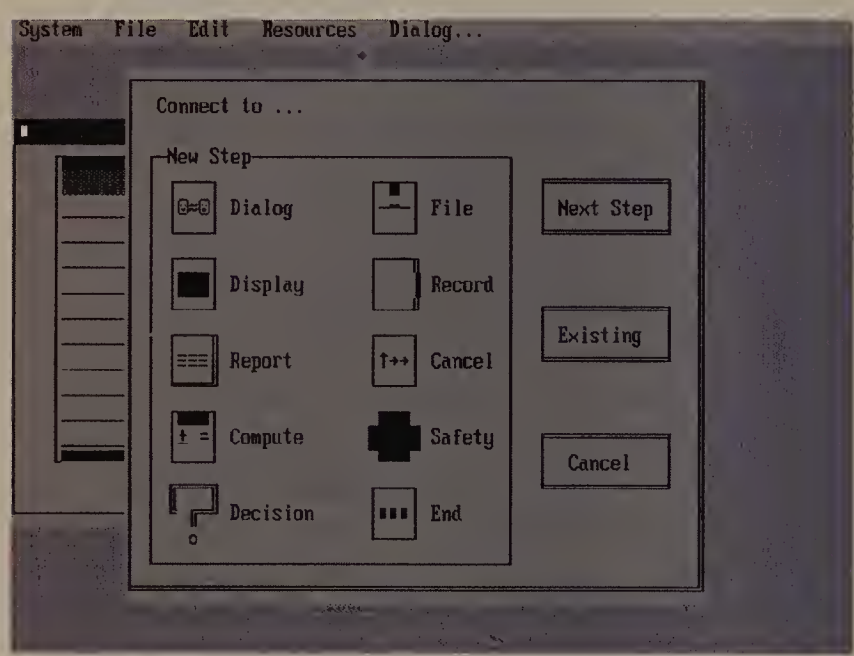
ALONG THE WINDOWS WAY

With its graphic interface and tight links between packages, *Windows* is a natural home for easy-to-use program generators. As you might expect, some of the offerings closely mimic *HyperCard*. These generators need a fast 80286 or 80386 system with lots of

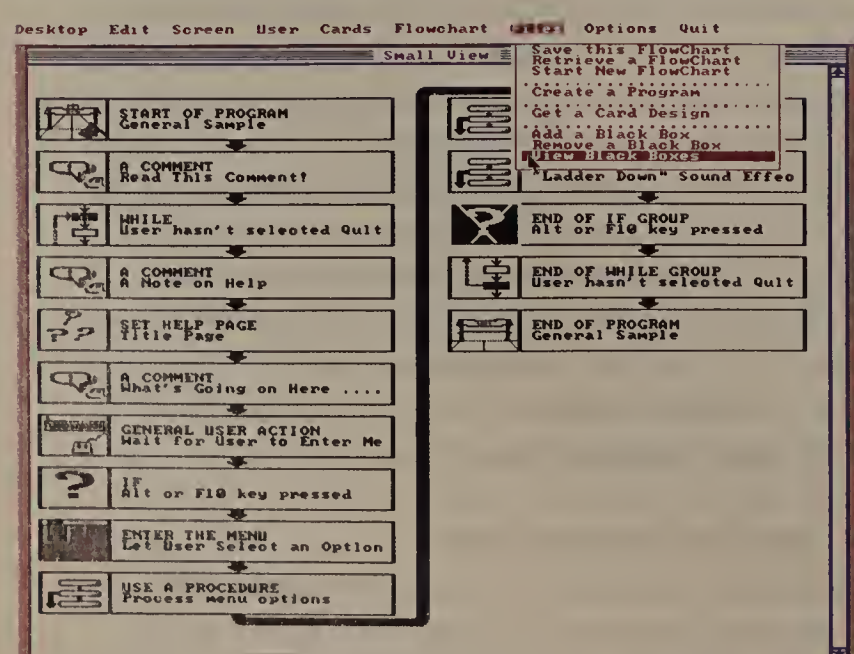
(top) Steve Saxton; (bottom) William McAvay



HyperPad's main motif is the pad—a data base of pages. Like its peers, Brightbill-Roberts's authoring system includes sample applications that you can modify.



Maxem's Cause lets you write your own packages by constructing windows, creating data fields and indexes, and conecting them all with "steps."



Matrix's Layout lets you assemble and view programs via a flowchart. Canned functions known as black boxes are key objects in an application.

memory, but they offer high-test graphics and, in some cases, animation and full relational powers.

One of the most ambitious entries is Spinnaker Software's *SplashCard*, a true *HyperCard* clone slated for release this fall. *SplashCard* duplicates *HyperCard*'s feel and functionality (including sound and graphics integration) and not only runs existing *HyperCard* stacks but generates Mac-compatible stacks. One notable bonus: *SplashCard*'s two-way Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) support. You could easily link a *SplashCard* population-distribution map of the United States to an *Excel* worksheet holding the relevant data, and link that to an *Excel* chart; change the data anywhere, and every element updates instantly.

SplashCard will incorporate an extension of *HyperCard*'s HyperTalk language, but it may not offer learn-mode recording—a surprising omission that would force the program's nontechnical audience to turn to the script language far too often. A developers' version that creates stand-alone applications is slated for early 1990 release.

Not the last or least of this genre is a hush-hush program called *ToolBook* coming from Asymetrix, a Bellevue, Washington, firm started by Microsoft cofounder Paul Allen. A source close to the company indicates the package will provide a completely menu-driven, point-and-click, object-oriented development environment not unlike *SplashCard*. *ToolBook* uses a *HyperCard*-like page and book approach and will likely include animation, a draw module, the ability to incorporate graphics from a variety of sources, an English-like script language, and, best of all, script recording. For example, you could quickly draw a planet and its moon, literally drag the moon through a sample orbit, and save the result in a script; click a button, and the moon would take a spin all by itself. Such easily tapped powers—and the Microsoft connection—should win *ToolBook* widespread publicity and perhaps some heavyweight bundling deals with PC hardware makers.

Of course, not all the action is limited to standalone program generators. Internal programming languages that are the core of data managers, spreadsheets, and other off-the-shelf applications are also feeling the heat.

One of the first programs to adopt an object-oriented approach is Precision's *Superbase 4*, ported from the GEM environment. This forms-driven, fully relational data manager sports appealing features: query by example, DDE support, icons that control everything from playing back applications to scrolling, and the ability to integrate images into relational

forms. Perhaps just as important, says Precision president Dan Browning, *Superbase 4*'s BASIC-based programming language leverages the power of the forms. Commands like Open Form achieve results that would otherwise require 100 lines of code. "Before, you had to pay somebody $100 an hour to write the software for you," says Browning. "Now, with a little study, you can write this stuff yourself."

A SEPARATE NICHE?

With their visual appeal and point-and-shoot operation, these packages are fun to push around. Fundamental program building can be grasped quickly by anyone who's written a macro or a batch file. And with a little sweat, you can choreograph some fancy footwork for your applications. But don't be taken in by claims that you can "throw away the idea of ever writing code again!" Be prepared to sit down with pen and paper and plot out your program's logic and then grapple with a script language.

And, of course, you still need some serious motivation to create a full-blown application—after all, why mold your own accounting masterpiece if you can buy *DacEasy* and live with its limits?

"Users generally want ready-to-use applications," comments Bill Higgs, vice president for software research at InfoCorp. The new application generators "are implementing tools, not implemented solutions." While the underlying object-oriented architecture is powerful, Higgs feels the technology may go the route of expert systems and be incorporated into mainstream applications—à la *SuperBase 4*.

Broader solutions will come from emerging environments like OS/2 Presentation Manager and from the cross-application languages being drafted by Microsoft, Lotus, Ashton-Tate, and other major players. Such applicationwide languages will allow users not only to reshape a program's look and operation but to link it dynamically to other applications. You could, for example, write a simple program that would open a spreadsheet while a data manager was running and transfer and format accounts payable information for September.

VINCE GARAFOLO

Matrix Software Technology; Boston, Massachusetts

For this scheme to work, though, "applications as well as the operating system must understand objects," says Ray Kanemori, Microsoft's BASIC product manager. That leaves OS/2 and *Windows* in—and DOS out. A bigger hitch may be vendors' unwillingness to open their "common" language to all comers. Says Ed Belove, Lotus's vice president of corporate software development, "In three years, you'll see an incredible mishmash of different options." Microsoft, for example, has been evasive about publishing specs for its rumored Macro BASIC.

But while Macro BASIC and its kin remain obscure objects of desire, the demand for customizable software mounts. And millions of users have enjoyed a taste of programming. "In a sense, every spreadsheet offers programming for nonprogrammers," says Belove. "Some people will cross the line, others won't." Programs such as *HyperPAD* and *SplashCard* will swell the ranks of those who cross the line.

Eric Bender, PC World*'s East Coast editor, is a veteran nonprogrammer.*

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.

WHERE TO BUY

Cause
Maxem
7885 South River Pkwy.
Mesa, AZ 85284
800/336-6296,
602/491-2466
LIST PRICE: $495, developer's version $595
Reader service no. 651

HyperPAD
Brightbill-Roberts
120 E. Washington St.
#421
Syracuse, NY 13202
315/474-3400
LIST PRICE: $99.95
Reader service no. 652

Layout 2.0
Matrix Software Technology
One Massachusetts Technology Center
Harborside Dr.
Boston, MA 02128
617/567-0037
LIST PRICE: $149.95
Reader service no. 653

SplashCard
Spinnaker Software
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
617/494-1200
LIST PRICE: $99.95
Reader service no. 654

Superbase 4
Precision Inc.
8404 Sterling St., Ste. A
Irving, TX 75063
214/929-4888
LIST PRICE: $695
Reader service no. 655

TURBO PASCAL MEETS THE QUICK CHALLENGE

BORLAND'S ENTRY IS STILL THE PERFORMANCE LEADER, BUT MICROSOFT'S QUICK PASCAL 1.0 IS A SERIOUS—AND REMARKABLY COMPATIBLE—CONTENDER.

MICHAEL COVINGTON

QUICK PASCAL 1.0

PASCAL COMPILER

PROS: Object-oriented language extensions, multiple file editing, built-in symbolic debugger, compiles most Turbo Pascal 5.0–compatible source code

CONS: Can't compile to memory, can't create overlays

TURBO PASCAL 5.5

PASCAL COMPILER

PROS: Object-oriented language extensions permit early binding; fast compilation; built-in symbolic debugger; smart linker omits unused procedures

CONS: Can't control integrated environment with mouse, edits only one file at a time, hides program output at end of run

Object-oriented programming has come to Pascal. Not only does Borland International's new *Turbo Pascal 5.5* support it, but so does a serious competitor—Microsoft's just-debuted *Quick Pascal 1.0*.

Both new compilers support object-oriented programming (OOP), a way of attaching procedures to data types that helps organize complex programs (see "Pascal Gets Two Object Lessons," *PCW*, July 1989). OOP allows a program to label different object procedures—called *methods*—with the same name to handle different data types, a capability called *polymorphism*. For example, a graphics program can use one method to display a dot and another to display a circle. Both methods may be named Display, without confusing the compiler.

Further, one data type can inherit variables and methods from another data type and override inherited methods with new ones. (For example, a circle has everything a dot has, plus a radius, so the procedure that displays it must be different from the one that displays a dot.) Inheritance, along with polymorphism, contributes to the modularity and reusability of program code, increasing programmer productivity.

While *Quick Pascal*'s OOP syntax adheres closely to that of Apple's Object Pascal—the de facto OOP Pascal standard—*Turbo Pascal* implements objects differently. Whereas all objects are created at run time in *Quick Pascal*, *Turbo Pascal* objects can be created either at run time using the New keyword, or at compile time with a var declaration.

Any *Turbo Pascal* object can be *bound*, or attached, to its methods either at compile time or at run time. This compile-time, or early binding, capability gives Borland's compiler a distinct advantage over Microsoft's. If an object is both created and bound at compile time, OOP remains as efficient as conventional Pascal procedure calling; otherwise there's a performance penalty, which *Quick Pascal* users will have no way to avoid.

QUICK PASCAL: BANKING ON BEGINNERS

Microsoft has made a logical decision to support the sizable installed base of *Turbo Pascal* users. Apart from its OOP extensions, *Quick Pascal* is remarkably compatible with *Turbo Pascal 5.0*, cloning not only the language but also all the *units* (*Turbo Pascal* pro-

Turbo Pascal: Quicker Than Quick

Both Turbo Pascal 5.5 and Microsoft's Quick Pascal 1.0 offer OOP extensions. But Borland's veteran is faster and technically superior.

Compilation

B-tree

	seconds
Quick Pascal 1.0	6.0
Turba Pascal 5.5	6.6
Turbo Pascal 5.0	6.9

Chess

	seconds
Turbo Pascal 5.5	16.0
Quick Pascal 1.0	16.5
Turbo Pascal 5.0	16.8

Sort 1

	seconds
Turbo Pascal 5.0	3.2
Turba Pascal 5.5	3.2
Quick Pascal 1.0	3.3

Size of .EXE file

B-tree

	thousands of bytes
Turba Pascal 5.0	24,448
Turba Pascal 5.5	24,480
Quick Pascal 1.0	29,496

Chess

	thousands of bytes
Turbo Pascal 5.0	57,440
Turba Pascal 5.5	57,552
Quick Pascal 1.0	67,088

Sort 1

	thousands of bytes
Turba Pascal 5.0	12,736
Turba Pascal 5.5	12,800
Quick Pascal 1.0	18,960

Execution

B-tree make

	seconds
Turba Pascal 5.5	235.7
Turba Pascal 5.0	236.5
Quick Pascal 1.0	323.1

B-tree unsorted code

	seconds
Quick Pascal 1.0	18.6
Turba Pascal 5.5	18.6
Turba Pascal 5.0	36.0

Sort 1

	seconds
Quick Pascal 1.0	2.4
Turba Pascal 5.0	2.4
Turba Pascal 5.5	2.4

Chess

	seconds
Turba Pascal 5.5	54.5
Turba Pascal 5.0	54.6
Quick Pascal 1.0	71.3

Methodology
Benchmorks were performed on on 8-MHz IBM AT Model 339 with a 30MB hord disk ond o monochrome video odapter. Three programs, B-tree and Sort1 from the *Turbo Poscol 3.01* Database Toolbox ond Chess from the *3.0* GameWorks Toolbox, were used to compare *Turbo Poscol 5.0* and *5.5* and *Quick Poscol 1.0*.

Compilation
The compilation benchmarks compared the time it took *Turbo Poscol 5.0* and *5.5* and *Quick Poscol 1.0* to compile the test programs' ASCII source code files into executable (.EXE) files.

Size of .EXE file
The size of .EXE benchmark compared the size of the compiled executable files generated by *Turbo Poscol 5.0* and *5.5* and *Quick Poscol 1.0*.

Execution
The B-tree moke function was used to create a 1000-record data base with 12 fields. The B-tree unsorted code benchmark sent all 1000 records of randomly generated data to a null printer (a device that simulates an infinitely fast printer, one not slowed by paper or printhead movement). The Sort 1 benchmark read from disk the sample customer file provided with the Database Taolbox, sorted the data in memory, and then displayed the records on screen. The Chess benchmark timed how long the programs took to respond to a particular move in a specific situation, with each program's "performance level" set to five.

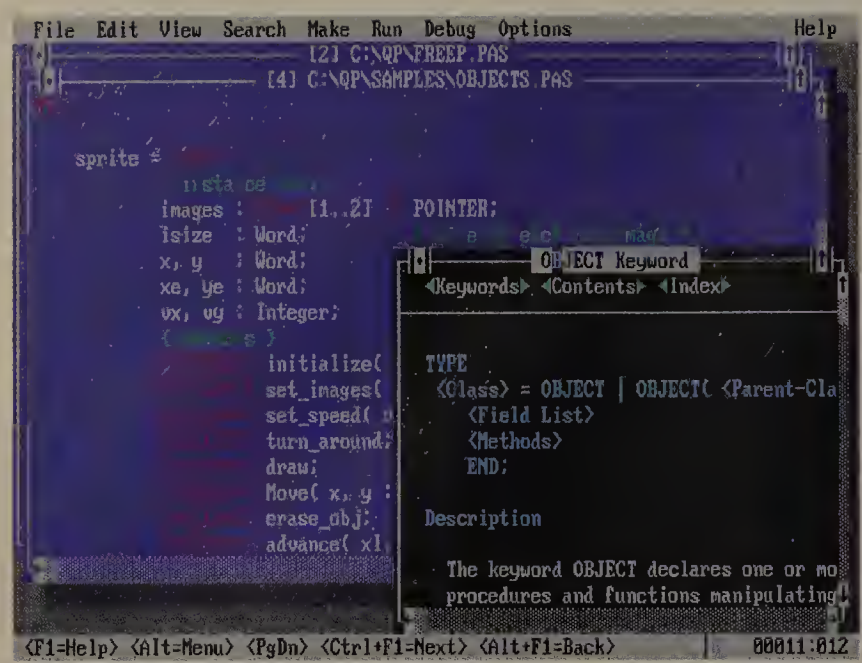
Doto based on tests designed and conducted by Notionol Software Testing Loborotories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

cedure libraries).

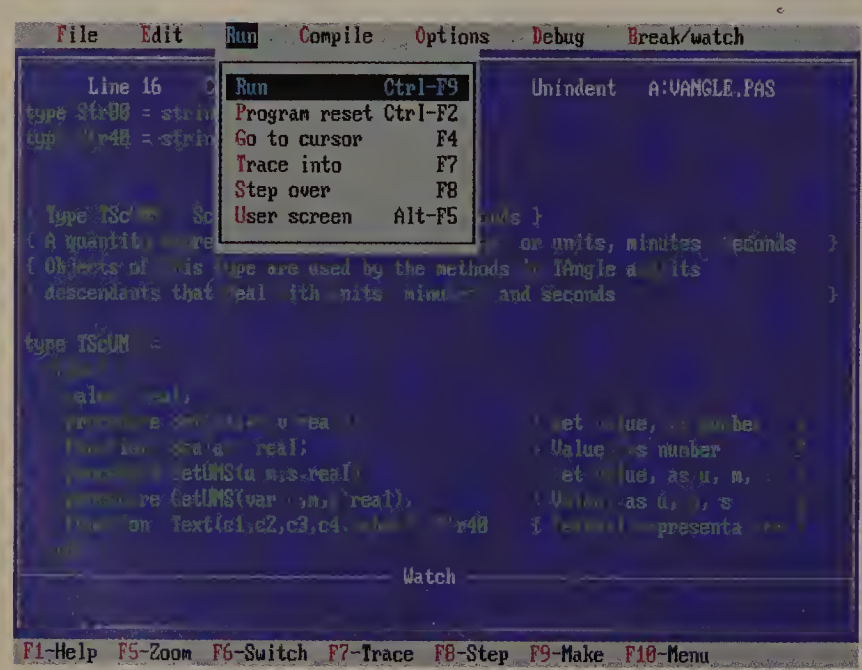
Quick Pascal treats one of the cloned units like a black sheep, however. Microsoft provides a *Graph* unit that's highly compatible with Borland's, but the documentation doesn't mention it—it's not even in the README file. Instead, Microsoft wants you to use *MSGraph*, a Pascal version of the *Microsoft C* graphics library.

MSGraph is the better of the two libraries, however. You can set VGA palettes even in text mode and access more information about the video adapter. *MSGraph* doesn't support the 8514/A or PC 3270 video mode—a minor irritation for programmers writing for those displays. A worse failing is *Quick Pascal*'s lack of overlay support: If your program doesn't fit into available RAM, tough luck. The lack of an overlay manager was one of the biggest gripes users had with *Turbo Pascal 4.0*, and Borland restored the feature in *5.0*.

Quick Pascal's editor lets you use a mouse and is easier to customize than *Turbo Pascal*'s, but it feels sluggish. It mimics *WordStar* by default and includes configuration files that allow it to emulate *Brief*, *EMACS*, and other popular editors. Its most attractive feature is the ability to edit multiple files in separate, cascading windows; this alone may persuade you to use *Quick Pascal* for the otherwise vexatious task of editing a unit and the main program at the same



Quick Pascal offers multifile editing and fast Pascal compiling.



Turbo Pascal 5.5 adds object-oriented programming to an already powerful compiler-editor-debugger.

time. And *Quick Pascal*'s editor, unlike *Turbo Pascal*'s, doesn't hide the output screen when a program finishes running, but politely waits for you to press a key.

TURBO PASCAL: STILL TOPS

Despite a serious challenge from *Quick Pascal*, several features make *Turbo Pascal* the superior product. *Turbo Pascal* normally compiles to memory rather than to a slower disk drive; *Quick Pascal* compiles only to disk. If you need more help tracking down program errors than is offered by *Turbo Pascal*'s built-in symbolic debugger, an updated $150 *Turbo Debugger* fully supports the new OOP extensions and is bundled with *Turbo Pascal* and *Turbo Assembler* in the $250 *Turbo Pascal Professional* package. While *Quick Pascal* does integrate a symbolic debugger, Microsoft's more powerful professional debugger, *CodeView*, can't debug *Quick Pascal* programs.

Only *Turbo Pascal* offers smart linking, which omits any procedures the program doesn't use from the compiled code before creating the final .EXE file. *Quick Pascal*'s .EXE files always include entire units, making the files bigger and more memory-intensive.

With pulldown menus and *WordStar* keystroke conventions, *Turbo Pascal*'s editor is nearly as easy to use as *Quick Pascal*'s. However, unlike *Quick Pascal*'s, it lacks mouse support and won't let you edit multiple files simultaneously.

STILL WAITING FOR...

Both compilers leave several things to be desired. For example, neither can generate *Windows* applications or programs that fully support a mouse.

Nonetheless, *Turbo Pascal*'s powerful array of features clearly earns it a Best Buy. Chief among the program's advantages is early binding capability, which boosts productivity by letting you attach methods at compile time. Add smart linking for smaller .EXE files, plus a powerful add-on debugger, and *Turbo Pascal* still stands as the Pascal compiler to beat.

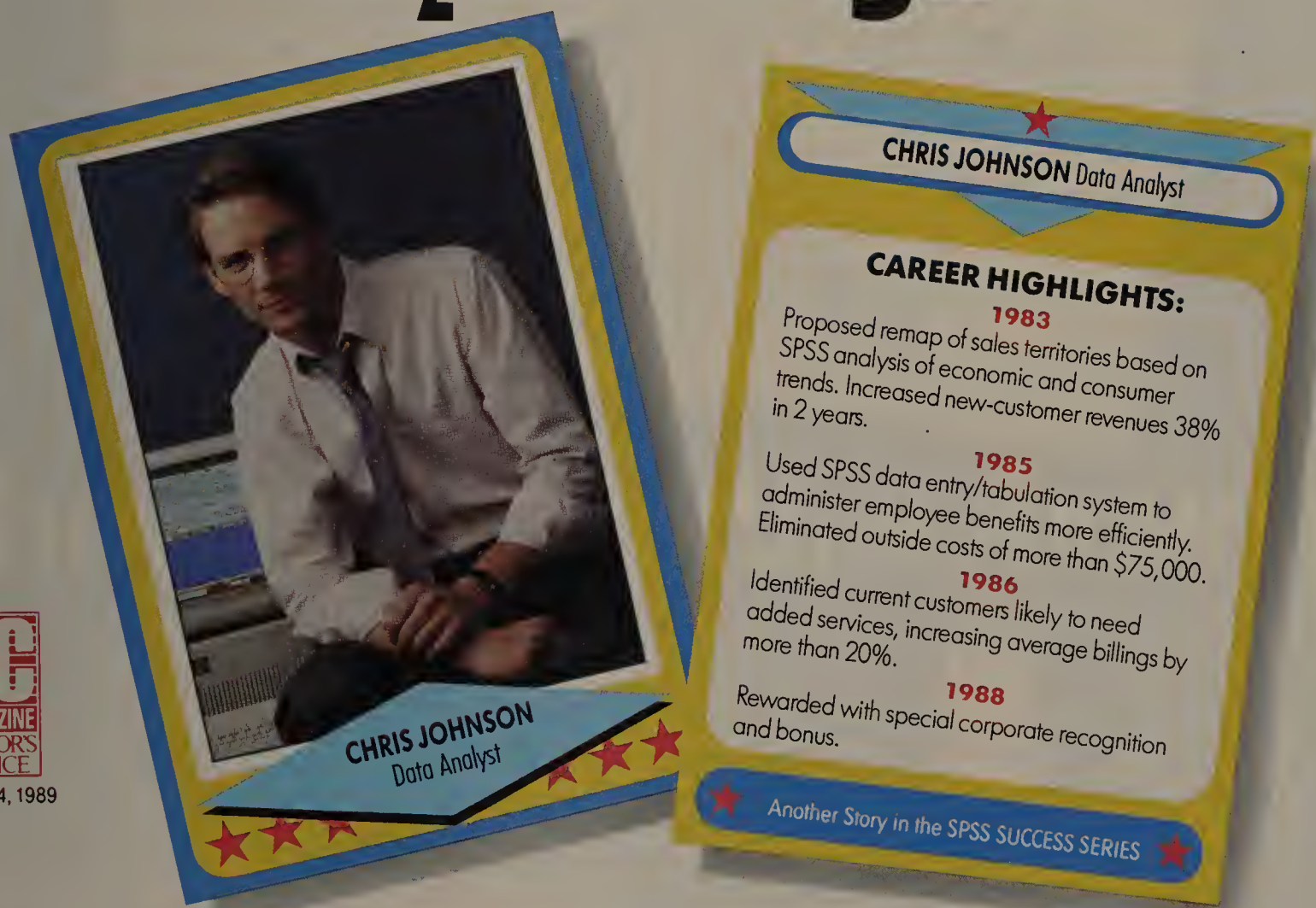
Michael Covington researches artificial intelligence and programming language design at the University of Georgia.

WHERE TO BUY

Quick Pascal 1.0
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
800/541-1261
LIST PRICE: $99
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 700

Turbo Pascal 5.5
Borland Int'l
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400
LIST PRICE: $149.95; upgrade from version 5.0 $34.95, from version 4.0 $75
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe forum (GO BPROGA), BIX forum (JOIN BORLAND), GEnie forum; support via MCI Mail
Reader service no. 701

We'll take your stats and make you the most valuable player in your league.



PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
March 14, 1989

Data analysis software from SPSS gives your PC a winning advantage.

It doesn't matter which field you play hardball in. With the right combination of equipment and ability, you can be a hero.

You get that ability with SPSS. Whether your equipment runs on MS-DOS™ or PC-DOS,™ OS/2™ or a Macintosh.™ So you turn raw data into useful facts. And yourself into a smarter decision maker.

With SPSS and its options, you can interface directly with data from your database, spreadsheet or other application software. Then manipulate it in countless ways. From data entry to advanced statistics, forecasting, presentation and more.

Voted #1 by the fans.

When the readers of *PC Week* chose the top statistical software for "user satisfaction" (12/5/88), their choice was SPSS. And no wonder.

SPSS is designed not only for your computer's operating system, but also for its operator. With menu and help systems, plus an on-line statistical glossary. So you're always in control. For market research, sales analysis, quality control and more.

And you can always count on the training, support, and ongoing upgrades of SPSS. The team that's come through for over 1 million users since 1968.

Find out how SPSS can make you first in your micro league, by calling

(312) 329-3314.

We'll give you the numbers to really stand out in your field.

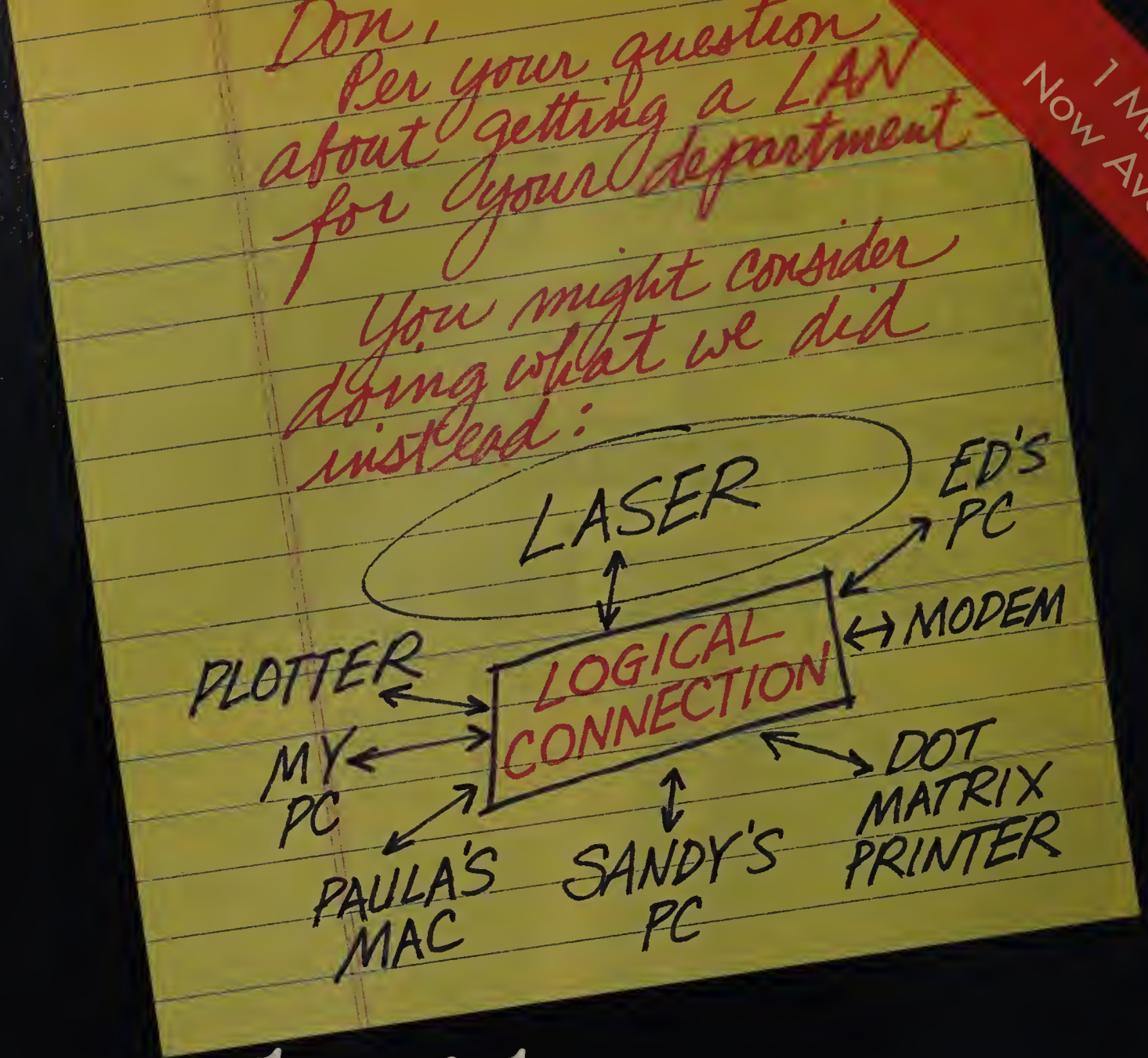
SPSS inc.

Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80,
P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem,
The Netherlands

SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS Inc. PC-DOS and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Not all options are available on all operating systems.

Circle 252 on reader service card



Network without a network.

Before buying a LAN, take a hard look at your company's needs. Then take a look at the Logical Connection.

It could be all the network you need. A peripheral sharing device. Simple and affordable. No cards. No file server. No node disks. Just your equipment, logically connected for economy and ease of use.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Connect up to six PCs on each Logical Connection. To lasers. Printers. Plotters. Modems. Switch from one device to another from any connected PC. Pop up the on-screen menu, and it's done.

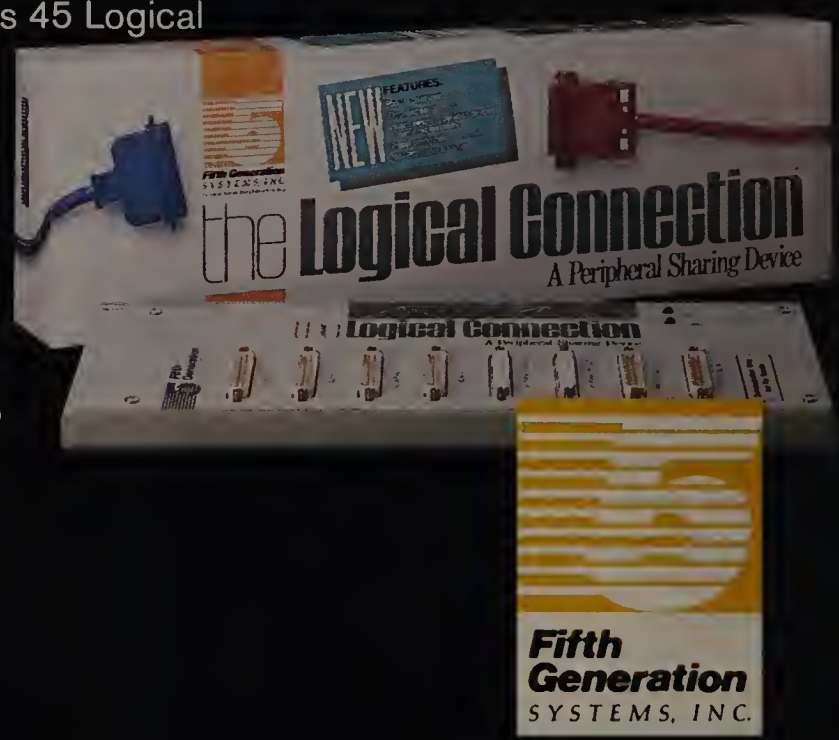
MENU DRIVEN

Link as many as 45 Logical Connections to really expand your connectivity power. Up to 225 users sharing those costly peripherals.

Make the logical choice. Network without a network. For as little as $700.

From the makers of Fastback Plus.

All the network most users need.



Call for details on our Corporate/Dealer Evaluation Program

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. • 11200 Industriplex Blvd. • Baton Rouge, LA 70809 • (800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221

Circle 71 on reader service card

HOW TO

A TURBO PASCAL OBJECT LESSON

CREATE A HANDY FILE-CONVERSION PROGRAM—

AND LEARN SOME USEFUL TURBO PASCAL TECHNIQUES ALONG THE WAY.

MARTY FRANTZ

WHAT YOU NEED: TURBO PASCAL 5.5

Although *WordStar 3.31* has gone the way of the passenger pigeon, files created with it—or with version 4.0—may still be valuable to you. The program WSTOASC.PAS, presented in **LISTING 1**, converts *WordStar*-formatted files into ASCII text that any word processor can digest. You can compile and run WSTOASC as is, but its main purpose is to illustrate the object-oriented programming capabilities of Borland's new *Turbo Pascal 5.5* (see "Turbo Pascal Meets the Quick Challenge" in this Special Report).

To create WSTOASC.PAS, type the listing in a text editor, load it into *Turbo Pascal 5.5*, and compile it with the Destination set to 'Disk' to create an .EXE file. To run WSTOASC.EXE at the DOS prompt, enter WSTOASC followed by a space and the name of the *WordStar* source file, another space, and the name of the ASCII destination file (a drive and/or path may, of course, prefix either file name). If the name of the destination file is the same as an existing file's, WSTOASC will overwrite the existing file, so be careful.

PROGRAMMING THE OOP WAY

The theory behind object-oriented programming (OOP) is that programs are easier to write, debug, and document when procedures and the variables they act on are combined into a new data type called an *object*. Once an object is created, it can be easily plugged into other programs, saving coding time. *Turbo Pascal 5.5* objects bear a striking resemblance to records, but they contain procedures and functions instead of fields. As with records, you must first declare object types, then create instances, or actual object variables, of those types. The WSTOASC program creates two object types, one called ASCII for ASCII files and one called WordStar for *WordStar* files. When the program runs, InFile is an *instance* of a *WordStar* object, and OutFile is an instance of an ASCII object.

In *Turbo Pascal 5.5*, the procedures and functions contained within an object are called *methods;* they define the kinds of messages the object can understand. Executing a method requires passing the method name, along with necessary parameters (such as the name of the file to open) to the object. For example, the command InFile.OpenFile('MYFILE.WS') would instruct the InFile object to open the file MYFILE.WS using the OpenFile method.

The real power of OOP lies in an object's ability to inherit much of its nature from another object. For example, the *WordStar* object is a descendant of the ASCII object and automatically possesses the OpenFile, CloseFile, GetAChar, and PutAChar methods. The coding is simplicity itself—WordStar = object (ASCII). But since *WordStar* files set the eighth (high) bit to 1 and contain soft hyphens, the *WordStar* object must use a different GetAChar method. This GetAChar method overrides the method inherited from the ASCII object; it turns the eighth bit from 1 to 0 and transforms soft hyphens into hard ones. In effect, GetAChar performs all of the actual file conversion.

```
program WSTOASC;
uses Dos;

type
  aStr = string[80];
  ASCII = object
    fp : text;
    function OpenFile(FileName : aStr) : boolean;
    function CreateFile(FileName : aStr) : boolean;
    function GetAChar : char;
    procedure PutAChar(C : char);
  end;
  WordStar = object(ASCII)
    function GetAChar : char;
  end;

var
  InFile : WordStar;
  OutFile : ASCII;

  function ASCII.OpenFile(FileName : aStr) : boolean;
  begin
    Assign(fp, FileName);
    {$I-}  Reset(fp);  {$I+}
    OpenFile := IOResult = 0;
  end; { Open }

  function ASCII.CreateFile(FileName : aStr) : boolean;
  begin
    Assign(fp, FileName);
    {$I-}  Rewrite(fp);  {$I+}
    CreateFile := IOResult = 0;
  end; { CreateFile }

  function ASCII.GetAChar : char;
  var C : char;
  begin
    Read(fp, C);
    GetAChar := C;
  end; { GetAChar }

  procedure ASCII.PutAChar(C : char );
  begin
    Write(fp, C);
  end; { PutAChar }

  function WordStar.GetAChar : char;
  var C : char;
  begin
    Read(fp, C);
    if Ord(C) <> $1e then GetAChar := Chr(Ord(C) and $7F) { zero 8th bit }
    else GetAChar := '-';  { make soft hyphen a real one }
  end; { GetAChar for WordStar }

  procedure Instructions;
  begin
    writeln('WSTOASC -- WordStar File Conversion Utility -- M. Franz 1989');
    writeln;
    writeln('WSTOASC wsfile ascfile');
    writeln('converts wsfile (WordStar format) to ascfile (ASCII format).');
  end; { Instructions }

begin { main program }
  if ParamCount < 2 then Instructions
  else begin
    if NOT InFile.OpenFile(ParamStr(1)) then begin
      writeln('Can''t open WordStar file');  Halt;
    end;
    if NOT OutFile.CreateFile(ParamStr(2)) then begin
      writeln('Can''t create ASCII file');  Halt;
    end;
    while not eof(InFile.fp) do
      OutFile.PutAChar(InFile.GetAChar);
    Close(InFile.fp); Close(OutFile.fp);
  end;
end. { WSTOASC }
```

LISTING 1: WSTOASC.PAS puts Turbo Pascal 5.5's new OOP syntax to work.

INSIDE THE CODE: STILL PASCAL

With object and variable declarations and procedure and function definitions out of the way, WSTOASC.PAS's main program block starts by testing the number of parameters (the source and destination file names) entered on the command line. If two exist, conversion proceeds; if not, the program calls the Instructions procedure and displays an appropriate error message.

Next, the program opens the input and output files (Assign statements in the ASCII.OpenFile and ASCII.CreateFile methods link them to InFile.fp and OutFile.fp, respectively) and copies the input file to the output file a character at a time. WordStar.GetAChar tests the incoming characters for soft hyphens (ASCII $le hexadecimal), which it replaces with hard hyphens ('-'). The Boolean AND operation with the hexadecimal number 7F (binary 01111111) converts the eighth bit to 0 and leaves the remaining seven bits unchanged. When WordStar.GetAChar reaches the end of the *WordStar* source file, both the source file and the destination file are closed.

CUSTOMIZING WSTOASC.PAS

Turbo Pascal 5.5's object-oriented nature makes maintaining and modifying programs easy. For example, if you want WSTOASC.PAS to strip out *WordStar*'s dot commands, you need only insert the necessary code into the WordStar.GetAChar method. Or, substitute different object types that transform other word processor file formats for the *WordStar* and ASCII types. Simply use the same method names—GetAChar and PutAChar—and leave the main program alone.

Marty Franz is a software engineer and freelance writer based in Kalamazoo, Michigan.

FIVESTAR™ COMPUTERS.
SMART PRICE. GUTSY PERFORMANCE.
RISK-FREE SUPPORT.

At FIVESTAR we know you're not just buying a computer, you're buying the whole company. What happens after you make the decision is just as important as the decision itself. That's why we include on-site GE Computer Service, shipping within 72 hours, a 30-day money-back guarantee, a toll-free customer support hotline, and our promise of 100% customer satisfaction.

Price, performance and customer support worthy of the FIVESTAR name.

Model 333

- Intel 80386-33 CPU running at 33/8 MHz
- **Landmark v1.1=58.1 MHz**
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Intel 82385 Cache Controller with 32KB Static RAM
- Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS included
- Intel 80387-33 and WEITEK 3167 Socket
- Dual Floppy Dual Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interleave
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-Bit, five 16-Bit, two 8-Bit
- 5 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

Model 325

- Intel 80386-25 CPU running at 25/8 MHz
- **Landmark v1.1=41.8 MHz**
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Intel 82385 Cache Controller with 32KB Static RAM
- Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS included
- Intel 80387-25 and WEITEK 3167 Socket
- Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interleave
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-Bit, five 16-Bit, two 8-Bit
- 5 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

Model 320

- Intel 80386-20 CPU running at 20/8 MHz
- **Landmark v1.1=33.4 MHz**
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Intel 82385 Cache Controller with 32KB Static RAM
- Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS included
- Intel 80387-20 and WEITEK 3167 Socket
- Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interleave
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-Bit, five 16-Bit, two 8-Bit
- 5 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

Model 316

- Intel 80386-16 CPU running at 16/8 MHz
- **Landmark v1.1=20.1 MHz**
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS included
- Intel 80287-10 Math Co-Processor Socket
- Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interleave
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-Bit, five 16-Bit, two 8-Bit
- 5 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

Model 333
Hard Drive Capacity

Video Combos	60MB	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	330MB ESDI
14" MONO	$ 4103	$ 4649	$ 4903	$ 5449
14" EGA	$ 4443	$ 4989	$ 5243	$ 5789
14" VGA	$ 4585	$ 5131	$ 5385	$ 5931

Model 320
Hard Drive Capacity

Video Combos	60MB	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	330MB ESDI
14" MONO	$ 2503	$ 3049	$ 3303	$ 3849
14" EGA	$ 2843	$ 3389	$ 3643	$ 4189
14" VGA	$ 2985	$ 3531	$ 3785	$ 4331

Model 325
Hard Drive Capacity

Video Combos	60MB	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	330MB ESDI
14" MONO	$ 3103	$ 3649	$ 3903	$ 4449
14" EGA	$ 3443	$ 3989	$ 4243	$ 4789
14" VGA	$ 3585	$ 4131	$ 4385	$ 4931

Model 316
Hard Drive Capacity

Video Combos	60MB	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	330MB ESDI
14" MONO	$ 2203	$ 2749	$ 3003	$ 3549
14" EGA	$ 2543	$ 3089	$ 3343	$ 3889
14" VGA	$ 2685	$ 3231	$ 3485	$ 4031

FIVESTAR™ COMPUTERS
by Zodiac Technologies

AD CODE
07369

GE Computer Service

Purchase orders accepted.

BUY FACTORY DIRECT

800-752-5555

Circle 81 on reader service card

* All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. FIVESTAR, Intel, WEITEK and ASTEC are registered trademarks.

* We accept MasterCard, VISA, AMEX, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers. • We accept purchase orders on net terms basis with approved credit and a minimum purchase of $500. • 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee does not include return freight. • All software is non-refundable. • Certain restrictions apply to GE Computer Service program.

AN INTRODUCTION TO HYPERPAD PROGRAMMING

A VETERAN DEVELOPER OF MAC STACKWARE OFFERS A STARTER COURSE FOR PC USERS.

JEFF WALDEN

WHAT YOU NEED: HYPERPAD

Like Apple's revolutionary *HyperCard*, Brightbill-Roberts' *HyperPAD* is an inexpensive, object-oriented application development tool that appeals to a broad range of users. If you need a quick custom DOS shell, an electronic phone book, or a billing system, *HyperPAD* is the tool to use (see the preview "A HyperCard for the PC," *PCW*, June 1989). This tutorial will show you how to set up a basic *HyperPAD* application and then attach scripts created with PADtalk (*HyperPAD*'s Pascal-like script language) to the application's control buttons.

HyperPAD applications, or *pads*, consist of *pages*, or screenfuls of information. Building a *HyperPAD* application is essentially the process of linking one page of information to another using a *button*. For example, you might choose to link pages in a pad sequentially from beginning to end. Or you could create a central page with buttons that lead to individual pages. This article describes a random access layout: Controls on each page can take you to any other page in the pad.

SOME HYPERPAD BACKGROUND

HyperPAD applications function on several levels: the pad level, which primarily consists of the main pad script; the background level, composed of elements shared by a group of pages (a pad may have more than one background page); the page level; and finally the button level. While you create many pad elements (such as the look of a page, and the size and visual attributes of buttons) using interactive menu commands, specific pad and button behavior must be defined in a PADtalk script.

Each script, whether for the pad level or for a button or *check box* (a variety of button), consists of *handlers*, which are similar to procedures in Pascal or SUBs in BASIC. Pad- and button-level handlers can call each other, just as standard programming language procedures do.

MAKING EFFICIENT LINKS

Turn most people loose with *HyperPAD*, and they'll start creating buttons, check boxes, and other control objects pell-mell. This presents few problems in small applications because the number of buttons (and the PADtalk scripts that make them work) is small. But as you add pages to an application, direct links from one page to another can proliferate. As an absurd example, if each page of a 9-page pad contained links to every other page, the pad would contain 72 buttons and therefore 72 scripts. Placing these direct-link buttons on the background page, which automatically makes them part of every page, reduces the number of scripts to nine. But the problem still remains: As your pad grows, you must add more buttons to the background.

One solution is to give each page a two-part name and let a combination of check boxes and buttons tell the pad how to find pages, much the way you move to a worksheet cell by specifying the row and column. For a 9-page pad, this would require only six buttons; by extension, eight buttons could address 16 pages with two-part names, and nine buttons could handle 27 pages using three-part names.

▶ PROGRAMMING THE PAD

The following sample pad creates the structure for a foreign language phrase book organized by language (Japanese, French, German) and topic (At Work, At Home, At School). It consists of 9 pages—one for each language/topic combination. Three buttons and three check boxes give the user access to any page of the phrase book, illustrating the programming technique just described.

Check box scripts call a pad-level handler named Pick_Language (see **FIGURE 1**) to reset the check box display on every page of the pad. Pad buttons read a value stored in a global variable by Pick_Language and use that information to find the correct page.

1. CREATE A NEW PAD

Starting at *HyperPAD*'s Home pad, press **<Alt>-<Space>** to display the menu and choose *New* from the File menu. Type a name for the new pad (such as LANGUAGE) and click on 'Ok' or press <Enter> to create the new pad; *HyperPAD* presents you with a blank page.

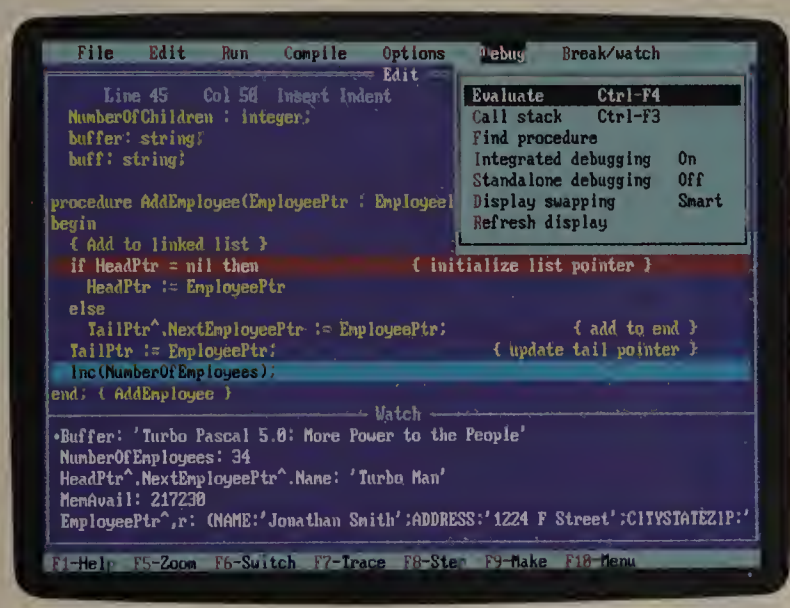
Through Basic training? Graduate to Turbo Pascal.

Turbo Pascal® is easy to learn, fast, powerful, and the most popular Pascal compiler in the world.

When you graduate from Basic to Turbo Pascal, you have entirely new freedoms and powers. Modern, modular programming for one. Basic doesn't support that. Complete control over your computer's memory is another. Basic doesn't give you that.

Turbo Pascal's .EXE files are streamlined and fast, just like the pros'. And Pascal doesn't promote Basic flaws like "GOTO" that lead to spaghetti code.

None of which matters as much as the spectacular difference Turbo Pascal makes to the size and speed of your programs. Basic is big and slow. Turbo Pascal is just the opposite.



The integrated development environment lets you easily write and debug real programs.

You'll like Turbo Pascal 5.0's environmental impact

With Turbo Pascal, you're in a completely integrated environment that includes source-level debugging. You can step code, watch expressions, change variables and set breakpoints. Edit, compile, run and debug.

You are not alone

We're here to help—whether on CompuServe, by phone to Tech Support or through User Groups. Borland revolutionized programming languages, made Pascal the worldwide favorite, and we're committed to supporting you. Our manuals and tutorials—unlike most others—are clear, concise, and thoroughly professional.

We also offer an extended family of Turbo Pascal Toolbox programs including source code: Runtime Library, Database Toolbox, Graphix Toolbox, Turbo Pascal Tutor, Editor Toolbox, Numerical Methods Toolbox, and GameWorks. Borland is the Pascal one-stop shop.

60-Day Money-back Guarantee.*

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern, if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund. **Includes upgrade manual plus disks for just $49.95 (plus tax for CA and MA residents, and $5.00 for handling within the U.S., $10.00 in Canada). All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright ©1988 Borland International, Inc. BI-1285A

Code: MA07

Turn pro for only $250 with new Turbo Pascal Professional

This special package—Turbo Pascal Professional—includes everything you need for professional programming in Pascal.

- New Turbo Pascal Version 5.0
- New Turbo Debugger®
- New Turbo Assembler®

Turbo Debugger, recent recipient of PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award in the development tools category, lets you debug *any* size program and have up to 12 views of your code. Turbo Assembler is much faster than MASM and more compatible with MASM than MASM is with itself. Turbo Pascal Professional: it's nothing but the best.

A fast look at 5.0

- Fully integrated development environment
- New source-level debugger
- 34,000 lines a minute on PS/2 Model 60
- RAM-resident context-sensitive Help
- .EXE files bigger than 64K
- Demand Overlays
- EMS support
- Separate compilation by Units

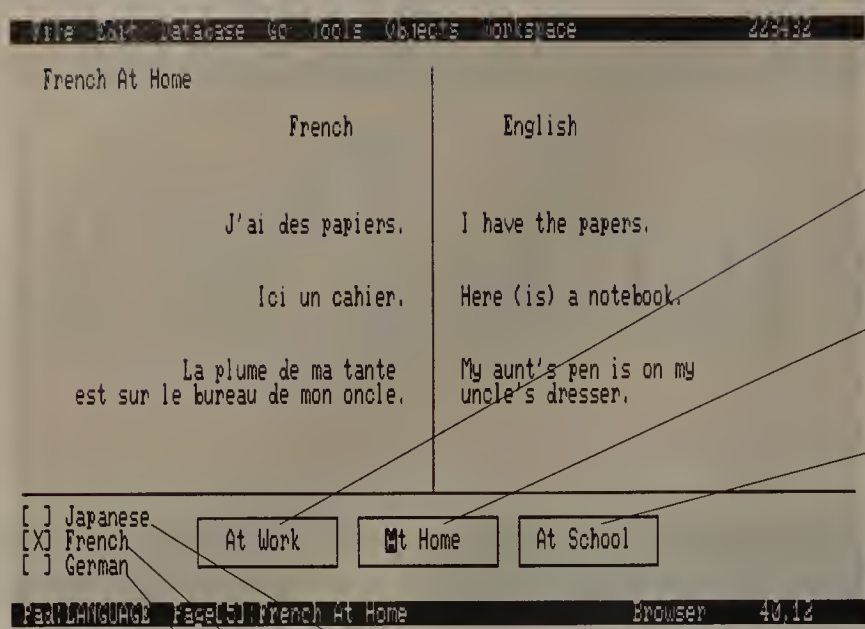
Forget the Basics for only $149.95

Ready to move onward and upward from Basic? You can make easy entry to Pascal with 5.0 for only $149.95.

And if you're a current Turbo Pascal 4.0 user, you can upgrade to the new version 5.0 for $49.95.** **To upgrade only call (800) 331-0877**, or for the dealer nearest you, call (408) 438-5300.

BORLAND

Circle 56 on reader service card



BUTTON SCRIPTS

```
Handler Select;
  Begin
    Global Language;
    Go to Page ((Language)&&"At Work");
  End;

Handler Select;
  Begin
    Global Language;
    Go to Page ((Language)&&"At Home");
  End;

Handler Select;
  Begin
    Global Language;
    Go to Page ((Language)&&"At School");
  End;
```

PAD-LEVEL SCRIPT

```
Handler openPad;
  Begin
    Global Language;
    Put "Japanese" into Language;
  End;

Handler openPage;
  Begin
    Global Language;
    Set the check of background button Language to True;
  End;

Handler Pick_Language (picked_button);
  Begin
    Global Language;
    Set the check of background button Language to False;
    Put picked_button into Language;
    Set the check of background button Language to True;
  End;
```

CHECK BOX SCRIPTS

```
Handler Select;
  Begin
    Pick_Language "Japanese";
  End;

Handler Select;
  Begin
    Pick_Language "French";
  End;

Handler Select;
  Begin
    Pick_Language "German";
  End;
```

FIGURE 1: Enter the pad-level, check box, and button scripts (as shown) in the script editor attached to each of those objects. The check box and button script editors display the shaded script lines automatically.

2. DISPLAY THE PAD'S BACKGROUND LEVEL

To make the control buttons and check boxes available on every page of the pad, choose *Background* from the Edit menu; *HyperPAD* should display 'BKGND' at the bottom of the screen.

3. CREATE THE THREE TOPIC BUTTONS

To create a button, choose *New Button* from the Objects menu. *HyperPAD* places a button on the screen that you can modify and reposition. Double-click the button or press <Enter> to display the Button Info box. Label the button **At Work**, then press **<Enter>** (or click 'Ok')—don't change any other settings. Repeat this process to create At Home and At School buttons; size each button by grabbing a corner, and arrange them as shown in **FIGURE 1**.

4. CREATE THE THREE LANGUAGE CHECK BOXES

A check box is a type of button that can be turned on or off, or from PADtalk's point of view, set to True or False. Create three check boxes named Japanese, French, and German, just like you create a button but with one difference: Select *Check Box* in the Button Info dialog box. While you're there, deselect *With Edge* and *Auto Hilite* to turn those features off. Size the check boxes to a single line each and arrange them as shown in **FIGURE 1**.

5. DRAWING LINES

To separate the button "control panel" visually from the rest of the page, choose *Line* from the Tools menu, move the cursor to the line's left starting point, hold down <Shift>, and either drag the mouse to the right or press <Cursor Right> to draw the line. At the right end, move left to display the last character of the line. Place the cursor on the middle of the line and draw this pad's vertical line.

6. CREATE AND NAME THE PAGES

Now that you've created the buttons and check boxes on the background page, you must create the pages they will take you to. Deselect *Background* in the Edit menu to leave the *HyperPAD* background. Press **<F6>** to display the Page Info dialog box, then name the page **Japanese At Work** and press **<Enter>**. Press **<F3>** to create a new page, then **<F6>** again to name it Japanese At Home. Create seven more pages named Japanese At School, French At Work, and so on. Each page should display the background buttons created earlier.

7. SCRIPT THE APPLICATION

The final task is to add the scripts that make the pad, the button, and the check boxes work. To enter the pad script, Choose *Pad Info* from the Objects menu, and select *Script* to display *HyperPAD*'s script editor. Type in the openPad, openPage, and Pick_Language handlers as they appear in **FIGURE 1.** Don't forget the final semicolon at the end of each line (except following the Begin statement). When you're finished, choose *Save and Return* from the editor's File menu to compile the script.

To add scripts to the check boxes and buttons, choose *Background* from the Edit menu, then *Selector* from the Tools menu. Double-click on a button to display the Button Info box. Select *Script*, and enter the appropriate script from **FIGURE 1.** When you're done, choose *Save and Return* from the editor's File menu, then deselect *Background* from the Edit menu to leave the *HyperPAD* background. Finally, select *Browse* from the Tools menu to leave *HyperPAD*'s programming mode.

UP AND RUNNING

To see your application in action, select *Home* from the Go menu and reopen the LANGUAGE application using *File Open*. Click a check box, then a button, and *HyperPAD* should go immediately to the correct page in your pad. You can then select *Text* from the Tools menu and add text appropriate to that page. Select *Tools Browse* to return to running the pad. Now that you know this technique, you can incorporate it into other pads you write, and even combine it with other linking patterns. ●

Jeff Walden is a freelance writer and HyperCard *developer based in Morgan Hill, California.*

PC WORLD

PROGRAMMING CATALOG

Link & Locate + +

Produces Romable Code/ Using Microsoft C

*Converts Microsoft CodeView™ debugging records to Intel OMF 86 format. *Accepts object files as input produced by Microsoft C. *Produces located executable files in Intel OMF allowing in-circuit emulators and software debuggers to function with debugging information from Microsoft C. CodeView™ symbols.

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE
INCORPORATED
3303 Harbor Blvd., C-11, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Phone: (714) 241-8650 FAX: (714) 241-0377

Circle 405 on reader service card.

C SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMING LIBRARY

Create customized scientific and engineering tools with this comprehensive library of 600 functions, including linear algebra, eigensystems, real and complex matrix computations, statistics, multivariate analysis, time series, filtering and prediction, complex variables, polynomials, transforms, nonlinear equations, quadrature, differential equations, interpolation, curve fitting, optimization, linear programming, graphics and data plotting. Usable mature code, maintained over five years for large user base. Bring analysis and simulation capabilities comparable to large scientific facilities to your desktop for a small fraction of the cost. $395 with C source.

EIGENWARE TECHNOLOGIES
13090 LA VISTA DRIVE
SARATOGA, CA 95070
408-867-1184

Circle 402 on reader service card.

DATABOSS III

The Database Applications Generator for all reasons.

- windows and menus
- scrolling memo fields
- multi-dimensional tables
- multi-user and relational
- multi-lingual capability
- query on reports and...
- multi-format import/export

American DataBankers Corp.
800-323-7767 714-522-4416

Circle 401 on reader service card.

ADD MAINFRAME GRAPHING POWER TO YOUR PC PROGRAMS

CUT PROGRAMMING TIME FOR GRAPHICS UP TO 80%!

GEOGRAF Version 4 provides simple commands that help you create report quality plots and graphs on your screen, printer or plotter from inside your programs.

GEOGRAF's unique approach to graphics device drivers gives you total control over graphical output options without sacrificing valuable computer memory.

Additional features include: real-time graphics, 13 character fonts, Calcomp graphics library compatibility, graphics file output for batch processing.

1-800-822-2669

GEOCOMP Corporation
66 Commonwealth Ave.
Concord, MA 01742

Circle 404 on reader service card.

Place Your Ad Today!

Call
Sandie Wade
Western U.S.
or
Greg Messina
Eastern U.S.
1-800-435-7766
In California:
1-800-435-7760

PC WORLD

Find out what's in it for you.

501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Out of the pool!

□ 3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.
R 3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

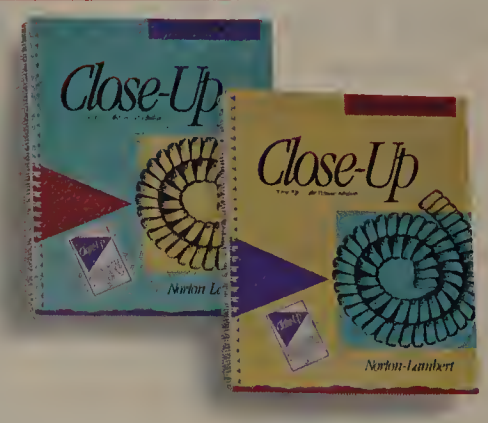
SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.0 . . . . . call
Alpha Software ... NCP
4103 ▣AlphaWorks 1.0 . . . . . 109.
5104 ▣ALPHA/four 1.0 . . . . . 319.

Central Point Software ... NCP
▣*PC Tools Deluxe 5.5*–New! Novell & IBM Token Ring network support, 1-2-3 & dBase viewers with launch capabilities, simplified user interface, enhanced text/file search capabilities, & option board support in PC backup. . . . . $79.

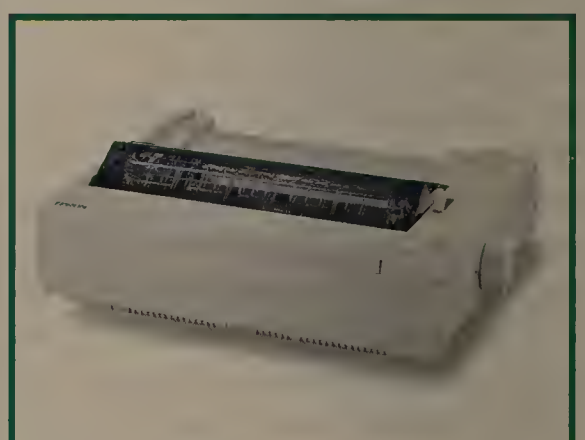
Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 1.2. . . . . 75.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □dBASE IV 1.0 . . . . . call
1309 ▣MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 . . . . 299.
Autodesk ... NCP
4519 □Autosketch 2.0. . . . . 89.
Bible Research ... NCP
1464 □The Word 4.2 *(KJV or NIV)* . . . . . 159.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP
4796 □Personal Lawyer 2.0 . . . . . 39.
4801 □PopDrop 3.1 . . . . . 32.
1447 □FormTool 2.01 . . . . . 55.
4594 □Form Filler 2.0 . . . . . 89.
Borland International ... NCP
1527 RSuperkey 1.16 . . . . . 69.
1498 RTurbo C 2.0 . . . . . 99.
4330 RTurbo C Prof. Pack 1.0 . . . . . 169.
5335 RTurbo Pascal 5.5 . . . . . 99.
4332 RTurbo Pascal Prof. Pack 1.0 . . . . . 169.
4329 RTurbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 99.



Norton-Lambert ... NCP
□*Close-Up* links keyboards and screens as one unit to provide remote PC support. Also automates communications.
Customer/Terminal 3.0. . . . . $135.
Support/ACS 3.0. . . . . 165.

1525 RSidekick Plus 1.0 . . . . . 135.
1526 RSprint 1.0. . . . . 135.
1521 RQuattro 1.01 w/SQZ!Plus 1.0 . . . 165.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.0. . . . . call
Bourbaki ... NCP
4524 □1DIR+ 3.02. . . . . 49.
Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP
4386 □FastTrax 3.9 . . . . . 35.
Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
5408 □Hyperpad 1.0 . . . . . 59.
Broderbund ... CP
1434 □Print Shop 2.41 . . . . . 39.
1433 ▣Memory Mate 3.01R *(NCP)* . . . . . 45.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 *(new version)* 79.
5038 □Copy II PC 5.0 . . . . . 27.
Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 RWho•What•When 1.09 . . . . . 119.
Computer Associates ... NCP
4934 ▣SuperCalc 5 1.0 . . . . . 319.
Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □Corel Draw 1.02. . . . . 285.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2911 □Remote² 1.1. . . . . 95.
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.7 . . . . . 95.
2909 □Crosstalk MK.4 1.1 . . . . . 124.
DacEasy ... NCP
3208 □Lightning 4.82 . . . . . 39.
1754 □Dac Easy Light 1.0 . . . . . 42.
1756 □Dac Easy Payroll 3.0 . . . . . 59.
1748 □Dac Easy Accounting 3.0. . . . . 59.
3209 □Lucid 3-D 2.0. . . . . 59.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 □PROCOMM PLUS 1.1B . . . . . 45.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ▣PerFORM 2.0 *(new version)* . . . . 179.
5th Generation ... NCP
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.09 . . . . . 109.
Fox Software ... NCP
2233 RFoxbase Plus 2.1 *(single user)* . . 199.
Foundation Ware ... NCP
5505 □Certus 1.0 . . . . . 99.
Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □Sideways 3.21 . . . . . 42.

2229 ▣Worksheet Utilities 1.0 . . . . . $59.
4479 □Allways 1.0 . . . . . 85.
5157 ▣Allways for Symphony 1.0 . . . . . 85.
General Information ... NCP
4118 RHot Line Two 2.1 . . . . . 49.
Generic Software ... NCP
2264 RBasic Home Design 3.0. . . . . 35.
4344 RGeneric CADD Level 2 1.1. . . . . 89.
4584 RCADD Starter Kit 1.0 *(incl. Level 2)* 109.
2265 RGeneric CADD Level 3 1.1 . . . . . 179.
Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □The Accounting System 2.0 . . . . .179.
4879 □Payroll 2.05 . . . . . 89.
5159 □Master Module 2.05. . . . . 89.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 RPC Logo 3.0 . . . . . 59.
Hayes ... NCP
2293 ▣Smartcom II 3.0. . . . . 89.
2295 ▣Smartcom III 1.0 . . . . . 149.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
2323 □HyperACCESS 4.0. . . . . 115.
Individual Software ... NCP
2415 ▣Typing Instructor Encore 2.13. . . . 19.
2408 □Professor DOS 2.51 . . . . . 27.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣Quicken 3.0. . . . . 35.
Javelin ... NCP
2526 RJavelin Plus 2.03 . . . . . 249.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.01 . . . . . 125.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 □1-2-3 3.0. . . . . call
5134 ▣Magellan 1.0 . . . . . 99.
4131 ▣Agenda 1.0 . . . . . 275.
2660 □Freelance Plus 3.0. . . . . 345.
2667 □Symphony 2.0. . . . . 459.
MECA ... NCP
4529 ▣Checkwrite Plus 1.0. . . . . 29.
2798 □Managing Your Money 5.0 . . . . . 119.
Microcom ... NCP
2775 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.0 *(2 req.)*. . . 115.
4651 □Relay Gold 3.0. . . . . 149.
Micro Logic ... NCP
2968 □Tornado 1.8 . . . . . 55.

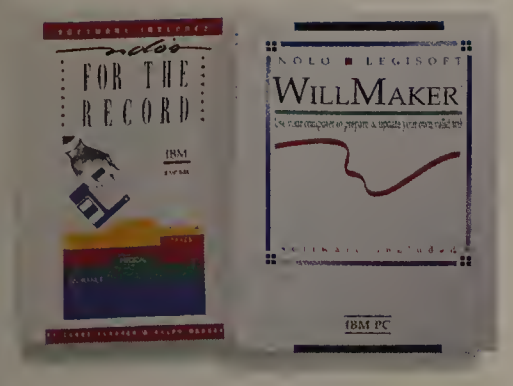


Epson ... 1 year
LX-810 Printer–New! Providing superb printing performance of 180 cps draft (12 cpi mode), advanced SmartPark paper handling, and a very economical price. Perfect for home use or as a second printer at work . . . . . $199.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

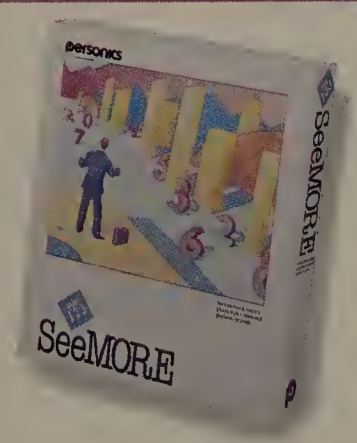
Back to school!



Nolo Press ... NCP
☐ *WillMaker/For the Record*–Track your legal and personal records with For the Record. Along with WillMaker you'll have the perfect tools to manage your estate and plan for the future.
WillMaker 3.0/For the Record 1.0 .... each $35.

Microlytics ... NCP
2731 ☐GOfer 1.0 *(text retrieval system)* .. 45.
Microrim ... NCP
2835 ⊡R:BASE for DOS *(version 2.1)*... 489.
5008 ⊡R:BASE Compiler 1.0 ..... 629.
Microsoft ... NCP
2860 ☐Learning DOS 2.0 ..... 35.
2899 ☐Windows 286 2.1 ..... 69.
2904 ☐Works 1.05 *(with Checkwrite Plus)* 99.
2900 ⊡Windows 386 2.1 ..... 129.
2890 ⊡Multiplan 4.01 ..... 135.
2901 ☐Word 5.0 ..... 209.
2856 ⊡Excel 2.1 *(req. 80286/80386)*... 239.
2891 ⊡Project 4.0 ..... 329.
LANGUAGES
5188 ☐QuickPascal 1.0 ..... 69.
2894 ☐QuickBASIC 4.5 ..... 69.
2895 ☐QuickC 2.0 ..... 69.
5410 ☐QuickC 2.01 w/Assembler ..... 139.
2880 ⊡Macro Assembler 5.1 ..... 99.
2847 ⊡Basic Compiler 6.0 ..... 199.
2859 ⊡Fortran Compiler 5.0 ..... 289.
2853 ⊡C Compiler 5.1 ..... 299.
Monogram ... NCP
2778 ⊡Dollars and Sense 3.1 ..... 105.
Multisoft ... NCP
4924 ☐Super PC-Kwik 3.2 ..... 49.
4925 ☐PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.3 ..... 79.
Nantucket Software ... NCP
2970 ⊡Clipper *(Summer '87)* ..... 429.
New England Software ... NCP
3004 ⊡Graph-in-the-Box 2.2 ..... 75.
4337 ☐GB-Stat 1.5 ..... 159.
4336 ⊡GB Analytic 1.0 ..... 105.
Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 ☐WillMaker 3.0 ..... 35.
5122 ☐For The Record 1.0 ..... 35.
North Edge Software ... NCP
2987 ☐Timeslips III 3.3 ..... 169.
Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 ☐Close-Up Customer 3.0 ..... 135.
4929 ☐Close-Up Support 3.0 ..... 165.
On Track Computer Sys. ... NCP
5490 ⊡Disk Manager 4.0 ..... 65.

Owl International ... NCP
3080 ☐Guide 2.0 ..... $143.
Paperback Software ... NCP
3142 ☐VP-Planner Plus 2.0 ..... 145.
3138 ☐VP-Expert 2.02 ..... 145.
Paul Mace ... NCP
2762 ☐Mace Utilities 5.0 *(DOS utilities)* .. 55.
4688 ☐Mace Gold 1.0 ..... 79.
Personics ... NCP
3126 ⊡SeeMORE 2.0 ..... 54.
4328 ☐Look & Link 1.04 ..... 59.
4384 ☐Ultravision 1.2 ..... 79.
3124 ☐ATBASE 1.22 ..... 119.
Peter Norton ... NCP
3152 ⊡Norton Commander 2.0 ..... 52.
3146 ⊡Advanced Utilities 4.5 ..... 89.
3153 ⊡Norton Editor 1.3 ..... 45.
4150 ⊡Dan Bricklin's Demo Prog. 2 1.0 ..109.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 ☐Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 4.2 . 39.
3220 ☐DESQView 2.24 ..... 79.
4586 ☐DESQView 386 1.0 ..... 115.
Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ⊡Grammatik III 1.1 ..... 52.
Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ⊡VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.
3254 ⊡Cruise Control 3.02 ..... 39.
Rightsoft ... NCP
4155 ⊡Rightwriter 3.1 ..... 54.
Samna ... NCP
5148 ☐Ami 1.0A ..... 129.
Simon & Schuster ... NCP
3314 ☐Typing Tutor IV 1.0 ..... 33.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3546 ☐Disk Optimizer 4.01 ..... 45.
3542 ☐Software Carousel 3.0 ..... 49.



Personics ... NCP
⊡ *SeeMORE 2.0 for 1-2-3*–The powerful add-in for 1-2-3 just got better. SeeMORE 2.0 lets you create multiple windows so you can see your graphs, and more ..... $54.

1-800/243-8088

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PC Connection 640W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Software Publishing ... NCP
3495 ⊡Professional Plan 1.02 ..... $59.
3499 ☐PFS:First Publisher 2.1 ..... 79.
4342 ⊡PFS:First Graphics 1.0 ..... 89.
3478 ⊡PFS:First Choice 3.01 ..... 99.
3496 ⊡Professional Write 2.1 ..... 139.
3493 ⊡Professional File 2.0 ..... 189.
4527 ⊡Office Writer 6.1 ..... 299.
3482 ⊡Harvard Graphics 2.12 ..... 299.
4669 ⊡Harvard Graphics Access. Pk 1.0 299.
4284 ⊡Harvard Project Manager 3.0... 439.
Spinnaker ... NCP
4441 ☐Resume Kit 1.29 ..... 25.
4446 ☐8-in-1 1.15 ..... 39.
4444 ⊡Splash 1.0 ..... 59.
Springboard ... NCP
3534 ☐Newsroom Pro 1.0 ..... 45.

Epson ... 1 year
LQ-510 Printer–New! Including SmartPark paper handling and 360 x 360 graphics printing resolution, the LQ-510 gives you features found in high-end 24 pin printers at a very affordable price ..... $349.

Symantec ... NCP
4732 ⊡SQZ!Plus 1.11 ..... 65.
3427 ⊡Q & A Write 1.01 ..... 129.
3412 ⊡Grandview 1.0 ..... 189.
3425 ☐Q & A 3.0 ..... 219.
3431 ☐*Breakthrough* Timeline 3.0 ..... 369.
T/Maker ... NCP
4179 ⊡ClickArt Business Images ..... 45.
4185 ⊡Scrapbook+ 1.0 ..... 85.
TOPS ... NCP
3724 ⊡NetPrint 2.0 *(share printers)* .... 119.
3726 ⊡TOPS 2.1 ..... 119.
3725 TOPS Repeater *(extends network)*. 129.
3720 *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ..... 169.
Traveling Software ... NCP
4190 Battery Watch 1.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 27.
3729 ⊡LapLink Mac 2.0 *(Mac-PC transfer)* 79.
5179 ⊡LapLink III ..... 85.
4891 ⊡ViewLink 1.0 ..... 95.
3727 ⊡DeskLink 2.21 ..... 99.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
3561 ⊡True BASIC 2.1 ..... 52.
Vericomp ... NCP
3765 ⊡SoftBytes 2.0 ..... 35.
White Crane Systems ... NCP
5504 Brooklyn Bridge 2.0 *(3½" only)* ... 72.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Whatever you need,

Microsoft ... NCP
☐*QuickPascal 1.0*–Makes programming in Pascal easier. Object Oriented Programming and the hypertext-based Quick Advisor help to keep everything easy and intuitive. Source compatible with Turbo Pascal ..... $69.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
3799 ⊡WordPerfect Library 2.0 ..... 69.
3798 ⊡WordPerfect Executive 1.0 ..... 129.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.0 ..... 239.
3805 ⊡WordPerfect Network 5.0 ..... 349.
3806 ⊡Additonal Network Stations 5.0 .. 84.

WordStar USA ... NCP
2825 ☐WordStar Prof. Release 5.5 .... 209.
5000 ☐*Upgrade to Release 5.5* ..... 89.

Wordtech ... NCP
3810 ☐DBXL 1.3 ..... 145.

Xerox ... NCP
4539 ⊡Professional Extensions 1.0 .... 399.
3812 ☐Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... call

XTREE Co. ... NCP
4512 ⊡XTREE Pro 1.1 ..... 69.

XYQUEST ... NCP
4393 ☐XyWrite III Plus 3.55 ..... 229.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
1413 ☐Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? ..... 25.
1414 ☐Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? ..... 25.
1417 ☐Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? ..... 29.
4948 ⊡JetFighter *(by Velocity)* ..... 35.

Electronic Arts ... CP
5180 ⊡Dinosaur Discovery Kit *(First Byte)* 29.
1858 ⊡Earl Weaver Baseball 1.5 ..... 32.
5181 ⊡Hillsfar *(from SSI)* ..... 32.
5124 ⊡688 Attack Sub ..... 35.

Microprose ... CP
4454 ☐F-19 Stealth Fighter ..... 39.
2725 ☐F-15 Strike Eagle ..... 22.

Microsoft ... NCP
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 3.0 ..... 35.

Mindscape ... CP
4897 ☐Gauntlet ..... 29.
2752 ⊡Balance of Power 1990 ..... 33.

Parlor Software ... CP
3159 ☐Bridge Parlor 2.3 ..... 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP
4752 ⊡Gold Rush ..... $25.
4455 ⊡Leisure Suit Larry II ..... 33.
4345 ⊡King's Quest IV *(512k version)* ... 33.
4399 ⊡Manhunter ..... 33.
4456 ⊡Police Quest II ..... 33.
3404 ⊡Space Quest II ..... 33.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
3467 ⊡Tetris *(addicting mind teaser)* .... 24.
4283 ⊡Falcon/AT *(F-16 simulation)* ..... 32.
5187 ⊡VETTE! ..... 32.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
3436 ⊡Memory Master *(ages 2-6)* ..... 22.
3435 ⊡My Letters,Numbers,Words *(2-6)* 22.
5231 ⊡Phonics Plus ..... 22.
3439 ☐2nd Math *(ages 7-16)* ..... 27.

Sublogic ... NCP
4653 ☐Up Periscope ..... 25.
3335 ☐Jet *(requires CGA or EGA)* ..... 33.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
⊡Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series each module ..... 29.

Software Publishing ... NCP
⊡*Harvard Graphics*–Presentation graphics with smooth integration of text, charts, graphics, and high quality output. Now with FREE video to get you enjoying Harvard Graphics sooner ..... $299.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years
1223 I/O Mini 2 C/S/P ..... 89.
1302 SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P ..... 129.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k ..... 419.
4105 RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512k 469.

Compucable ... 2 years
1604 2-Position switch box ..... 25.
1605 3-Position switch box ..... 35.

Cuesta ... 1 year
1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(standby power backup)* ..... 429.

Curtis ... lifetime
1681 Curtis Clip CC-1 ..... 6.
1686 Disk Holder DB-1 ..... $8.
1718 3½" Disk Holder DB-2 ..... 8.
1704 Printer Stand PS-1 ..... 18.
1713 Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3 ..... 24.
1678 Universal System Stand SS-3 ..... 25.
1694 Emerald SP-2 ..... 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* ..... 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* ..... 65.

DacEasy ... 1 year
3211 Breakthru 286-8 *(8 MHz accelerator)* ..... 289.
3210 Breakthru 286-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)* ..... 379.

Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ... call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* .. call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* .. 349.
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
4117 LQ-950 *(110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
4116 LQ-2550 *(136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* ... 199.
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)* ..... 15.
We carry a full line of Epson accessories and ribbons. Call us with your needs.

5th Generation ... 1 year
3952 Logical Connection 512k ..... 529.
4921 Logical Connection 1 Meg ..... 749.

Hayes ... 2 years
4763 Personal Modem 1200 *(with Smartcom EZ, 1 year warranty)* .... 145.
2304 Smartmodem 1200 ..... 289.
2305 Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* 289.
2306 Smartmodem 1200B *(hardware only)* 259.
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 429.
2308 Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* 429.
2309 Smartmodem 2400B *(hardware only)* 399.

Hercules ... 2 years
2318 Graphics Card Plus ..... 189.
5120 VGA Card ..... 189.

Epson ... 1 year
FX-1050 Printer–Feature laden 136 column, 9 pin dot-matrix printer. SmartPark mode loads single sheets without removing continuous form paper. Prints 264 cps draft and 54 cps letter quality (12 cpi mode) ..... call

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

PC Cool.

Make code, not war.
(Or, tune in, turn on, boot up.)

Exactly twenty summers ago, thousands of two-legged creatures of the so-called "hippie" persuasion converged on a farm near Woodstock, NY (pop. 8,000) for three days of peace, love, and rock and roll. In a similar vein, a few four-legged creatures of the "furrie" persuasion converge every year on Marlow, NH (pop. 559) for their own festival of freedom. For while it's true that most survivors of the 60's have chained their unbridled spirits to conventional 9-5 jobs, our eternally-hip, and decidedly long-haired mascots continue dancing to the beat of a very different drummer.

Buy, with a little help from your friends.

In the 60's, many people explored the wonders of the universe with mind-altering drugs. Today, most people rely on mind-bending micros. Admittedly, it's safer to artificially expand your memory board than your consciousness. Nevertheless, it's still wise to have an experienced guide when exploring the complex wonders of PCs, XTs, and ATs. Which is why we maintain a crack crew of drug-free technical specialists (many of whom were mere toddlers in 1969) to guide you through every step of your computer path. Whether you want speed, power, or maybe just to see more of those pretty colors...strictly for business reasons, of course.

You probably think this ad is about you. Don't you?

Sure, you got your car phone, your cappucino machine, and your condo in Curacao, but you're not really cool 'till you're *New Hampshire* cool. Find out how with a free cassette entitled "Speak N'Hampsha Like a Native," by our neighbor Fritz Wetherbee, noted National Public Radio correspondent on New England oddities. It's free with any order of $500 or more between now and September 30.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-7721, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, please call ahead.

Learn the secrets of Marlow's hip and famous with "Speak N'Hampsha Like a Native." Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH

we have the tools.

Intel ... 5 years

4696 2400B Internal Modem . . . . . $159.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg . . . . . 599.
4646 Inboard 386/PC Piggyback 4 Meg 1249.
2339 Inboard 386/AT *(req. inst. kit)* . . . . 859.
4266 Above Board Plus 512k . . . . . 419.
4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k . . . . . 449.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg . . . . . 869.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg . . . 899.
4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k . . . . . 469.
4339 Above Board Plus Piggyback w/2 Meg *(upgrades to 6 Meg)*. . . . . call
4275 Connection Coprocessor . . . . . 769.
4857 Visual Edge *(improve the output of your HP Laserjet II)* . . . . . 449.

MATH COPROCESSORS

2375 8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* . . . . . 89.
2374 8087-2 *(for 8 MHz 8088 CPU's)* . . . 129.
2368 80287 *(for 6 MHz 80286 CPU's)*. . . 135.
2370 80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)* . 199.
2369 80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)* 229.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
☐*DESQview 386 1.0*–Allows your 386 based computer to multi-task your favorite DOS applications and better manage the memory installed in your system . . . . . $115.

4750 80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)*. . . . 309.
2371 80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)* . . 349.
2372 80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)* 399.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year

2581 Masterpiece . . . . . 94.
2582 Masterpiece Plus . . . . . 109.
4972 PowerTree 10 . . . . . 19.
4973 PowerTree 20 . . . . . 27.
4974 PowerTree 50 . . . . . 54.

Key tronic ... 3 years

2537 101 Keyboard . . . . . 99.
4518 101 Plus Keyboard . . . . . 99.

Kraft ... 5 years

2603 Three-button Joystick . . . . . 33.
2597 High Speed Joystick Adapter Card . 25.

KYE International ... lifetime

4127 Dyna Mouse GM6+ *(w/Dr. Halo III)*. 49.
4675 GM6000 Mouse *(350-1050 dpi)* . . . 59.

Logitech ... lifetime

4145 Series 2 Mouse *(C9 for PS/2's)* . . . . 65.
4388 ClearCase Mouse *(serial only)*. . . . . 69.

Intel ... 5 years
The Intel family of *2400 bps modems* provide reliable communications at a great price.
2400EX (external) . . . . . $179.
2400B Classic (internal). . . . . 159.
2400B Modem2 (internal Microchannel) . . . 249.

5151 New HiREZ Mouse *(C9)* . . . . . 89.
5152 Mouse w/Paint Show *(C9)* . . . . . 99.
4297 ScanMan *(hand held scanner)* . . . 185.

Magnavox ... 2 years

5051 VGA Adapter *(9AV610)* . . . . . 259.
4758 13″ CGA Monitor *(8CM515)* . . . . . 269.
4760 13″ Hi-Res Monitor *(9CMO53)* . . . 369.
4761 13″ VGA Monitor *(9CMO62)* . . . . . 389.
4762 13″ VGA Monitor *(9CMO82)* . . . . . 449.

Microsoft ... lifetime

2870 Mach 20 *(1 yr. wrty., includes free PCTV installation video)* . . . . . 349.
2886 Mach 20 Disk Plus Option *(floppy controller)* . . . . . 69.
2887 Mach 20 Memory Plus Option *(512k upgradeable to 3.5 Meg)* . . . 339.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush . . . . . 109.
2896 Mouse with Easy CAD. . . . . 125.
2898 Mouse with Windows 286 2.1 . . . . 139.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime

2812 OmniMouse *(serial only; 1 year wrty)* 39.
4306 PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ . . . . . 89.
4350 PC Mouse II w/Autosketch. . . . . 105.

NEC ... 2 years

4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* . . . . . 499.
5085 Multisync 3-D Monitor. . . . . 699.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years

3069 Tiny Turbo 286 *(accelerator board)* 219.
4765 Designer 800 VGA *(360 x 480)* . . . 249.
4690 ProDesigner VGA *(800 x 600)* . . . . 310.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010 1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)* . . . . . 215.
5011 360k External 5¼″ Drive . . . . . 179.

PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 yr

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES

3202 Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)* 129.
3205 Turbo Cool 250 *(25° - 30° cooler)* $169.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.
3201 Silencer 200 *(69% noise reduction)* 149.
4514 Turbo Cool 375 . . . . . 299.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 69.
3100 1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)* . 77.
4149 P/Link *(extends par. print signal)* . . 109.
3097 Microbuffer Inline *(par. print buffer/32k)* . . . . . 135.
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 139.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
5285 2400 Baud External MNP Modem *(Level 5)* . . . . . 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 . . . . . 229.

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year

3166 Ultrasync *(800 x 600 max. res.)*. . . 549.

Quadram ... 1 year

5143 JT-FAX 9600 . . . . . 549.

Safe Power Systems ... 2 years

4561 Safe 250W *(standby power bkup)* 249.
4562 Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)* 369.
4563 Safe 500W *(standby power bkup)* 495.

SOTA Technology ... 2 years

5107 Floppy Drive Controller *(S/P)*. . . . . 99.
5109 SOTA VGA/16 *(with 256k)* . . . . . 299.
5111 SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)* 299.
5402 SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)* 419.

Targus ... lifetime

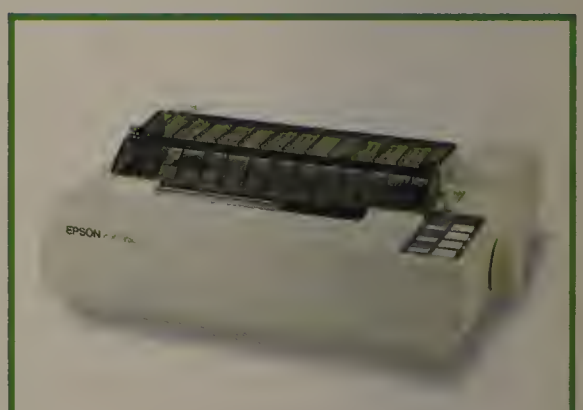
4899 Nylon Laptop carrying case . . . . . 55.
4901 Leather Laptop carrying case . . . . 139.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years

4889 TheComplete Hand Scanner 400 . 159.
4885 TheComplete Answering Machine 219.
4887 TheComplete FAX 9600 . . . . . 429.
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner. . . . . 549.

Toshiba ... 1 year

3684 T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs.)* . . . call
3681 T1000 768k Memory Card . . . . . 289.
4856 T3100E Laptop *(80286, 12 MHz, 20 Meg)* . . . . . 2795.
4958 T1600 Laptop *(80C286, 12 MHz, 20 Meg)* . . . . . 3295.



Epson ... 1 year
FX-850 Printer–High speed, 80 column, 9 pin dot-matrix printer. Handles big printing jobs with ease and efficiency. Prints 264 cps and 54 cps near letter quality (12 cpi mode) . call

1-800/243-8088

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PC Connection 640W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION

Satisfaction's our rule.

Video 7 ... 5 years

3776 VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)* $219.
3778 VEGA VGA . . . . . 275.
4193 FastWrite VGA *(includes 256k)*. . . . 319.
4194 VRAM VGA *(includes 256k)* . . . . . 469.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year

2485 Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal 767.
5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal 995.
2486 Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External 1659.
4276 20 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* . . . 169.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*. . . 249.
CONTROLLERS (required)
2499 PC2 Card . . . . . 169.
2500 PC2B Card *(bootable card for PC/XT/AT)*. . . . . 229.
2502 PC4 Card *(for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80)*. . . . . 299.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917 40 Meg Internal Tape Drive . . . . . 379.
2915 40 Meg External Tape Drive . . . . . 479.
2916 40 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply . . . . . 569.
5499 80 Meg Internal Tape Drive . . . . . 519.
5503 80 Meg External Tape Drive . . . . . 629.
5190 40 Meg Data Cartridges *(pre-formatted)* . . . . . 35.

Plus Development ... 2 years

3105 Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)*. . . . . 549.
3106 Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)*. . . . . 699.
5164 Impulse 40 Meg Int. Drive *(12 ms)* 659.
5165 Impulse 80 Meg Int. Drive *(12 ms)* 879.
5163 Impulse Controller *(required)* . . . . 229.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.

2285 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 299.
2286 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 319.
4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) . $379.
4624 80 Meg Int. HD ST4096 (28 ms) . . 619.

TEAC ... 1 year

4950 PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼")* . . . . . 79.
4951 720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")* . 79.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½")*. . . . . 99.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)* . 119.

Toshiba ... 1 year

3650 AT 360k Drive *(5¼")* . . . . . 85.
3649 AT 1.2 Meg Drive *(5¼")* . . . . . 99.
4755 AT 1.44 Meg Drive *(3½", includes Bastech software utilities)* 119.

MISCELLANEOUS

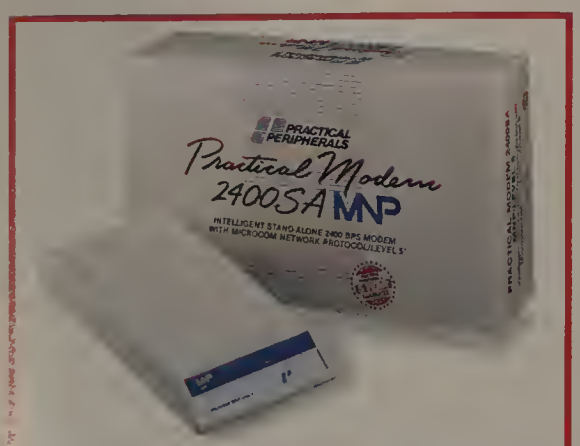
CompuServe

1676 CompuServe Information Service . . 24.

Cables ... lifetime

1019 Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)* . . 15.
1050 Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)* . . . . . 19.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year
The Mountain TD8000 80 Mb Tape Drive–Provides 80M of storage on a single tape cartridge. Backup and restore up to 2Mb per minute, or 4.4Mb per minute using the optional Mach2 controller card . . . . . call



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
2400SA MNP–has brought affordability to the world of hardware-based MNP level 5 error-free data transmission. Also supports 100% Hayes compatible 2400 bps standard communications . . . . . $209.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5¼" DS/DD Disks *(360k)*

3291 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 12.
2789 Maxell MD2-D *(10 disks per box)*. . . 13.
4192 Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)*. 13.

5¼" DS/High Density Disks *(1.2 Meg)*

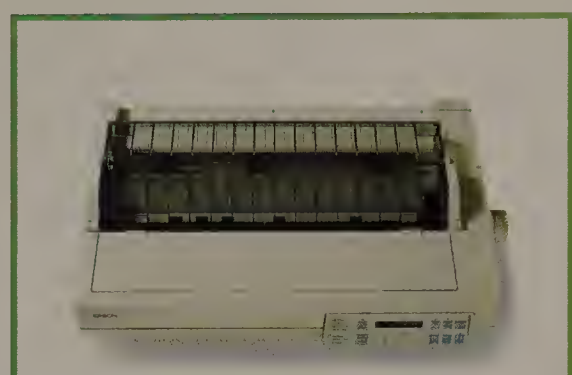
3770 Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)*. 22.
3292 Sony *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . 23.
2790 Maxell MD2-HD *(10 disks per box)* . 23.

3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*

3297 Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 16.
3772 Verbatim *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 16.
2792 Maxell *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . 17.

3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*

3298 Sony *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . 39.
3773 Verbatim *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . 39.
2793 Maxell *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . 39.



Epson ... 1 year
LQ-2550 Printer–A full featured 24 pin, 136 column printer. Includes 7 built-in fonts, push tractor, and advanced paper handling. 333 cps draft, 111 cps LQ (12 cpi mode). call

MEMORY

3248 256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)*. . . call
3241 256k x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
4366 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* call
4705 1 Meg Chips *(100 nanosecond)* . . . call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

ORGANIZING THE GLOBAL OFFICE

Big news for big business—IBM launches its ambitious OfficeVision environment and polishes up the OS/2 Presentation Manager

ERIC BENDER

Think globally, act locally. That's the game plan for *OfficeVision*, IBM's aggressive move to establish an icon-based office environment across all its main machines, from PS/2s to mainframes. *OfficeVision* will link "from 5 users to 5000 users in a consistent interface," claims Tony Mondello, vice president for office systems at IBM's Application Systems Division.

Mondello rode herd on 1000 programmers for two years to bring off the project, and *OfficeVision* spin-offs will advance the state of the art even for customers who don't need to pull far-flung offices into a corporate global village. Key among the spin-offs are upgrades to OS/2, whose graphic user interface, large memory addressing, and multitasking capabilities provide the desktop glue for the new environment.

OfficeVision is the first application family born within Systems Application Architecture, IBM's grand unification theory, which mandates common applications, user access conventions, programming tools, and communications links. In keeping with the glacial pace of SAA development, *OfficeVision* elements will trickle in rather slowly, and third-party developers must modify their own packages before *OfficeVision* reshapes the landscape.

Suite Success?

The software will run on the four strategic SAA platforms: OS/2 networks, AS/400 minicomputers, and mainframes running the VM and MVS operating systems. Even the PC versions won't come cheap—you'll need OS/2 Extended Edition with at least 7MB of memory, and you'd better figure on running it on a fast 386. Less functional versions will be delivered for DOS PCs or dumb terminals hooked to the big machines.

OfficeVision initially will offer approximately the same baseline capabilities as IBM's entrenched mainframe office automation systems—Professional Office System (PROFS) and Distributed Office Support System (DISOSS)—which it will replace in the long run.

The first programs will begin arriving this month for OS/2 local area networks. *OfficeVision/2 LAN* will include electronic mail, file system access, and address book and phone book functions. In first quarter 1990, a follow-up release will add a calendar, a document library, a file cabinet, and decision support modules (reporting, charting, data entry, and data import/export), plus a first crack at a "composite" (text/graphics/image) editor. The price is $750 per OS/2 workstation. A subset of this suite for DOS, using character-based windows, will be available for $210.

In early demos, *OfficeVision/2 LAN* showed IBM's progress toward packages that exploit OS/2's graphic user interface and smooth interplay between application modules. Once you've finished an E-mail message, for instance, you can drag it over and drop it in an out-box, and the message is in the mail.

The software also shows that IBM isn't going for world-beating form on features just yet. The calendar, for instance, is fairly rudimentary, and there are no hot links to funnel data between modules.

Snap-On Tools

Analysts emphasize that focusing on such details misses the main point. *OfficeVision* is an impressive global solution, says John Murphy, senior analyst with Wohl Associates. "It's an umbrella that everyone will shelter under."

More than an application family, *OfficeVision* is an environment that's open to all comers. This fall IBM will begin to release a set of application program interfaces (APIs) that will help developers build advanced user interfaces, tap office functions like E-mail, and manage system resources. The result is what IBM has dubbed snap-on applications, which play as full members of the family.

At *OfficeVision*'s kickoff this spring, more than a dozen software firms pledged allegiance and displayed prototypes. Most of the firms were mainframe houses (and several claimed to be pushing into OS/2 more quickly than their PC peers). Lotus revealed a glimpse of its not-yet formally-announced *1-2-3/G* and promised an *OfficeVision* version. Microsoft tied its not-yet formally-announced *Excel for Presentation Manager* to *OfficeVision*'s mail facility. WordPerfect issued a verbal endorsement. IBM hadn't briefed smaller software vendors, but most of them quickly made encouraging noises about the new environment —as would anyone planning to sell into Big Blue shops.

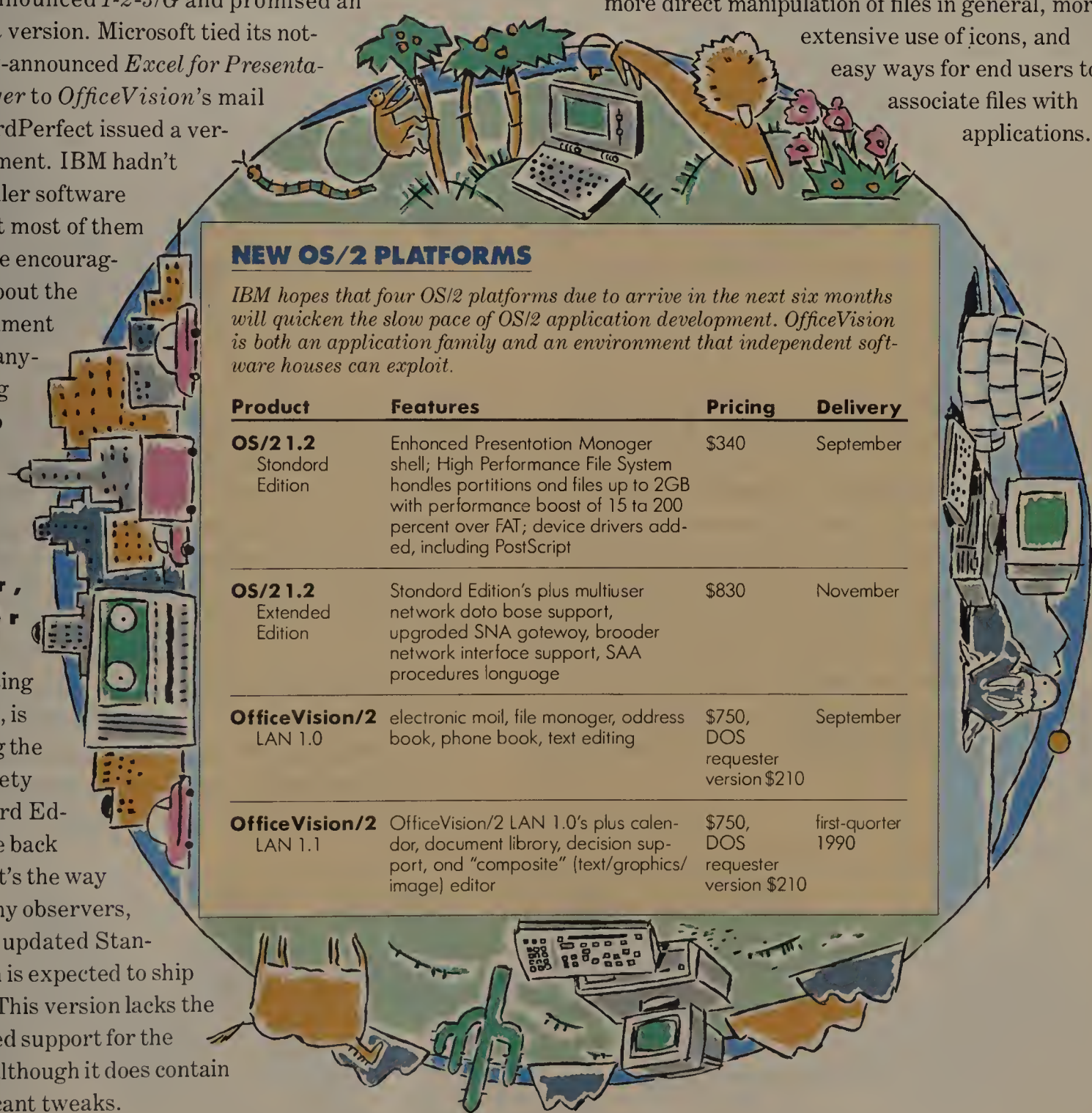
A Cleaner, Brighter OS/2

By emphasizing *OfficeVision*, is IBM pushing the garden-variety OS/2 Standard Edition onto the back burner? That's the way it struck many observers, although an updated Standard Edition is expected to ship this month. This version lacks the much-awaited support for the 80386 chip, although it does contain some significant tweaks.

For throughput, the $340 Standard Edition 1.2 features a replacement for the FAT file system. The new High Performance File System handles partitions and files up to 2GB and offers a performance boost of 15 to 200 percent over FAT. You can set up partitions for both file systems on your disk and then boot in OS/2 or DOS.

Along with extra polish, the DOS compatibility box now supports a subset of DOS 4.*x* and frees up about 30K more memory. IBM addressed the glaring lack of device drivers by promising a PostScript driver within 1.2 and other drivers, notably for LaserJets, from third parties very soon. Standard Edition 1.2 adds a built-in on-line hypertext help system for OS/2 commands. Developers can get their hands on a $650 combined tool kit/technical reference guide.

But the most striking enhancements are those that make OS/2's Presentation Manager shell a bit less clunky: more direct manipulation of files in general, more extensive use of icons, and easy ways for end users to associate files with applications.

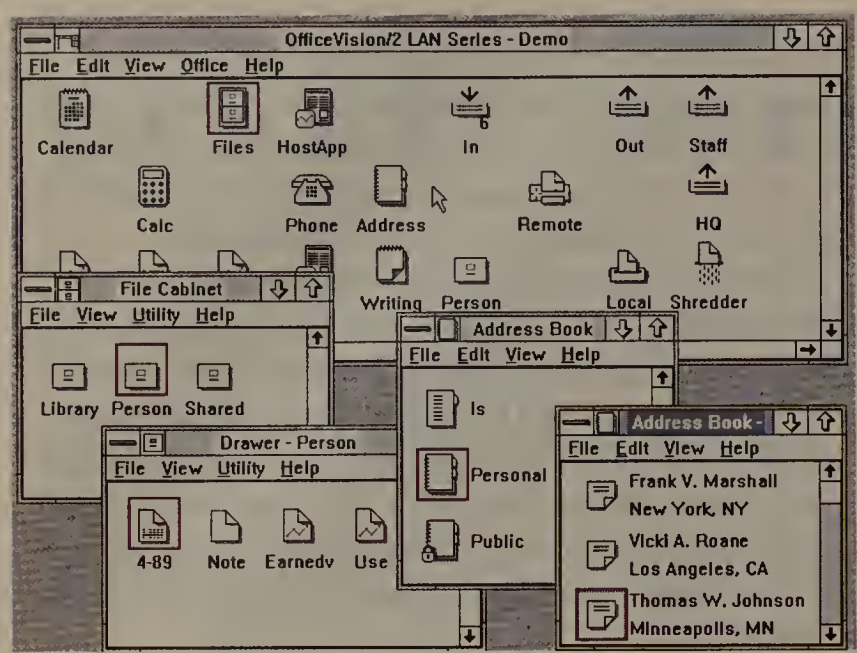


NEW OS/2 PLATFORMS

IBM hopes that four OS/2 platforms due to arrive in the next six months will quicken the slow pace of OS/2 application development. OfficeVision is both an application family and an environment that independent software houses can exploit.

Product	Features	Pricing	Delivery
OS/2 1.2 Standard Edition	Enhanced Presentation Manager shell; High Performance File System handles partitions and files up to 2GB with performance boost of 15 to 200 percent over FAT; device drivers added, including PostScript	$340	September
OS/2 1.2 Extended Edition	Standard Edition's plus multiuser network data base support, upgraded SNA gateway, broader network interface support, SAA procedures language	$830	November
OfficeVision/2 LAN 1.0	electronic mail, file manager, address book, phone book, text editing	$750, DOS requester version $210	September
OfficeVision/2 LAN 1.1	OfficeVision/2 LAN 1.0's plus calendar, document library, decision support, and "composite" (text/graphics/image) editor	$750, DOS requester version $210	first-quarter 1990

WARD SCHUMAKER



OfficeVision/2 LAN is an OS/2 network suite that provides E-mail and other office functions via an iconic interface. PC applications such as 1-2-3 and Excel will be modified to fit neatly within IBM's new office environment.

The improvements reflect advances in SAA's Common User Access scheme, the soon-to-be-beloved blueprint for user interfaces, which now reflects some of IBM's own experiences in building *OfficeVision.* This year's CUA comes in three basic flavors: object-oriented workplace (which builds on Presentation Manager, emphasizing direct results when handling icons via a mouse), graphical (Presentation Manager, or a DOS subset with character-based windows), and entry (for dumb terminals).

As the Presentation Manager shell and *OfficeVision* applications demonstrate, new frills like multilevel menus and cascading windows can greatly simplify use. Application vendors are adding further gloss; a prime example is *1-2-3/G*'s trick of lending windows a handsome three-dimensional appearance. Not all problems have been solved—the Presentation Manager mouse apparently still acts like it's underwater—but progress is being made.

Broader Extensions

The corresponding OS/2 Extended Edition 1.2 will arrive in November for $830. Its Database Manager is finally out of the gate in the SQL server race with Remote Data Services—multiuser SQL support on the *OS/2 LAN Server* local area network. The Database Manager also gains a slew of developer enhancements plus a Presentation Manager look for its Query Manager.

IBM continued to fill in the gaps for its endlessly diverse communications environments with an SNA gateway for up to 254 workstations, greater support for AS/400 and System/36 minis, the ability to run mainframe bit-mapped graphics, ethernet connections, yet more *LAN Server* APIs (bringing IBM closer to lockstep with the Microsoft/3Com *LAN Manager*), and a host of other options.

Additionally, Extended Edition acquires an SAA procedures language, an update of IBM's veteran REXX that can act as a general-purpose or macro language. Over time, the language may evolve into a helpful tool for nonprofessional users.

Okay, Who Bites?

Sparking another round of debate about adopting OS/2, the May announcements highlighted a deepening schism between large corporations and other customers.

This year's truism is that DOS is not going away. Recent months have seen a surge of support for packages that employ "DOS extenders" for added memory—the most dramatic example being *1-2-3* release 3. Simultaneously, many *Windows* packages are waiting in the wings, with an upcoming version of Microsoft's environment expected to smash the DOS memory barrier this fall. "We hear more about *Windows* than we do about Presentation Manager, from both software vendors and end users," reports Wohl's Murphy.

But Frank Ingari, vice president of Lotus's spreadsheet division, insists that "corporate customers who are going to invest serious dollars in a PC application are thinking seriously about Presentation Manager." Ingari explains that many such customers are creating run-your-business applications where OS/2's painstakingly drawn architecture will pay off. "That's a qualitative change, and it will give Presentation Manager a home in the corporate environment," Ingari says.

Unsurprisingly, IBM executives echo this refrain. And James Cannavino, president of IBM's Entry Systems Division, maintains that within a year or two, higher-density memory chips will wipe away worries about memory costs. Customers today who plan crucial projects for DOS or *Windows*, he says, are opting for "short-term actions." ●

Eric Bender is PC World's *East Coast editor.*

WHERE TO BUY

OfficeVision
IBM
900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
Contact your IBM dealer
Reader service no. 650

Looking For a Better Connection?

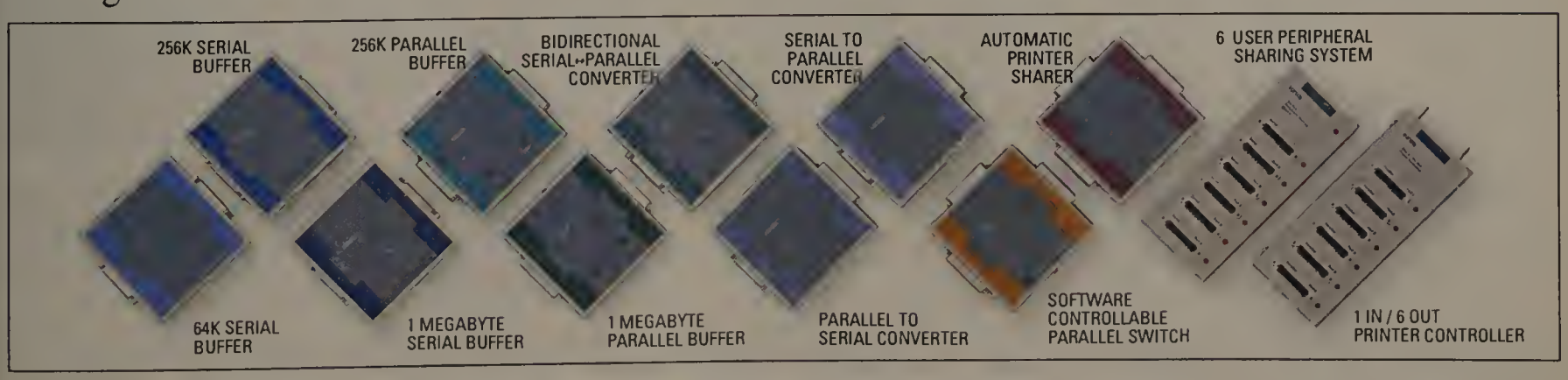
What good is it having more than one computer if you can only print from one at a time? Maybe you have different types of printers, and you'd like to use them all without having to constantly disconnect and switch cables.

Don't you think that all your equipment should work interchangeably or simultaneously as needed, without any downtime at any one station? Isn't that the reason you purchased all that high-tech hardware?

Kansai has a better connection for a better solution to your problems. Quality buffers, sharing systems and interface converters; economical but vital peripherals that can save you more time and money than you probably realize.

Why not really complete your system? Get the Kansai connection.

kansai
International, Inc.
Get the Connection.
A Subsidiary of KANSAI ELECTRIC CO., LTD.



Kansai International, Inc.: 3555 Voyager Street, Suite 201, Torrance, California 90503 / Phone: (213) 542-7626 • 1(800) 733-3374 • Fax: (213) 542-8702

Circle 149 on reader service card

How to tip the balance in your favor.

Introducing
one heavy-duty PC.

Processor: 80386	Speed: 25 Mhz
Memory: 2 Mb-18 Mb RAM	Total Slots: 8

PW² Series 300/10 80286 10 Mhz

PW² Series 500/12 80286 12 Mhz

PW² Series 800/20 80386 20 Mhz

Getting more from personal computing doesn't mean more PCs. It means balancing the right PCs with the right business solutions and connections.

PRESENTING THE RIGHT PC

Our new PW² Series 800/25A starts with 25Mhz, 80386 desktop muscle. Up to 640 Mb of mass storage, cache memory, with tape back-up and VGA displays. And Windows/386 with MS-DOS to give you both ease of use and multi-tasking flexibility.

THE RIGHT BUSINESS SOLUTION

The best solutions are created with specific businesses in mind. So we offer you our dealer network to bring you custom-tailored software. A free book tells you who and where you can get everything from Distribution inventory control to Healthcare payroll applications.

THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS

Unisys is an industry leader in networking. And that includes our PCs. With our USERNET², you can choose from Ethernet, Token Ring or simple twisted-pair wiring to communicate with minis, mainframes, or other PCs.

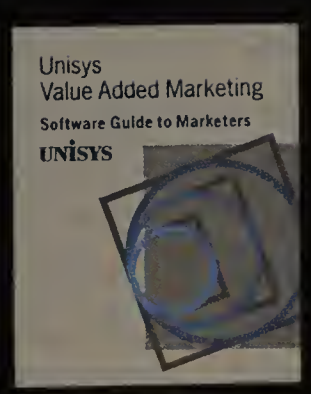
And don't worry. Despite all the added power, these are true PCs. So you can run MS-DOS, XENIX, and MS-OS/2 operating systems.

Call today for your FREE copy of the Unisys Guide to Marketers. Find out more about the new PW² 800/25A. And discover how one heavy-duty PC can tip the balance in your favor. Call 1-800-547-8362.

UNISYS AND YOU.
The power of²

USERNET² is a registered trademark of Unisys Corporation. PW² is a trademark of Unisys Corporation. MS-OS/2, MS-DOS, and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. ©1989 Unisys Corporation.

PW² Series 850/16 80386 16 Mhz

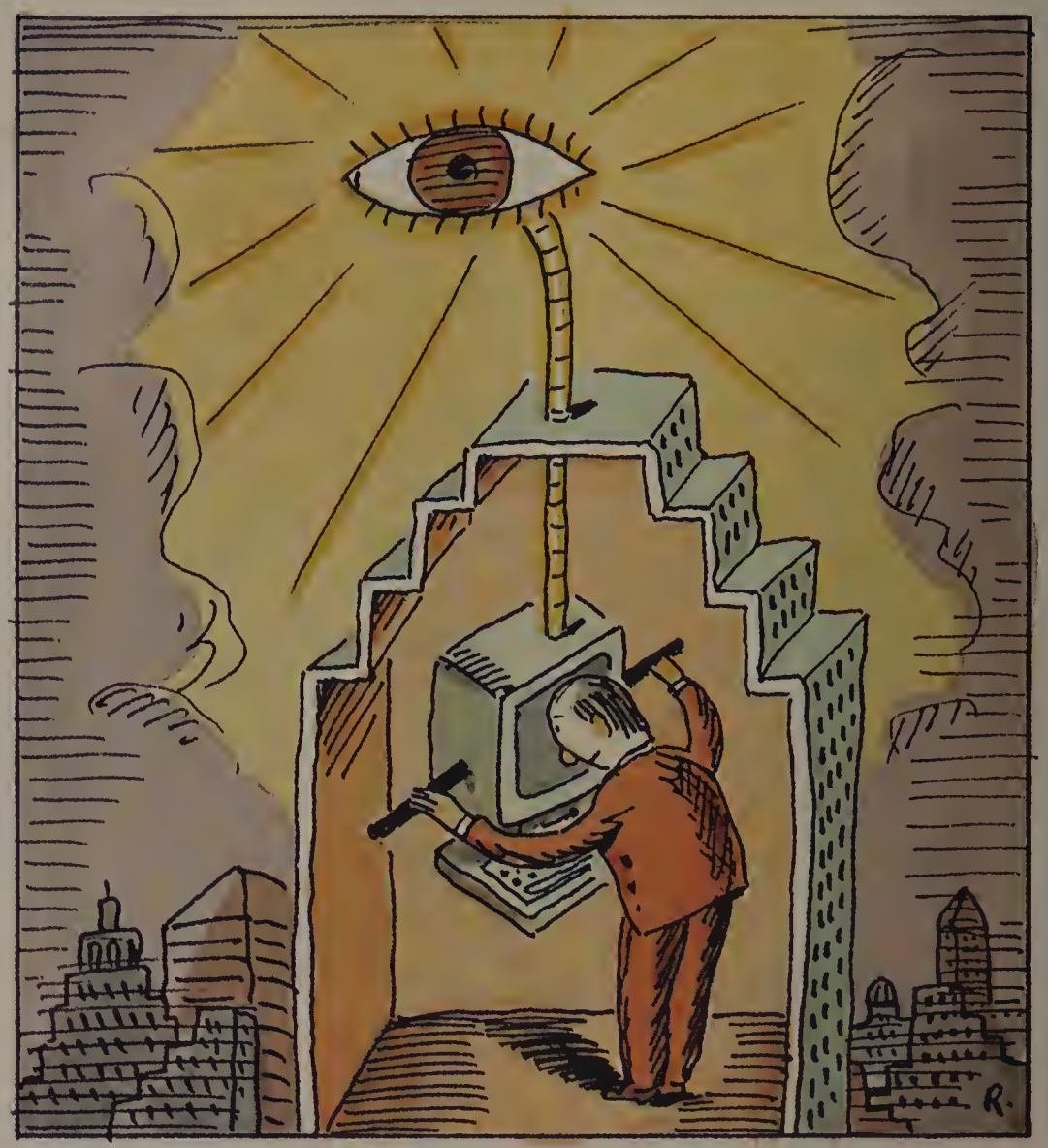


UNISYS

Circle 261 on reader service card

Give Your Business

The On-Line Edge



Alfred Glossbrenner

HOW DO YOU STAY ONE STEP AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION? HERE'S AN OPINIONATED GUIDE TO ON-LINE DATA BASES THAT'S PACKED WITH CRITICAL BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE.

Staying on top of the competition used to mean reading trade journals, attending an annual convention or two, and generally keeping an ear to the ground. These days savvy businesspeople also keep their hands on the keyboard.

On-line data bases provide competitive intelligence about everything from a company's balance sheet to an entire industry's prospects. This information is comparatively cheap, extremely wide-ranging, and, in the hands of someone who knows how to use it, enormously advantageous. The trick is to find the data bases that have the information you need.

At last count, over 4000 data bases were offered through more than 500 on-line services. The scope of these sources is vast—from data as current as 90 seconds ago to information stretching back years, decades, or even centuries.

This Buyers' Guide lists my top picks for data bases that will give you an edge in the increasingly competitive business arena. These rich sources will be a good point of departure for answering three key questions: Who are your competitors? What are your competitors doing? And who are your customers? For details on the cost of accessing this information, see **TABLE 1**.

WHO ARE YOUR COMPETITORS?

Almost any business- or news-related data base will help you identify your competitors, but the four directories listed here can provide much more information about a given company than you'll find in any news story.

D&B Dun's Market Identifiers, D&B Million Dollar Directory

One of many Dun & Bradstreet information products, Dun's Market Identifiers provides detailed information on over 2.25 million public and private U.S. companies. To qualify for a listing, a company must have five or more employees or at least $1 million in sales. To find competitors, you simply search on the basis of the government's Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Code and a business description. The data base will tell you, among other things, each firm's sales figures for the last three years, how many customers it has, its facilities' square footage, and the name of its main bank.

The D&B Million Dollar Directory offers similar information, but here the key qualifier is a net worth (as opposed to sales) of $500,000 or more. The data base offers information on over 160,000 firms, including hard-to-find facts about many privately held companies.

Dun's Marketing Services
3 Sylvan Way
Parsippany, NJ 07054
800/223-1026, 201/605-6000
Reader service no. 602

Thomas New Industrial Products, Thomas Register Online

If new product information is what you need, Thomas New Industrial Products is a good place to start. This data base provides information drawn from product press releases submitted to two monthly magazines, *Industrial Equipment News* and *Managing Automation*, with an emphasis on new industrial products and systems.

Thomas Register Online is the leading source for "who makes what" information. This multivolume reference work covers more than 148,000 U.S. companies supplying over 50,000 classes of products marketed under more than 110,000 brand names. I've always found the printed directory unwieldy, but using the online version is a snap.

Thomas Online
One Penn Plaza
New York, NY 10119
212/290-7291
Reader service no. 603

WHAT ARE YOUR COMPETITORS DOING?

Once you've identified the specific firms you want to investigate, the following data bases and on-line services cover the fiscal records and the business-oriented publications you need to analyze your competition's financial background and business history.

Publicly held firms are the easiest to probe, since by law they must make periodic reports to the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), but a surprising amount of data can be found on many privately held companies (and individuals) as well.

If your quarry is particularly elusive, you'll have to use your imagination. Determine what kind of publication (newsletter, newspaper, trade journal, general interest magazine, and so on) is most likely to cover what you're interested in. Then concentrate your efforts on data bases that offer that kind of material.

ABI/Inform, ZBusiness Dateline

ABI/Inform and Business Dateline are two of the most remarkable data bases available. ABI/Inform offers instant access to over 400,000 articles from 800 international business journals and magazines. Information comes in a manageable, concentrated abstract that neatly summarizes all the important facts, figures, quotes, and other information covered in the source article. Titles range from *American Salesman* and *High Technology Law Journal* to *Fortune* and *Forbes*.

Business Dateline focuses on more than 180 regional business publications and 14 daily newspapers. Titles include *Crain's Cleveland Business*, *Memphis Business Journal*, and the *Greater Baton Rouge Business Report*. In addition to covering local issues and carrying detailed stories on major firms located in the region, the data base includes information on start-ups and family-owned and closely held firms, as well as facts about the people who own them.

UMI/Data Courier
620 S. Third St.
Louisville, KY 40202
800/626-2823, 502/582-4111
Reader service no. 604

D&B Dun's Financial Records Plus (DFR)

Getting financial information on public companies is easy (see the Disclosure data base described below), but privately held firms are not required to publish their financial data. However, many companies disclose this kind of information to Dun & Bradstreet in order to establish a credit rating. It's that information, minus the credit report, that's the basis for Dun's Financial Records Plus. The data base covers over 1.5 million U.S. businesses, 98 percent of which are pri-

ILLUSTRATIONS BY MARC ROSENTHAL

vately held. DFR reveals, among other things, up to three years of financial statements and key financial ratios for each firm.

Dun & Bradstreet Business Credit Services
1 Diomond Hill Rd.
Murroy Hill, NJ 07974
800/255-1033
Reader service no. 605

DataTimes

DataTimes is an on-line system, not a separate data base. Like Vu/Text (see below), DataTimes specializes in local and regional newspapers—that's newspapers, not regional business publications. For example, among the nearly 44 papers covered are the *San Francisco Chronicle*, the *Chicago Sun-Times*, and *Newsday*.

DataTimes
14000 Quail Springs Pkwy. #450
Oklohomo City, OK 73134
800/642-2525, 405/751-6400
Reader service no. 606

Disclosure

Although it's no longer the only data base covering this subject, Disclosure has long been *the* source of public company financial information filed with the SEC. The information comes from 10-K's, 10-Q's, 8-K's, proxy statements, annual reports, tender offer/acquisition reports, and other documents.

Disclosure covers over 12,000 companies that have at least 500 shareholders and at least $5 million in assets. The following are not covered: management investment companies, mutual funds, real estate limited partnerships, and oil and gas drilling funds.

Disclosure
5161 River Rd.
Bethesdo, MD 20816
800/843-7747, 301/951-1300
Reader service no. 607

Investext

Investext is a data base of company and industry reports, prepared by securities analysts from some 60 investment banking and financial research firms, including Merrill Lynch, PaineWebber, First Boston Corporation, and Salomon Brothers. Investment banking firms usually provide these reports only to their best customers. The reports are produced by analysts who focus exclusively on a given industry, market, or company. The information can be invaluable for competitive analysis, market research, and financial forecasting.

Thomson Financial Networks
11 Farnsworth St.
Boston, MA 02210
800/662-7878, 617/345-2000
Reader service no. 608

McGraw-Hill Publications Online

A look at the publications offered in this data base will confirm McGraw-Hill's reputation as an information powerhouse. Updated weekly, the data base contains the full text of magazine articles from 1985 to the present for titles that include *Aviation & Space Technology Weekly*, *Business Week*, *Byte*, and *Waste-to-Energy Report*. An important point: On Dow Jones News/Retrieval, this data base is called the McGraw-Hill Library.

McGraw-Hill Publications Online
1221 Sixth Ave.
New York, NY 10020
212/512-2911
Reader service no. 609

NewsNet

NewsNet is an on-line service offering access to over 350 business and professional newsletters. These publications have print-version subscription rates ranging from several hundred dollars to several thousand dollars per year. Titles include *Fiber Optic News*, *Environmental Compliance Update*, *Health Care Competition Week*, and *Television Digest*.

Most major industries are represented; coverage of high-tech and electronic industries and companies is particularly comprehensive. The information is concentrated, expert, and, thanks to NewsNet's system software, exceptionally easy to retrieve.

NewsNet Inc.
945 Hoverford Rd.
Bryn Mowr, PA 19010
800/345-1301, 215/527-8030
Reader service no. 610

Nexis

Nexis is an on-line system, not a data base, that's well known as a source of full-text magazine and newspaper articles rather than summaries or abstracts. It is also the sole on-line source for several publications, including the complete *New York Times* from June 1980 on, and the only place to find transcripts of the "MacNeil-Lehrer Newshour."

Mead Data Central
P.O. Box 933
Dayton, OH 45401
800/227-4908
Reader service no. 611

PR Newswire

This data base carries over 80,000 press releases a year, most of which are issued by publicly owned companies, including about 85 percent of the Fortune 1000 and most companies on U.S. stock exchanges. Releases also come from public relations firms, trade associations, labor unions, political parties, governmental agencies, and cultural and educational institutions.

The data base's major focus is business and financial news, including information on mergers and acquisitions, tender offers, earnings, dividends, contracts, and management changes. But medicine, science, sports, and general interest news is included as well.

PR Newswire
150 E. 58th St.
New York, NY 10155
800/832-5522, 212/832-9400
Reader service no. 612

PTS PROMT

That's not a misspelling. PROMT stands for Predicasts Overview of Markets and Technology, and like ABI/Inform it's one heck of a data base. Coverage includes new products and technologies, mergers and acquisitions, capital expenditures, market data and marketing strategies, foreign trade, and government regulations. The information is drawn from over 1200 business, financial, and trade publica-

tions including magazines, newspapers, newsletters, and reports. Additionally, PROMT includes the COMLINE News Service, which contains English-language abstracts of articles and news originally published in Japanese.

Predicasts
11001 Cedar Ave.
Cleveland, OH 44106
800/321-6388, 216/795-3000
Reader service no. 613

Vu/Text

Like DataTimes, Vu/Text is an on-line system specializing in regional newspapers. Vu/Text is owned by Knight-Ridder, the same company that owns Dialog, and it lists among its full-text data base entries the *Anchorage Daily News*, the *Sacramento Bee*, the *Orlando Sentinel*, and the *Philadelphia Inquirer*. The system offers about 50 newspapers, 75 percent of which are not available anywhere else on line. Most information is available for searching within 48 hours of publication.

Vu/Text Information Services
325 Chestnut St. #1300
Philadelphia, PA 19106
800/323-2940, 215/574-4400
Reader service no. 614

The Wall Street Journal

It's certainly difficult to see how anyone in business today can afford to ignore the *Wall Street Journal*. Although it's widely indexed by other data bases, the complete text of the *Journal* is available exclusively via Dow Jones News/Retrieval. The data base goes back to January 1984, and the current day's edition is on line and ready for searching by 7 a.m. eastern time each weekday.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval
P.O. Box 300
Princeton, NJ 08543-0300
800/522-3567, 609/452-1511
Reader service no. 615

TABLE 1

On Line, Time is Money

● yes ○ no

Here's a guide to the hourly cost of using the data bases and on-line services listed in this article. But the buck doesn't stop here. You also have to pay connect-time charges and data retrieval fees, as well as an annual subscription fee to an on-line access service.

Data base/On-line service	Main access system	Access cost/hour[1]	Reduced rate service
ABI/Inform	BRS	$80	●
	Dialog	$114	●
	Nexis	$32	○
Business Dateline	BRS	$90	○
	Dialog	$126	○
	DJN/R[2]	$168	●
	Vu/Text	$90	○
Cendata	Dialog	$36	○
Commerce Business Daily	Dialog	$54	○
D&B Dannelley Demographics	Dialog	$60	○
D&B Dun's Electronic Yellow Pages	Dialog	$72	○
D&B Dun's Financial Records Plus	Dialog	$135	○
D&B Dun's Market Identifiers	Dialog	$100	○
D&B Million Dollar Directory	Dialog	$105	○
DataTimes	DataTimes	$110	●
Disclosure	BRS	$45	●
	Dialog	$45	○
	DJN/R[2]	$168	●
	Nexis	$32	○
Investext	BRS	$102	○
	Dialog	$96	○
	DJN/R[2]	$168	●
	NewsNet	$252	●
McGraw-Hill Publications Online	Dialog	$96	○
	DJN/R[2]	$168	●
NewsNet	NewsNet	$84–$252[3]	●
Nexis	Nexis	$7–$19[4]	○
PR Newswire	Dialog	$96	○
	DJN/R[2]	$168	●
	Nexis	$32	○
	NewsNet	$84	○
	Vu/Text	$90	○
PTS PROMT	BRS	$110	○
	Dialog	$126	○
Sales Prospector	NewsNet	$252	●
Thomas New Industrial Products	Dialog	$96	○
Thomas Register Online	Dialog	$100	○
Vu/Text	Vu/Text	$90	●
The Wall Street Journal	DJN/R[2]	$168	●

1 All prices are for 1200-bps modems. 2 Dow Jones News/Retrieval. 3 Fees vary according to newsletter searched. 4 Per search.

For more information about all services in this section, circle reader service no. 901.

WHO ARE YOUR CUSTOMERS?

Targeting customers is a science in itself. The data bases listed below should help you identify potential markets and uncover sales leads. If you want to know who your customers are and where they live, or if you want to pin down their likes and dislikes, try these data bases.

Cendata

Produced by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, Cendata offers a broad selection of statistical data and textual information on subjects like agriculture, business, construction and housing, foreign trade, manufacturing, and population. The agency's 20 most recent press releases are included along with information on nearly 200 foreign countries.

If you want to track the average price of a new single-family house over the last three years, Cendata is the place to look.

You can also obtain an extensive list of phone numbers that tell you whom to contact at the bureau for specific census-related information.

Data Access and Use Staff
Data User Services Division
U.S. Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233
301/763-2074
Reader service no. 616

Commerce Business Daily (CBD)

This data base corresponds to the U.S. government publication of the same name. As most people know, the federal government buys *everything.* And when any of the 4500 or so government agencies has a "procurement action" totaling between $5000 and $100,000, depending on the agency, it is legally required to submit a standardized synopsis of its needs to the Department of Commerce for publication.

Using this data base, you can discover within seconds whether the federal government is in the market for whatever it is you sell and, if it is, where to send your proposal. CBD is available on Dialog, and with that system's "current awareness" feature, you can even have a search conducted automatically for $1.50 per day. The results will be sent to your electronic mailbox, where you can pick them up at your convenience.

Commerce Business Daily
U.S. Department of Commerce
Rm. 2852
Washington, D.C. 20230
202/377-0632
Reader service no. 617

D&B Donnelley Demographics

Like Cendata, this data base includes data from the 1980 U.S. census, the latest available. But Donnelley uses proprietary techniques to produce highly focused current-year estimates and five-year projections. Each state, county, ZIP code, metropolitan statistical area, area of dominant influence, and designated marketing area is covered.

If you need to know, say, the average household size and median household income in Stark County, Ohio, this data base can provide that information. Among other topics covered for each area are residents' age, race, sex, occupation, marital status, and education; number of households; household income; and industries.

Donnelley Marketing Information Services
70 Seaview Ave.
P.O. Box 10250
Stamford, CT 06904
203/353-7474
Reader service no. 618

D&B Dun's Electronic Yellow Pages (EYP)

This data base of 8 million U.S. businesses and professionals is compiled by Dun's Marketing Services, a leading mailing list company. You can use EYP as a quick directory, of course, but it's especially valuable for generating highly focused telemarketing prospects or mailing lists.

Among other search criteria, you can specify state, county, city, city population, number of employees, telephone area code and exchange, and ZIP code. Add those to a specified type of business, and you can quickly produce a list of, say, all the bicycle repair shops in Brooklyn. If you like, you can have search results formatted as mailing labels for 12 cents each.

Dun's Marketing Services
Reader service no. 619

Sales Prospector

This is a series of 16 newsletters covering industrial, commercial, institutional, and local government expansion plans and activities. For example, if the city of Delran, New Jersey, gets a government grant to build a new library, that fact will appear in a newsletter that covers New Jersey and surrounding states. Corporate relocations are also covered. Sales Prospector focuses on companies and institutions that are likely to be in the market for goods, services, or employees in the near future.

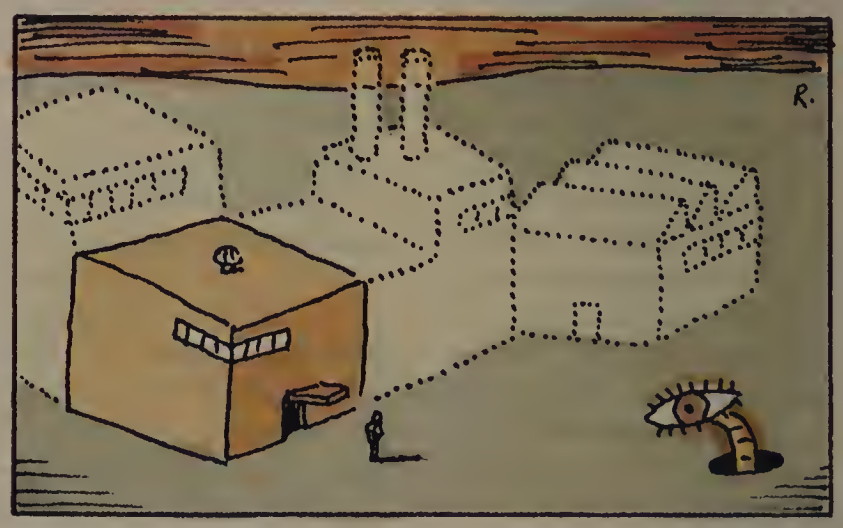
Prospector Research Service
751 Main St.
Waltham, MA 02154
617/899-1271
Reader service no. 620

BEFORE YOU LOG ON

On-line information retrieval is not a skill you can expect to acquire overnight, any more than you'd expect to master *1-2-3* or *dBASE* in a 1-hour session. To cut costs, it's a good idea to practice on a low-cost data base or use cheaper after-hours options. Try to make your search requests as specific as possible to keep charges down. Investing the time to refine your online search skills will help you find vital information fast and keep costs to a minimum. ●

Alfred Glossbrenner's many books cover communications and personal computing. His latest is Alfred Glossbrenner's Master Guide to Free Software for IBMs and Compatibles *(St. Martin's Press, New York, 1989).*

For more information about all services in this section, circle reader service no. 901.



COREL DRAW! 1.1

The Best Gets Better

More Typefaces!

- *More than 100 included free*
- *More than 4,300 can be incorporated from: Adobe, Bitstream, Compugraphic, Casady & Greene, Digifonts, HP Type Director, Image Club, The Font Company, Treacyfaces.*

More Clipart!

- *More than 300 are included free (over 6 Mbytes!)*
- *More than 10,000 compatible images are available from: ArtRight, Casady & Greene, DreamMaker, Dynamic Graphics, Image Club, Marketing Graphics Inc. , Metro Image Base, Micromaps, Multi-Ad, New Vision, T-Maker, 3G.*

More Connectivity!

- *Top quality slides using Matrix Slidemakers (SCODL)*
- *Windows Clipboard, CGM, IBM Mainframe graphics.*

The World's Finest PC Illustration Package Does It Again!

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Publish! FIVE STAR AWARD

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

Corel DRAW has rapidly received acclaim as the most exciting graphics package in the industry - with ease of use, versatility and speed that exceeds even Macintosh programs!

Now version 1.1 rockets even further ahead with unprecedented value and capability. We bundle in a phenomenal amount of free typefaces and clipart images that would normally cost thousands of dollars. In addition, our new type converter enables thousands of additional fonts to be incorporated. Furthermore, virtually unlimited clipart is available with over 10,000 images supported from 12 leading clipart vendors .

Corel DRAW is the ideal illustration partner to Ventura®, Pagemaker®, WordPerfect®, MS Word®, Ami®, Lotus 123®, Excel® and hosts of other programs.

Corel DRAW 1.1 is shipping NOW and you can upgrade your 1.0 version for $99. Call us for direct orders or dealer information.

Corel DRAW! 1.1	$595
1.1 Upgrade	$ 99

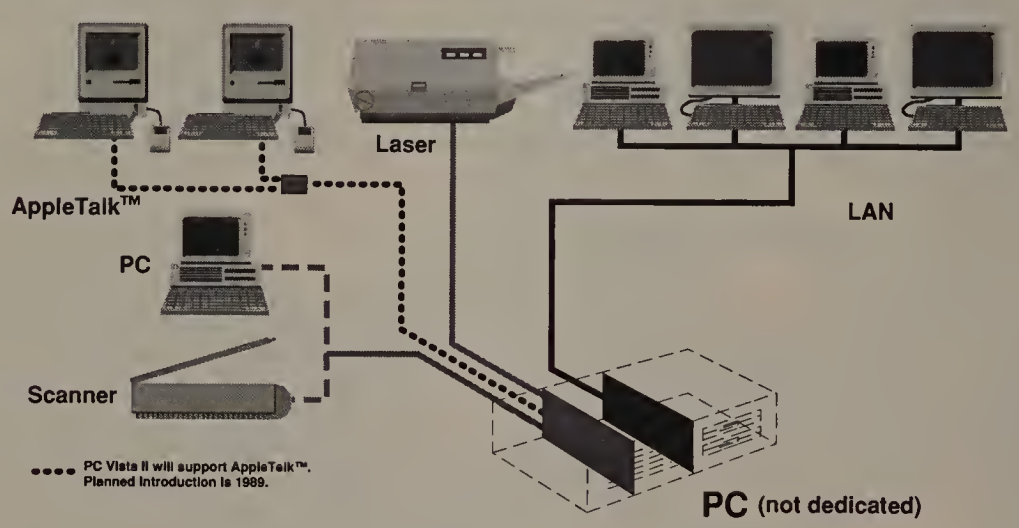
See you at Booth 1942

Computer Publishing Exposition
September 21-23, 1989
Moscone Center
San Francisco
SEYBOLD

COREL
(613) 728-8200

Circle 211 on reader service card

For $499 we not on
Series II compatibility



The PC Vista controller gives you a variety of connectivity options, including built-in support for LANs.s.

The best idea in printing outside of a laser printer.

Separating the controller from the laser engine gives you a wealth of advantages. For one thing, you suddenly have virtually unlimited flexibility. You can choose the external video engine that suits your requirements best, ranging from 6 to 15 page per minute models.

The PC Vista controller comes with 512K of memory, expandable to 4MB. And, since you may not need all of that memory for downloaded fonts and graphics, PC Vista lets your PC access it as extended memory. The controller supports EMS version 3.2, so it's like getting two cards in one—a printer controller and an expanded memory card.

Introducing PC Vista.

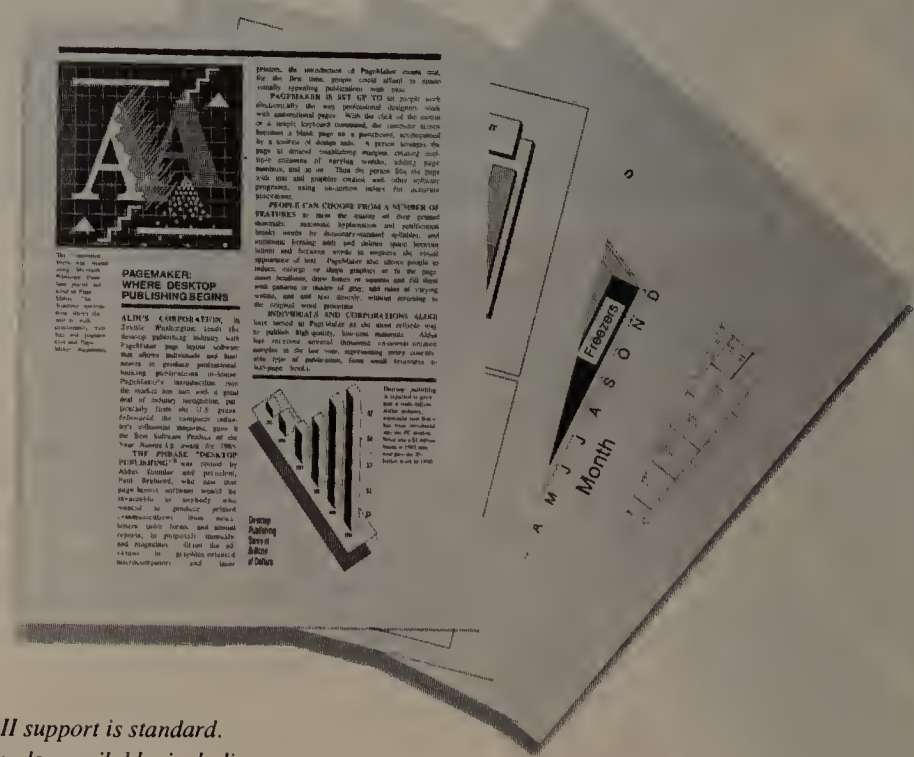
PC Vista™ is a whole new way to get high performance laser printing output with a separate controller and laser engine.

For just $499, you can put a controller card in your PC that delivers Hewlett-Packard®LaserJet® Series II compatibility to the new generation of external video laser printers from Ricoh®, Canon®, and others.

In many cases PC Vista is actually faster than the Series II's own controller. And since it's completely independent of the host PC processor, it won't slow you down.

The PC Vista controller includes 12 standard fonts. And it supports all HP LaserJet Series II soft fonts. You can download up to 64 fonts and use as many as 32 fonts per page.

But wait. There's more.



Full LaserJet Series II support is standard. Other emulations are also available, including a PostScript-compatible interpreter.

y give you LaserJet
We give you the future.

An ideal multi-user solution.

PC Vista has support for LANs built right in. That means anyone on the network can access the printer.

What's more, the controller's external serial I/O connector can also be used for input from another PC, workstation, switcher box, or other device. So you can easily and inexpensively share the printer even without a LAN.

It makes laser printer obsolescence obsolete.

As industry standards—and your needs—change, your PC Vista system can change right along with them. You can add printing support for new applications. Add users. And add new networks.

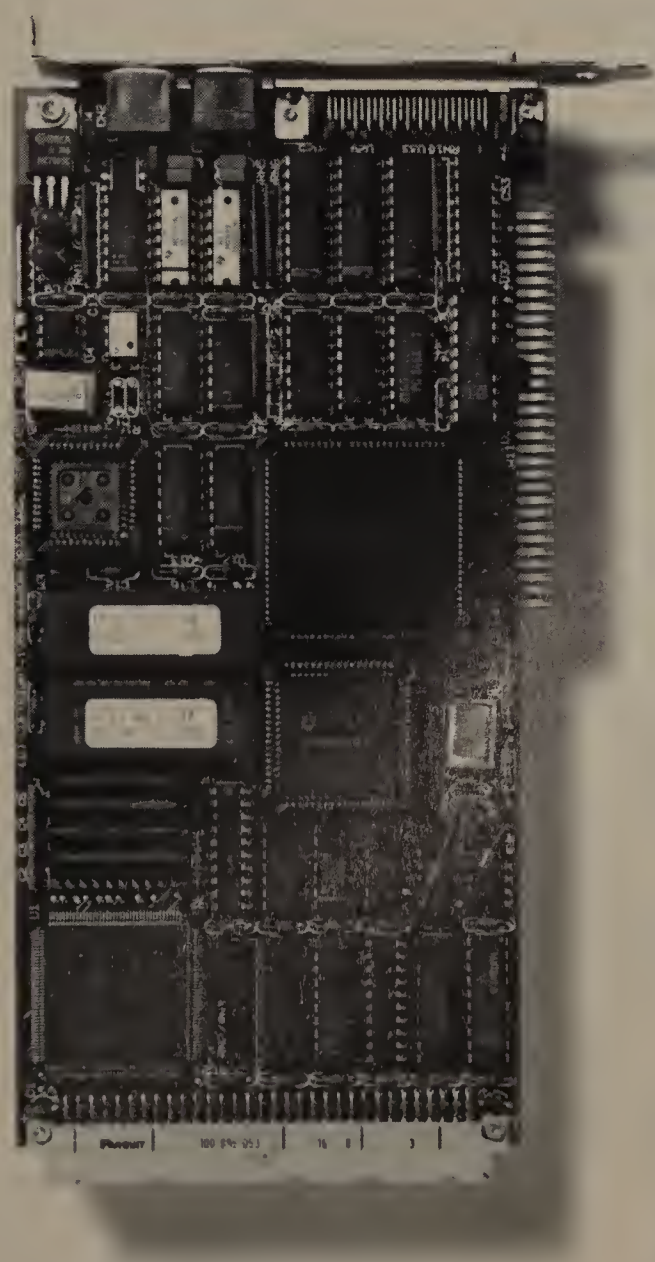
Already you can add Epson® FX-80, IBM® Proprinter XL, HPGL® HP-7475A, and PostScript®-compatible interpreter emulations. More will be added as standards evolve.

PC Vista. Because printers should print and computers should think.

If the idea of a new technology that makes it easy to share your printer, grows with your needs, and stays compatible with evolving standard appeals to you, we have a suggestion:

Call us today at **(800) 842-8540** Ext. 10 for more information about the PC Vista controller and the name of your nearest dealer.

It's as powerful as it is affordable. It's also your guarantee that future laser printers won't leave you behind.



By separating the controller from the laser engine, PC Vista opens up a whole new world of expandability.

Complete PC Vista system requires adapter cable kit and external video engine of choice. 512K memory standard, additional memory available in .5 MB increments.

Limited time offer: Free PostScript-compatible interpreter.

Right now when you purchase the HanZon PC Vista controller and 2.5MB* memory upgrade, you'll also get a Microsoft® certified PostScript-compatible interpreter free—retail value, $399. Call for details, offer ends October 31, 1989.

*2.5MB memory upgrade required to use PostScript compatible interpreter.

HANZON

The printer control people.

22032 23rd Drive SE
Bothell, Washington 98021-4414

HanZon and PC Vista are trademarks of HanZon Data Corporation. Hewlett-Packard, LaserJet Series II, and HPGL are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 105 on reader service card

Batch File Basics

Simple and powerful batch files can save you time and keystrokes. And best of all, they don't cost a dime.

Programming

Michael Goodwin

INSIDE HOW TO

TIPS & TECHNIQUES

180 **Linking Files With Word 5.0**
Use *Word*'s new Bookmark and document-linking commands to weave together complex documents.

182 **Crosstalk XVI at Your Command**
Redefine your function keys so you can use the same commands for different on-line services.

186 **Hassle-Free Fonts for WordStar**
The lowdown on installing soft fonts for *WordStar 5.0*.

190 **Do-It-Yourself Clipper Functions**
Harness the power of user-defined functions to create a pop-up menu.

192 **User Group Tips**
- Smart start-up for *Word*
- Quick *1-2-3* recalcs
- *WordPerfect* merge files straight from *dBASE*

Executable files—those ending in .COM, .EXE, or .BAT—are files that make things happen. Batch (.BAT) files are the only executable files you can write using nothing more complicated than a line editor or word processor.

A batch file is a series of DOS commands written as an ASCII file and saved with a .BAT extension. When you call the batch file (by typing its name and pressing <Enter>), the commands basically execute in the order you entered them (advanced batch files can branch).

There are so many clever batch file techniques, we could fill this entire issue with tips and still not cover the lot of them. This article introduces a few basic concepts; for more ideas, see *The Help Screen* in this issue.

Shortening Paths

One chief batch file benefit is not having to remember exactly where things are on your hard disk. For example, to change to the C:\FILES\WORKING\CLIENTS\DATABASE subdirectory, you could use a batch file called DATA.BAT containing the line CD C:\FILES\WORKING\CLIENTS\DATABASE. This kind of batch file functions like an autopilot, and if you write one for every subdirectory on your hard disk, you'll never have to type in another long path name again.

A variation on this theme can save you time by loading applica-

tions quickly and easily. Say you've got 12 applications, each in a different subdirectory, and you want to be able to call them from anywhere on the hard disk. One solution is to put all 12 subdirectories on the search path. (The PATH statement—usually part of your AUTOEXEC.BAT file—gives DOS a list of subdirectories in which to search for executable files it can't find in the current default subdirectory.) The disadvantage to this approach is that DOS wastes time searching through up to 12 subdirectories before finding the application you want.

To speed things up, you can create a \BATCH subdirectory just below the root; this is where you'll put all your batch files. Put this subdirectory first on the search path by rewriting the PATH statement in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

Now, write a batch file for each application. Suppose you have *WordStar 5.5* (installed as WS55.EXE) in a subdirectory called C:\WRITE\WS55, and your text files are located in C:\WRITE\TEXT. Write a batch file called W55.BAT with the lines:

```
CD C:\WRITE\TEXT
C:\WRITE\WS55\WS55
```

When you want to run *WordStar*, just type W55 <Enter>. DOS looks in \BATCH, finds W55.BAT, and runs it, which moves you to C:\WRITE\TEXT and then runs WS55.EXE from the C:\WRITE\WS55 subdirectory. Write similar batch files for all your applications, and you'll be surprised how quickly they can be up and running.

So Nice You Can Do It Twice

Sometimes you may wish to load applications two at a time with the same batch file. For instance, if you normally load a keyboard macro processor like *ProKey* along with *WordStar*, you could automate the process by adding *ProKey* to W55.BAT. That file would then look like this:

```
CD C:\WRITE\TEXT
C:\PRO\PROKEY
  C:\PRO\WS.PRO/R
C:\WRITE\WS55\WS55
```

This would move you to C:\WRITE\TEXT, load *ProKey* from the C:\PRO subdirectory, read in the file where you store your macros (WS.PRO), and then run *WordStar*.

Batch to Batch

You can arrange for batch files to load other batch files in one of two ways. You can simply include the name of the second batch file as the last line of the first batch file. Or, if you want batch file number two to execute in the middle of batch file number one, and then have batch file number one continue, use the CALL command that's included in DOS 3.30 and later versions (users of earlier DOS versions can substitute C:\COMMAND /C for CALL).

Suppose you're the type who likes to clean up a directory before loading an application but doesn't like writing the same lines over and over. First, create a batch file called DEL_BAK.BAT with these lines:

```
DEL *.BAK
DEL *.TMP
```

Now DEL_BAK can do your housecleaning for you. For example, to delete all .BAK and .TMP files in the C:\WRITE\TEXT subdirectory before loading *WordStar*, you could rewrite W55.BAT as follows:

```
CD C:\WRITE\TEXT
CALL DEL_BAK
C:\PRO\PROKEY
C:\PRO\WS.PRO/R
C:\WRITE\WS55\WS55
```

Working Without a Net

Brave (or foolish) folks can use batch files' ability to take input from other files to disable DOS's cautious 'Are you sure?' messages. For instance, if you often use the DEL A:*.* command to delete files from floppy disks and don't like having to confirm this request every time by typing Y, create a batch file called DEL_A.BAT with the line DEL A:*.* < C:\BATCH\YES.

The < is the redirect symbol. It tells the batch file to take input from a file—in this case, the YES file in the C:\BATCH subdirectory. To create the YES file, simply use your word processor (in ASCII mode, of course), type Y<Enter>, and save the file.

From now on, when you issue DEL_A, DOS will delete all the files on the disk in drive A: without asking you whether you're sure. So you'd better *be* sure.

Just the Beginning
These suggestions are merely the tip of a large and useful iceberg. See your DOS manual for more details on batch commands, and watch *Star-Dot-Star* and *Tips and Techniques* in *PC World* for the latest ideas from our readers. And if *you* come up with a whizbang batch file, send it in; sharing one is even more fun than writing one.

TIPS & TECHNIQUES

Word Processing

Linking Files With Word 5.0

Assembling complex documents is a cinch with Word's powerful bookmark and document-linking commands.

What you need: Microsoft Word 5.0

In most offices, it's common practice to create documents that contain text culled from other sources. Now you can automate the process with *Word 5.0*'s bookmarks and the Library Link Document command.

Both features sprouted from seeds sown in *Word 4.0*. The Bookmark command is an enhancement to *4.0*'s Jump command, which enables you to move to any document page. With *5.0*'s bookmarks, you can tag and name portions of text and then jump to any of them instantly.

Library Link, which hauls spreadsheet data into a *Word* file, now has an addition called Document that lets you pull in specified (bookmarked) text from any *Word* file. In tandem, these new features enable you to create links between two files. Although the links are static, you can update them easily. As an example, this article shows you how to forge links between line items in a price list and price quotes in a customer letter.

Bookmark Basics
First create the price list shown in **SCREEN 1**: Center the first line (**<Alt>-C**) and underline the second line completely (**<F10> <Alt>-U**). While the second line is still highlighted, press **<Esc>** to access the main menu, **F** to display the Format menu, and **K** to stamp the text with a bookmark.

Word prompts you to name the bookmark. Bookmark names can contain up to 31 characters, including hyphens, underscores, and periods (but not spaces). Enter **heading** and press **<Enter>**. Type in the line items and then highlight the first item's entire line with **<F10>**, issue **<Esc>FK**, and enter the bookmark name **bear**. Repeat the process for the second and third item lines, using the bookmark names **booby** and **error**, respectively, and save the list as PRICE.DOC.

Now you can use the Jump command to find the bookmarks. Press **<Esc>JK**, type in **heading** (or press <F1> to display a list of bookmarks), and press **<Enter>**. *Word* zips to the bookmarked text.

You can also delete, rename, or move a bookmark. To delete a bookmark, jump to it, then press <Esc>FK. Leave the bookmark name field blank, and press <Enter>Y to confirm the deletion. To rename a bookmark, delete the old bookmark, press <Esc>FK, and enter the new name. If you want to attach a previously used bookmark name to a new piece of text, just highlight the new text, press <Esc>FK<F1>, select the bookmark name, and press Y. The old text will no longer have a bookmark.

Linking Documents With Bookmarks
Bookmarks are handy, but they really shine when teamed with *Word 5.0*'s document link feature.

Split open a second window and create the letter shown in **SCREEN 1**: Simply type in the first paragraph; the remaining information will be inserted once you create links with the price list. Then, to link the first line of pricing information, the heading, press **<Esc>LLD** to activate the Library Link Document command. Type in the name of the price list document **PRICE.DOC** (or press <F1> to choose its name from the directory).

At this point, pressing <Enter> would link the entire document. However, we want to link a single element from the price file. So press **<Tab>** to move to the Bookmark field, then press **<F1>** to see a list of the bookmarks in PRICE.DOC. Select 'heading', and the bookmarked text appears at the cur-

F.Y.I.

Count on Quill to help you save hundreds (even thousands) of dollars per year on microcomputer products

Send today for your FREE Quill Microcomputer Sale Catalog... Plus a FREE bonus booklet!

QUILL®

Detach here

COUNT ON QUILL

Free Microcomputer Sale Catalog Coupon

☑ YES! I'd like to discover how Quill can help save my office big money on computer supplies! Please send my **FREE Quill Microcomputer Sale Catalog.** I understand there is no cost or obligation!

Business Name _____

Your Name _____

Address _____ Suite _____

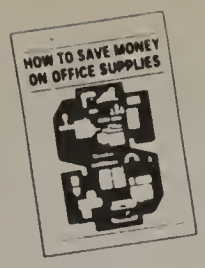
City, State, Zip _____

Business Phone _____ PW9257-H2

WE SELL TO BUSINESSES AND INSTITUTIONS...SORRY, NO PERSONAL REQUESTS!

Complete this card and mail... or just call 1-312-634-5569

QUILL For greater convenience, use our 24 hour fax: 1-312-634-5708



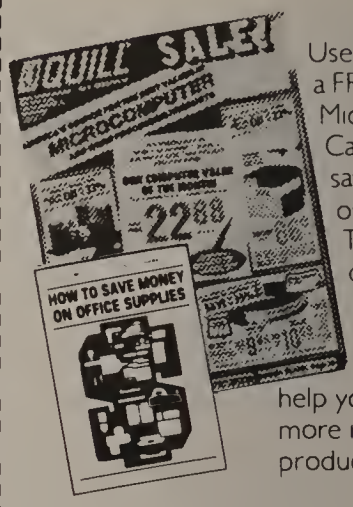
SPECIAL
FREE
BONUS
BOOKLET

PLACE
15¢
STAMP
HERE

FREE MICROCOMPUTER SALE CATALOG

Quill Corporation
100 Schelter Road
Lincolnshire, Illinois 60069-3621

FREE *from Quill*



Use this card to send to a FREE 56-page Quill Microcomputer Sale Catalog to help you save hundreds of dollars on computer supplies. There is absolutely no cost or obligation. Plus, you'll receive this 48-page guide of facts and tips to help you become a better, more informed office products buyer.

Just return this card, or for faster service use our 24 hour fax: 1-312-634-570

Or, just call us at: 1-312-634-5569

For fast relief from those computer supply headaches...count on Quill!

Quill comes to the rescue with ongoing discount prices!

If you're feeling the ill effects of paying more than you have to for computer and word processing supplies, we can provide the remedy. Now you can count on Quill for your computer supplies as well as your general office products. Our everyday low prices are discounted up to 70% below list. And every other month, we offer even lower special sale prices on hundreds of computer supply items.

You can also purchase high-quality Quill® brand products at prices far below comparable famous brands. And receive FREE nationwide delivery on most orders over $45.

Plus fast, worry-free service backed by our personal guarantee!

Our knowledgeable customer service reps are specially trained to answer your questions and process orders quickly. In fact, 97.3% of all our orders are shipped complete...within 8 to 32 hours. And rest assured...every item is GUARANTEED, delivered as promised.

So, for fast relief, send for your FREE Quill Microcomputer Sale Catalog and get this bonus booklet **"How to Save Money on Office Supplies."** Or, for even faster relief, call 1-312-634-5569, or fill out this coupon and fax us the ad. Our 24-hour fax number is 1-312-634-5708. Ahhhhhhh!

QUILL® CORPORATION

FREE COMPUTER CATALOG COUPON

Mail to: Quill Corporation, 100 S. Schelter Rd. Lincolnshire, IL 60069-9585

☐ **YES! I'd like to discover how Quill can save me big money on my computer supplies! Please send my FREE Quill Microcomputer Sale Catalog and my bonus booklet "How To Save Money On Office Supplies." I understand there is no cost or obligation.**

Business Name _____

Your Name _____

Address _____ Suite _____

City, State, Zip _____

Business Phone _____

Please no personal requests... businesses and institutions only.

QUILL®

PW9256-H2

```
PRICE LIST--Current as of 9/19/89

10021        Bear Trap (      )      39.95    32.50   27.95
10023        Booby Trap               6.79     5.95    5.49
10025        Error Trap              57.87    52.75   47.95
                                                        PRICE.DOC

Dear Mr. Customer:

Thank you for your interest in Amalgamated Traps. Here are
the current prices for the traps you need.
.D.
.D.PRICE.DOC,heading
.D.
.D.PRICE.DOC,booby
10023        Booby Trap               6.79     5.95    5.49
.D.
.D.PRICE.DOC,error
10025        Error Trap              57.87    52.75   47.95
.D.
                                                        LETTER.DOC
```

SCREEN 1: Here's a bookmarked price list and its links to a price quote letter. Word 5.0 automatically implants codes when you create a link, but you can clear them from the screen using the Options menu.

sor location with all character and paragraph formatting intact. To add the items from the price list, just repeat the process for each bookmark, or create a macro to do this.

Note that the text you've imported from the price list includes hidden-text markers. If you don't want to see the markers, choose Options and select No in the Show Hidden Text field. Finally, save the finished price quote letter, LETTER.DOC, in the same directory that contains the price list file.

Updating Bookmark Links

Naturally, you'll need to update the links when you change the price list. To do so, modify the prices in PRICE.DOC, and save that file. Next you need to highlight the text you want to update, including the hidden codes (use <Esc> Option and select Yes in the Show Hidden Text field to reveal the codes). Select the entire letter with **<Shift>-<F10>**. Then, press **<Esc>LLD** to open the link. Leave the Filename and Bookmark fields blank, and press **<Enter>**. *Word* finds each linked section that has been modified, displays it, and asks if you want to update the text. If you press Y, the changed text appears on screen.

Unfortunately, *Word* doesn't allow global updates, but here's how to create a macro that updates all the links in the sample price quote letter.

With the cursor in the letter document, press **<Shift>-<F3>** to begin recording, then press **<Shift>-<F10>** to select the entire document. Type **<Esc>LLD** to open the link. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, type **UpdatePrices.mac^** at the prompt, and then press **<Ctrl>-U<Enter>**. Save the macro by pressing **<Esc>TGS<Enter>**.

This macro will be useful the next time you want to update the letter with changes made to the price list. From the letter document, press <Ctrl>-U; then just press <Enter> to begin updating. At the prompt, press Y to update data or N to move to the next bookmark.

Word Marks the Spot

Bookmarks and document links come in handy for many tasks. For example, you can link legal documents or business letters to one file containing boilerplate text. When you change a boilerplate, you can quickly update the documents as well. You can also transfer text that uses line-draw embellishments, distinctive fonts, or even graphics for use in special report formats. *Word 5.0* streamlines the process of weaving documents together.
—*George Campbell*

Communications

Crosstalk XVI at Your Command

No two on-line services use the same command language. By customizing function key assignments, you can use the same Crosstalk keystrokes for them all.

What you need: Crosstalk XVI (or Mirror I or II), a modem, and subscriptions to two or more on-line services

Whoever talked about "different strokes for different folks" could have been thinking of on-line services. No sooner do you master one set of commands

Cure Hayes fever.

2400etc/*e*

V.42 compatible

Get fast relief from high prices with ATI's high-performance, error-free modem for a fraction of the price.

Allergic to high modem prices? Here's news that will clear your head, not your budget.

ATI® Technologies' 2400etc/*e*® external modem* meets the competition feature for feature...and then some! Remarkably, it costs just a fraction of the price.

Relief is fast. With MNP® level 5 data compression, the 2400etc/*e*'s throughput speeds exceed 4800bps, thereby lowering transmission costs.

The 2400etc/*e* supports both V.42 and MNP error-control protocols for 100% error-free transfer. And it's fully compatible with standard and extended Hayes® 'AT' command sets. Plus, ATI's easy-set front panel controls provide convenient access to frequently used commands.

Don't suffer from high prices. The ATI 2400etc/*e* external modem cures Hayes fever for only **$299.**** And that's nothing to sneeze at.

You'll be relieved to know that the 2400etc/*e*'s capabilities are also available in a high-performance internal modem, at an equally non-allergic price. Only **$239.****

Far more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

*Conforms to CCITT V.22, V.22bis, Bell 103 and Bell 212A standards. ® ATI and 2400etc are registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc; Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc, MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. **Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Circle 22 on reader service card

than you have to learn a new set for the next. For example, to leave AT&T-Mail, you type QUIT or EXIT; on BIX, CompuServe, Delphi, or GEnie, it's BYE; and on MCI Mail, EXIT. (On a BBS, the log-off command can be anything from A to X.) Even after you learn these commands, it's easy to confuse services and issue the wrong command.

Fortunately, you can adapt your communications software so the same function key combination performs the same action in all your services. This article shows how to assign uniform commands to function keys in *Crosstalk XVI*—and its clones, *Mirror I* and *II*—for maximum on-line efficiency.

A Command Assignment

In *Crosstalk XVI*, you can assign commands to any function key without interfering with the program's operation (see **FIGURE 1**). If you use <Shift>, <Ctrl>, and <Alt> keys, 40 function key assignments are possible. Note that *Crosstalk XVI* assigns log on information to some of the <Ctrl>-*key* combinations; we'll tell you how to check them before you change assignments.

Crosstalk stores function key assignments in the command files for the various on-line services it lists on the main menu. Any string or command can be assigned to a key, including control characters, carriage returns, and delays.

The trick is to assign the same *type* of command to the same function key for all your favorite services. For example, if you assign each service's XMODEM upload command to <Shift>-<F9>, you won't have to remember whether to type UP MENU, 5, or UP. And *Crosstalk XVI* automatically loads the appropriate command file each time you dial up that service. You can also use function keys to issue commands to *Crosstalk XVI* in local mode, rather than to the on-line service; for convenience, you may want to use the <Alt> keys for this.

FIGURE 1

A Crosstalk Function-Key Sampler

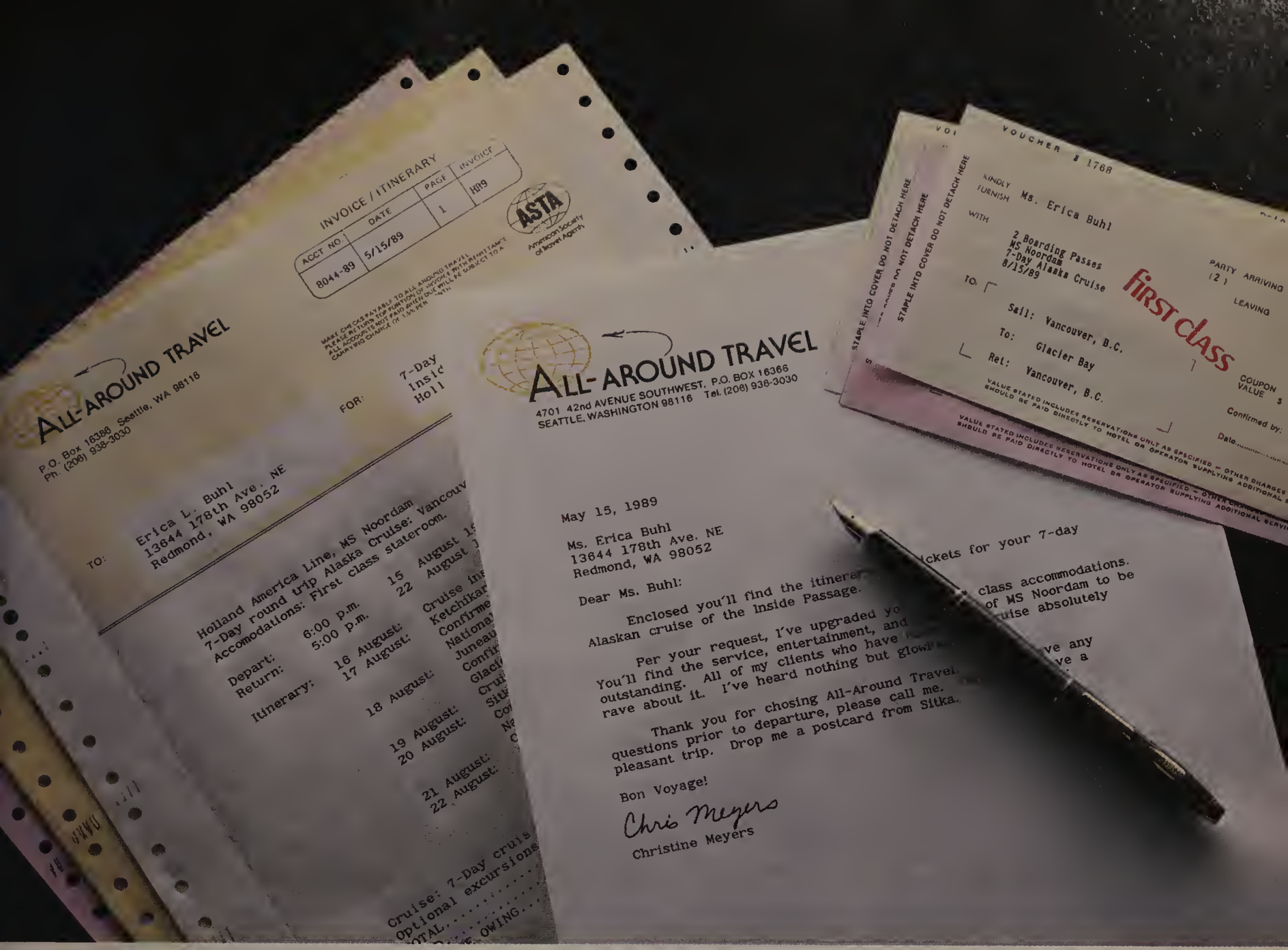
When you deal with more than one on-line communications service, it's helpful to assign commands to function keys so you can use the same keys for each service.

	Delphi	GEnie	CompuServe
STRAIGHT FUNCTION KEYS			
<F1> Log-off	BYE !	BYE !	BYE !
<F2> Help	HELP !	HELP !	HELP !
<F3> See who's on line	WHO !	U !	US !
<F4> Index or find	n/a	INDEX !	FIND !
<F5> Pause text display	^S	^S	^S
<F6> Resume text display	^Q	^Q	^Q
<F7> Display menu	MENU !	PRO !	n/a
<F8> Cancel/interrupt operation	^C	user choice	^C
<F9> Exit/move to previous menu	^Z	P !	M !
<F10> Move to top menu	GO !	TOP !	TOP !
<CTRL>-FUNCTION KEYS			
<Ctrl>-<F1> New mail directory	DIR !	1 !	n/a
<Ctrl>-<F2> Read mail	READ !	2 !	REA !
<Ctrl>-<F3> Reply to current mail	REP !	REP # !	REP !
<Ctrl>-<F4> Create mail	SEND !	SEND !	COM !
<Ctrl>-<F5> Delete current mail	DEL !	RELEASE !	DEL !
<Ctrl>-<F6> Read board message	REA !	REA !	REA !
<Ctrl>-<F7> Answer board message	REP !	REP !	REP !
<Ctrl>-<F8> Add new message to board	ADD !	STA !	COM !
<Ctrl>-<F9> Delete board message	DEL !	DEL !	DEL !
<Ctrl>-<F10> Exit (mail or board)	^Z	EXI !	M !
SHIFTED FUNCTION KEYS[1]			
<Shift>-<F1> File directory	DIR !	2 !	CAT !
<Shift>-<F2> Search	SEA !	3 !	BRO !
<Shift>-<F3> Copy file	COPY !	n/a	COP !
<Shift>-<F4> Rename file	REN !	n/a	REN !
<Shift>-<F5> Delete file	DEL !	7 !	DEL !
<Shift>-<F6> Display file on line	LIST !	L !	LIST !
<Shift>-<F7> ASCII upload	UP MENU !	5 !	UP !
<Shift>-<F8> ASCII download	DO MENU !	6 !	DOWN !
<Shift>-<F9> XMODEM upload	UP MENU !	5 !	UP !
<Shift>-<F10> XMODEM download	MENU !	6 !	DOWN !

[1] GEnie examples in this group apply to software librories only; Delphi and CampuServe examples apply to personal file areas.

Using Crosstalk's FKeys Command

To assign or change function keys for a given service, load its command file by typing the service's number from the list on the main menu. When *Crosstalk* begins the dial-up process, press **<Esc> <Esc>** to halt the script file and clear the command line.



UPGRADE TO FIRST CLASS.

MOVE UP TO 24-PIN PERFECTION.

Every document pictured above can be printed on one remarkably versatile printer. The Mannesmann Tally MT230/24.

As you can see, this is a printer that produces both superior-looking correspondence *and* multi-part forms.

Using our patented 24-needle printhead, its print density is better than the Epson LQ2550. In any mode. And with speeds up to 360 characters per second*, it also gives you 25% faster throughput.

You can feed it wide paper for 132-column spreadsheets. And expect a workload of 5,000 pages per month.

Four speeds. Four print densities. Four-part forms. And wide loads. All of which adds up to first class service with a first class look.

Exactly what you want from the people who specialize in tough printers for tough customers. Let us put you in touch with your nearest Mannesmann Tally dealer. Just call this toll-free number: **1-800-843-1347** Ext. 365

MANNESMANN TALLY

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.
* @12 cpi.

Circle 112 on reader service card

Crosstalk XVI ships with some function keys already assigned for most services. To display them, type **FK** (for Fkeys) at the command prompt. (To view <Ctrl>, <Shift>, and <Alt> commands, follow the FK with a space, and C, S, or A, respectively.)

Crosstalk XVI provides four special characters for use in function key assignments: ` issues a carriage return; ^ is a control character, displayed when you press the <Ctrl> key; ~ causes a 1-second pause; and @ sends local commands to *Crosstalk XVI*.

To make an assignment, type **FK** followed by a space, the number of the function key to be assigned, and the command sequence you want assigned to it.

To assign the BYE command to <F1>, for example, type **FK 1 BYE`** and press **<Enter>**. Control characters don't normally require a carriage return, so to assign ^S and ^Q (pause and start text commands on most services) to <F5> and <F6>, respectively, simply type **FK 5 <Ctrl>-S <Enter>** and **FK 6 <Ctrl>-Q <Enter>**.

To assign a command to a <Shift>, <Ctrl>, or <Alt>-function key combination, type **S**, **C**, or **A** followed by the function key's number. (Typing **FK S1** defines <Shift>-<F1>, for example.) To set up <Ctrl>-<F5> to issue Delphi's delete command, type **FK C5 Del`** and press **<Enter>**.

After you assign function keys for a given service, save the assignment in the service's command file by typing **Save** followed by the name of the file (the same name that you selected from the main menu): for example, Save Cserv.

The same steps also work in *Mirror I, II*, and—with some variation in command structure—*III*. *Crosstalk Mk.4* users can assign function keys by pressing **<Alt>-K** and entering the definitions in the window, using the syntax and special characters described here.

One final tip: It helps to cluster your commands by category. Assign the most often-used commands to straight function keys; those dealing with E-mail to <Ctrl>-function keys; miscellaneous commands to <Shift>-function keys; and local *Crosstalk XVI* commands to <Alt>-function keys. The result is a tailor-made front end that will make life simpler in a complex on-line world. —*Michael A. Banks*

Word Processing

Hassle-Free Fonts for WordStar

Downloadable soft fonts are easy to use with WordStar 5.0—once you learn how to install them.

What you need: downloadable soft fonts, Hewlett-Packard LaserJet or compatible

One of *WordStar 5.0*'s biggest advantages is the ease with which it lets you use HP LaserJet–compatible soft fonts, such as those sold by HP or Bitstream, to improve the quality of printed text. Not only does *WordStar 5.0* justify, center, and calculate line breaks for proportional type, it makes changing fonts (and mixing them on the page) a breeze.

Unfortunately, before you can use soft fonts you have to install them—a confusing three-stage process involving two standalone utilities provided with *WordStar 5.0*, LSRFONTS and PRCHANGE. First, you have to create a font information data base with LSRFONTS. Then PRCHANGE uses the data base to install the fonts in your laser printer driver (.PDF) file. Finally, you create a DOS batch file to download the fonts to the printer.

To begin, use DOS to copy the third-party fonts from disk to a subdirectory on your hard disk. Creating a FONTS subdirectory beneath your *WordStar* program directory (usually \WS5) is an obvious choice; for the purposes of this article, we'll assume that's what you've done.

Creating a Font Information Data Base With LSRFONTS

1. Run LSRFONTS. A screen will list the current directory (\WS5) and announce: 'Searching for LaserJet font files. Please wait...' Presently another message will appear: 'There are no font files in the current directory. Enter a new directory to search.' Type **C:\WS5\FONTS <Enter>**.

After a few seconds, the Available Third-Party Fonts screen will appear. You'll see a list of your font files on the upper half of the screen. On the lower half

Color yourself organized.

Here's a simple tip to help keep your business in the black: color code your diskette data storage. With Kao color-coded professional quality diskettes.

Kao color coding brings order to diskette storage chaos. Makes it simpler and faster to find the right diskette. So you save valuable time—and reduce costly mistakes.

You can buy Kao color-coded diskettes in 10-packs of red, orange, yellow, green or blue. Or in rainbow packs containing two diskettes of each color. Choose from 5¼″ MD-2HD, MD-2D, or 3½″ MF-2DD formats. They're all backed by our lifetime guarantee: if a Kao diskette ever fails, we'll replace it free.

Ask for Kao brand where you purchase diskettes. Or call Kao at 1-800-443-0100, ext. 947 for the name of your nearest dealer.

And keep your business in the green, red, orange, yellow and blue of Kao color-coded diskettes.

KAO®

Media from the Surface Scientists

Sponsor of National Apple User Group Conference 89

World Headquarters: Kao Corporation 14-10 Nihonbashi Kayabacho 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103 Japan, 813-660-7690 Fax 813-660-7789 Telex KAOTYO J24816
In USA contact Kao Infosystems Company 41444 Christy Street, Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 657-8425 Fax (415) 657-8427
In Canada contact Kao-Didak Ltd. P.O. Box 41, 10 Didak Drive, Arnprior, Ont K7S 3H2 (613) 623-7901 Fax (613) 623-2886 Telex 0533548
In Europe contact Kao Corporation GmbH Infosystems Division, Wanheimer Str. 57, 4000 Düsseldorf 30, F.R. Germany. 0211-4176-0 Fax 0211-413559 Telex 8587565 kaoe d

Circle 148 on reader service card

will be a series of headings: symbol set, point size, p/l (portrait or landscape orientation), pr/fx (proportional or fixed), and so on. As you cursor through the list at the top of the screen, the associated font attributes will appear at the bottom.

2. Press <Enter> to select (or deselect) the fonts. When you're done picking the ones you want, press <F10>. Remember, though, printer RAM limits the number of fonts your printer can handle. And the larger a font's size, the more RAM it uses.

3. You'll see a message that reads, 'Writing font information to database. Please wait...' Presently you'll be asked to name the "font group" for the data base. The name doesn't matter; you'll use it only once. The default name is a time/date stamp; to accept it, press <Enter>.

4. A message will announce the successful creation of the data base, and you'll be asked if you wish to exit the LSRFONTS program. Press Y to return to the DOS prompt.

Installing Fonts in WordStar With PRCHANGE

1. Run PRCHANGE. From the main menu, select 'Modify PDF settings', and press <Enter>. This will let you install the fonts in your printer driver.

2. You'll be asked to select a .PDF file to modify. Select your LaserJet driver by cursoring down to it and pressing <Enter>. Type in the directory where it is located (C:\WS5 is the usual choice), and press <Enter>. Now you'll see the PDF Modification menu.

3. Select 'Add or remove fonts', and press <Enter>. You'll see a list of all the fonts currently included in your .PDF file, and you'll be asked if you want to change them. Press Y.

4. Now you'll see a menu asking you to select the type of font to change. This part is tricky, because at least three options may seem pertinent. Be steadfast: Select 'Add or delete third-party laser fonts', and press <Enter>.

5. After a few seconds, a line will appear at the top of the screen: 'Add fonts (+), delete highlighted fonts (-), change associated fonts (enter).' Press +. The screen heading will change to Purchased Soft Fonts, but instead of a list of fonts (as in the previous screen), you'll see the name of the data base you created with LSRFONTS. Press <Enter> to select it, and then press <F10>.

6. Now you'll move to the Available Typefaces screen, which lists all the typefaces you included in the data base. You won't see pitch or orientation, just abbreviated names: Helv, Tms Rom, and so forth. Select the ones you want, and then press <F10>.

7. You'll find yourself in the Available Type Sizes screen. Available type sizes will be listed on the top half of the screen, with complete information (font group, width, proportional, orientation, and so on) listed below. Cursor to the type sizes you want, press <Enter> to select them, and when you're done press <F10>.

8. You'll return to the 'Select the type of font to change' menu. Select 'Return to previous menu', and press <Enter>. You'll be back in the PDF Modification menu.

Creating a Batch File to Download the Fonts

Now you've successfully installed the selected soft fonts in *WordStar*—but they won't do you any good unless you can get them into the printer at print time. That requires a DOS batch file, which you can create from within PRCHANGE.

1. Select 'Create download batch file' from the PDF Modification menu, and press <Enter>.

2. Enter a batch file name (such as DOWN.BAT) when prompted, and press <Enter> again.

3. Type in the name of the directory where your *WordStar* files are kept (C:\WS5) and the name of the directory where your font files are located (C:\WS5\FONTS), and press <F10>. The batch file will be created.

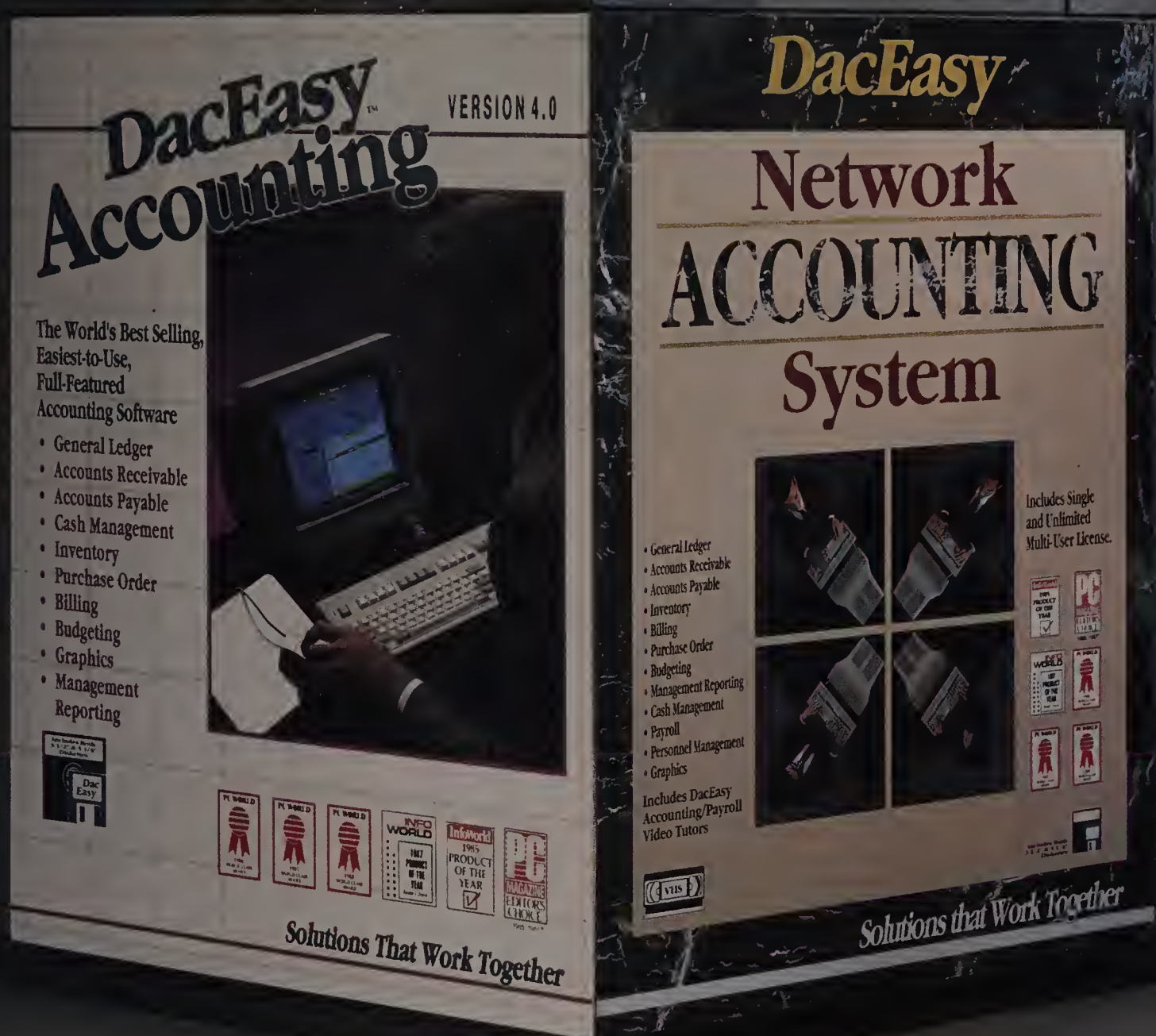
4. Select 'Return to Main menu', and press <Enter>. Select 'Quit and save changes', and press <Enter>. You will return to DOS. That's all there is to it.

The Payoff

To use your new soft fonts, run DOWN.BAT to load the fonts into the printer. Then run *WordStar 5.0* and open a file. To select a soft font, press <Ctrl>P=, and a menu will appear listing the fonts you've just installed. Cursor down to the one you want, and press <Enter>.

Now you can start typing your text. *WordStar* will handle justification, line breaks, and centering perfectly. If you change your mind later, simply change the font and press <Ctrl>-B to reformat the text correctly. Although the normal text-processing dis-

The Cornerstone of Your Growing Business.



$149.95

$499.95

Introducing Two Remarkable New Products from the Leader of Accounting Software

over 1 2 million people in 18 countries have built their businesses with the help of DacEasy. Knowing the importance of this investment, we've listened to our customers and as a result, we've developed our best yet. Version 4.0 of DacEasy Accounting offers so much more than "counting the beans"; it's a manager's dream. With over 100 new features, Version 4.0 also provides instant analysis of company performance with the new management reporting and graphics modules. Or move up seamlessly to the DacEasy Accounting Network System, which sets new standards of excellence in full-featured accounting!

Extended Support for Today and Tomorrow

Behind every DacEasy product, more support is provided than on any other accounting package in history--seminars in 40 cities, self-paced instructional materials, tutorial books by five publishers, telephone assistance from over 35 friendly, qualified DacEasy representatives, video tapes and a complete line of award-winning software such as Lucid 3-D that can integrate perfectly!

Special Upgrade Offer the DacEasy Way!

We make it so simple for existing DacEasy Accounting users to upgrade. Whether you're a 1.0, 2.0 or 3.0 user, call in with your Serial Number and receive new Version 4.0 or the Network Version at special pricing.

DacEasy, Inc.

Solutions That Work Together

See Your Local Dealer or to order call

1-800-877-8088

(in Canada, call 416-444-EASY)

or write to: DACEASY INC. • 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800• Dallas, TX 75252 •(include $7 50 for postage and handling within U S) • Ask for your free People's Choice Catalog on the entire line of DacEasy software and hardware • Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly form DacEasy (less shipping charges)

Minimum Hardware Requirements: DacEasy Accounting Network System supports Novell Network, IBM PC NET and any DOS 3.1 Net Bios Compatible LAN • DacEasy Accounting Version 4.0 requires 512K memory (640K with graphics), IBM or compatibles. Hard disk only MS-DOS or PC -DOS 2 1 or later. Monochrome, CGA, VGA and EGA monitor Mouse optional. • MS-DOS, PC DOS, IBM and Microsoft are trademarks of their respective corporations. DacEasy and Lucid 3 D are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc Copyright © 1989, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

Includes Both 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" Diskettes

play isn't WYSIWYG, you can use the preview option (<Ctrl>-OP) to see exactly how the final page will look. —*Michael Goodwin*

Data Management

Do-It-Yourself Clipper Functions

Create a simple user-defined Clipper function that lets you include pop-up menus in your data entry screens.

What you need: Clipper (any version)

More than just a *dBASE*-compatible compiler, Nantucket's *Clipper* is a hothouse for data base application development. With its strong support for user-defined functions (UDFs), *Clipper* lets you custom craft reusable tools that extend the dBASE language. These tools are particularly useful in customizing data entry screens.

UDFs are like any other function, except you create them yourself. A UDF is a program module that can be called by the main program from anywhere in a command line, followed by any parameters that must be passed to it. The UDF performs calculations or lookup tasks, for example, and then passes the results back to the procedure that called it, using the Return command.

LISTING 1 shows a simple UDF called CENTER() that centers a line of text. To call it from within a program, you would use:
? CENTER(*field_name*,85)

As with all UDFs, CENTER() starts with the Function command to identify itself, followed by a list of acceptable parameters. The first parameter, cstring, is the text string or statement that you want to center. The second, clenth, is the length of the line you want it centered in. Clenth is optional; without it, *Clipper* defaults to 80 columns. Next comes the Private command. It's always a good idea to use this command to make sure the UDF's variables don't corrupt the outside application.

CENTER()'s fourth line saves, to a variable called cblank, a number corresponding to half the width of the line minus half the length of the cstring text. Finally, the Return command inserts the appropriate number of blank spaces (cblank) followed by the text string (cstring).

Popping Up a Menu

Now for a more complex example. Say you're designing a data entry screen where, for one field, the user needs to select an entry from a pop-up menu. You don't want to hard code menu choices into the program, because nonprogrammers need to be able to change the choices easily. Instead, choices should reside in another data base file, indexed on the choices field.

LISTING 2 shows DBF_MENU(), a UDF that pops up a scrollable menu of choices from one field in an alternate data base. It returns the contents of that field for the record that the user selects. To add DBF_MENU to a program, you would embed a line of code such as CATEGORY; = DBF_MENU(12,45,23,67,; "MENU","CATEGORY",; "NEW_CAT","Pick One")

In the above example, the numbers are the coordinates of the corners of the menu box. MENU is the name of the alternate data base from which you're drawing the data, and CATEGORY is the name of the two data bases' common field. NEW_CAT is the name of another internal UDF you can call upon. Pick One is the title that appears at the top of the menu.

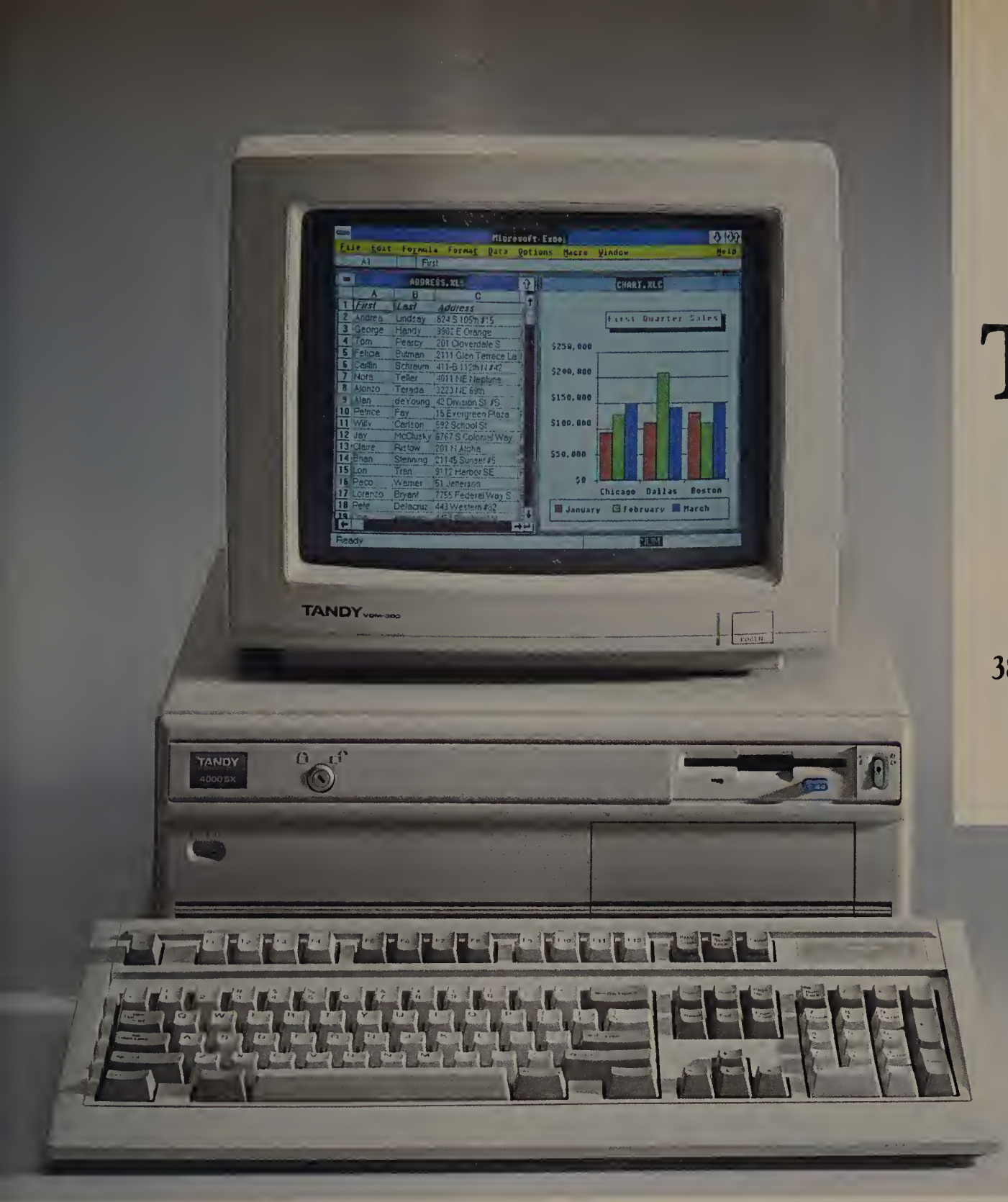
The PARAMETERS command in **LISTING 2** follows this structure. The first four parameters (*t*, *l*, *b*, and *r*) are the corners of the menu box (the numbers 12, 45, 23, and 67 in the above example). Base is the data base containing menu options. Mfield is the data bases' common field: In the original data base, it's the field to be replaced; in the menu data base, it's the list to be displayed. User_func is the name of an optional, internal

```
FUNCTION Center
PARAMETER cstring,clenth
PRIVATE cblank
cblank = IF(PCOUNT() = 1, 40, clenth/2)-;
(LEN(TRIM(cstring))/2)
RETURN SPACE(cblank) + cstring
```

LISTING 1: CENTER() is a simple Clipper user-defined function that centers a line of text on screen.

The New Tandy® 4000 SX

386™ performance at a price you'd expect from a 286 system.



A price/performance breakthrough for 386-based systems, the new Tandy 4000 SX combines more integrated features than ever before in a machine at this price.

The Intel® 80386SX microprocessor combines the ability to operate high-performance 80386 based software, as well as current 80286 and 8088 based software. You get the combination of 32-bit performance with 16-bit hardware compatibility.

This means the Tandy 4000 SX insures your computer investment for the future. As a low-cost alternative to an expensive 386 system, you won't be left behind when you want to move on to more advanced 386 based applications, like MS® OS/2.

Built-in VGA graphics give you beautifully detailed, high-resolution displays. Add a color analog monitor and create astonishing graphics using a palette of 256,000 colors for near-photographic clarity.

The 4000 SX's SmartDrive™ Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) technology allows you to add high-performance hard disk drives without installing a separate disk controller.

The new Tandy 4000 SX. From the best-selling family of PC Compatibles in America.

Send me a new 1990 RSC-21 computer catalog.

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 90-A-103-2
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
ZIP _____ Phone _____

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.℠

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

SmartDrive/TM Tandy Corp. Intel and 386/TM licensed from Intel Corp.
MS/licensed from Microsoft Corp.

Circle 263 on reader service card

```
FUNCTION Dbf_menu
PARAMETERS t,l,b,r,base,mfield,user_func,title
PRIVATE winbuf,orig_base
orig_base = alias()

*SET UP SCREEN
winbuf = SAVESCREEN(t,l,b,r) && Save text behind window
@ t,l CLEAR TO b,r           && Clear window area
@ t,l TO b,r                 && Draw box for window

*SET UP MENU
DECLARE column[1]            && Set up one field array
column[1] = mfield           && Place field in array
SELECT SELECT(base)          && Select menu database
SEEK &orig_base->&mfield     && Find record that matches
DBEDIT(t+1,l+1,b-1,r-1,column,user_func,0,title)

*RESTORE EVERYTHING
SELECT SELECT(orig_base)     && Go back to original database
RESTSCREEN(t,l,b,r,winbuf)   && Restore text behind window
RETURN &base->&mfield
```

LISTING 2: DBF_MENU() is a Clipper UDF that creates a pop-up menu for a data entry screen.

UDF that DBF_MENU() can call to perform other operations. If you don't want to call another UDF, assign a 0 to this parameter. Title is an optional title to be placed on the first line of the menu.

The second section of DBF_MENU() handles the physical design of the menu window. It saves the text that will sit behind the window to a variable called winbuf, clears the window area, and draws a box around it. Later, in the fourth and last section of the UDF, the original text will be restored to its place.

In the third section, DBF_MENU() makes use of a native *Clipper* function called DBEDIT(), which displays data in table format. By displaying only one field in one column, DBF_MENU() uses this table as a vertical menu. Because DBEDIT() lists data via arrays, DBF_MENU() must declare a one-element array containing the name of the mfield variable to be listed.

If you are going to use DBF_MENU() to help edit existing records, you will want its menu to pop up already pointing to the current selection. You could set a relationship between the two data bases, but such a relationship, existing in your application at large, beyond the protected world of your UDF, could prove problematic. It's better to use the SEEK command, which finds the record that matches the current record.

In this example, DBEDIT() functions as a command, allowing users to scroll through options. When the user presses <Enter>, DBF_MENU() returns the field contents for the selected record.

DBEDIT()'s behavior can be affected by an optional user-defined function passed to it as a parameter. DBF_MENU() sends the internal user_func UDF directly to DBEDIT() for that purpose. This allows you to include such features as the ability to add a new item to the menu or to abort the selection process. For more information on using internal UDFs, see the DBEDIT() section of the *Clipper* manual.

You could create similar UDFs for popping up notepad windows, producing custom menus, or enhancing calculated fields. A good personal library of user-defined functions can go a long way toward easing the task of *Clipper* development. —*Lincoln Spector*

USER GROUP TIPS

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

A Batch File That Flicks Word's Switches

Microsoft Word 4.0's start-up switches offer handy options, like setting screen characteristics or reloading the last file you worked on. The simple batch file in **LISTING 1**, W.BAT, displays some of *Word*'s most helpful start-up switches and automates their use.

To create W.BAT, load *Word* and type the information shown in **LISTING 1**. Then name the file W.BAT and save it unformatted. Now whenever you type W at the DOS prompt, *Word* displays a handy list of switch options. The switches speed things up too—instead of typing WORD/L to reload the last file you worked on, for example, simply press W L <Enter>.

Somewhere Over The VGA Clutter Lies a Clear Choice

Finding the right VGA card can be a long and confusing journey, so follow the name you can trust. Hercules, the company that defined PC graphics, brings you the Hercules VGA Card. At just $299,* it's everything you need to enter the kingdom of color.

Compatible. The Hercules VGA Card delivers all 17 IBM standard video modes so your EGA and CGA software will be at home. And it will work with any color or monochrome analog video VGA monitor.

Simple. The Hercules VGA Card is easy to install and use with no switches, jumpers or custom software drivers. And since the Hercules VGA Card is faithful to the VGA standard, you'll use future software without needing extra drivers.

Beautiful. Over 256,000 colors will brighten your workday routine. And the Hercules VGA Card's 1/1 aspect ratio makes a square look like a square and a circle look like a circle.

Adaptable. VGA has set the course for operating systems of the future. Windows, OS/2 Presentation Manager and DESQview depend on the Hercules VGA Card's readable registers for multi-tasking ease.

To find out where to catch the Hercules road to VGA satisfaction, call 800 532-0600, ext. 163 (US) or 800 323-0601, ext. 164 (Canada).

There's no place like

Hercules

* Suggested retail price

©1989 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, California 94710, 415 540-6000. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 83 on reader service card

```
echo off
IF %1x==x goto noparams
word /%1
goto end
:noparams
echo Use this file to load Word with a switch
echo Table of Batch File Switch entries
echo Enter   Switch name  Function
echo w                    displays this help screen
echo w c     Word/c       starts Word in character mode
echo w g     Word/g       starts Word in graphics mode
echo w l     Word/l       reloads last edited file
echo w h     Word/h       loads compressed character size
echo Multiple switches can be used in any reasonable
echo combination. For example, to load the last edited file
echo in graphics mode, enter w gl.
:end
```

LISTING 1: W.BAT automates loading Microsoft Word with display switches and provides an index of each switch's function.

```
SET TALK OFF
USE filename INDEX ndxname
SET ALTERNATE TO mergname.wp
SET ALTERNATE ON
GOTO TOP
DO WHILE .NOT. EOF()
    ?? firstnamefield
    ?? CHR(18) + CHR(10)
    ?? lastnamefield
    ?? CHR(18) + CHR(10)
    ?? addressfield
    ?? CHR(18) + CHR(10)
    ?? cityfield
    ?? CHR(18) + CHR(10)
    ?? statefield
    ?? CHR(18) + CHR(10)
    ?? zipfield
    ?? CHR(C5) + CHR(12)
    SKIP
ENDDO
SET ALTERNATE OFF
CLOSE ALTERNATE
```

LISTING 2: This dBASE III Plus routine automates file conversion for mail merges into WordPerfect.

Two cautionary notes: If your graphics card and monitor don't support high resolution, the /H switch may produce unreadable text. See *Word*'s reference manual for a complete list of displays supported by your graphics card.

Also, to load *Word* in default mode, or to load a file automatically from the DOS prompt, you must bypass W.BAT altogether. To load a file, type WORD *drive:\path\filename*.

Edward Spiess
Modesto PC User Group

Fast Recalcs for 1-2-3 Ranges

Using *1-2-3*'s Calc function to recalculate a range in a large spreadsheet can be time-consuming. For quick range recalcs when automatic recalculation is off, use the Copy command. Just select Copy and enter the relevant formula cells in both the Copy FROM and Copy TO ranges. When you press <Enter>, the program copies the range onto itself, recalculating all the included formulas in the process.

Frank Miyazaki
Borderline IBM-PC Users Group
Bellingham, Washington

WordPerfect Merges With dBASE III Plus

WordPerfect can't use standard *dBASE* files for mail merge. However, you can save *dBASE III Plus* data as an ASCII file, which *WordPerfect* can then import as a secondary merge file. The routine in **LISTING 2** simplifies the job by inserting *WordPerfect*'s secondary merge codes into a *dBASE* Alternate file, making translation a one-step process.

You have to insert the names of your own files and fields in **LISTING 2**. If you don't want certain records in the Alternate file, insert an IF...SKIP ENDIF statement directly after the DO WHILE line.

Now press <Ctrl>-<F9> to start the *WordPerfect* merge, and enter the name of the Alternate file at the secondary merge file prompt.

Milt Hull
Sacramento Personal Computer Users Group

Chip in! If you're a member of a user group and have tips to share, send them to PC World. *We pay $25 for each published tip. Or if you have a business problem that requires a PC solution, get in touch with our experts. See How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

Michael Goodwin is an associate editor for PC World. *George Campbell is a columnist for* Compute's PC Magazine; *he lives in Los Osos, California. Michael Banks is a telecommunications and science fiction writer and the author of* The Modem Reference *(Brady Books, New York City, 1988). Lincoln Spector writes and edits newsletters and publications for 800-Software and writes a humor column for* Computer Currents.

GE RENTS BIG BLUE FOR A LITTLE GREEN.

APPLE® MACINTOSH™ AND COMPAQ, TOO.

Short-term projects can be long on problems if you don't have the computer equipment you need. That's why renting PCs and peripherals from GE for presentations, trade shows, training sessions or seasonal expansion makes so much sense. Our vast inventory of IBM, Compaq, Apple, quality compatibles and related equipment is ready for fast overnight shipment. Plus, we guarantee the equipment you rent works when it arrives. So, from a sea of Blue to a bushel of Apples, one phone call is all it takes. Call 1-800-GE-RENTS, Dept. J.

Get This Special Offer, Too!

Call today and get your FREE catalog of GE Rental/Lease products and services. Ask for your copy when you place your order, or call our special information number—1-800-345-2451.

To Order, Call 1-800-GE-RENTS, Dept. J.
For Information, Call 1-800-345-2451.
Or Mail This Coupon.

☐ Yes! I need to rent PCs and peripherals ASAP. Please have a representative call me immediately!

☐ Please send me your FREE catalog of GE Rental/Lease products and services.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____ Ext. or Dept._____

Send to: GE Rental/Lease, P.O. Box 105625, Atlanta, GA 30348

GE Rental/Lease

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. "Macintosh" and "Apple" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corp.

Circle 184 on reader service card

OUT-STANDING

The Company

Gateway 2000 has consistently led the pack of competitors in this highly competitive field. We have the most aggressive pricing in the industry, the most aggressive support policies, and lead the pack in quality. So shop around, then call Gateway 2000 to discover just how far ahead of the competition we really are.

The Products

Your Gateway 2000 computer system will arrive thoroughly tested and ready to run. All of our top quality systems come standard with our own *Crystalscan 860* monitor and a 16 bit VGA card that is expandable to 512K. We have a variety of options available to suit anyone's needs. So call Gateway 2000, and we'll custom configure a system just for you.

12 Mhz 286 VGA

80286-12 Processor
2 [illegible]
1.[illegible] Meg [illegible]4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2295.00

16 Mhz 286 VGA

80286-16 Processor
2 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2395.00

20 Mhz 286 VGA

80286-20 Processor
2 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2495.00

1988
BYTE
AWARD OF DISTINCTION

Due to the Volatility in the DRAM Market all prices subject to change.

IN THEIR FIELD

The Service

Gateway 2000 backs it's computer systems with a full one year warranty and 30 day money back guarantee. If a problem does arise, you will promptly receive a solution over the phone or via *Federal Express* at our expense. In addition to this, we offer *lifetime toll-free support*, even after the warranty expires. So call Gateway 2000 for the best overall value on the market today.

20 Mhz 386 VGA

1 Meg RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
80 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2995.00

(Upgrade to 4 Megs $500)

25 Mhz 386 VGA

4 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
150 Meg 16.5 ms ESDI Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$4495.00

(64K Cache Add $500)

33 Mhz 386 VGA

64K Cache RAM
4 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
150 Meg 16.5 ms ESDI Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$5995.00

Gateway 2000
P.O. Box 2000
Sgt. Bluff, IA 51054

GATEWAY 2000

800-779-2000
712-943-2000

Circle 227 on reader service card

When investing in Accounting Software, it's wise to seek a second opinion.

Or two for that matter. Especially when they're from two respected sources of product evaluation.

"Comprehensive and well designed, Macola Accounting Software is at the top of its class."

— PC Magazine

No matter the size, growth remains a common denominator among today's companies. Investing in Macola Software is the choice for companies that plan to grow... but don't want to outgrow their accounting software. Here's why:

Flexible and Feature Rich. Macola's system is modular so you can add more capabilities as your needs grow. Choose from 17 integrated packages, including General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Assets/ Depreciation, Inventory Management, Customer Order Processing, Purchase Order and Bill of Material. Plus, there's a fully integrated manufacturing system, and a Report Writer for customizing reports.

"Macola... is well suited to many different businesses with varying levels of accounting complexity... offering a mix of features and flexibility not seen in most systems."

— PC Magazine

Management Reporting For Informed Decisions. Managers need better information on their departments to improve efficiency. Unique reporting capabilities are built-in to Macola, with a host of customizing options to meet your specific requirements.

"Macola's technical support, documentation, and customization assistance meets the high standards set by the software."

— PC Magazine

The Best Multi-User Compatibility. No other software can match Macola's 18 years of experience in mini and micro Local Area Network (LAN) environments.

"Macola is the best LAN-based accounting product."

— LAN Magazine

Speed and Data Integrity. Macola is the only high-end accounting software written in Micro Focus COBOL... for maximum speed and data integrity. Source code is available.

"The package is fast in both stand-alone and network versions."

— LAN Magazine

The Bottom Line. Macola is a wise investment. All major accounting firms recommend the software. But PC Magazine said it best when they gave Macola their last Editor's Choice designation for accounting software. "Managers of growing businesses... can be confident that their companies will not outgrow the software."

If Macola sounds like the kind of accounting software you want working for your company, call us today toll-free for more information and a personal demonstration.

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

MACOLA® SOFTWARE

333 E. Center St.
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43301-0485
614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

Micro Focus is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Corp.
Reprint from PC Magazine, ©1987, Ziff Communications Co.
LAN Magazine is a publication of Telcom Library, Inc.
Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc.

Circle 183 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

Do computer monitors emit harmful radiation? Most experts agree that current evidence is inconclusive—but agreement stops there.

Anita Amirrezvani

The Radiation Enigma

Controversy has raged for years over whether the low-frequency radiation emitted from computer monitors poses a risk to health. The concern stems from reports of more than a dozen clusters of miscarriages and defective births among workers who used computers during pregnancy. Research into the effects of low-frequency radiation on mice and chick embryos has also produced disturbing, though controversial, results.

In 1988, a study published by the Kaiser Permanente Medical Care Program in California added fuel to the fire. In the study, women who used video display terminals (VDTs) more than 20 hours per week during the first trimester of pregnancy were 80 percent more likely to lose their babies through spontaneous abortion than women who did not use VDTs.

But the link between VDTs and pregnancy problems remains uncertain. Dr. Robert Hiatt, coauthor of the Kaiser study, says that the miscarriages may have been caused by stress or poorly designed workstations rather than electromagnetic radiation.

And there's the problem in a nutshell: While ionizing radiation such as X rays is known to be dangerous, no one seems to know for sure whether the nonionizing, low-frequency radiation emitted by computer monitors is harmful. Nor is it clear whether the duration or intensity of exposure makes a difference. Add to this the fact that 12 to 15 percent of recognized pregnancies end in miscarriage anyway, and you have a recipe for doubt. This uncertainty has created a storm of controversy over what should be done now, while further research is under way.

"As a policymaker, I would say that there's insufficient evidence to warrant changes in regulations," says Dr. Hiatt. "As a physician, if a patient who had had several miscarriages came to me, I would say go ahead and transfer to another job for a while."

Industry trade groups, such as the Computer Business and Equipment Manufacturers' Association (CBEMA), say that fear is unwarranted. "All we know now is that there's no conclusive data, and it looks like there's no harm done," says Maryann Karinch, manager of communications at CBEMA.

But many workers' groups say that they'd rather be safe than sorry. "By and large, people who say the information is inconclusive say that we should do nothing," says Sharon Danaan, research director for 9 to 5, a group representing 14,000 clerical workers. "We say research is very slow, so why not take simple precautionary steps?"

Unions such as the Communications Workers of America and the Service Employees International Union (SEIU) have negotiated a number of contracts that include clauses allowing pregnant women the option of transferring to noncomputer work.

But according to SEIU lobbyist Kathy Skrabut, such transfer rights are hard to win. "The nature of clerical work these days, especially in data processing, is single task–oriented," she explains. "We find the worst abuses in the insurance and airline industries, where a reassignment for a pregnant employee just

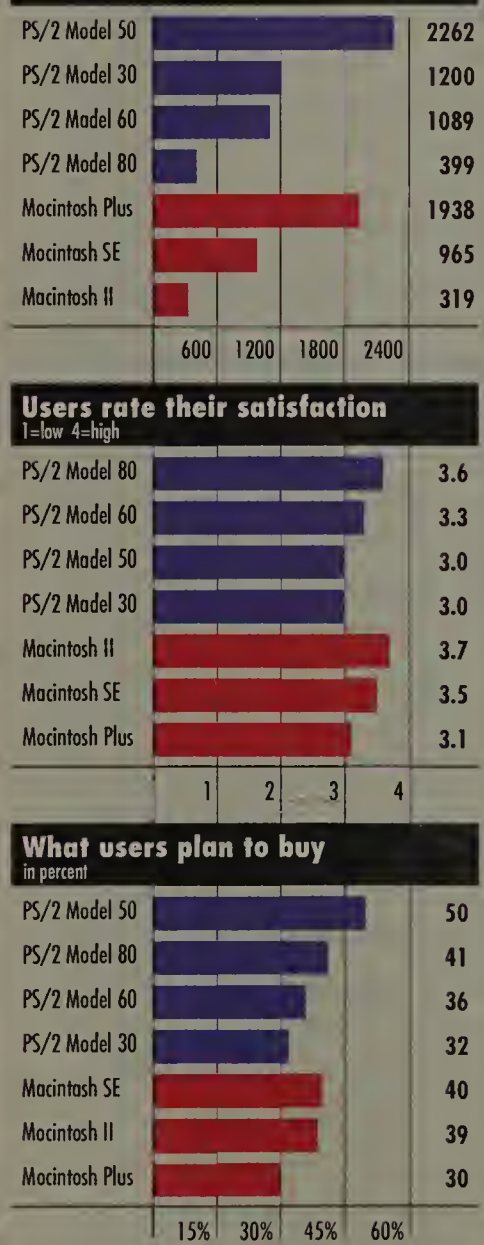
(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: Apple Dogs IBM

Of the 180 large organizations surveyed here, fully 44 percent have added the Apple Macintosh to their approved products list. The main reasons? Graphics capabilities, ease of use, and user requests.

Although the installed base of PS/2s is larger, the Macintoshes score just as well in user satisfaction. Not surprisingly, the Model 80 and the Macintosh II rate the highest.



Source: International Data Corporation. From a survey conducted in December 1988 of 180 sites, each with at least 50 PCs.

boils down to more computer work."

Many workplaces don't even offer this luxury. IBM, for example, has no policy for transferring pregnant workers to other jobs. "If a female employee requests a transfer, every effort would be made to assure her of her safety," says IBM spokesperson Theo Chisholm. "If she still requests a transfer, the question of alternate work assignments would be handled between her and her supervisor."

Avoiding the Rays

Given the uncertainty of the research, it's no wonder there's little consensus about what to do. For managers who want to protect their employees from possible low-frequency radiation dangers, one much-publicized option is to invest in products (such as shields) that claim to reduce the radiation emitted from computer monitors. But choosing among these products is more difficult than it sounds.

That's partly because computer monitors emit two types of radiation: electric field (E field) and magnetic field (H field), and no one is certain whether one type is more dangerous than the other. "The feeling is that if there's a negative effect, it's more likely to result from the magnetic field, but that's not firmly established," says Dr. Michele Marcus, a specialist in environmental and occupational hazards at New York's Mount Sinai School of Medicine.

Not a single monitor shield on the market completely suppresses both types of radiation, according to industry experts. Companies such as Kantek (212/925-7850) and NoRad (800/262-3260) make shields that they claim will suppress all of the E field but only part of the H field. Acco International (800/222-6462) and Sun-Flex (800/321-1659) both make shields that block only the E field. Other companies, like I-Protect (213/215-1664), produce shields that aren't designed to block low-frequency radiation at all—instead, they claim to block X rays, which already require shielding under federal law. Even more confusing, some shields simply block glare or discharge static via a ground wire but don't offer protection from anything else.

Instead of buying a shield, concerned consumers might consider a flat-screen LCD monitor offered by Safe Computing (800/222-3003). Executive Vice President Allen Nitschelm claims that the $995 monitor blocks both E-field and H-field emissions.

Before buying any radiation-shielding product, however, consumers should investigate it carefully. In what is clearly a warning to consumers, most of the manufacturers contacted for this article complained that their competitors deliberately mislead consumers about the capabilities of their products. Industry expert Louis Slesin, who publishes *VDT News*, says that "there's a lot of loose talk" about what shields can do. To avoid low-frequency radiation from monitors altogether, taking a break from computer work might be the safest solution.

SHOP TALK

Good Printers Gathering Dust

Some years ago I was responsible for a decision that has really come back to haunt me. After careful review of available dot matrix printers, I recommended the purchase of four Toshiba

(continues)

Strength in Numbers.

Over 500,000 Members. 27,000 Software Programs. 14 Volunteer Firefighters. 2 Irish Tenors. Over 100 Billion Characters of Online Storage. 1 Bluegrass Banjo Player. 3 Beekeepers. 1700 Network Nodes. More than 100 Foreign Countries Accessed. 1300 Information Resources. 43 Mainframe Processors. #1 Computer Information Service Worldwide.

When you join CompuServe, you're joining the largest online computer information service in the world. We have more members, better equipment, greater capabilities, and more knowledgeable experts than anybody else.

And that means we can provide things no one else can. Including more investment information, hardware and software support forums, shopping services, and research resources; hundreds of different information, communications, and entertainment services; and the most highly qualified intelligent, curious, and interesting staff people anywhere. (We figure we can not only outperform the competition, we can outsing them, too.)

So contact CompuServe. Because when you put it all together, our numbers really add up. To number one.

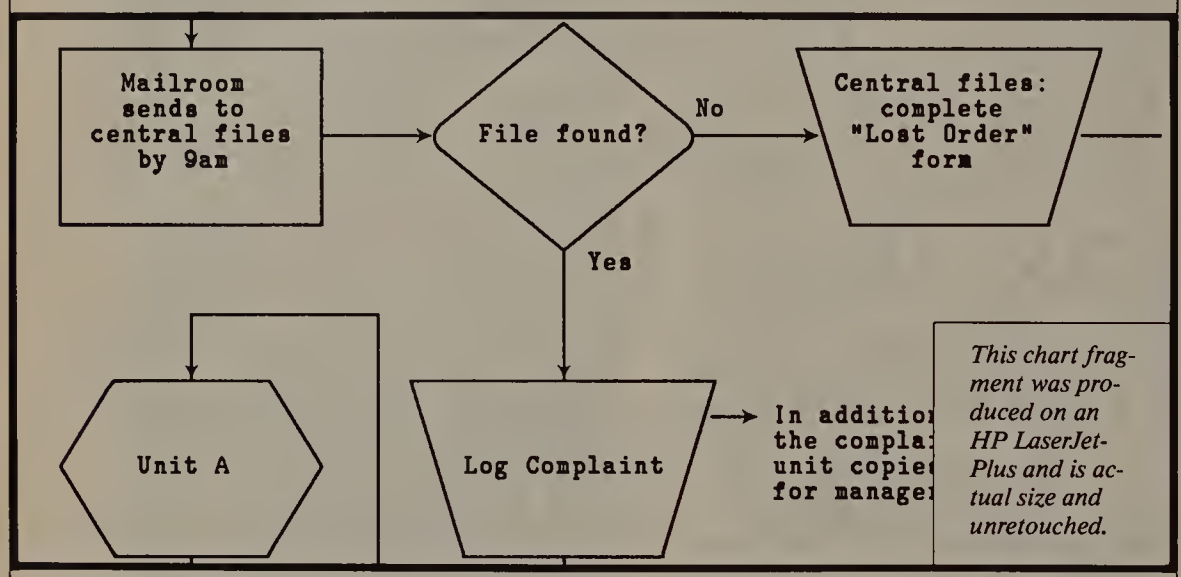
To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199.

CompuServe®

Circle 43 on reader service card

EasyFlow

An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. **EasyFlow** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.



This chart fragment was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched.

Automatic. Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

Fast. Written in assembly language for speed.

Large. Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

Standard. All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

User friendly. Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says *"EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts"*.

Mouse. Optional but fully supported.

It works. Over 50,000 copies sold. Two of the "big eight" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

It prints. On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

It plots. On HP7440, 7475, 7550 and 7585B plotters.

Documented: 130 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

Rush delivery: Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign).
Payment by M.O., check, VISA MasterCard or Company PO.

Haven Tree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext.47
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

Circle 79 on reader service card

P351s. These printers provided excellent service for well over a year before one totally failed. Not being in a major metropolitan area, we shipped the printer directly to Toshiba for repair. Three months later, I discovered that Toshiba had neither repaired nor returned the printer because the company would not honor our purchase order, even though it more than amply covered the cost of repair. We either had to accept COD shipment or fill out a credit form. To make a long story short, the credit check took seven months.

It was all downhill from there. In June 1988, three of the Toshibas failed. From past experience, we avoided Toshiba and went to a local authorized repair center. The printers were returned after a month, unrepaired. We decided to try another repair shop recommended to us, in Illinois. The printers were shipped in October 1988, and as of February 1989, we still hadn't received them back. We were told that all three had the same problem. Toshiba had advised the repair center that the necessary parts were unavailable, and there would be a six-month wait!

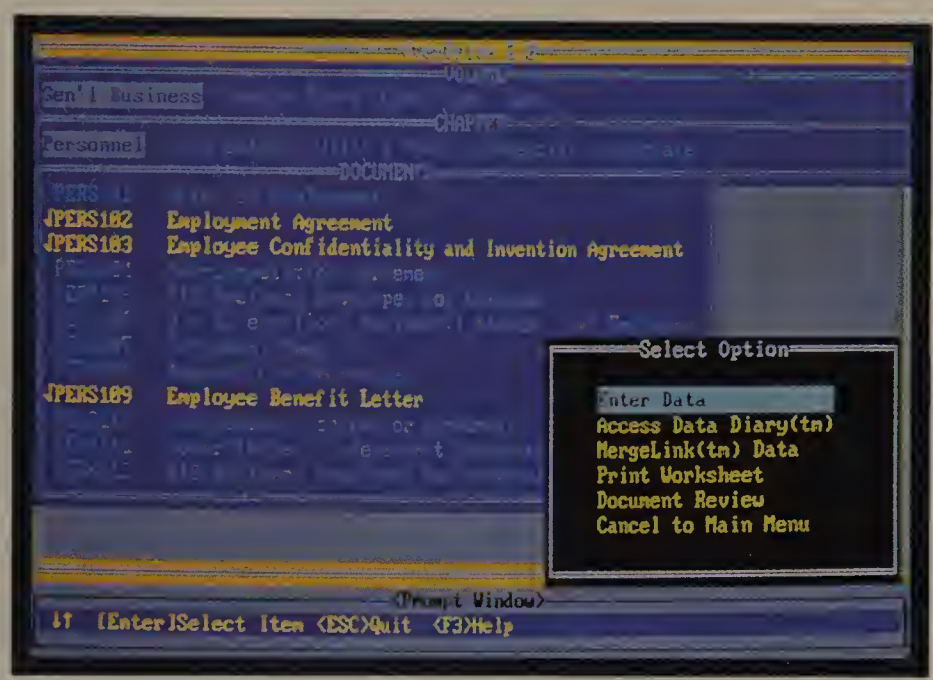
Eugene T. Duffy
Killeen, Texas

Toshiba America responds: Toshiba has improved its user support and service in the last several months with an automated 800 phone line to reduce call-waiting time; implementation of a computerized repair center for up-to-the-minute data tracking and reporting; and improved procedures for material control, forecasting, warehouse control, receiving, and distribution.

(continues)

"Urge to Merge™?"

The #1 Merge and Document System
for WordPerfect® and Microsoft® Word



OVERDRIVE 2

- **Directly** import dBASE, ASCII files into WordPerfect® and Microsoft® Word mail-merge documents, forms and mailing labels.
- **Simultaneously** assemble and print multiple documents.
- **Organize** scattered word processing files, paragraphs and data into document libraries.
- **Create** customer files for instant use with any form.

"Satisfy the Urge to Merge!"

ORDER BEFORE SEPT. 1, '89 AND **SAVE 20%!**

— REG. $149.00 **NOW ONLY $119.00** —

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

OVERDRIVE SYSTEMS, INC.

23811 CHAGRIN BLVD. ▪ SUITE 260 ▪ CLEVELAND, OHIO 44122

1·800·284·7600

IN CANADA: 1-216-292-3425

"OverDrive is simple and easy to use."
"Excellent value."

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE

INFO WORLD TOP 100 1988

PC MAGAZINE

"OverDrive streamlines multiple document mail-merges in WordPerfect."

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: WordPerfect 4.2, 5.X / Microsoft Word 4.0, 5.0 / IBM XT, AT, PS/2 or 100% compatible / 512K RAM / Hard Disk / DOS 2.0 or higher. Includes both 5.25 and 3.5-inch disk formats. Not Copy Protected. **RETAIL PRICE:** $149 Single User. $349 Network (supports 10 users)

Circle 202 on reader service card

Any Toshiba customer who faces service problems should call these numbers: field service 800/624-5932; printer/PC product support 800/433-5999; laser printer support/service 800/448-LASR or 800/848-LASR.

Mark Fritz
Director, Field Service

Guarantee With a Twist?

My wife bought me *Beyond Word Writer*, a word processor by Timeworks, for my birthday. The back of the package says: "Moneyback guarantee. If you can find anything that works better for you, simply send us your Beyond Word Writer, your paid receipt, and the name of the program you want, along with your check or credit card number for any retail price difference. If it's available, we'll buy it for you."

When I called Timeworks three days later to return the program, I was told that since I didn't purchase the product directly from the company, there was no guarantee.

Richard DeFilippo
Bloomfield, New Jersey

Timeworks responds: I was quite distressed by the misinformation Mr. DeFilippo received. The Timeworks guarantee is exactly as he quoted. All he has to do is send us the program, his receipt, and a check for the difference in retail price.

Ellen Adler
Director, Customer Support Services

Editor's note: We don't think this guarantee is very generous. Although Timeworks' policy is to provide a credit at the store where the program is purchased, customer service director Adler says that the company will provide a cash refund only if the program was purchased directly from Timeworks. Worse yet, Timeworks purchases new products for dissatisfied users only at their full retail price. *That's hardly an advantage.*

Take action! If you've got a complaint or a compliment, send it to Consumer Watch. We'll follow up and publish letters with the broadest interest. For more information, see How to Contact PC World, page 4.

Q.

"Where Do I Turn For More Information?"

A.

1. Turn to the Reader Service Card at the back of this issue of *PC World*.
2. Find the Reader Service number of the product you want in the product or advertiser indexes.
3. Circle the number, fill out the postage-paid card and send it in. It's that simple.

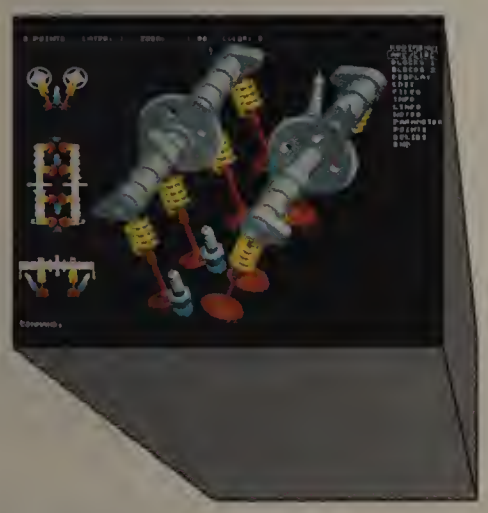
In return, our advertisers will send you more information on the products you want. It's just another way that *PC World* helps you make the best buying decisions for your company.

PC WORLD

Aw . . . What the Heck!

EXTREMELY POWERFUL

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is as powerful as most CAD systems costing $5000 - $10,000! Features like: Complex Extrusions-linear, scaler, and circular, Blending of Surfaces, Shading, Cross Sectioning, Complex Sweeps and Translations, and Boolean operations make DesignCAD 3-D one of the most powerful 3-D CAD systems available . . . at any price! Engineers, Architects and Consultants constantly tell us that they use CAD systems costing thousands of dollars which are not as powerful as DesignCAD 3-D.



VERY EASY TO USE

Just because DesignCAD 3-D is powerful doesn't mean it is difficult to use. Single keystroke commands and side-bar menus which give short directions on how to proceed make DesignCAD 3-D a snap to use! While not required, DesignCAD 3-D supports all popular digitizers and mice.

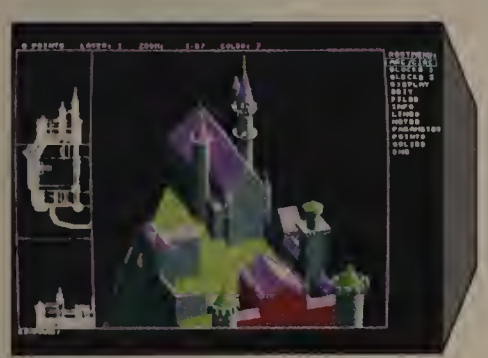
Many of the older, more cumbersome CAD systems require weeks of training before a user can be productive. DesignCAD 3-D users find they can be producing useful drawings in a matter of minutes! In a recent CAD contest only one contestant was able to match our drawing time. The package sold for $3000.00. The other CAD packages took up to twice as long to perform the same drawing and cost up to $5000.00!

Still don't believe us? The goblet pictured below required only 16 keystrokes and 3 commands to create! The top, front, side, and isometric views were created simultaneously . . . in less than one minute!

VERY LOW PRICED

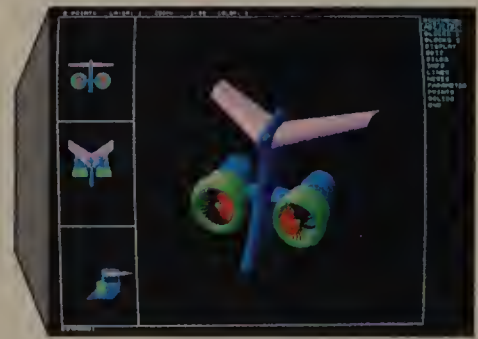
The first question asked by many people is, "Why is DesignCAD 3-D priced so low?" The answer? After developing DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0, we were unable to decide how the product should be priced. We consulted experts. We used the finest spreadsheets on the market. We took employee polls. Finally, in the great American Tradition, we said, *"Aw . . . What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this price!"* DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 sells for $399.

DesignCAD 3-D only $399!



WHY BUY THIS ONE?

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D. PERFORMANCE. No other CAD system can match our price/performance ratio. Many people make the serious mistake of thinking that it is necessary to spend thousands of dollars to obtain "a good 3-D CAD system." This is not true! We talk to people everyday that are sadly disappointed with their "expensive" CAD systems. Don't be one of them! Call us and we will send you a complete set of literature and a free slide show demo disk. Once you compare DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 with other CAD systems we know you will choose DesignCAD 3-D.



DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT

Here is what other people have to say about DesignCAD 3-D:

"After you've worked with DesignCAD, the single keystroke commands are simple to remember and it becomes easy to "flick one key" to execute a command. An extremely ergonomically designed program."

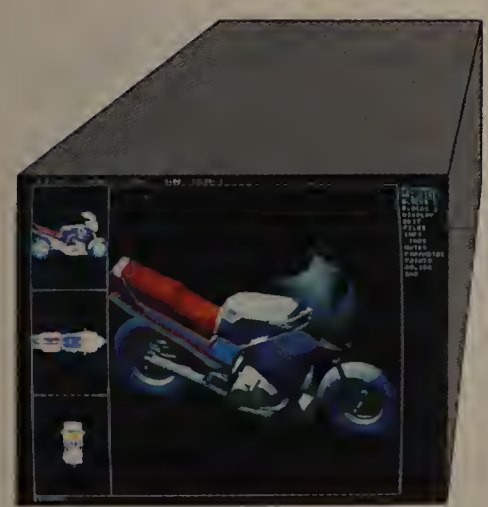
HENRY LEVET, Levet & Daigle Architects - New Orleans, LA
Designed a 65,000 sq. ft. nursing home using DesignCAD

"Recently I worked with a firm that builds decks. They purchased your product on my recommendation. I sat down with them and in two hours they were very proficient in DesignCAD. Now they are more effective; and we can communicate . . . it's wonderful to be able to do a block repeat 42 times and there are 42 2x4's to make the deck!"

J. TURNER, Architect, TAO Ltd. - The Woodlands, Texas

"Allows scientists and engineers to expend minimum time learning and using CAD software so that their time can be expended on the project at hand. It also allows scientists and engineers to quickly present to management all views of a subject. (3-D)."

DR. STEVENS, NASA Space Scientist/Engineer



HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. DesignCAD 3-D is available in a number of foreign languages from distributors throughout the world. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC Compatible and 640K RAM. DesignCAD 3-D supports most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free information and a demo diskette are available by contacting us at:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.

327 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
918/825-4844
FAX: 01-918-825-6359
TELEX: 9102400302

Circle 306 on reader service card

Accounting Software So Sophisticated It Even Lets You Multiply.

Small business will get off to a jackrabbit start with ACCPAC® Easy.

As your business grows by leaps and bounds, move up to ACCPAC BPI.®

Even the most sophisticated breed of business is handled by ACCPAC® Plus.

The simple truth is, the business of business is to grow. The sad truth is, most accounting software can't handle that. Built-in obsolescence seems to be a standard feature.

Which is one of the most compelling reasons to consider the ACCPAC® line. Because it is precisely that: a line. A smooth, efficient path for expansion. Allowing you to transfer data when you trade up.

The starting point is ACCPAC Easy, our primer. Offering "excellent audit trail features," according to *Software Digest.*

And here's where you trade up to: our five module workhorse, BPI Accounting. *PC World* calls BPI "an outstanding value."

Finally, our powerhouse, ACCPAC Plus offers predesigned, off-the-shelf solutions for a wide variety of businesses. Rated "best in its class" by *InfoWorld,* Plus offers the ultimate in control.

And we offer even more.

Like significant rebates for the ACCPAC software you already own. And the stability and support that come from the world's leading independent software company.

Call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

We'll tell you more about ACCPAC, our rebate program and what we can do for your business. Namely, help it grow.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

©1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

Circle 45 on reader service card

THE UPGRADE PATH

Hands-on advice for upgrading PCs, compatibles, and peripherals

A versatile keyboard for PCs and ATs, an immortal system battery for 286 and 386 computers, and a full-page monitor for $99

Robert Luhn

Two Keyboards In One

In the West, where freedom is often equated with choice, there's no freer world than the PC world, where thousands of vendors offer every conceivable variation on a given theme. Consider the keyboard. Hate its mushy touch? Want a True Blue AT layout (circa 1984)? Need more keys? In the PC world, anything is possible.

But before you pick up that phone to call Key Tronic, the leader in alternative keyboards, consider Northgate's solid OmniKey/102 for only $99. It's as tough as the reliable old IBM PC keyboard, sports 12 function keys on the left, places the <Ctrl> key directly to the left of the ASDF keys (praise be!), and features a fat IBM AT–style <Enter> key. The OmniKey also includes contemporary extras, from a separate cursor pad and a <Pause> key to duplicate <Enter>, <Ctrl>, and / keys. A welcome bonus: Flip a switch on the back, and the keyboard can work with either PCs and XTs or ATs and 386s. The company also offers the *OmniCruise* keyboard accelerator for $7.95 and a $25 adapter for IBM PS/2s.

Northgate's user manual is painstakingly precise, although it fails to note that the keyboard's X/A switch configures it for XT or AT computers, respectively. No matter. Adding the OmniKey to your system is a snap. Turn off your PC, plug in the OmniKey keyboard, set the X/A switch, turn the computer on, and you're in business. If the system beeps or displays a keyboard error, chances are you set the switch incorrectly. Turn off the PC, flip the switch in the opposite position, and turn the PC back on.

Like most replacement keyboards, the OmniKey may have trouble with older 80286 compatibles originally designed with 84-key keyboards in mind. For example, scrolling on an NCR PC8 is a bit jittery, and the OmniKey's <F11> and <F12> keys aren't recognized by macro processors such as *Keyworks*. Northgate acknowledges that some original 8088 PCs—notably from Zenith, Tandy, and Dell (formerly PC's Limited)—may balk at the OmniKey altogether. Although that's hardly Northgate's fault, the company nevertheless offers a 10-day, no-questions-asked return policy. Now that's the *only* way to upgrade.

WHERE TO BUY

OmniKey/102
Northgate Computer Systems
13895 Industrial Park Blvd. #110
Plymouth, MN 55441
800/526-2246
LIST PRICE: $99, PS/2 adapter $25, OmniCruise $7.95
WARRANTY: three years parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 685

The Last System Battery

In the year 3 B.A. (Before AT), PC and XT users had to reset DIP switches every time they changed monitors or added a new disk drive to their systems. Then along came the AT, and with it, the revolutionary concept of storing system setup information in a battery-powered CMOS chip on the motherboard. The only problem? The lithium

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

battery that keeps the data "alive" in the chip eventually dies, taking the setup information with it. You have to not only put in a new battery (which will die 2 or 3 years down the line) but boot the computer with a floppy system disk (since the hard disk is no longer recognized), and run the AT's Setup program again.

You can end this ritual for a not-so-paltry $49.95 with the Last-Bat, a rechargeable system battery from Accumation. The company claims that the Last-Bat will probably outlast your computer and accordingly offers a lifetime warranty. So maybe $49.95 is a deal after all.

Replacing the old system battery with the Last-Bat takes only 15 minutes, in spite of a user manual that omits detailed steps. The tools of the upgrade: a screwdriver to remove the computer's lid, and a flashlight. Park the system's hard disk, turn the system off, unplug all external cables, ground yourself properly, and remove the cover. Locate the system battery at the back of the computer. On most ATs and 386s it's a 1-inch-square black or gray box mounted on the inside of the backplane above the keyboard connector. Remove the battery's motherboard connector, then pluck the battery from its perch. (If the battery is built into the motherboard, make sure the battery is removed or the Last-Bat won't work.)

Installing the Last-Bat means reversing this process, with one key difference. Since the Last-Bat recharges when your machine is on, it must naturally tap into the computer's power supply. Take one of the power supply's white female connectors and mate it with the Last-Bat's matching male connector. (If there are no free power supply connectors, don't fret. Pull out the floppy disk drive's power cable, plug it into the Last-Bat, and plug the Last-Bat's special power connector into the disk drive.)

At this point, you'd expect to peel the paper off the Last-Bat's adhesive backing and stick it inside the system case just above the keyboard connector. But the Last-Bat is twice as big as most system batteries and may prevent the system cover from sliding shut if it's placed too high on the case. Make sure there is proper clearance, mount the Last-Bat, and then replace the cover. Although the manual correctly warns you not to stick the Last-Bat onto anything hot, the accompanying illustration wrongly shows it secured to the computer's power supply! Ignore the drawing and follow the manual's written instructions.

Reassemble the system, turn it on, and you now have a lifetime system battery. If you're buying the Last-Bat because your system battery recently expired, you'll naturally have to run your Setup program one last time—at least until the next upgrade.

WHERE TO BUY

Last-Bat
Accumation, Inc.
8817 Southwest 129 Terr.
Miami, FL 33176
305/238-1034
LIST PRICE: $49.95
WARRANTY: lifetime warranty to original owners, including shipping
REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC AT, Compaq Deskpro 286 or 386, or compatible
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 10–6
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 686

Full-Page Monitor on a Disk

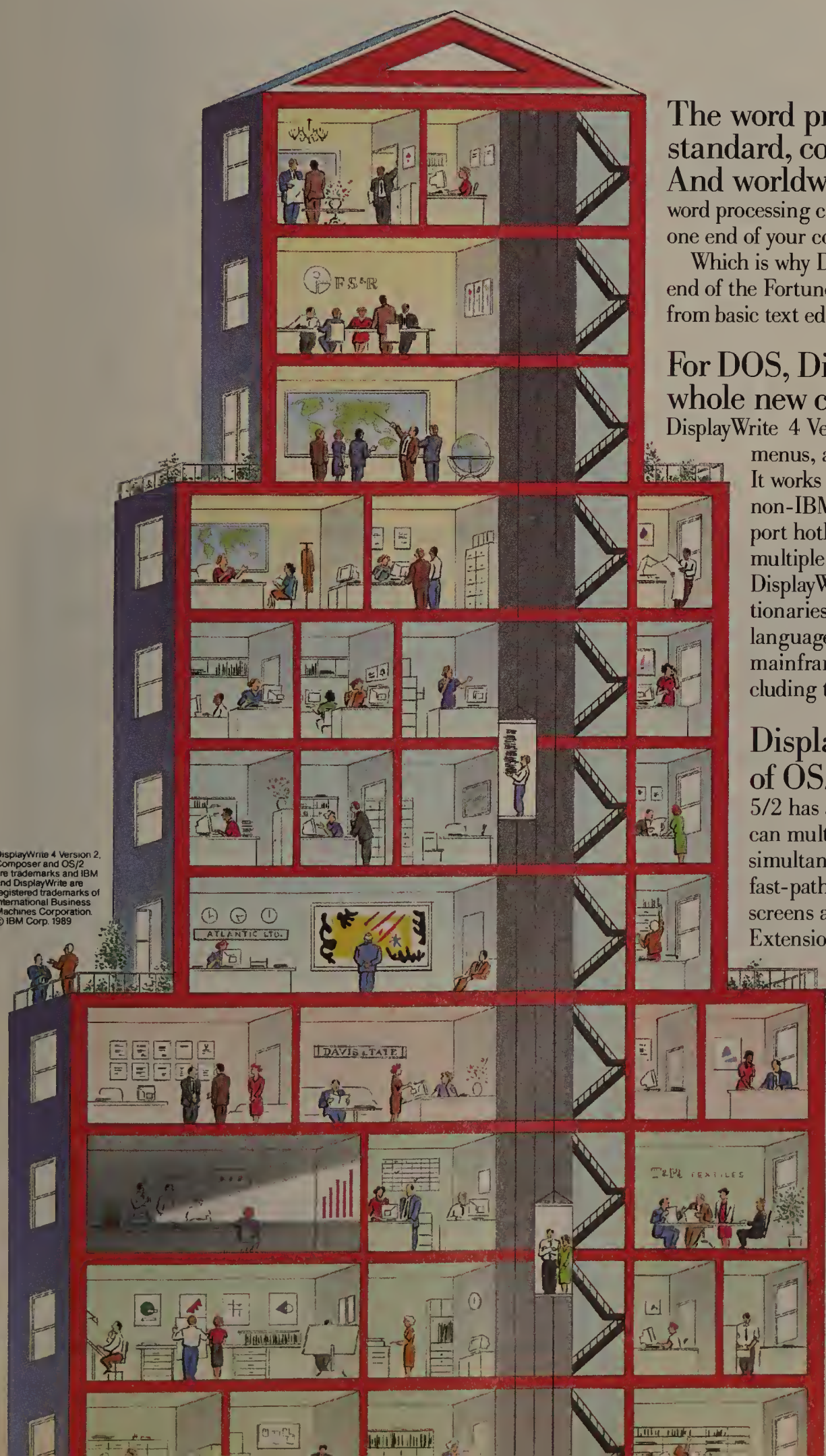
Back in September 1987 I examined a clever little video enhancement board from Aristocad called the Kicker. By plugging the Kicker into an EGA board driving a multiscan monitor, you instantly doubled *Ventura*'s displayed page length. The downside? The Kicker cost $195, was hell to configure, and worked with only multiscan monitors.

This time around, Aristocad has not only cut the price, it's automated the installation; added *Microsoft Windows/286* to the fold; and embraced almost all EGA, VGA, and multiscan setups. Better yet, you don't need to open up the back of your computer: The Kicker has become *The Soft Kicker*, a $99 program that largely matches the Kicker's talents and adds some new features to boot.

Aside from giving you full-page display (instead of the one-third most of us live with), *The Software Kicker* offers *Ventura* users panning (speedily displaying any part of a page without redrawing the screen or fussing with scroll bars), an on-screen magnifying glass, and a full-page view at the click of a mouse. An extra $40 buys you *The Soft Kicker Plus*, which gives *Windows/286* users panning and a full-page, 1024-by-1024-pixel black-and-white display.

Installing *The Soft Kicker* for *Ventura* is painless. Pop the disk into drive A:, type Install, and answer a few prompts about your video setup. When you first load *Ventura*, you can't see any menus. But roll the pointer to the top of the screen and the top

Today's DisplayWrite.
Word processing that works for you on many different levels.



The word processing standard, company-wide. And worldwide. IBM DisplayWrite® word processing can handle any job, at any level, from one end of your company to the other.

Which is why DisplayWrite is a standard from one end of the Fortune 1000 to the other. For everything from basic text editing to text-and-graphics design.

For DOS, DisplayWrite writes a whole new chapter. For DOS users, DisplayWrite 4 Version 2™ now has convenient pulldown menus, and easily handles multicolumn text. It works with more than 60 printers, IBM and non-IBM alike. There's even a free user support hotline. The powerful spell-checker uses multiple dictionaries in one pass, a timesaving DisplayWrite exclusive. There are optional dictionaries for legal/medical terms and 17 foreign languages. DisplayWrite also works with IBM mainframe hosts and LAN environments, including the new IBM OfficeVision/2 LAN series.

DisplayWrite and the power of OS/2. For OS/2™ users, DisplayWrite 5/2 has all the features above, and more. You can multitask, to work on multiple documents simultaneously. Choose easy menus or speedy fast-path commands. Consult online help screens anytime. And the optional Composer™ Extension adds sophisticated graphics and page layout features.

To get on the DisplayWrite standard (or discover how most current DisplayWrite users can upgrade for under $100), call your IBM Authorized Dealer, IBM marketing representative or 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 126.

Let today's DisplayWrite take your written communications to the highest level yet.

DisplayWrite 4 Version 2, Composer and OS/2 are trademarks and IBM and DisplayWrite are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © IBM Corp. 1989

IBM®

of the page quickly flows into view. Click the right mouse button and the entire page is displayed (three-quarters of a page on an EGA setup), along with a magnifying glass linked to the pointer. You can perform any operation in this sky-high view, then zoom back to any place on the page by clicking the mouse again.

Installing *The Soft Kicker Plus* for *Windows/286*, however, is a pain because you must reinstall *Windows* from scratch. (For tips on how to partially reinstall *Windows*, see this month's *Help Screen*). Since this Microsoft-ordained process will write over existing system files, copy your current WIN.INI and .PIF files to a different subdirectory before you start. Then run *Windows/286's* Setup program. When you're asked to specify your display adapter, pick Other, slip the *The Soft Kicker Plus* disk into drive A:, and pick the appropriate 1024-by-1024 black-and-white EGA or VGA driver, or one of the color drivers aimed at *Excel*, *Micrografx Designer*, and *PageMaker* users.

The Soft Kicker is a perfect upgrade for *Ventura* users. But you might think twice about *Plus*—it's too expensive, doesn't support *Windows/386*, and lacks a magnifier. However, keep an eye peeled for Aristocad's forthcoming *Excel More*, which does for *Excel* what *The Soft Kicker* does for *Ventura*.

WHERE TO BUY

The Soft Kicker
Aristocad, Inc.
1650 Centre Pointe Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
800/338-2629, 800/426-8288 California
LIST PRICE: $99, The Soft Kicker Plus $139
REQUIREMENTS: EGA, VGA, or multiscan video setup; Windows 2.03, Windows/286, or a later version; Ventura Publisher 1.1 or 2.0
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 687

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

Protects while you type!

- **Remains in Place** while you use your computer.
- **Avoids Costly Repairs.** Protects delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer** lasts years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
- **Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory**

List Price $29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

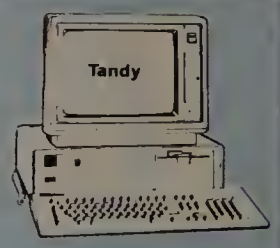
SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. 5565 Red Bird Center Drive Suite 150, Dallas, Texas 75234/(214) 339-0753 • FAX (214) 339-1313
In Canada call 1-800-663-1061

Circle 217 on reader service card

SAVE 20-40%
ON TANDY® COMPUTERS!
America's #1 Compatibles

CALL For Info & Pricing On Tandy's New Releases!



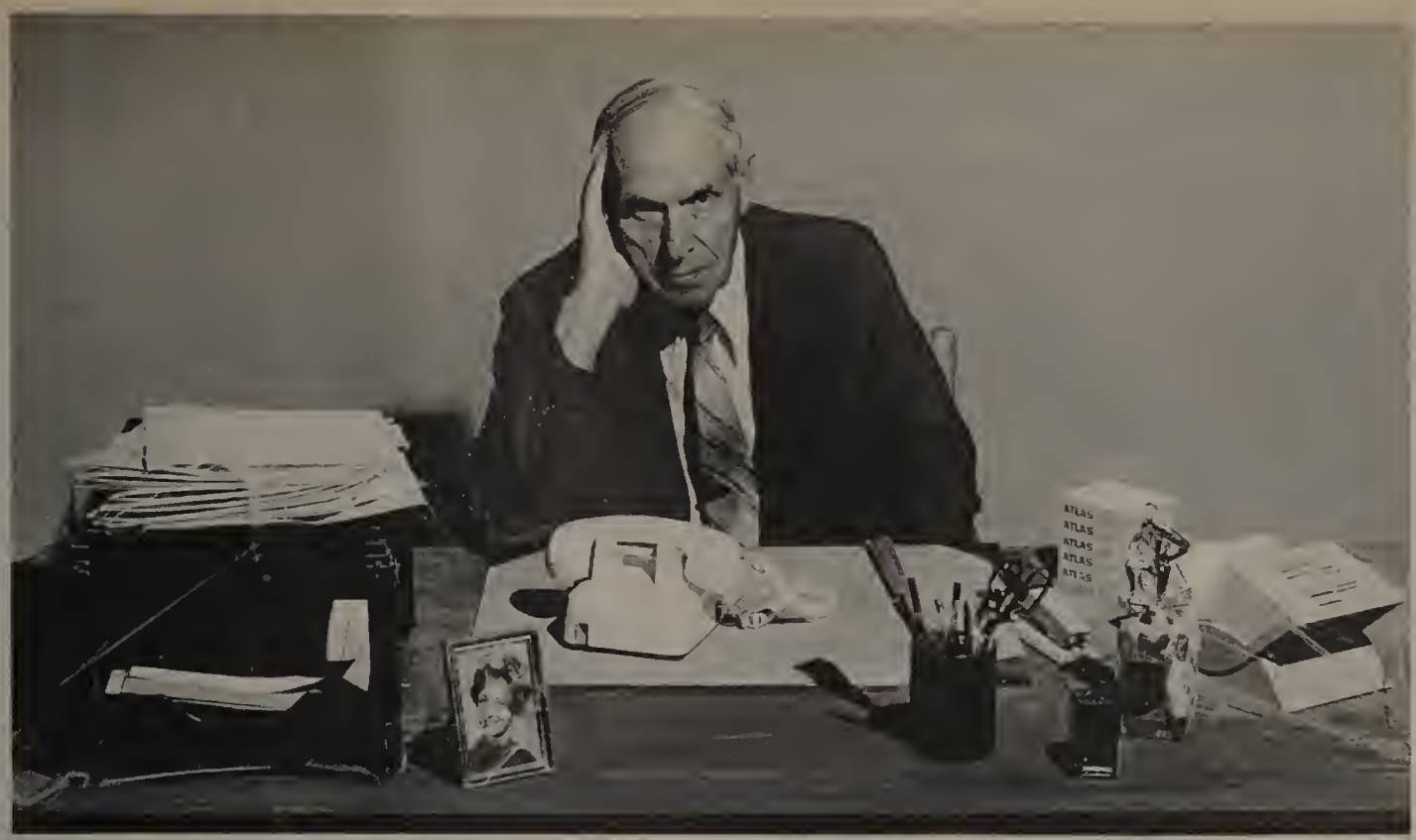
* Exciting New Laptops Available. Save Hundreds!
* Save Hundreds of Dollars on Tandy's Complete Line!

- ✓ Complete Line of Tandy Equipment in Stock.
- ✓ Courteous, Efficient Service & Customer Support.
- ✓ We are Experts with NON-Tandy Peripherals...SAVE!
- ✓ This is our Seventh Year of Discount Operation.
- ✓ SALE! 32 Meg. Hardcards, list $649, OUR PRICE $399!
- ✓ Major Savings on Citizen & Star Printers.
- ✓ Call for Monthly System Specials.

CALL OR WRITE TODAY...
SEE HOW MUCH YOU CAN SAVE!
1-800-447-4225
Colo. residents, shipping and customer service, call: (303)249-9125

GREAT WESTERN ELECTRONICS 232 MAIN ST • MONTROSE, CO 81401
• HOURS 9-5 MST, M-F

Circle 122 on reader service card



It Shouldn't Take Forever to Learn Your Accounting Software

BusinessWorks PC makes it easy.

PC WORLD "BusinessWorks is a slick program that's easy to use . . powerful features and ease of use merits ***PC World's Best Buy Award***" March 1989

SOFTWARE DIGEST "BusinessWorks is the best of the low cost accounting programs. Most users become productive using BusinessWorks within just a few days." ★★★★ ***Rating*** August 1988

PERSONAL COMPUTING "The excellent interactive guidance . .. made it the clear winner in Practicality." ***No. 1 - Overall Practicality*** January 1989

INFOWORLD "Ease of learning is rated excellent. Ease of use is judged excellent." ***Best in its Class*** October 24, 1988

ACCOUNTING MADE EASY!

BusinessWorks PC's lets you dedicate your time to managing your business, not your books. Pull-down menus, built-in context-sensitive HELP, and pop-up show windows make setup and daily use amazingly simple. Plus, when you purchase BusinessWorks PC, you'll receive 90 days of toll-free support from the experts at Manzanita Software. With BusinessWorks PC you're never alone.

AS YOUR BUSINESS EXPANDS, LET BUSINESSWORKS PC FLEX ITS MUSCLE

System Manager. General Ledger. Accounts Payable. Accounts Receivable. Payroll. Everything you need to completely manage and control your business is at your fingertips. You can even use BusinessWorks PC with other popular MS-DOS spreadsheet, word processing and desktop publishing programs. Efficiency and performance have not been compromised for ease of use.

PERFORMANCE YOU CAN COUNT ON

With 11 years of experience producing and supporting quality accounting software, the staff at Manzanita Software Systems knows what it takes. Ask yourself, can your business afford to be without BusinessWorks PC? Then call us, toll-free at Manazanita Software.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

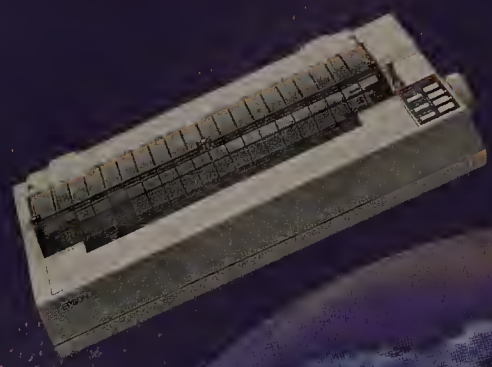
We make accounting easy.

Manzanita
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

800/531-3552 • California 800/447-5700

Circle 169 on reader service card

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRICES ARE OUT OF THIS WORLD!!



LQ-950
- Mid-size carriage, 24-pin printhead
- 110 columns
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-LQ
- 360 x 360 dpi resolution

FX-850
- Narrow carriage, 9-pin dot matrix printer
- 264 CPS-high speed draft 54 CPS-NLQ
- SmartPark paper-handling

LX-810
- 9-pin printhead
- 80 columns
- 180 CPS-draft, 30 CPS-NLQ
- Parallel interface

LQ-2550
- Wide carriage, 24-pin impact dot matrix printer
- 136 columns
- 333 CPS-draft, 11 CPS-LQ
- Bidirectional logic seeking printing

LQ-850
- 24-pin dot matrix printer
- 80 columns
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-LQ

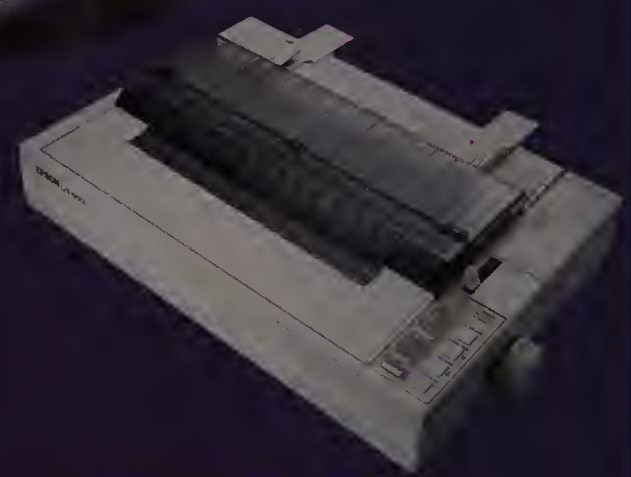
FX-1050
- 9-pin printhead
- 136 columns
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-NLQ

LQ-1050
- 24-pin printhead
- 136 column
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-LQ

EPSON®

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

LQ-510
- 24-pin
- 225 CPS-draft, 75 CPS-LQ
- 360 x 360 dpi resolution
- SmartPark paper handling feature



©Copyrighted 1989 Epson America.
Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson America

CALL TODAY – OUR PRICES ARE TOO LOW TO PRINT!!

Call Toll Free 7 To 7 Central Time Monday Thru Friday - 9 To 2 Saturday

USA FLEX

800-872-3539

FAX # 312-3[illegible]1-72[illegible]0[illegible]

Tech./Custo[illegible]r Servic[illegible] 312 3[illegible]1-717[illegible]

ORDERING INFORMATION: Minimum Order $100. M[illegible]rCard and Vis[illegible] accepted. No [illegible] not billed until order has been shipped. Corporations [illegible] charge. C.O.D. order over $500 add $10.00 [illegible] of IL. All returns must have prior authorization from our Custo[illegible] warranty cards and manuals. Unauthorized [illegible]

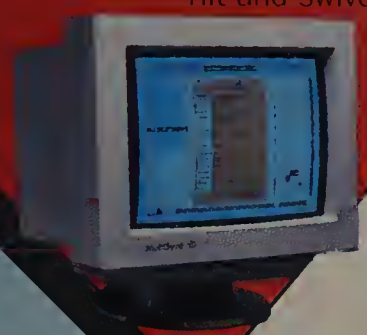
135 N. Brandon Drive, Glen Ellyn, IL 60139

MULTISYNC 3D

$649

D1-NLC3D

- 1024 X 786 resolution
- Analog/digital input
- .28 dot pitch
- Tilt and swivel base



NEC

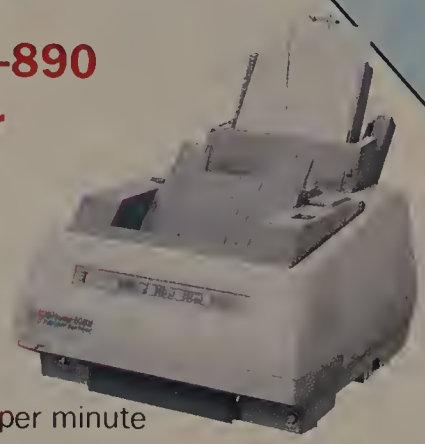
MULTISYNC 2A

$499

- 800 x 600 resolution
- Analog input signal
- Tilt and swivel base

D1-NEC2A

LC-890 Laser Printer



- Prints up to 8 pages per minute
- 300 dpi resolution
- Postscript compatible
- 3MB of memory
- Dual 250 capacity sheet input paper bins
- 35 resident fonts
- Parallel, serial and AppleTalk interface connections

$3099

KX-P1124

- 192 CPS-draft
- 63 CPS-LQ
- 360 x 360 resoltuion for crisp graphics
- Multiple font capabilities
- 11.7" carriage for portrait or landscape printing

B1-P1124 ..... **$319**

Panasonic Office Automation OA

KX-P4450

- Prints 11 pages per minute
- 300 dpi resolution
- 5 popular printer emulations
- 512K RAM upgradable
- Dual 250 sheet letter cassettes
- 11 built-in portrait and landscape fonts
- User accessable E-Z set front panel
- Standard parallel and serial interfaces

$1299

B1-P4450

Up to 120 MB Tape Backup for XT's & AT's

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

The Fastest, Most Affordable Tape Backup System You Can Buy!!

- QIC-40 standard
- ***FAST!!!*** Backup 10MB in under 5.5 minutes
- Menu operated software
- Floppy interface
- IBM PS/2 PC,AT and XT compatible
- 3.5" conversion kit avilable for PS/2 models 50, 60,80
- Requires DC2000 data cartridge

Internal D1-JUMBO **$279**

External D1-JUMBO & D1-KE-10 **$379**

Cardinal Modems

· Hayes compatible · Last number redial ·

"desktalk" 2400 bps Int. D1-FTM-C **$89**

"desktalk" 2400 bps Ext... D1-24DTM-C **$119**

"desktalk II" with MNP Error Correction Level 5

"desktalk II" 2400 bps Int. D1-24FTME **$129**

"desktalk" 2400 bps Ext. D1-24DTME **$149**

The Ultimate XT®

The ULTIMATE XT® represent years of research for an entry level IBM® comaptible that is powerful enough to handle complex applications and affordable enough for every household to own.

ULTIMATE XT standard features:

- 8088-10 processore
- Dual 4.77/10MHz operting speeds
- 512K expandable to 640K
- 360K floppy drive
- 8 expansion slots
- Parallel, serial and game ports
- 150 WATT power supply
- 101 keyclick keyboard
- 1 year guarantee on motherboard

12" Monochrome Monitor System
1063 & D1-MA2565 ..... **$549**

14" Color Monitor System
1063 & D1-CK4656 ..... **$699**

14" EGA Color Monitor System
1063 & D1-CM4531 ..... **$949**

Call Toll Free 7 To 7 Central Time Monday Thru Friday – 9 To 2 Saturday

USA FLEET

800-872-3539

FAX # 312-351-72904

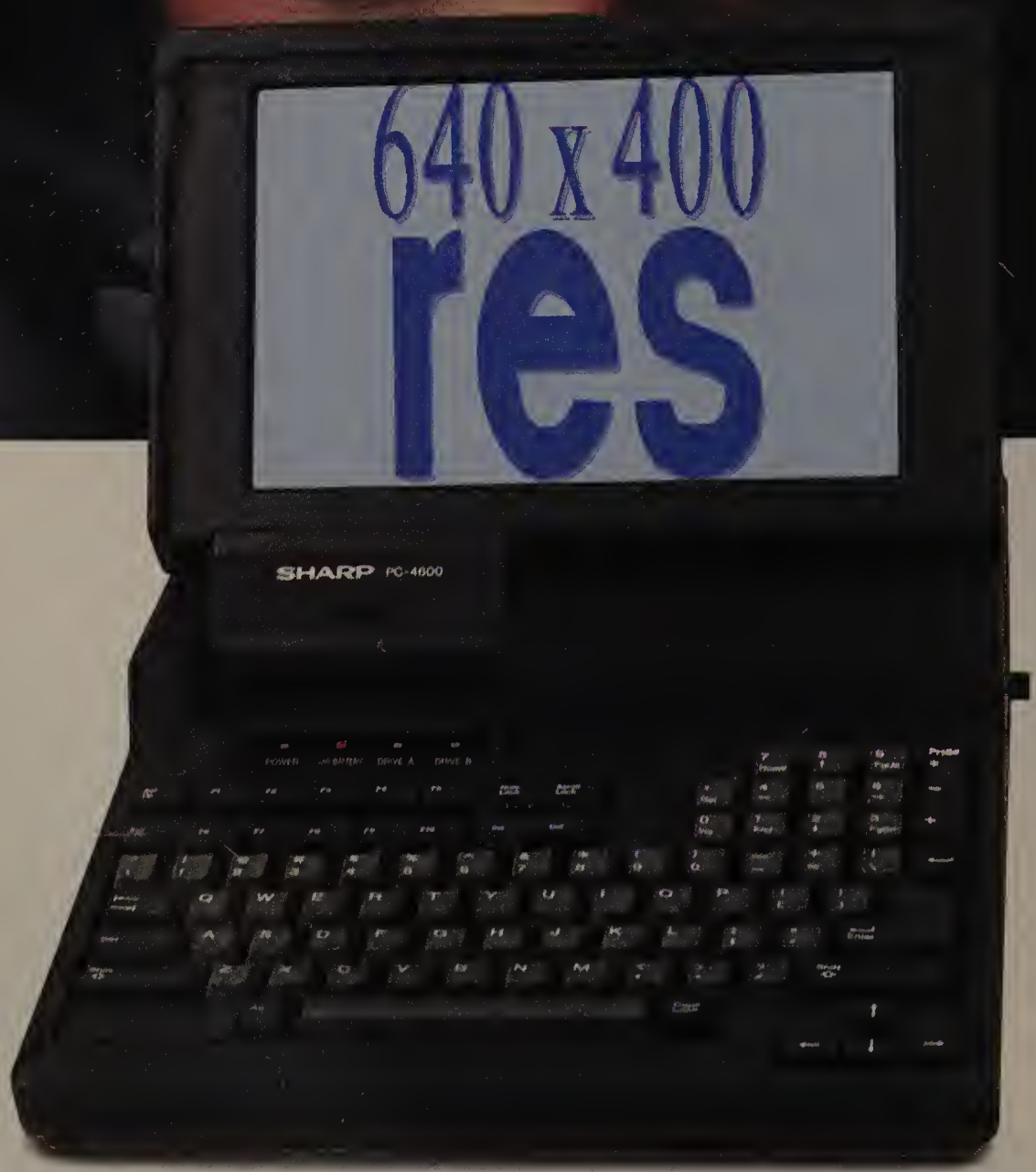
Tech./Customer Service 312-351-7172

ORDERING INFORMATION Minimum Order $100 MasterCard and Visa accepted. No surcharge on credit card orders. Shipping and handling additional. Credit cards not billed until [illegible] Corporate [illegible] All or Part Time and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders under $500 add $5.00 special handling charge [illegible] plus handling charge. We ship to the 50 states, APO, FPO, AK and HI add 5% to the total order to cover PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside [illegible] Customer Service Department 312-351-7172. All returns must be packaged in original packing material and include all warranty [illegible] shipments are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

135 N. Brandon Drive, Glen Ellyn, IL 60139

Circle 286 on reader service card

CLEARLY, THE TOP PERFORMER IN ITS CLASS.



SHARP'S SUPERIOR DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY MAKES ITS NEW LAPTOPS VISIBLY SUPERIOR.

Sharp's PC-4641 clearly outclasses the competition. With a higher resolution display (640x400) and twice the hard disk storage space — 40MB — than most competitive XT laptops. Add to that its quick 45ms access time, and the unit's 10 MHz clock speed and you have a laptop that's hard to top.

For more information on the entire PC-4600 Series, call 1-800-BE-SHARP.

SHARP®
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

© 1989 Sharp Electronics Corp.

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Use dBASE to create merge files for Word, display the date and time automatically, make WordStar macros for special symbols, reverse names in dBASE files, pop between WordPerfect subdirectories, neaten your disks, fix a busted pipe, and boost system performance with a five-pack of utilities.

Edited by Tom Swan

Merging From dBASE to Word

I prefer to use *dBASE III* to prepare data files for *Microsoft Word* Print Merge operations. This eliminates data entry errors when merging fields that contain commas (as in Mr. John Doe, Jr.) because *dBASE* can automatically place double quotes around individual fields—a tedious job to do by hand. After using *dBASE II* to create a .DBF file containing the names and addresses, I create the merge data file with a simple one-line command at the dot prompt:

COPY TO DELIM.TXT DELIMITED WITH "

To use the result in a *Word* Print Merge, add a line at the top of DELIM.TXT that lists, in the order in which they appear, the names of the fields embedded in your form letter or other merge document. Separate the field names with commas, and end the line with a carriage return.

Jon M. Stewart
Palm Desert, California

FINDing the Date and Time

Like Bob Farland ["Booting Around the Clock," *Star-Dot-Star, PCW,* May 1989], I wanted my AUTOEXEC.BAT file to display the current date and time while skipping the 'Enter new...' prompts. I found a combination of the ECHO, DATE, and FIND commands that accomplishes this without requiring you to install ANSI.SYS or create a permanent file containing a carriage return and linefeed. If you're running DOS 3.0 or a later version, add these two lines to AUTOEXEC.BAT:

```
ECHO. | DATE | FIND "C"
ECHO. | TIME | FIND "C"
```

Make sure that FIND.EXE is on your boot disk or in a directory included in a preceding PATH statement. The ECHO. command issues a carriage return and linefeed, which the pipe operator (|) transfers to the DATE and TIME commands' 'Enter new...' prompt. The latter commands' output is then piped to FIND, which displays only the line containing "C", with this result:

```
Current date is Mon 5-10-1989
Current time is 11:22:46.12
```

If you're still using DOS 2.0 or 2.1 (in which ECHO. doesn't return a blank line), you can use an alternative command that's only slightly slower:

```
ECHO | MORE | DATE | FIND "C"
ECHO | MORE | TIME | FIND "C"
```

One final note: If you try any of these tips on a floppy disk, uncover the write-protect notch. When DOS encounters piped commands, it must create temporary files on the current drive.

Alan Wachtel
Mountain View, California

WordStar Macro Symbology

I often need to type the plus/minus (±) and degree (°) symbols using *WordStar 4.0*, so I made two macros to automate the task.

To create the macros, press **<Esc>** to bring up *WordStar*'s shorthand menu. Then type **?PPlus/Minus** and press **<Enter>**. Hold down the **<Alt>** key while you type **241** on the numeric keypad, and then release the <Alt> key. Press **<Enter>**. Next, type **DDegree** and press **<Enter>**. Hold down the **<Alt>** key while you type **248** on the numeric keypad, and then release the <Alt> key.

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

Finally, press **<Enter> <Enter> Y**.

You can use a similar technique to create macros for other symbols in the extended ASCII character set, listed in most DOS manuals. However, your printer may not reproduce the same symbols on paper—check your printer's documentation to be sure.

Robert S. Stein
Los Altos, California

Editor's note: Some printers may require you to change some switch settings to enable extended ASCII characters. Also, if you are using WordStar 5.0 *with pulldown menus enabled, select the Other/Shorthand Macros command instead of pressing <Esc>. Then, enter the macro keystrokes.*

dBASE Name Games

Recently I had to print out checks from a *dBASE* data base holding nearly 700 names. In examining the file structure, I noticed that all the names were listed last name first, as in, "Marschand, Steven E." Since I didn't relish retyping 700 names, I wrote a program to reverse the last and first names. After processing a copy of my data base, it was a simple matter to print the checks.

REVERSE.PRG [see **LISTING 1**] uses the AT() function to locate a space between the first and last names. After this, other string functions such as RIGHT() and SUBSTR() separate the two names. Then, STORE, TRIM(), and REPLACE commands remove the comma and reassemble the NAME field in the correct order.

Steven Marschand
Kokomo, Indiana

```
SET TALK OFF
SET ECHO OFF
GO TOP
CLEAR
@ 8, 25 TO 12, 47 DOUBLE
@ 9, 29 SAY "Separating Names"
@ 11, 29 SAY "Please Stand By"
DO WHILE .NOT. EOF()
    STORE NAME TO TNAME
    STORE LEN(TNAME) TO A
    STORE AT(" ",TNAME) TO B
    STORE A-B+1 TO C
    STORE RIGHT(TNAME,C) TO FIRST
    STORE B-2 TO D
    STORE SUBSTR(TNAME,1,D) TO LAST
    STORE TRIM(FIRST)+" "+LAST TO NEWNAME
    REPLACE NAME WITH NEWNAME
    SKIP
ENDDO
CLEAR
@ 8, 25 TO 12, 47 DOUBLE
@ 10, 28 SAY "Reversal Complete"
RETURN
```

LISTING 1: REVERSE.PRG, a dBASE program that flips the order of names entered last name first.

Editor's note: To try this program, make a copy of a name-and-address data base (or create one from scratch) containing a character NAME field with data in last-name-first order, and name it XNAMES.DBF. Enter and save REVERSE.PRG. From the dBASE *dot prompt, type* **USE XNAMES <Enter>** *followed by* **DO REVERSE <Enter>**. *Type* **LIST NAME** *to see the results. Don't perform this surgery on your only copy of important data—the changes are permanent.*

WordPerfect Presto Chango

If you frequently change subdirectories in *WordPerfect 5.0*, there's an easy way to return to the previous directory: Just enter a double List Files command by pressing <F5> twice. This logs you on to the previous directory and even restores the original cursor position.

David M. Charles
Oakdale, California

Editor's note: For a demonstration of how to use this time-saving tip, start WordPerfect 5.0. *I'll assume the current directory is C:\WP50. From the document display, press* **<F5>** *and enter a new directory name, such as C:\WORK. When you see WORK's contents, retrieve a file or press <F7> to return to the main document screen. Now, press* **<F5>** *twice. Presto, you're back in C:\WP50! By experimenting, I discovered that selecting option 7 (Other Directory) switches you back to C:\WORK.*

Neatness Counts

Having grown tired of messy disk labels with dates and notes scrawled everywhere, I finally hit on a solution. First, I bought some glue-down photo corners and 3-by-5-inch index cards from an office supply store. Using a blank index card as a positioning guide, I attached four photo corners to the front of my disk

(continues)

Either Way You Look at It, Peachtree Accounting Saves You Money.

When it comes to accounting software, no one offers you more for your money than Peachtree. Now we're offering you two ways to buy our best-selling accounting software — and two great ways to save.

Peachtree Complete™ II is our premier business accounting system. Designed and sold as a $5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and greatly improved package that sells for an unbelievably low $199. Find out what over 250,000 satisfied users already know — no other accounting system offers so much for so little.

And now, for businesses who want to make the most of their accounting information, Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle gives you Peachtree Complete II Accounting plus its own custom reporting tool, Peachtree Data Query II™ Enhanced. The Double Bonus Bundle includes both systems — regularly priced at $199 each — for just $298. That's a savings of $100! Either way, Peachtree offers you the most accounting you can get for your software dollar.

PEACHTREE'S DOUBLE BONUS BUNDLE

Includes Peachtree Complete II plus Peachtree Data Query II

JUST $298

SAVE $100

With PDQ II Enhanced You Can:

- Create on-screen inquiries to display data
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Use any of over 20 pre-defined reports
- Modify pre-defined reports and save the formats
- Create your own reports and save the formats
- Transfer accounting information to spreadsheet and database programs like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

And More!

A Recent Survey by the American Institute of CPAs Reports More Accountants Use and Recommend Peachtree Than Any Other Accounting System!

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Job Cost
- Payroll

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies, added service invoicing, range printing, and more.

Peachtree Complete II's error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation — a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module — all at no extra charge.

Now you can extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include custom reporting and analysis, and save even more money! Order the Double Bonus Bundle and you'll get Peachtree Complete II, plus Peachtree Data Query II Enhanced, for just $298.

PDQ lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you safe, easy access to valuable information from all eight Peachtree Complete II modules. PDQ's simple, clear approach gives you maximum control and flexibility. You tell PDQ what information you need, and PDQ looks through your accounting files, finds it, and presents it to you any way you want it — on screen or printed, as a graph, in report form, or ready for export to another software package.

You can begin creating reports in just minutes, thanks to all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go. With Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle, accounting and custom reporting go hand-in-hand, and that makes good business sense.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. We stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) and a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return your package within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. A $25 restocking fee applies to all returns.

Peachtree Complete II: the Business Accounting System for just $199, and Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle for just $298. Either way you look at it, Peachtree Software saves you money. Order today!

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PX AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3 ½" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

PEACHTREE COMPLETE II

STILL ONLY $199

General Ledger
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts.
- Comparative financial statements.

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
- Up to 14,400 customers.
- Prints product or service invoices.

Accounts Payable
- Partial payments of invoices.
- Up to 14,000 vendors.
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub.

Inventory
- Supports average and standard costing methods.
- Up to 19,500 inventory items.

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation.

Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

Payroll
- Built-in current year tax tables.
- Prints checks, W-2s and more.
- Processes up to 3,900 employees.

And More!

Call Now to Order

1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To Order by Mail Add $12.50 Shipping and Handling.*

(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCW, Norcross, Georgia 30093

* Telephone number required on all orders.

Circle 144 on reader service card

sleeves. Next, I put a fresh label on each disk, with titles like Word Processing #1, Data #2, and so on. I wrote these same titles on the index cards, and then slipped the cards into the corners on the sleeves. Now when I update files or need to add a note about a disk, I jot it on the card instead of the label. When I recycle the disk, I can replace the card without having to peel off the old label. This practice not only eliminated my messy labels, it even forced me to organize my disk collection.

Karen A. Rogers
Santa Rosa, California

Editor's note: And I'll bet your desk is shipshape, too. Seriously, a reusable label is an excellent idea—applying too much pressure when peeling off old disk labels can easily damage fragile floppies.

Busted Pipes

The technique of stringing DOS commands together using a pipe (¦), as Bob Brody suggested in "Pipe Dreams" [*Star-Dot-Star,*

(continues)

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

One Five-Pack to Go, Go, Go

Until I started using Multisoft's *PC-Kwik Power Pak*, I thought I had squeezed every ounce of power from my ALR 386/2. But I was wrong. This collection of five RAM-resident utilities has boosted my system's performance more than I ever dreamed possible.

Built around an intelligent memory manager, *Power Pak* oversees from 64K to 16MB of expanded, extended, or main memory, doling out bytes on demand to a disk cache, a print spooler, a RAM drive, and a display accelerator. The fifth utility, a stand-alone keyboard enhancer, pushes the keystroke-repeat-rate pedal to the metal. By sharing one memory pool, *Power Pak*'s utilities cooperate to put free RAM to the best possible use.

You might think so much power would gobble up main memory. But *Power Pak*'s utilities are amazingly thrifty, taking as little as 10K and never more than 64K (32K on my system). For the extended-memory disk cache buffers, Multisoft recommends an additional 64K to gain a "noticeable improvement" and 128K for an "impressive improvement." I let *Power Pak* take over every smidgen of my system's 1280K extended RAM. The result was an astounding kick in performance.

Installation is totally automated. With no help from me, *Power Pak* determined how much and what kind of memory was in my computer and set its own parameters. This allowed me to start using the utilities immediately. Later on, when I had time to read the manuals, I was able to fine-tune various parameters for top efficiency.

Soon after *Power Pak*'s installation, the wonders began. My hard drive's in-use light, normally more active than a firefly on a summer evening, now flashes only occasionally. I no longer have to wait while lengthy documents print. My display and keyboard zip along like roadsters on high octane. My cursor zooms. And if text flies by too fast to see, I can always press <Scroll Lock>, activating the screen accelerator's ReView feature to retrieve data that has scrolled away.

Of the five utilities, I'm getting the most benefits from the disk cache, which stores previously read disk sectors in RAM, thus reducing disk accesses. For example, one morning I read my MCI Mail, logged on to a Xenix multiuser system, copied files to floppy disks, deleted old backup files, jotted a few notes, and wrote most of this column. After a few hours, I asked *Power Pak* for a status report and discovered that of 4640 disk operations, 3961 read the disk cache rather than the hard disk. The acceleration this produces must be experienced to be believed.

The print spooler is also proving its worth. Unlike the DOS PRINT command, *Power Pak*'s spooler works with any printer and software combination by intercepting characters sent to the serial or parallel output port. The characters are stored in memory and then fed to the printer in the background while you continue working. When the spooler needs more RAM, it borrows memory from the disk cache—a sensible plan that optimizes throughput. To conserve RAM, the spooler compresses text in memory. And according to the manual, you can set up two separate spoolers, which might be useful on systems connected to both a dot matrix and a laser printer.

In these days of megabyte, megabuck software, it's refreshing to find great stuff like *Power Pak*—a set of super utilities for a fair price. They don't come much better than this.

I welcome your comments. My MCI Mail handle is TSWAN; my CompuServe ID is 73627,3241. —*Tom Swan*

WHERE TO BUY

PC-Kwik Power Pak
Multisoft Corp.
15100 S.W. Koll Pkwy., Ste. L
Beaverton, OR 97006
800/234-5945, 503/644-5644
LIST PRICE: $129.95
REQUIREMENTS: 64K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 703

These are the Ultimate Values from VNS!

Advanced products, revolutionary prices, one year warranty and 30-day money back guarantee.

The New Model 220 VNS 286 20MHz $1595.

Complete System Features:

- CPU 80C286-20MHz or 16MHz*
- 1MB memory expandable up to 4MB on board
- 40MB hard drive 28ms and 1.2MB 5½" floppy drive standard
- High speed hard and floppy disk controller, 1:1 interleave
- Phoenix BIOS with built-in setup
- 101 key enhanced AT compatible keyboard (Tactile Click)
- 80287 math co-processor optional
- Real time clock calendar with battery back-up
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port standard
- 4-16 bit and 1-8 bit expansion slots available
- Fully XT/AT compatible
- DOS, OS/2, XENIX compatible

**VNS 286-16/20MHz now available with 20MB 28ms Hard Disk Drive $1495.*
VNS 286-12MHz with 40MB 28ms Hard Disk Drive $1295.
VNS 286-12MHz with 20MB 28ms Hard Disk Drive $1195.

The Powerful Model 320 32-Bit VNS 386 20MHz $1995.

Complete System Features:

- CPU 80386-20MHz
- 1MB memory standard expandable to 8MB on board (16MB system total)
- 8/16/20MHz keyboard selectable
- 40MB (28ms) hard drive and 1.2MB 5¼" floppy drive standard
- High speed hard and floppy disk controller, 1:1 interleave
- Phoenix BIOS with built-in setup
- Super deluxe heavy duty tower case with 7 half height drive bays
- 101 key enhanced AT compatible keyboard (Tactile Click)
- 80387 or 80287 math co-processors optional
- Real time clock calendar with battery back-up
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port standard
- 1-32 bit, 5-16 bit and 2-8 bit slots available
- Fully XT/AT compatible
- DOS, OS/2, XENIX compatible

Compare feature by feature—then buy VNS™

Standard Features	286-Based Computers				386-Based Computers			
	VNS	IBM-50	Compaq Deskpro	Dell	VNS	IBM-80	Compaq Deskpro	Dell
Speed	20MHz	10MHz	12MHz	12MHz	20MHz[3]	20MHz	20MHz	20MHz
On Board Memory	1MB	1MB	1MB	640K	1MB	2MB	1MB	1MB
Possible On Board Upgrade	4MB	NONE	13MB	4.6MB	8MB	4MB	16MB	16MB
Floppy	1.2MB (5¼)	1.44MB (3½)	1.44MB (3½)	1.2MB (5¼)	1.2MB (5¼)	1.44MB (3½)	1.44MB (3½)	1.2MB (5¼)
Standard Hard Disk	40MB (28ms)	20MB (80ms)	20MB (29ms)	20MB (40ms)	40MB (28ms)	115MB (28ms)	40MB (29ms)	40MB (29ms)
Available Hard Disk Upgrades[1]	86MB ($395)	NONE	40MB ($1399)	40MB ($300)	300MB ($1995)	314MB ($6495)	300MB ($6499)	322MB ($4899)
Operating System Software	DOS 4.01 ($45)	DOS 4.01 ($120)	DOS 4.01 ($120)	DOS 4.01 ($119)	DOS 4.01 ($45)	DOS 4.01 ($120)	DOS 4.01 ($120)	DOS 4.01 ($119)
Price	$1595	$3595[2]	$3199[2]	$1699	$1995	$8995	$6599	$3699
Optional EGA Card/ Monitor	$395	—	—	—	$395	—	—	—
Optional VGA Card/ Monitor	$495	$595	$699	$400	$495	$595	$1299	$400
Additional 1 Meg On Board	$299 (3 Meg) $495	$1695	$799	— (3 Meg) $1100	$299 (3 Meg) $495	$1695	$799	— (3 Meg) $1100

1-Up to 300MB 2-Without Monitor 3-Available in Tower Case or Desktop

Use Your MasterCard or VISA

We Welcome Inquiries from VARs and OEMs

VNS America Corp.

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-444-7482

796 Boston Post Road • Marlboro, MA 01752 U.S.A. • In MA 508-481-3726 • FAX: 508-481-2218

All prices subject to change without notice.

Working Hours: 9 a.m. - 8 p.m. E.S.T. Mon. - Fri.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. E.S.T.

• XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation • IBM Model 50 and 80, PS/2, XT and AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation • Compaq Deskpro is a registered trademark of Compaq Corporation • Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation • VNS is a trademark of VNS America Corp.

VNS-1 0688

Circle 310 on reader service card

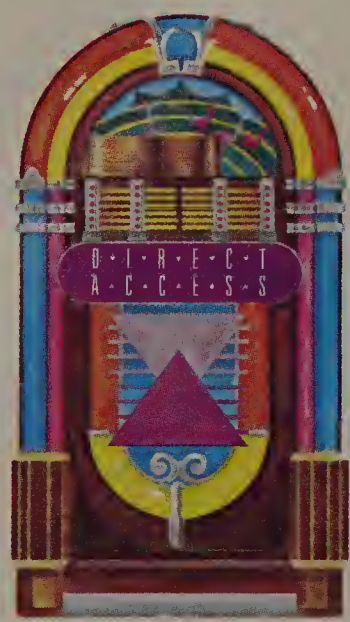
Spin your favorites with push-button ease.

DIRECT ACCESS. The leading menu system for hard disk management.

DIRECT ACCESS is to your software what a jukebox is to records. Both are fun and easy to use. Simply choose a title from an organized listing, push a button and play your selection.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

DIRECT ACCESS lets you hop over complicated DOS commands, reduces errors, provides complete usage tracking, and secures your data with password protection.



© 1988 Delta Technology International DIRECT ACCESS and DIRECT NET are trademarks of Delta Technology International

DIRECT ACCESS tops all the national best seller charts—it's the ultimate menu system for hard disk management. There's no easier, faster or more organized way to play your software.

Also available, **DIRECT NET**, the single keystroke network menu system.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

Call for the name of the dealer nearest you.

1-800-242-6368

1621 Westgate Road, Eau Claire, WI 54703, (715) 832-7575, FAX (715) 832-0700

Circle 176 on reader service card

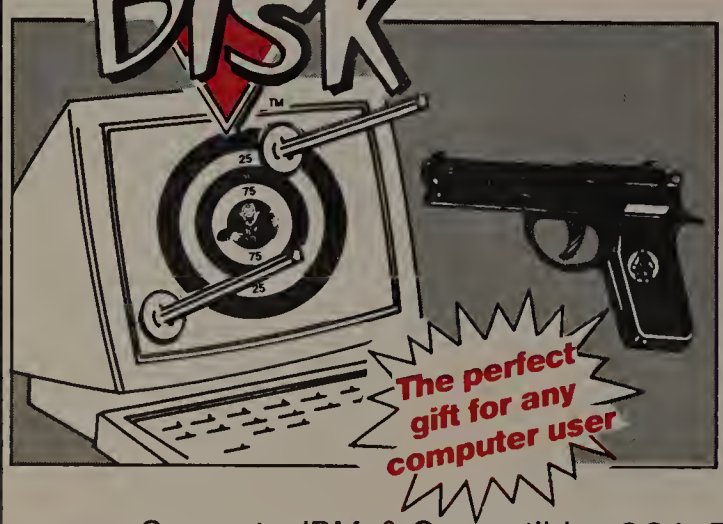
SHOOT TO THRILL!

NEW COUNT DISK

Count Disk Computer Dart Gun Game

Relieve stress and have hours of fun with your computer!

$19.95



INCLUDES:
- *.45 Caliber Dart Gun
- *6 Soft Darts (Suction Type)
- *5.25" Game Disk With:
  - Bullseye Darts
  - Championship Darts
  - Baseball Game
  - Count Disk Target
  - Executive Decision-maker
  - Boss Panic Screen
  - And FREE membership to the Count Disk Club

1-800-344-1996

Supports: IBM, & Compatibles, CGA, EGA, VGA and Hercules

MasterCard VISA

*To order call our toll-free order line or send $19.95 + $3.00 (S & H) Check or Money Order to Count Disk, 2601-38 South Military Trail, Suite 164, West Palm Beach, FL 33415. Florida residents add 6% sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome at (407) 241-6050.

Circle 34 on reader service card

PCW, May 1989], has at least one major disadvantage when used to load applications. You lose the ability to temporarily exit to DOS from within the running application.

For example, typing CD C:\123 | 123 changes you to the C:\123 directory and runs *1-2-3* without any evident problems. But if you start *1-2-3* this way, exiting temporarily to DOS with the /System command causes DOS to hang. Your only option at this point is to reboot. You can avoid such busted pipe commands by dividing them into separate lines, such as:

```
CD \123
123
```

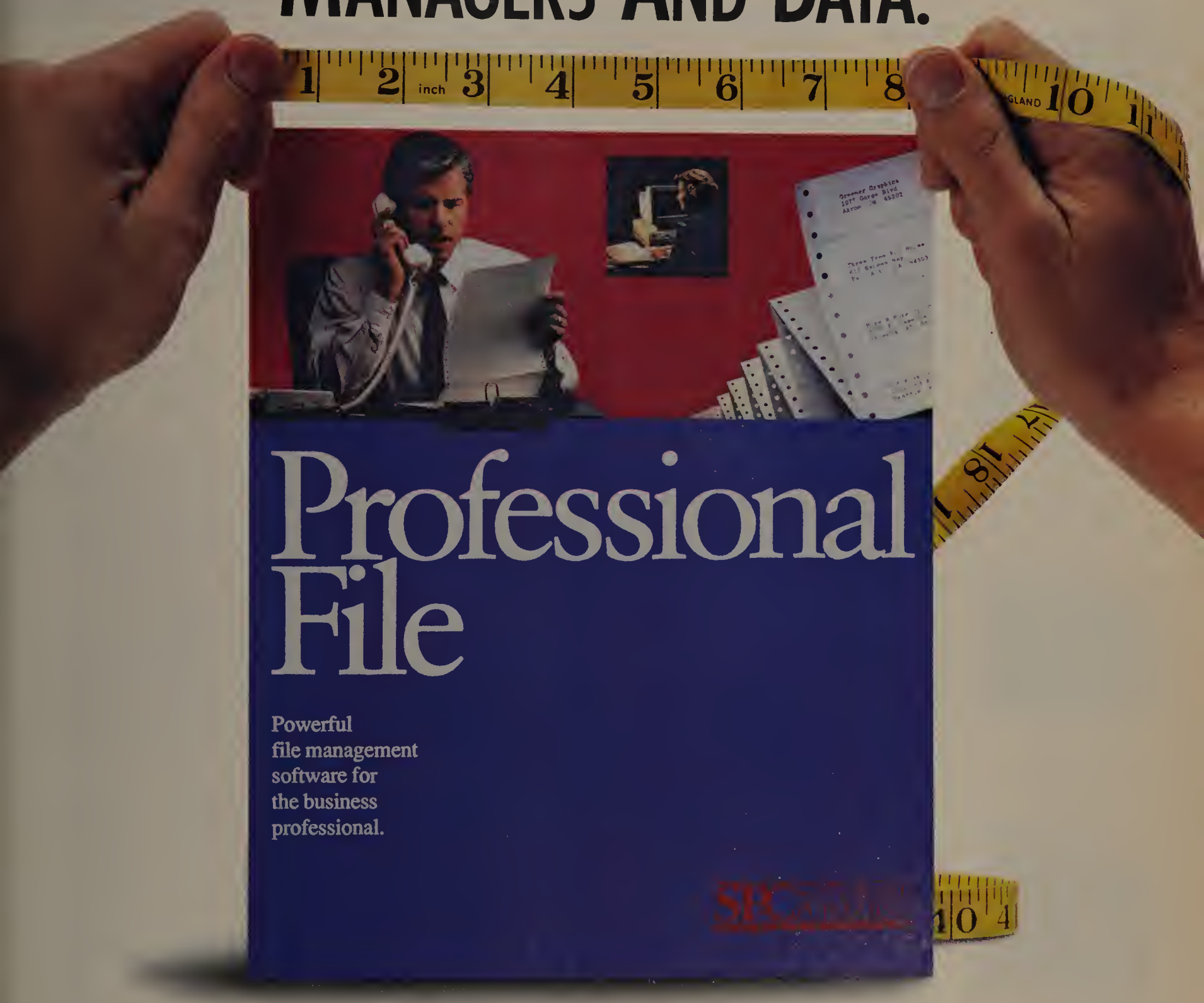
Kent Akselsen
Tampa, Florida

Editor's note: Mr. Akselsen is correct. This is a whopper of a DOS bug—no doubt the result of COMMAND.COM's attempt to simulate multitasking features like pipes within the confines of a single-tasking operating system. I've yet to find any programs that, when started with a pipe command, still allow you to duck out to DOS. I tried six programs, and they all crashed. If anybody's got the solution to this one, please send it in and we'll print the answer in a future column.

Tom Swan is the author of Mastering Turbo Assembler (Howard W. Sams, Indianapolis, Indiana, 1989) *and the forthcoming* Mastering Turbo Pascal 5.5 *(Howard W. Sams).*

Share your tips and discoveries with PC World *readers; see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

THE SHORTEST DISTANCE BETWEEN MANAGERS AND DATA.



Busy managers need the right information at their fingertips. Professional File from Software Publishing Corporation is the first easy-to-use database that measures up to the job. Professional File's pull-down menus and context-sensitive help put crucial data, such as sales results and inventory volumes, within the reach of every manager. In minutes, they can also be directly in touch with dBASE, Lotus and ASCII data without fumbling through cumbersome manuals or puzzling over complicated file conversions. And our unique AutoPilot simplifies repetitive tasks and greatly reduces training and support with custom menu-driven applications. So call today for a free trial disk. Professional File is every inch the database that a busy professional needs.

FOR FREE TRIAL DISK
CALL 1·408·848·4391
• OPERATOR #12 •
FOR UPGRADE INFO
CALL 1·303·799·4900

PC WORLD 1989 BEST BUY

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

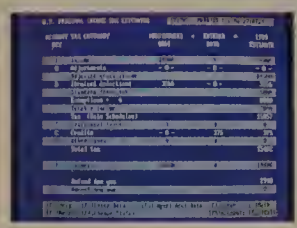
Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles. dBASE, Lotus and ASCII are registered trademarks. © 1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Circle 272 on reader service card

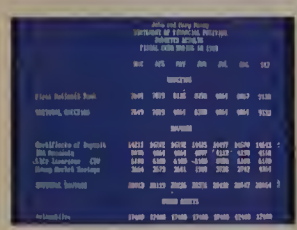
MONEYCOUNTS 6.0

FROM PRICE TO PERFORMANCE . . . THERE'S SIMPLY NO COMPARISON!

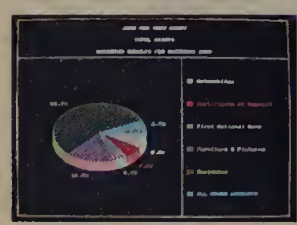
MONEYCOUNTS' smart account balancer makes fast work of even the toughest bank statements.



MONEYCOUNTS' integrated Tax Estimator helps you quickly size up your federal tax situation.



All reports can be displayed to screen and easily viewed using vertical and horizontal title locking.



Three dimensional pie charts and bar charts let you quickly visualize your complete financial picture.

	MONEYCOUNTS*	QUICKEN*	MANAGING YOUR MONEY*	DOLLARS & SENSE*
Version	6.0	2.0	5.0	3.1
Manufacturer	Parsons Technology	Intuit, Inc.	MECA Ventures, Inc.	Monogram Software, Inc.
Suggested Retail Price	**$35.00**	**$49.95**	**$219.98**	**$179.95**
Account Balancer	YES	YES	YES	YES
Automatic Error Finder	YES	NO	NO	NO
Accounts Can Be Added When Entering Transactions (Data)	YES	YES	YES	NO
Budgeting	YES	YES	YES	YES
Variable Budgeting By Month	YES	NO	YES	YES
Financial Reports				
Actual Financial Results	YES	YES	YES	YES
Month and Year to Date	YES	YES	YES	YES
All Months On One Report	YES	YES	YES	YES
Budgeted Financial Results	YES	YES	YES	YES
Actual Compared to Budget	YES	YES	YES	YES
Actual Compared to Prior Month	YES	NO	NO	NO
General Ledger Report	YES	YES	NO	NO
Accountant's Trial Balance	YES	NO	NO	NO
Net Worth Computation	YES	NO	YES	YES
Inquiry Reports				
Check and/or Deposit Register	YES	YES	YES	YES
Account Analysis	YES	YES	YES	YES
All Transactions with Party	YES	YES	YES	YES
Cash Requirements Forecast	YES	YES	YES	YES
Aged Invoices Payable	YES	NO	YES	YES
Reports Export to Lotus or Quattro	YES	NO†	YES	YES
Graphics	YES	NO	YES	YES
Bar Charts	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pie Charts	YES	NO	YES	NO
Fiscal Year Support	YES	NO	YES	YES
Optional Password Protection	YES	NO	NO	YES
Financial Calculator	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Amortization Schedules	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Accumulation Schedules	YES	NO	YES	YES
Mail List Manager	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Address Labels and Index Cards	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Telephone Directory	YES	NO	YES	NO
Mail Merge with Word Processor	YES	NO	YES	YES
Check Writer	YES	YES	YES	YES
Prints Laser Checks	YES	YES	YES	NO
Prints Any Pin-Feed Check	YES	NO	YES	YES
Personal Income Tax Estimator	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pop-up Note Pad	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pop-up Math Calculator	YES	NO	YES	YES
Capacity				
Total Number of Accounts Per File	999	300	**	120
Total Number of Open Transactions	100,000	65,535	**	4,000

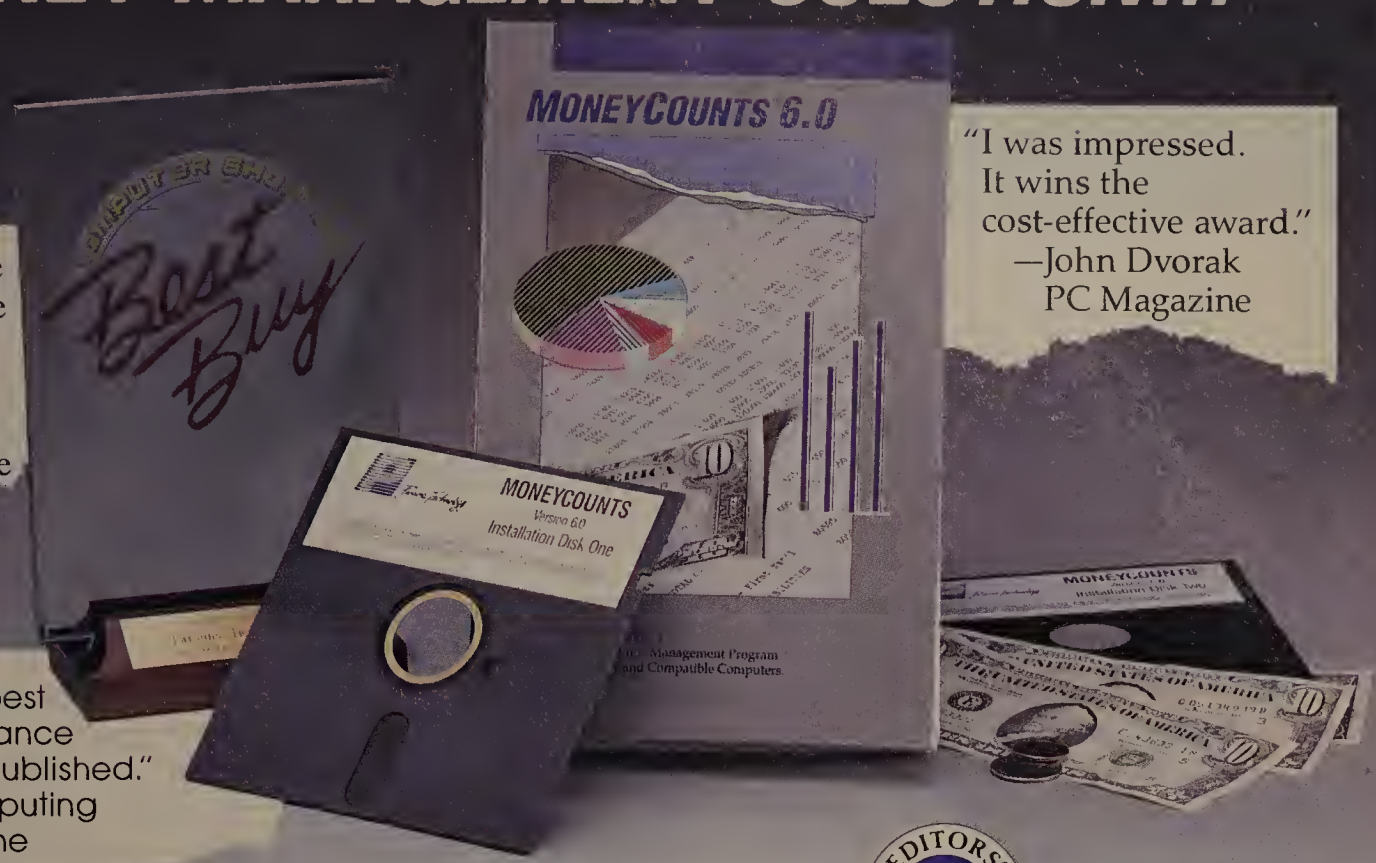
*Trademarks of their respective manufacturers. †Available for additional $19.95. **Varies based on RAM memory and disk space available.

ANNOUNCING THE NEW $35 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION...

"Comes with perhaps the friendliest user interface of any financial program . . . an excellent value."
—Compute! Magazine

"I was impressed. It wins the cost-effective award."
—John Dvorak
PC Magazine

"One of the best personal finance managers published."
—PC Computing Magazine



GUARANTEED.

"MONEYCOUNTS is one of the finest examples of just how good inexpensive software can be."
—Leonard Hyre, PCM Magazine

EDITORS' PCM CHOICE AWARD

We invite you to examine MONEYCOUNTS. ***It's the clear choice for home and business.*** MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy-to-use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS...

- Manages your cash, checking, savings & credit cards.
- Prepares your budget and compares it against your actual results.
- Quickly balances your checkbook.
- Prints eight types of financial statements (including net worth) and six types of inquiry reports.
- Prints general ledger and accountant's trial balance.
- Lets you optionally save any report to disk or display it on screen. ***You can even export directly to Lotus 1-2-3*, or Quattro.****
- Prints any type of pin feed (or laser) check.
- Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions a year.
- Estimates your personal income tax.
- Links directly with the *PERSONAL TAX PREPARER* software.
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments — prints amortization and accumulation schedules.
- Manages mail lists — prints labels and index cards.
- Displays and prints three dimensional graphics (both pie charts and bar charts).
- Provides password protection, fiscal year support, pop-up notepad, pop-up calculator, DOS shell, automatically backs up your data files and much more.

Circle 130 on reader service card

Parsons Technology
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch. ***If you're not 100% satisfied, return MONEYCOUNTS within 30 days for a full refund*** *(excluding shipping).*

Over 120,000 users have decided in favor of MONEYCOUNTS! Order today and see for yourself!

For Same Day Shipping
VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada call 319-395-7300.)
Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.,
Sat. 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. CST
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology

Parsons Technology
Dept. W
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

MONEYCOUNTS® 6.0
$35 + $5 shipping
NOT COPY PROTECTED
INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL AND *FREE* TECHNICAL SUPPORT

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____
CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐
CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

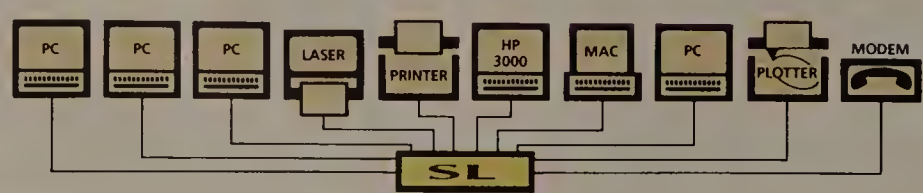
MONEYCOUNTS 6.0 requires an IBM*/Tandy*/Compaq* or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, 2 disk drives (or a hard disk). Works with all printers and monitors. Add $10 shipping/handling outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

*Lotus 1-2-3, Quattro, IBM, Tandy and Compaq are all registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., Borland International, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Tandy Corp and Compaq Computer Corp. respectively.

Compare Printer Sharing Devices, SL is the best value.

Feature Description	Competition	SL	SL Advantage
Number of total ports	8	10	25%
Number of serial ports (input or output)	4	6	50%
Number of parallel ports	2 input, 2 output	4 input or output	up to 100%
Maximum serial data transfer speed	9600 bps	38,400bps	400%
Maximum buffer size available	1MB	4MB	400%
Maximum number of cascaded devices	45	Millions	Millions%
Menus pop-up over graphics/DTP	No	Yes	Convenience
Power supply	External	Internal	Reliability
Price for each unit with 256KB buffer	$695	$600	14% Less
Price for each unit with 512KB buffer	$795	$700	12% Less
Price for each unit with 1MB buffer	$1095	$900	18% Less

- **38,400 bps:** transfer serial data at 4 times faster than normal serial speed—the speed of parallel with all the advantages of serial (bi-directional communication, etc.).
- **Ten channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output.
- **Pop-up Menu:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions.
- **Automatic Switching:** no software needed if always sending data to only one printer.
- **Interface Conversion:** Automatic parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters.
- **Compatible with Minis or Mainframes:** any RS-232-C asynchronous serial or parallel connection.
- **User Upgradable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer.
- **45 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee.**



PC Magazine says...

"The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice ..." **July 1989, Page 263**

Call Toll Free
(800) 345-2356
Fax (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products • 2805 19th Street SE
Salem, OR 97302

Circle 215 on reader service card

NETWORK Q&A

Tips and strategies for departmental networking

NetWare 386 versus OS/2 LAN Manager: Do you need one of these powerhouse LAN operating systems? If so, which one?

David Ferris

Q. *Our* NetWare 2.15 *LAN has bulged to 38 nodes, and the performance degradation has gone from noticeable to annoying. Just as we were set to boost performance by moving to* OS/2 LAN Manager, *Novell announced* NetWare 386. *Now what do we do? Is* NetWare 386 *as powerful as* LAN Manager?

Amy Espinoza,
Santa Fe, New Mexico

A. Novell's announcement of *NetWare 386 3.0* (due in the third quarter of 1989) is causing a lot of second-guessing among potential *OS/2 LAN Manager* buyers. Designed to take advantage of the 80386 chip, *NetWare 386* will be more than twice as fast as the current 286-based *NetWare* and should support more than twice as many users. It will also provide greater file capacity and powerful print and security features. Based on early observations, it appears to broadly match the power of *LAN Manager* (see the *NetWare 386* preview, *PCW*, August 1989).

Still, *LAN Manager* may be your best bet. Microsoft sells *LAN Manager* to OEMs, who often add enhancements when they resell it. Versions are available from 3Com, IBM, Ungermann-Bass, InterLAN, Standard Microsystems, Torus, Apricot, and Corvus, and others are due from AT&T, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, NCR, Olivetti, and Tandem. 3Com's *3+Open* is the front-runner, offering sophisticated support for wide area networking (see "Seven Top LANs: A Hard Look at Ease of Use," *PCW*, June 1989).

Why consider *LAN Manager?* First, it's a lot cheaper: $2995 for *3+Open* compared with $7995 for *NetWare 386*. It also offers superior connectivity options. Support from IBM, Microsoft, and other major companies has attracted numerous developers. It's also likely that *LAN Manager* will be required for many future LAN applications.

Both LAN OS's deserve consideration by anyone looking for more speed, security, and flexibility. If you decide on *NetWare 386*, avoid converting until six months to a year after the ship date, so others can iron out the wrinkles. In the meantime, you can boost *NetWare 286* speed by adding server RAM or dedicating a PC as a print server.

What's New in NetWare 386

NetWare 386 has a lot to recommend it—especially for Novell customers. Entirely rewritten for the 80386, it's a superb choice for large, single-server LANs with limited links to other systems. The following outlines some key issues to consider. Where applicable, *NetWare 386* features are compared to *LAN Manager*'s, but this column is not intended as a product review.

Upgrading from NetWare 286. It will be much easier to upgrade to *NetWare 386* than it will be to move to *LAN Manager*. All your *NetWare 286 2.1*x applications (except server-based Value Added Processes, or VAPs) will run without modification. Novell provides a utility that automatically backs up all files, including bindery, security, program, and print queue data; reformats the server; and copies the files back. The catch? The utility works only with *NetWare 2.1* or later versions.

At press time, Novell supported only its proprietary server (sold by Samsung), the Compaq Deskpro 386, and all 386-

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

NetWare 386 Versus 3+Open: Pros and Pros

NetWare 386 and 3+Open (3Com's version of LAN Manager) compete closely in security, print spooling, users per server, storage and memory capacities, installation, and maintenance. However, in some other key areas, each has its advantages.

NetWare 386
- Optimized for 80386 chip (fast performance)
- Easier upgrade from NetWare 286
- Requires less RAM
- Local printer sharing

3+Open
- Easier to link multiple servers
- Low cost
- Numerous links to external systems
- Head start in developer market

based IBM PS/2s. The initial list of supported server adapter boards is limited to Novell Arcnet and Ethernet and IBM Token-Ring. More systems and boards should be supported by the time you read this.

Fortunately, you can use existing *NetWare 2.1* workstation shells and adapters, although you may need to modify the shells slightly and replace some *2.1* utilities. To avoid possible glitches, you can install *NetWare 386*'s new shells, which also take up 65K RAM.

Performance. Since *NetWare 386* takes advantage of the 80386's faster 32-bit instructions and data transfers, it should be two to three times faster than *NetWare 286*. Most likely, it will outpace *LAN Manager*, which is not optimized for the 80386.

Users per server. *NetWare 386* theoretically supports 250 users, up from 100 with the 286 version. Practically, a *NetWare 386* server should support about 80 PCs without noticeable degradation, compared to a typical limit of 40 for *NetWare 286*. *LAN Manager* claims support for 1000, but the real-life limit is closer to that of *NetWare 386*.

Storage and memory. With *NetWare 386*, volume size has increased from 256MB to 32 terabytes, and files can be as large as 4GB. Realistically, the disk limit is more like 2GB to 4GB, but that's still more than enough for the vast majority of LANs. Volumes and files can span as many as 32 physical drives, with a theoretical maximum of 100,000 files open at once. When a file or volume runs out of space, it automatically spills onto another drive.

Novell claims support for up to 4GB of server RAM, but the true-life limit is more like 5MB to 10MB. Yet you can get by with 2MB of RAM instead of the 4MB required by *LAN Manager*.

Print Spooling. Print support now matches *LAN Manager*. Administrators and users are notified of completed jobs, paper outages, and printer errors. And *NetWare 386* has a few tricks of its own. Whereas *LAN Manager* doesn't allow local printers to be shared with other users on the LAN, *NetWare 386* lets users share 16 local printers.

Security. *NetWare*'s security appears to come close to *LAN Manager*'s. Administrators can block access to files instead of just directories. Passwords are now encrypted to guard against snoopers.

Installation and maintenance. *NetWare 386*'s installation process is simplified. To streamline maintenance, you can now install and remove drivers and print queues while the LAN is operating. *NetWare 386* is even self-tuning. To improve performance, it monitors network traffic and automatically adjusts memory assigned to hash tables and buffers.

Applications support. To compete with *LAN Manager* for developer support, Novell is mimicking its rival by publishing its operating system specs. This fall the company will release its application program interfaces (APIs), a common set of subroutines.

Publishing its APIs is a welcome improvement, but compatibility may be a problem. So far, Novell has indicated it will support only 10 *LAN Manager* API calls (Named Pipes, which control interapplication communication) out of a total of 127. Because Novell's set differs from *LAN Manager*'s, many *LAN Manager* applications will have to be rewritten from scratch for *NetWare 386*. It's doubtful that developers will do this, especially for tomorrow's server-based applications.

LAN Manager's Connectivity Edge

Up to this point, *NetWare 386* more or less matches *LAN Manager*. But when you look at connectivity options, *LAN Manager* has the edge.

Linking multiple servers. It's much easier to link multiple

(continues)

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

Now you can expand your publishing capabilities.

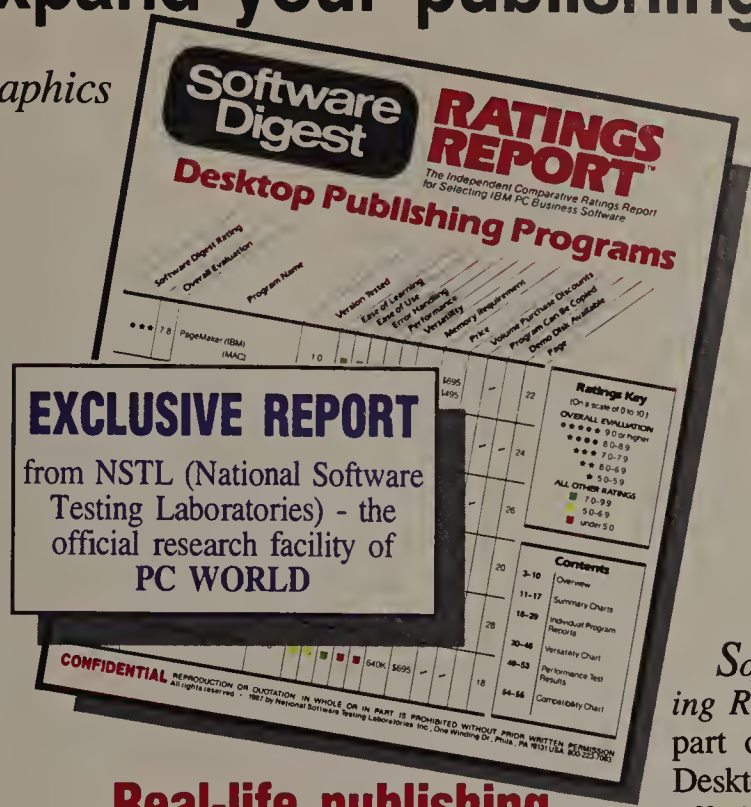
✓text editing ✓integraded graphics ✓short and long document creation ✓page management ✓indexing ✓column tabulation ✓wrap around text ✓footnote formatting ✓table manipulation ✓multiple chapter formation and more!

Desktop publishing is one of the fastest growing segments to the microcomputer industry, but the questions surrounding the technology and functionality are potentially confusing. Do you require an advanced or simplified program? Just how good are the new PC desktop publishing programs? Will they really help reduce your production cost? Are they easy to learn and use?

The answers can be found in *Software Digest's* new authoritative report on desktop publishing. Quickly and easily you can identify which programs meet your publishing needs, based on *independent, objective, and reliable* laboratory tests.

Advanced or simplified

These comprehensive desktop publishing issues focus on either advanced or low-end programs — including advanced: **Pagemaker, Xerox Ventura Publisher, IBM Interleaf Publisher, NBI Legend,** simplified: **Byline, GEM Desktop Publisher, Publish It, PFS: First Publisher** — and rates each category from best to worst. You'll receive clear, concise and comparative data on all aspects of desktop publishing technology, and *Software Digest* will guide you in selecting the program that best suits your particular in-house publishing needs.



EXCLUSIVE REPORT
from NSTL (National Software Testing Laboratories) - the official research facility of PC WORLD

Real-life publishing application

Low-end or high-end, *Software Digest* focuses directly on the criteria important to your desktop publishing concerns. Our technical staff evaluated each program for ease of learning, ease of use, performance, versatility and quality. We put each system through a series of grueling real-life publishing applications, such as developing a newsletter, editing and formatting a book length manuscript and designing a corporate prospectus. Imagine the investment in time and staff you'd have to make for this type of hands-on information, vital to making the right purchasing decision.

Impartial, objective testing

Nothing else can match this systematic method of comparative ratings pioneered by *Software Digest*. Published by **National Software Testing Laboratories**, it's been hailed as "The Consumer Reports" of software. Instead of the usual product "reviews", rigorous, scientifically controlled benchmark tests are performed - using realistic publishing applications.

Because we're fiercely independent and impartial, you will get the facts about each one of the tested software programs without bias. We accept no advertising or fees to test software. That gives us the freedom to provide you with objective and targeted software publishing evaluations.

Not surprisingly, *Software Digest* is the single most trusted resource for evaluations of IBM-compatible PC business software.

A limited time, special offer

Software Digest's Desktop Publishing Report normally sells for $50. As part of our campaign to identify the Desktop Publishing Professional, we are offering them at half off — $25 each. At this low price, we cannot bill. Check or credit cards are accepted. Your satisfaction guaranteed. If you're dissatisfied for any reason, we'll refund your payment. No questions asked!

Developing or expanding your publishing capabilities is a creative challenge. *Whether you want to keep control over production costs, shorten complicated scheduling procedures or develop the ability to incorporate last-minute editorial alterations,* you need to be informed with essential facts before you make your purchasing decision. **To get these desktop publishing reports use the coupon below or call us toll free at:**

☎ 1-800-223-7093

CLIP AND MAIL TODAY

YES, please rush me the *Software Digest's* comprehensive issues on **Desktop Publishing Programs** at the special price of $25 each.

☐ Low-end Publishing, 9/89 $25.00
☐ Advanced Publishing, 11/89 $25.00

☐ I have enclosed my check for $25/$50.
☐ Charge my credit card:
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ AmEx

Card No.: _____

Expiration Date: _____

Signature: _____

PLEASE NOTE: **You must attach your business card or use letterhead with this coupon to take advantage of this offer.**

NSTL Box 1000 Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462 CH73K9

NSTL

National Software Testing Laboratories, Inc.
Box 1000
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

servers with the top *LAN Manager* version, *3+Open*. With its distributed name service, the program lets you manage multiple servers and other network resources easily from one spot. Because *NetWare 386* lacks this capability, maintaining linked servers is a hassle, requiring synchronization at each server.

External connectivity. *LAN Manager* also has a head start on intersystem connectivity. It provides links to minis, mainframes, and UNIX machines with NetBEUI, XNS, ISO Transport Class 4, and TCP/IP transport protocols. Novell, in contrast, initially will support only its own SPX/IPX transport, and will add Mac support in version 3.1, due in the first quarter of 1990. Other links await subsequent revisions.

The Battle Commences

Thanks to a huge installed base (and what looks to be an excellent 386-specific upgrade), Novell will probably keep most *NetWare* users from migrating to *LAN Manager*. For *NetWare* users who don't need links to other systems, *NetWare 386* is a reasonable choice. However, if forced to choose, I would go with *LAN Manager*. In my opinion, its superior connectivity and support by major vendors make it a better bet for the long term. Most important, if developers choose to support *LAN Manager* (and I think they will), future server-based software will require it.

David Ferris is the president of Ferris Networks, a San Francisco–based PC dealer specializing in networks.

Trouble with your LAN? Looking for new networking products? Send us your questions. For every one we publish, you'll receive $25 and a solution to your problem. To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

WHERE TO BUY

NetWare 386 3.0
Novell, Inc.
122 East 1700 South
Provo, UT 84601
800/453-1267
LIST PRICE: unlimited users $7995, customers who purchase Advanced or SFT NetWare 286 between May 8, 1989, and ship date get full credit toward upgrade
Reader service no. 680

3+Open
3Com Corp.
3163 Kifer Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8145
800/638-3266
LIST PRICE: 5 users $995, unlimited users $2995
Reader service no. 636

Prevent Computer Theft!

Kāblit Systems

Unique Kāblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.

Kāblit works with: ●Computers ●Printers ●Disk Drives ●Typewriters ●Stereos ●Monitors ●Lab Equip. ●Televisions ●Other

$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.

EXCLUSIVE!
Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
800-451-7592 **413-525-7039**
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 31 on reader service card

NEW! Version 2.0

More LaserJet Fonts

272 Scalable Fonts for HP LaserJet+, II & compatible printers.

Digi-duit!™ 2.0 lets you make high quality fonts any size, 3.0-720 pts, plus slant, expand, rotate, flap, and reverse. Fill patterns, multiple symbol sets, portrait and landscape fonts, with full or partial character sets.

Quick and easy to use! Use DIGI-FONTS with all programs which support soft fonts, including Ventura, WordPerfect, PageMaker, MicroSoft Word, & WordStar.

Than Anybody!

Digi-duit!™ **2.0** **$89.95** + $3 ship
Includes 8 DIGI-FONTS, Typeface catalog

Complete Set **$489.90** + $6 ship
Digi-duit!™ 2.0 + 272 DIGI-FONTS

Order Today!
(800) 242-5665

DIGI-FONTS, INC.
3000 Youngfield Street, Suite 285
Lakewood, CO 80215 (303) 526-9435
FAX (303) 526-9502

This ad set entirely with DIGI-FONTS Typefaces. VISA, MC, AMEX, COD

Circle 304 on reader service card

STICK WITH PC WORLD

AND GET YOUR FREE DISK

Just place the PowerBase *•* sticker in the space to the right to receive your FREE disk and save 44% off the annual newsstand price.

Get the PowerBase *•* FREE when you subscribe to PC World

Stick PowerBase *•* disk here

THE BEST OF "STAR-DOT-STAR": Power-user tips, how to's, macros, utilities and much more in handy disk form.

YES! Please enter my subscription to PC World for 12 monthly issues at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate and 44% off the annual newsstand price. I'll also receive my PowerBase *•* Disk absolutely free!

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

Annual newsstand price, $35.40; basic subscription rate, $29.90. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

4CT98

STICK WITH PC WORLD

AND GET YOUR FREE DISK

Just place the PowerBase *•* sticker in the space to the right. *You'll* receive a FREE disk and save 44% off the annual newsstand price on your gift.

Get the PowerBase *•* FREE when you give PC World

Stick PowerBase *•* disk here

THE BEST OF "STAR-DOT-STAR": Power-user tips, how to's, macros, utilities and much more in handy disk form.

YES! I'd like to give 12 monthly issues of PC World at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate and 44% off the annual newsstand price. I'll also receive my PowerBase *•* Disk absolutely free!

FROM:	SEND GIFT TO:
MY NAME	NAME
COMPANY	COMPANY
ADDRESS	ADDRESS
CITY/STATE/ZIP	CITY/STATE/ZIP

Annual newsstand price, $35.40; basic subscription rate, $29.90. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

2AQ61

STICK WITH PC WORLD

AND GET YOUR FREE DISK

Just place the PowerBase *•* sticker in the space to the right to receive your FREE disk and save 44% off the annual newsstand price.

Get the PowerBase *•* FREE when you subscribe to PC World

Stick PowerBase *•* disk here

THE BEST OF "STAR-DOT-STAR": Power-user tips, how to's, macros, utilities and much more in handy disk form.

YES! Please enter my subscription to PC World for 12 monthly issues at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate and 44% off the annual newsstand price. I'll also receive my PowerBase *•* Disk absolutely free!

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

Annual newsstand price, $35.40; basic subscription rate, $29.90. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

4CT98

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

No Postage Necessary If Mailed In United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

No Postage Necessary If Mailed In United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

You get more out of it because we put more into it

You get more out of your computer with PC World. Because every issue is crammed with hands-on tutorials, free programs, product reviews, advice, tips and techniques designed to help you get the most out of your system.

Receive the PowerBase*.* Disk FREE when you subscribe

Now you can get this handy, menu-driven disk which contains the best of "Star-Dot-Star"—PC World's popular monthly forum for readers' how-to's—absolutely FREE when you subscribe to PC World. Your disk contains invaluable time- and work-saving macros and utilities for such popular programs as WordPerfect ...WordStar...dBase...Lotus 1-2-3...and others.

There's even a program that lets you use dBase files in WordPerfect MailMerge. Plus a 1-2-3 macro that gives you a short cut for calculating a grand total in ranges with subtotals, so you get error-free spreadsheets every time.

To get your free disk, simply fill out the subscription card on the reverse side. Do it today!

Take 1 of 3 Sets for only $2.95

Values to $86.85

as your introduction to the **Small Computer Book Club**

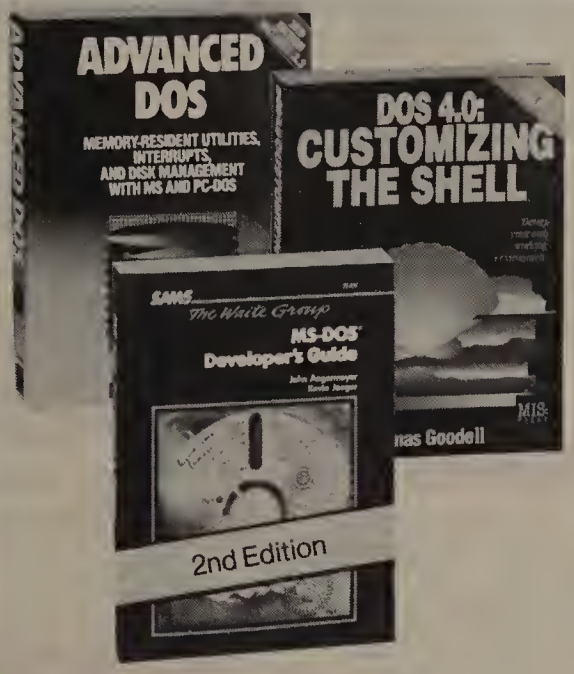
You simply agree to buy 3 more books–at handsome discounts–within the next 12 months

IBM USER'S LIBRARY

- Over 2,300 pages of quick reference information and applications
- Everything from troubleshooting and maintenance to managing files and streamlining the printer control
- Hundreds of ready-to-run utilities that save you time and increase your power

An $86.85 value

MS-DOS LIBRARY



- An example-driven approach to all aspects of DOS including version 4.0
- Hundreds of time-saving techniques so you can customize DOS to match your needs
- Covers coding and programming, recovering lost data, file allocation tables, root directories, and more

A $70.85 value

TURBO C LIBRARY

- Almost 2,000 pages of the latest programming and graphics techniques
- Includes information on Turbo 2.0 and its new integrated debugger
- Actual examples demonstrate all 445 Turbo C commands as well as the latest applications in C

An $86.85 value

FREE...

Alfred Glossbrenner's
SELECTED SHAREWARE LIBRARY

Available only through the Small Computer Book Club

Packed with the best DOS utilities and enhancements available including: CLEAN-UP—easily delete the little 1- and 2-byte "mistake" files ... CHOP—break up large files into smaller ones ... and Vernon Buerg's LIST and QDR programs.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS • In addition to getting the set of your choice for only $2.95 and Alfred Glossbrenner's Selected Shareware Library for free when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 65% off the publishers' prices. • At 3–4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive the Small Computer Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB is a division of the Library of Computer and Information Sciences, the oldest, largest and most respected computer book club in the world. Unlike other microcomputer clubs, Small Computer Book Club offers books from a wide variety of leading publishers. The Small Computer Book Club will keep you up to date with the latest developments in software, improvements in hardware, programming languages, and much more—all at handsome discounts.

So start enjoying the club's benefits today.

Small Computer Book Club Y-CE8
Riverside, NJ 08075

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the set indicated below, billing me only $2.95 each, plus shipping and handling, and send my free gift, Alfred Glossbrenner's Selected Shareware Library (32475). I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return my introductory set and Alfred Glossbrenner's Selected Shareware Library within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Check which one you want:
☐ IBM User's Library (00976)
☐ MS-DOS Library (00977)
☐ Turbo C Library (00978)

Name_____

Firm_____
(If you want subscription sent to your office)

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

(Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

PC World 9/89

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards — page 231
- Communications/Modems — page 231
- Computers/Systems — page 231
- Disk Drives — page 232
- Peripherals — page 232
- Plotters — page 233
- Power Supplies — page 233
- Security — page 233

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories — page 234
- Bar Coding — page 234
- Business Opportunities — page 235
- Catalogs — page 235
- Computer Insurance — page 235
- Data/Disk Conversion — page 235
- Disks — page 236
- Disk Copy Service — page 236
- Networking — page 236
- Supplies — page 236

SOFTWARE

- Accounting — page 237
- Business Applications — page 238
- Church Applications — page 239
- Communications — page 239
- Construction — page 239
- Data Base — page 240
- Data Entry — page 240
- Desktop Publishing — page 240
- Educational — page 240
- Engineering — page 240
- Entertainment/Games — page 241
- Financial — page 241
- Flow Charting — page 242
- Genealogy — page 242
- Graphics — page 242
- Health — page 243
- Inventory Control/Management — page 243
- Languages — page 243
- Laser Fonts — page 243
- Mailing List Programs — page 243
- Maintenance Management — page 244
- Manufacturing — page 244
- Medical — page 244
- Music — page 244
- Project Management — page 245
- Public Domain/Shareware — page 245
- Purchasing — page 246
- Real Estate — page 246
- Sales/Marketing — page 246
- Scheduling — page 246
- Security — page 247
- Statistics — page 247
- Surveys — page 248
- Taxes — page 248
- Time Management — page 248
- Utilities — page 248
- Word Processing — page 248

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sharon Van Leuven
Catalog Manager

Sandie Wade
Western U.S.

Greg Messina
Eastern U.S.

Place Your Ad Today!
Call 800.435.7766
In CA: 800.435.7760

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $430 per issue for a total of $1,290. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PcW PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/Accessory Boards

STOP DON'T TURN OFF YOUR PC!

HDS100 HARD DISK SAVER is a ½ card capable of turning on and off the hard disk under software control while maintaining continuous use of the computer.

- 50% noise reduction
- Reduced risk of hard disk failure
- 30 day guarantee

$109
Plus $6 S & H
CA res. add 7%
Made in U.S.A.

- Your RAM resident programs accessible at all times
- Screen saver/Head parking
- Fax/modem cards operable 24 hours

GANDER TEKNICAL
P.O. BOX 1496 • Union City • CA 94587
(415) 471-3849

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

MULTI-LINE VOICE MAIL

POWER LINE

Perfect Solution For Managing Your Voice Communications

- Voice Mail System
- Call Processing
- Telemarketing
- Order Processing
- Call Distribution
- Programmers Tool Kit

Complete Systems
BIGMOUTH $295
Starting at..... PLUS 6 S/H
(415) 652-9600

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
4383 PIEDMONT AVE., OAKLAND, CA 94611

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.
800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Communications/Modems

Fax of America
Buy Sharp, Murata, Xerox, Ricoh & Canon Fax Machines at the lowest prices in the country! Same day shipping, all major credit cards accepted. Full in-house service & manufacturers' warranty. Customers in 50 states. Call FAX OF AMERICA today for the lowest prices on Fax anywhere.
Fax of America
PO Box 1032
South Bend, IN 46624
1-800/342-3299

CompFax Puts Efficiency at Your Fingertips

Consider the benefits of buying your unit from CompFax:
- the most competitive prices
- a full line of FAX machines to fit individual needs
- expert technical service and support
- fast delivery
- flexible credit terms
- service contracts
- price protection warranty

CompFax puts it all at your fingertips!

CompFax
-800-243-7775
Call Today!
Dealer inquiries welcome

Sharp FO-300 $1049.00/List $1995.00
Sharp FO-330 $1149.00/List $1795.00

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers/Systems

REVITALIZE
the Compaq Portable with a complete 80386 system upgrade

Superior quality components including US-made 80386, 1 Mb RAM, 160W p/s, 1.2 Mb floppy, 45 Mb 28 Ms disk, 1:1 controller, installed and with 1 year warranty $2,345
With 88 Mb CDC Swift, 15 ms $2,995
You won't believe the difference!
Complete upgrades performed or kits available for IBM XT, AT and compatibles, $1,395 - $2,995.

5G Corporation
4131 Spicewood Springs - A-4
Austin, TX 78759
800/333-4131 • Fax 512/345-9575

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Name Brands ★ Low $$

EXPANSION BOARDS
AST Sixpackplus (64-384k).....$129
Advantage (128k-1.5M).....$249
Advantage2 386 for PS2 80 W/Ok$429
Rampage 286 Plus (Ok-8M).....$399
Rampage2 286 for PS2 50/60...$call
Intel Above 286 Plus (512k-2M)...$189
Above 286 PS Plus (512k-2M)...$479
Above Board 2 PlusPS2 (Ok-2M).$299
Inboard 386 PC (1M) $call.AT (Ok)$949
Quadboard (0-384k).....$129
GRAPHICS CARDS
HERCULES Mono: $189;.ATI VIP.$289
QUAD Prosync: $call; VEGA VGA$299
HARD DRIVES
SEAGATE Kits from 20mb.....$299
MINISCRIBE Kits. from 20mb.....$289
PLUS Hard cards.....from.....$519
MEMORY64k,256k,1MB,SimmsModules$call
FLOPPY DRIVES; Toshiba for PC, AT: $89;.1.2MB;.$99;..3.5";.....$99
External S-1/4" drives for PS2.....$call
COMPUTERS..AST, SAMSUNG
Tape Backup..Maynard, Everex

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 *Visa,MC,Check or COD

MARYMAC®

Our 13th year of DISCOUNTS COMPUTERS & CELLULAR PHONES
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax
Toll Free 800-231-3680

We will meet or beat... GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Radio Shack® SCO® Tandy®
22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR
FREE INFORMATION
HOW TO GET TANDY COMPUTERS FOR THE BEST PRICE
CALL FREE **800-433-SAVE**
(9-5 CENTRAL, MON-FRI)
FORT WORTH COMPUTERS, 377 PLAZA GRANBURY, TX 76048, (817) 573-4111

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

THE GIANT SLAYER$

386-25MHz, 64K cache	$2495
386-25MHz, 32K cache	$2295
386-25MHz, 0 wait state	$1795
386-20MHz, 0 wait state	$1495
286-20MHz, 0 wait (Neat)	$1195
286-12MHz, 0 wait state	$ 975

All systems include: 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FD, 230W PS FD/HD Controller (1:1 Interleave), 2 Ser./Par. Ports Enhanced Keyboard, 1 Year warranty Parts & Labor.
Low cost: 20MB-380MB, Memory, 287, 387, Video, etc.
Special: ATI-16 bit VGA & 14" M/sync monitor $595

ESC Computers, Inc.
(800)747-4ESC (213)655-3605
445 N. La Jolla Av. LA, CA 90048 FAX(213)655-8945

Price & Specifications subject to change, Terms extended to Gov. & Corp, 15% Restocking with RMA #

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COREL Optical WORM Drives

- *100% PC COMPATIBLE*
- *"PLUG & PLAY SYSTEMS"* - Drive, COREL Software, Cable, Card & Manual
- *PROVEN HARDWARE* - Drives by: Panasonic, Ricoh, Maxtor, Cherokee
- *OPTIONAL DEVELOPERS KIT* - For developers with special applications
- *OTHER SYSTEMS AVAILABLE* - Novell, Macintosh, 3COM, UNIX

COREL PC 400 (2x200 Mbyte)	$2,895	(Cartridges $99)
COREL PC 600 (2x300 Mbyte)	$3,795	(Cartridges $180)
COREL PC 800 (2x400 Mbyte)	$3,995	(Cartridges $160)

COREL, 1600 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7, (613) 728-8200

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never pay for another ribbon!

MacInker™, the automatic ribbon re-inker re-inks any fabric ribbon at 5 cents/re-inking in black or any color. Lubricating ink cools ribbon, extends printhead life. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge, 60-100. **Universal** MacInker (cartridge or spool) **$68.50. Epson or Imagewr. $42.00. Multicolor adaptors** available for 4-color cartridges. Over 100,000 sold, over 20,000 printers supported. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free keybeeper-flashlight for orders >100$. **Order toll free** or call for free catalog.

(800) 547-3303 **Computer Friends**
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

Major credit cards, cod, POs from national accounts accepted.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Drives

Did You Hear Who's Easy?

megamate

— easy to use, easy to install, and easy on the wallet. **Mega*mate*** is the 3.5 inch 1.4 MB drive you can add to any PC/XT/AT.

$349

- Installs in just minutes.
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720 KB or 1.4 MB automatically.
- Complete – drive, card, software.
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a diskette.

MicroSolutions
Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy
DeKalb, IL 60115
815.756.3411

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

KODAK DATASHOW
+Eiki, Apollo, Chisholm and others.
Prices start at
$599
Solutions for VGA, EGA, CGA, all MACs & more
M/C, VISA, AMEX & COD

BOXLIGHT CORPORATION
(415) 892-4744
Computer-Based Presentation Systems Since 1984

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cost-Effective Nine-Track Drives

DOS
IBM 3X
IEEE
PS/2
μ VAX
RS-232
SCSI
XENIX

Choose the features best for you...
AUTO-LOADING
SUPER SPEED
LOW COST

Call **800/842-0708**
TDX Peripherals, Inc.
80 Davids Drive
Hauppauge, New York 11788

TDX PERIPHERALS

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

REEL 9-TRACK GENIUS

OVERLAND DATA will bring out the **GENIUS IN YOU** when it comes to connecting your PC to the mini/mainframe world. **OUR ENGINEERS DESIGNED** the most successful tape drives, controllers and software in use today. Call the experts . . . **ODI!**

- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL
- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 & Compat.
- 800, 1600, 3200, & 6250 BPI
- Outstanding Customer Support
- 24 hour delivery available on Cipher, Qualstar, Anritsu & M4

Overland Data
"Experience Makes The Difference"

CALL ODI TODAY AT 1-800-PC-9TRAK

5600 Kearny Mesa Rd. • San Diego, CA 92111 • FAX: 619/571-0982
Phone #: 619/571-5555 • 1-800-729-8725

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plotters

Plotters for people who want more but can't afford expensive.

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

$1695.-$2995.

Our D size starts at $1695 and our A-E model is only $2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about our money back guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536.
In CA (415) 490-8380
FAX: (415) 490-3906

(800) 727-8380

ZERICON
More Plotter. Not More Money.

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

MINISTREAMER™

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Supplies

BATTERY BACK-UP POWER PROTECTION

WORLD FAMOUS
~~WAS 595.00~~ **NOW 249.95**
PERFECT FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS
CALL FOR FREE AUDIO SEMINAR
1-800-433-2288
VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

PASSWORD/FILE SECURITY
CONTROL USE OF YOUR PC/XT/AT/386

DataLock™ Security System

- Hardware card installs in any full or half slot
- Activated automatically at power up
- Password protected boot for 21 users
- System Administrator can prevent access by any user to entire disk drives, individual files, whole directories, serial/parallel ports, serial net, modem
- Audit trail capability, report generation
- Floppy disk utilities and manual included
- Completely menu-driven
- Cabinet Lock prevents removal of DataLock

For more information or ordering CALL (516) 673-9257

$145 + $5 S/H VISA/MC/MO/COD/CHK/PO
1-Year Warranty NY state residents add 7.5% tax

MicroDevelopment Corporation
8 Milford Lane, Melville, NY 11747

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS.

ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*

CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

MISCELLANEOUS/Accessories

Company Logo Specialist

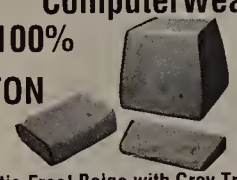
Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
•12	$8.50	N/A
•72	$4.90	$5.90
•144	$3.70	$4.70
•500	$3.14	$4.14
•1000	$3.03	$4.02

Canvas Pads: Grey, Red, Gold
Hard-Surface: Grey, White, Blue
Size: 9.5" x 8" Multi-color OK
SAMPLES with your logo $12.50
ALL prices include logo.
Entire pad imprintable.
Imprints 100% GUARANTEED
Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278

Laptop Carrying Case

The BERITHCASE is a laptop case and briefcase combined. Made of Propex Ballistics, a virtually indestructible material frequently used in bulletproof vests. Voted top case in '88. Fits all best-selling laptops on the market. 4 styles to choose: $79-$159. (Retail).
ASK FOR OUR FREE CATALOG.
ISIS International, Inc.
7100 N. Broadway, Suite 6-L
Denver, CO 80221
303/650-1492 (fax) 303/640-1494

DUST COVERS
ComputerWear
100% COTTON CANVAS



Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price
NEW! Seal-Skins
For Keyboards

1-(800) 826-5761
Int'l 415 759-1466 Fax: 415 564-0506
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

A full line of Computer Supplies & Accessories
BULK DISKETTES · 100% LIFETIME WARRANTY
5.25" DS/DD Min 50, Sleeves, WP Included **26¢**
5.25" DS/HD (Min 50) **62¢**
3.5" DS/DD (Min 30) **99¢**
CAAN Computer Supplies
186 B East Sunnyoaks, Campbell, CA 95008
Call 800-523-1238
In Calif 408-370-6747

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding

SECURITY

PADOLOCK ™ physically secures your computer from theft without cables or bolts. Two interlocking steel pads use high-bond acrylic adhesive technology to protect your equipment with 10,000 lbs. of strength. Easy to install. Order keyed different or alike. $ 79.95 + $5.00 shipping
CONTROL POWER ™ gives you control over the use of your computer with a key. No unauthorized access. Control Power attaches to any electronic device with a removable, 3 prong power cord. Order keyed different or alike. $69.95+$3.00 s/h
(415) 861-2223
DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa St., S.F., CA 94107

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories
Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL
GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
45 S. Service Rd., Dept. CL
Plainview, NY 11803

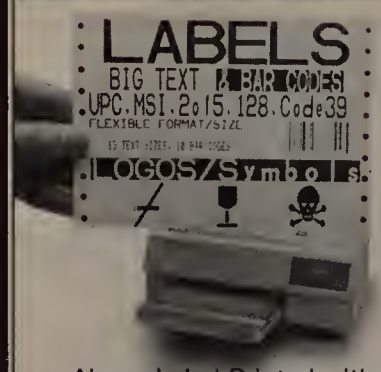
CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom Imprinted
IBM Key Caps

Hooleon SnapCap Kits Supporting:
WordPerfect 5.0™
or **IBM 5251 Emulation**
For **IBM® 101-Key Keyboards**
Customize Your Keyboard with
Relegendable Keys
for Cherry™, Wyse™ & Key Tronic™
Custom Key Imprinting
Keytop Label Kits for software
Custom Keytop Label Imprinting
Keyboard Protectors & More
FREE CATALOG!
See us at
Fall Comdex
in the
Riviera - Booth #R8534
Phone: 602-634-7515
Fax: 602-634-4620
Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 201, Dept. PCWD Comville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

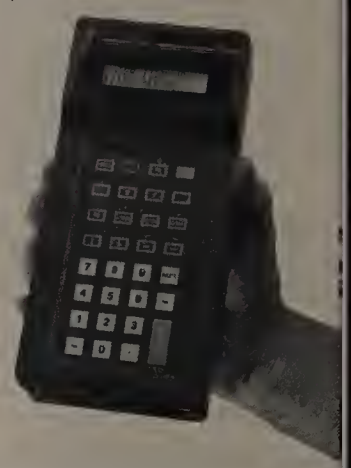
LABELING SOFTWARE



- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet
- Now with easy WYSIWYG screens
- Flexible format. Any size
- Big text readable up to 50 ft.
- Bar Codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-incrementing. File input
- Logos, symbols, custom chs
- Reversals. Color. Soft fonts

- Above Label Printed with Utility II LabelRIGHT—**$279**
- Other Menu Driven Programs from **$49**. XENIX—**$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

Handheld Portables



- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand—**$849**

Bar Code Readers
for PC, XT, AT, PS/2
and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand—**$399**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!
417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

BAR CODE
PRINTING SOFTWARE

PrintBar II prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, and 2 of 5 bar codes **directly** from your programs in dBASE, Lotus, C, BASIC, etc., on Epson, IBM Graphics, and H-P LaserJet printers. **$295.00**
Keyboard wedge and portable **BAR CODE READERS** from **$395.00**
FREE BROCHURES (916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775
Bear Rock
6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY III/I+/II+/III+

★ NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
★ DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
★ READS CODE 39, I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR
★ AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
★ DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
★ 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
★ SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
1110 S. AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 140
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

PC™ PERCON®

When You Can't Afford to Compromise on Quality,
Call Us At...
1-800-873-7266
FAX (503) 344-1399

Bar Code Solutions

NEW - BIG Text, AIAG, LOGMARS. Bar code printing packages, any label, most printers.

PC-WAND 100 - In-line scanner emulates 2ND keyboard on PC, XT & AT. Uses your existing software without any change.

PC-WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial "party line" for laptops and unix minis.

NEW PC-WAND 300 - Up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates • Collects, and transmits to PC or host.

PC-WAND 800 WanderWand - portable programmable scanners: laser and pen.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
635-C North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

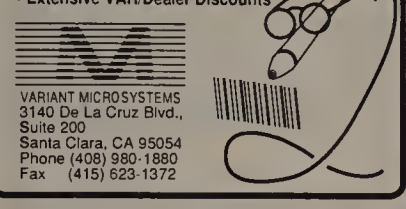
ITS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY
- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**



VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd.,
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623-1372

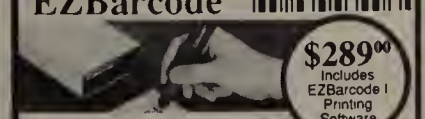
CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2
Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZBarcode™



$289.00 Includes EZBarcode I Printing Software

Bar Code Reader

Model PC-WEDGE Reader $289.00
No software changes necessary • For PC/XT AT or compatible • Reads Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, Codabar • EZBarcode I printing software included

EZBarcode I Printing Program
(ordered separately $49.00
Enter and print Code 39 and UPC-A • For dot matrix and LaserJet-printers • Vary bar code height, width, spacing, print density, etc.

EZBarcode II Printing Program $99.00
Keyboard or text file data input • Prints Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC A, EAN-13 • Multiple columns, automatic incrementing, on-line help

dBARCODE™ Program prints bar codes from within dBASE • Add bar code printing to your existing dBASE programs $99.00

EZRes™ Memory resident program prints bar codes from DOS applications . $99.00

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
12434 B Cedar Road • Cleveland OH 44106
(216) 229-2579 • Fax (216) 229-2573

Germany Softwerk GmbH (0911) 74 74 99
France Cab Gestion et Informatique (1) 45 23 16 56
Australia Budgetware (2) 519 4372

BAR CODING SOURCE CODE

UPC, EAN, Code 39, 2 of 5, and Codabar.

Ready to run programs with source codes. Toolkit for 'C' programmers. Do barcodes from your own programs. Supports HP LJ and Epson Printers. Includes disk, manual, and symbology documentation. **Only $79.** (CA res. add $4.81 tax)

SymBCG

Symbologic
Symbologic
17019 Jeanette Ave.
P.O. Box 4749 PW
Cerritos, CA 90703
(213) 926 2823
30 day money back guarantee. No royalties.

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Opportunities

Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs . . . a profitable high growth service industry. We offer:
- Training & continuous support
- 7 yrs of medical computer exp.
- Protected territories nationwide.

Ted Itzkowitz
STI Computer Services, Inc.
251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/768-9030

Catalogs

IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

Largest Software Library

Thousands of powerful programs for IBM/PC, XT, AT (3.5 format available) & Apple IIe, GS. Items including Business, CAD, Education, Games, & Religion. Free catalog sent to you by Airmail, specify your computer type, write:
Reliant, dept-pc
PO Box 33610
Sheungwan, Hong Kong

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.
- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5)
Safeware, The Insurance Agency
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469, 614/262-0559

Data/Disk Conversion

SCANNING *any font or typestyle*
disk or tape **CONVERSION**
DUPLICATION *any size, any quantity*

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

(312) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP
Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Data/WP Conversions
MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
Over 2000 Conversions Available.
$35 per disk. Quantity discount available.
Magnetic Data Conversions Inc.
180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040
Chicago, IL 60601
800/621-9155, 312/726-6455

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.
(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks

Formatted Diskettes Bulk Packaged

5.25" DS/DD	$.44
5.25" DS/HD	$.98
3.50" DS/DD	$1.21
3.50" DS/HD	$3.25

* MSDOS & APPLE Formats
* Highest Quality Media BASF, SONY, Mitsubishi
* Includes Sleeves & Labels
* Price Based On Qty 250
* Private Labeling Available
* Same Day Shipping

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Copy Service

Duplication from $.59

Affordable rates only $.59 (5.25") & $1.49 (3.50") for MSDOS and APPLE duplication. Prices go even lower as you continue to order.

* Highest Quality Media
* Duplication + 100% Verification
* Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
* Formatted Diskettes
* Packaging & Assembly
* Special Rates for Demo Software and Site Licensing
* 24 Hour Turn-Around
* Guaranteed Products

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION
- ★ Disk duplication
- ★ All formats
- ★ EVERLOCK copy protection
- ★ Label/sleeve printing
- ★ Full packaging services
- ★ Warehousing
- ★ Drop shipping
- ★ Fulfillment
- ★ 48-hour delivery
- ★ Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515 215-997-2470

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Networking

KEYCARD ELIMINATOR

KEYCARD ELIMINATOR D C B ELIMINATOR 4.61 86 2.0a 2.1 & 2.11 FREE A SLOT! $99	NETCRACK LOSE PASSWORD? ALL VERSIONS $99
ELS UTILITIES KYBD & PrlSc FIX WP 5.0 FIX $59	BIOS TOOLS PATCH DRIVE TABLES INCL GETDISK $99

NEW! BACKDOOR for Novell Netware® PASSWORD & LOGIN NOT REQUIRED! ALL VERSIONS $279

(619) 632-7384
NBS
NETWORK BUSINESS SYSTEMS
1836 Lake Drive
Cardiff, CA 92007
NOVELL AUTHORIZED RESELLER

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

HEWLETT PACKARD GENUINE TONERS
$81.50 QUANTITIES OF 3 OR MORE
Series II (92295A) or Original (92285A)
HUGE INVENTORY IN STOCK!
For Same Day Shipment Call:
•1-800-22-TONER
•1-800-228-6637
PLOTTER SUPPLIES AT SIMILAR SAVINGS
TONERS PLUS...

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER LABEL TECHNOLOGIES
Laser • Ink Jet • Continuous • Thermal
Free Catalog - Free Samples
800-882-4050
in Illinois call collect 312-243-9826

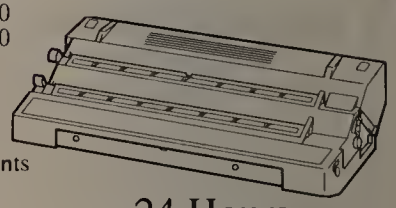
CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER 2 DAY AIR Prepaid Return
100% Satisfaction

- Remanufacturing Services (your cartridge)
  - Laser cartridges in Black $44.50
  - Laser cartridges in Colors $64.50
  - PC cartridges in Black $39.50
  - Microfiche/Fax cartridges $44.50
- In stock rebuilt laser cartridges $59.50

Get back your cartridge!
Every cartridge pretested!
Color test prints available!

- We support over 200 diff. printers! • Bulk
- New Cartridges from $89.50 • Qty. discounts
- We buy empties in large quantities, call.



24 Hours
800-777-8444

LASER QuipT
9723 Mill Creek Drive
Eden Prairie MN 55344
•Franchises
•Wholesale

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

laserstar data
TONER CARTRIDGE REMANUFACTURER
100% GUARANTEED ✱ JUMBO REFILLS
COLORS ✱ QUANTITY RATES ✱ 24 HR. TURN AROUND
FROM $34.95
2 DAY FREE AIR RETURN
WHERE QUALITY COUNTS
9 BRISCOE ST., WOBURN, MA. 01801
DEALER TRAINING AVAILABLE
1-800-432-9989

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why waste your time formatting disks?
Preformatted disks save you time and money!
Memorex • Nashua • 3M • Sony
5¼" (from 48c) • 5¼" HD • 3½" • 3½" HC
Call toll-free TODAY!
1-800-321-4668
In Colorado (303) 423-0371. Open 8:00 to 5:30 Mountain Time, Monday–Friday.
ALF

Why waste your time formatting disks?
Preformatted disks save you time and money!
Memorex • Nashua • 3M • Sony
5¼" (from 48c) • 5¼" HD • 3½" • 3½" HC
Call toll-free TODAY!
1-800-321-4668
In Colorado (303) 423-0371. Open 8:00 to 5:30 Mountain Time, Monday–Friday.
ALF

ALF Products, 3240 Youngfield St. Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

REMANUFACTURED TONER
100% GUARANTEED Cartridges

Emerald Laser Products
552 W. I-30 #148
Garland, Texas 75043
(214) 475-5006

- 40 Step technically advanced process
- Super black graphics
- 24 Hour turn around

1-800-441-2235

$38.50 +$ 3.00 S/H
Also NEW Laser Printers and Laser Products

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEWLETT PACKARD
Toner $79 Cartridges
Cash & COD price; 3% charge for VISA, MC, AMEX Min. order qty 2
800-444-5049
ext. 10 Supplies Division
Deerfield Data Systems INC.
Call for our FREE Catalog!
"HP Specialists Since 1981"

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

TONER Service Company
UPS To:
2128 Dolman
St. Louis, MO
63104

We buy empties—$10.00
Ricoh Compt. Toner Kits—$44.95 up
314-776-1155/800-88 TONER
MC/VISA & Corporate Accounts Welcome

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!**
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From $44.95
We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196
WILLOW
Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGE RECHARGING
$38.50 + $3.00 S/H with Exchange

- QUALITY EQUALS OR EXCEEDS ORIGINAL!
- 20% MORE TONER — 24 HR. TURNAROUND
- LASER PRINTERS & CANON PC COPIERS

100% GUARANTEED!
We Buy Empties - Please Call
RDS Recharging Systems
18 Briarcliff Avenue
Poughkeepsie, NY 12603
1-800-344-9951

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/Accounting

DacEasy Users

ACTG_LINK transfers data to DacEasy Accounting. Process your data with dBASE, Lotus, Excel & others then use ACTG_LINK to add/update DacEasy records. Customer/vendor records, price lists, AR/AP transactions, & more can be easily transferred saving you hours of data entry. $79 + s/h. Check/cod. M/C or VISA.
2nd Story Computing
5401 Oceanus Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
714/897-2442

PC-FUND®

The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and compatibles under MS-DOS, XENIX, AND most LANs.
American Fundware, Inc.
Box 3028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
303/879-5770, 800/551-4458

NETWORK COMPATIBLE ACCOUNTING & INVENTORY CONTROL SOFTWARE

General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory Control, Sales Order, Purchaser Order, POS

1-800-735-7159
$499 Complete
$20 Demo

RAMSES SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIP Fund Accounting

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. Also, Network available.
Micro Information Products
505 East Huntland Dr. #340
Austin, TX 78752
800/647-3863, 512/454-5004

dBASE Business Tools

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- dINVOICER & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
- SERVICE BILLING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PURCHASING/INVEN.
- JOB COSTING
- JOB ESTIMATING
- PAYROLL

$99 ea + s/h includes *dBASE* 2, 3 or 3+ Source Code. MC/AmEx/Visa/chk/COD.
Datamar Systems
4876-W Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107
619/223-3344

FUND Accounting

Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange #140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

Nonprofit Software!

ECHO software has been meeting the needs of hundreds of organizations like yours since 1980. We offer complete Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Service Client Information & Third-Party Billing Systems. All provide clear, tight audit trails, flexible reporting & easy operation. Single user & network versions available. For information:
Echo Consulting Services, Inc.
PO Box 540
Center Conway, NH 03813
800/635-8209, 603/447-5453

LedgerMax II

"I learned LedgerMax in about two hours, without looking at the book. It was so easy!" Ann Benezra
The complete, integrated system for small business. Includes checkwriter GL, AR/AP, Reports, Payroll & more $224. Try before you buy with our free evaluation disk. Call or write now:
Small Byte Systems, Inc.
954 Pearl Street
Boulder, CO 80302
303/440-3537

DDPay - It's Like Owning Your Own Payroll Service

The easiest payroll system is now unsurpassed with power and flexibility with Ver 3.1. Features include full laser printer compatibility, will fill in forms 941, 940, W-2, W-3, 1099, SUI reports for certain states, print siginature on checks, 401K and cafeteria plans, restaurants. Use it for up to 150 companies.
Send $35 for 30 day trial, or $395 complete, 30 day money back guarantee.

DOUGLAS DANIELS SOFTWARE INC.
P.O Box 1184, Great Neck, N.Y. 11023. (718) 343-1434.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Business Accounting!

Comprehensive, affordable & network ready accounting software... Order entry. Invoicing. Inventory. Receivables. Sales analysis. Purchasing. Payables. Payroll. And general ledger. All in one $495 package (plus $9.75 shipping & handling). Free 30 day trial.
Winning Software, Inc.
8010 Roswell Road #100
Atlanta, GA 30350
800/548-8957, 404/668-0673

DATASMITH Payroll

Ten years in the field. Pension/cafeteria plans, magnetic filing, multi-states, multi-companies, more. Regular & special deductions with tax treatment control. Exempt/deferred payments. Easy Corrections! Advanced options include Direct Deposit, Benefit Accrual, IMPORT/EXPORT, more. Order demo today!
Datasmith, Inc.
10020 Fontana Lane
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

Business Applications

THE GENERAL STORE
RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The complete software system for RETAIL. Multiuser/Network ready. Cash Drawer. Bar Code and online credit card auth.

Accounts Receivable
Inventory Control
Point of Sale
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
• Hardgoods
• Apparel

$995
Dealers welcomed.

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
(804) 428-0005
P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. $395 & up; 60 Day $ back gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

Linear Programming

MINI-MAX ($149) is saving a copper refiner $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits & make optimizing easy at last. MINI-MAX includes a Beginner's Guide & 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry.
ASC, Inc.
PO Box 32
Kingsville, TX 78363 USA
512/595-1937, FAX 512/595-0446

Pay less to ship UPS!

Automate UPS shipping, save time & money with the Parcel Shipping Program (PSP). Prints UPS labels & COD tags. Maintains customer list. Calculates UPS charges & UPS Manifests, ensures accurate billing. UPS Approval & $ back gtd. $299. $ off Introductory offer. $5 Demo.
East Hampton Industries, Inc.
81 Newton Lane, Drawer EEEE
East Hampton, NY 11937
800/645-1188, 516/324-2224
FAX 516/324-2248

BusinessTools

*Biz*PlanBuilder™ Proven business & marketing plan template for raising capital, or launching new products or services. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, structured texts... typed & formatted into 33 wordprocessing files. Linked financial worksheets for Lotus, Excel. $99

"We applied for a loan in early November and by Christmas we had $4,200,000."
"My CPA highly recommends it."

Companion software packages:

- DealMaker™ Business Valuation $595
- Forecast Express™ Cash mgmt-PC $199
- Sales Quota Mgmt for mgrs+reps $149
- Production Financial Model $149
- Private Placement Memorandum $149
- Limited Partnership Agreement $149
- Employee Policies Handbook $99

30-day approval. Visa-MC-Amex +Shipping
800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZ-FORMS

• LITE ($59)–ORIGINAL forms processor! Create, fill-in (even pre-printed), print, etc. any form. 320K reqd. With 90+ style sheets.
• EXECUTIVE ($119)–Adds spreadsheet style math, macros, data search/export, mouse support, bigger forms, multi-copy printing, automatic date/time/#, much more... 640K, HD.

Valueware™ test disks are $10+s/h each. Refundable with full direct purchase.

V/MC/AX/Dis/OK Ref. P989C
Orders & Brochures Toll Free:
1-800-US-EASY-X (USA/CDA)
INFO: 1-713-280-9900

EZX SoftPublish, 917 Oakgrove Dr. Suite 101-EP, Clear Lake City, TX 77058

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EA$Y MONEY
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Buy direct and Save!! Over 35,000 sold at $595.
NOW ONLY $28! + $5 S/H. Visa, MC, AX, COD.
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. CALL 1-800-288-9561
EA$Y MONEY • 427 Grand Canyon Dr. • Madison, WI 53719

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Applications

Parish Data System™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2500 users.
Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3031 W. Northern Ave. #121
Phoenix, AZ 85051
602/247-3341

ACT 1 SERIES
$179.50
+11.50 Shipping & Handling, U.S.

Includes:
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Inventory
Sales Invoicing
Accounts Payable
Payroll

1-800-344-2540

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E
2609 Kootenai • Boise, Idaho 83707

Accounting At Its Best

OTHER PROGRAMS AVAILABLE
ACT-2 multi-user or network ready accounting.
ACT-4 multi-user for XENIX System V Fund Accounting, single and multi-user for non-profit organizations.
Bill of Materials for manufacturing Inventory.
Point of Sale with bar code and cash drawer Interface.
Training Seminars and Toll-Free Hotline Support Available.
Hardware Requirements: IBM PC* or compatible. Hard disk required.

ACT 1
BEST BUY
3 Consecutive Years

Trademark: IBM-International Business Machines. XENIX. Micro Soft.

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Church Mgm't Systems
Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200+ satisfied Church, School & Government users. Full demo available. Write or call.
The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, 612/566-4212

AGC Church Systems
Interactive modules for church administration since 1981. OFFICIAL system for many denominations. Powerful Query w/word processing & spreadsheet interface. User groups (1,900+ Users). Semi-annual updates, toll-free support, Quik-Train Learning System, help screens, networking. No-risk demo.
AGC Corporation
1001 AGC Drive
Cleveland, TN 37312
800/873-7435, (800/USER HELP)

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWER CHURCH PLUS!

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus**® Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

F1 Software
P.O. Box 3096,
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

"church office computing has come of age."
Neil Houk, Church Bytes
October 1988

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUBIBLE

1 SECOND SEARCH PROGRAM

- Search for a word or an exact phrase, search for case, punctuation or partial words, all in less than 1 second.
- Possible to view 4 translations on the screen at the same time. KJV, NKJ, NIV, RSV, ASV available.
- Access the Bible, insert verses and find words and phrases using YOUR OWN word processor., (Ram Resident)
- Word list for correct spelling.
- STRONGS Concordance & Hebrew/Greek Dictionaries.
- Search for Strongs numbers, print primary and secondary definitions.

For information, contact: **NASSCO,** P.O. Box 65600-222
Lubbock, TX 79464 800-288-2044 806-866-4223
Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Discover Accepted

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR READERS KNOW WHAT THEY WANT!

CATALOG PC WORLD

And they're ready to buy. Give them the information they need with an ad in *The PC World Catalog*, and you'll fill an important need of your own...improved sales and profits! Call **800-435-7766** for complete details. In California, call 800-435-7760.

Bible study tools that grow with you.

THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only $99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems
1-800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications

ChipChat for OS/2
Get your computer chips chatting with the rest of the world. ChipChat's state-of-the-art communications software uses OS/2 and Presentation Manager to make file transfers, E-mail, terminal emulations fast and easy. Take full advantage of the 'next generation' features of OS/2. Order ChipChat today!
Cawthon Software Group
24224 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn, MI 48124
313/565-4000.

Construction

Construction Accounting
Comprehensive, affordable software for builders & contractors. Job cost, billing & draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount & retention tracking, all in one package-$795. Reviewed & approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting & Payroll.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

PC-ESTIMATOR
COST ESTIMATING SYSTEM

Contractors, Remodellers, Estimators, Consultants, A/E's, Do-it-yourselfers

Complete, easy to use, productivity software. System includes manual and full database with built-in material prices and labor rates: Only $69.00. As Shareware, try full software on 2 diskettes with on-disk tutorial: $19.00. IBM and Compatibles. Hard or floppy drives. S&H Add $2.50. Check, MO or COD

CPR, Inc., 3195 Adeline Str., Suite A
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415)654-8338

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Base

SQL/QBE, dBase & Lotus
dQUERY 2.1 is an interactive query system & report writer on dBASE & LOTUS files using SQL (IBM DB2 compatible) & Query-By-Example. Its nice windowing facilities let users easily do ad hoc queries on their dBASE & LOTUS Files. $150. dQUERY/lib is a C-callable SQL lib (dQUERY 2.0 included). $295. $5 s/h.
Quadbase Systems Inc.
790 Lucerne Drive #51
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/738-6989

PC Magazines Indexed
Find articles fast. Get abstracts on disk for 11 mags: PC(World Mag-Week-Tech-Res), Byte, more. Search by word or phrase in seconds for articles, tech tips, letters & reviews. Reg $36/quarter, special intro package (30% off) buys 6000 recent (1 yr) abstracts, search program & manual. Check/MO for $99:
THINDEX Magazine Abstracts
Dept 6A
4075 Rosenda Court #275
San Diego, CA 92122
619/452-9099

Attention dBASE Programmers!

Add SPECIAL EFFECTS to your dBASE programs with dBFX. Windows, menu bars, sound effects, music, much more. Includes a working video tape inventory system as a demo. Requires IBM PC or compatible and dBASE III/III Plus.

Send $30 check or money order to:
WINSOR SOFTWARE
2 Hardwick Circle
Chesapeake, VA 23320
(804) 424-4277

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator
Fast, accurate heads-down data entry & two-pass verification for PCs. Quick/easy formatting. Features include: auto-dup, constants, format chaining, range checks, table look-ups, operator stats, a complete edit language inc, Rev 10 key option. Lots more— Free 30 day trial. PC's $395.
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
800/356-0203, 206/776-6443
fax 206/776-7210

KeyEntry III®
Multi-User Data Entry System. A complete data entry system for multiple users running in a LAN, or in a stand-alone environment. Provides all necessary tools for designing data entry applications, controlling data flow, & monitoring/reporting operator activity & performance. Complete evaluation copy (all programs & documentation) avail. Call for your copy today!
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35233
800/533-6879, 205/251-2985

Data Entry/Validation

Accounting	Document Tracking
Payroll	Purchasing
Inventory	Market Research
Order Entry	Human Resources

ENTRYPOINT 90 creates customized applications for any type of system.

- Menu-driven development tools
- Paint-the-screen image editor
- Multiple export options
- Toll-free tech support hotline
- Award-winning manuals

Call today for a **FREE** demo disk and **NEW** Application Catalog.

DATALEX
(800) 962-8888
(415) 362-4466

The PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Exxon, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX— *for experience, quality, and service*
490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(408) 973-9292

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing

YourKey to Windows
Customize your MS-Windows keystroke(s) with YourKey. Define your hot keys for:
- a command on any application
- multiple operations across applications
- number of keystrokes

Price-$30 incl. s&h. 90 days money back guaranteed, check/MO.
Write to:
Kansmen Software
PO Box 391176
Mountain View, CA 94039

Educational

Lotus 1-2-3, DOS and WordPerfect 5.0 are fast and easy to learn!!!

Lotus 1-2-3 (18 hours)..... 79.95
WordPerfect 5 (18 hours).... 79.95
DOS incl. 3.3 (12 hours).....79.95
These disk-based tutorials and work-books are self-contained and highly interactive. Practice software commands right on the computer without worring about mistakes. Study at your own pace. Very user friendly... you control the program with ease. Classroom tested, student approved.
Diskettes (Only)..... $16.00

ECC Learning Systems
PO Box 1575
Bellevue, Washington
98009 (206) 392-9654

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Quizzer
Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only $59. A Site license is available. $3 s/h. MC/VISA.
Data Assist
651 Lakeview Plaza Blvd. Suite G
Columbus, Ohio 43085
614/888-8088

Grade Week Vacation!
Average & print your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK V2.5. Won Software Excellence Awards from 3 Edu. Mags in 1988. Free literature. Shareware disk with tutorial only $10 ppd. Register for printed manual and phone support only $35 ppd. VISA/MC, check, MO. 24hr phone recorder.
Aeius Corp.
PO Box 700457
San Jose, CA 95170
408/257-0658

BSc & MS in Comp Sci
The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BSc subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes subjects in SW Engineering & AI.
American Inst. for Computer Sciences
1704-WO 11th Ave. So.
Birmingham, AL 35205
Toll Free: 1-800/872-AICS

MATH EDITING
FOR THE PC

MathEdit lets you put

$$Z=\frac{(\overline{X}_1-\overline{X}_2)-(\mu_1-\mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1}+\frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

into WordPerfect, TEX, or Manuscript documents
without learning any codes!

- *A display window lets you see your equation as you type it*
- *MathEdit is only $149*

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS
50 McMillen Ave. Ste. 100
Columbus,OH 43201
(614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineering

Simulation
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.
Minuteman Software
PO Box 171/W
Stow, MA 01775-0171
800/223-1430 x315, 617/897-5662 x315

Eng./Sci. Graphics
Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPLOT [S]*: $195. Add *[P]*: both $295.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Entertainment/ Games

STATBOOK SERIES

Features include printing of player/team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for high school, college, amateur and professional teams/leagues. Football $79, baseball/softball $69, basketball $59 and hockey/soccer $49. Also league scheduler $55. MC/Visa.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Ave.
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

Sports Handicapping

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software-$32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software-$52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 5382-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
313/626-7208. Orders: 1-800/527-9467

Pro-Ball Handicapper ™

Includes NFL-AID, NBA-AID & MLB-AID. Software that really picks the winners & spots the trends. States pre-loaded back to 1980. Holds the latest 500 performances for each team, including Vegas lines. Very easy to use, manual included. 300/1200/2400 Baud orders: 412/348-6624. $49.95. VISA/MC Check or M.O. accepted.
Competitive Edge Software
PO Box 742
Pittsburgh, PA 15230
Voice orders: 800/446-5682 24 hrs/7 days

RACING
Horse/Greyhound

Improve your winnings. Features include:
- Advanced dynamic statistical algorithm that analyzes Time, Positon, Length, Grade & Class
- Self-tuning for optimum accuracy each race
- Entry ranking display - you pick bet
- Developed & Tested on thousands of races
- User-customized database of previous results to increase entry speed and prediction accuracy
- Utility to compute daily Bets & Wins

Don't be fooled by other handicapping programs that don't perform - these have proven successful track records

WIN AT THE TRACK

MC/VISA Accepted
Specify diskette size
Specify horse or greyhound program
Call (800) 727-8949 or send $79.95 to:
JF Designs
Box 12321, Charleston, SC 29412

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Casino Excitement!

Centron's MASTER CASINO GAMES bring the fast-paced suspense filled action of casino gambling right to your PC. Centron, the leader in casino gambling software with thousands of satisfied customers, can improve your chances of winning. All games include complete manuals with rules and betting strategies. Beginners learn and play at your own pace without high-speed casino distractions. Experienced players can test strategies and systems without risk. Vivid graphics of game tables on either color or mono systems with 256K memory. Not copy protected.

ROULETTE MASTER	Double 0 or Single 0 Roulette. Animated wheel spin, cursor controlled bet placement. Repeat bets with single entry for faster play.
CRAPSMASTER	Play all casino bets, including multiple Come, Odds, and Place Bets. Selectable casino rules. Feature allows preset betting strategy over a large number of rolls.
POKER MASTER	Exact simulation of casino-style Video Poker. Selectable payoff odds. Optional window shows draw possibilities.
BLACKJACK ACE	Three different card counting systems or design your own. 1-3 players, up to eight decks. Selectable casino rules, advice window. Repeat bets with a single entry.
BACCARAT MASTER	Learn the fast exciting game played by the "high rollers." 1-3 players, unlimited betting. Repeat bets with single entry for faster play.

EACH GAME $39; ALL 5 ONLY $79. Shipping included.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-848-2424. MC/VISA/AX

Centron Software, Inc.
7718 LaMirada Drive, Boca Raton, Florida 33433

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Ga has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success.
"While chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share." (Pres. Nikko Hotels)
"the leading Go game for the Macintosh (or ... the IBM PC, for that matter)...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed." Charles Seiter, MacWorld 6/89

$79 Go Master + $6 S&H
The only Go program to successfully imitate human play.
Toyogo, Inc. 76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-W, Lexington, MA 02173 **(617) 861-0488**

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT SOFTWARE

Must state age is over 21

For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles
World's Largest Distributor
Now-Same Day Shipping

Volume I	$11.95 ppd
Volume II	$11.95 ppd
Volume III	$16.95 ppd
M1 thru M9	$5.00 each ppd
Catalog Disk	$5.00 ppd

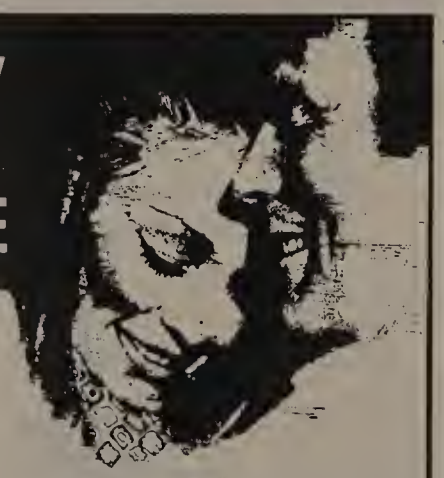
New Series

Check or money order accepted
Foreign orders & 3.5" orders add $1.00 per disk
AO5 ● P.O. Box 106-PC ● Marion, CT 06444

IBM is a registered trademark

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE EASY WAY TO FIND YOUR PERFECT MATE



Now you can use your personal computer to help you find your perfect mate. LIfeMate™ is an amazing program which can give you tremendous insight into your love-life:
- Analyze your personality and reveal what type of person is ideally suited to you.
- Discover how to meet your perfect match. Learn where to go and what to do.
- Quickly determine if a prospective partner has potential by asking just a few simple questions. Avoid heartbreaking affairs.
- Evaluate a new or even an existing relationship so you can objectively decide whether you should continue with it.
- Recognize a *good* love from a *bad* love. Know when to make a romance permanent, and when to look for someone else.

EASY TO USE — Like talking to a friend.

ORDER TODAY — Just $69.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling. Please add $3.35 tax in AZ. *Indicate whether you are male or female* to be sure you receive correct version (both versions **only $99.90**). MasterCard and Visa accepted.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE: If you are not satisfied with LIfeMate™ you may return it within 30 days for a full refund.

System requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or 100% compatible, 256K RAM, two floppy drives OR hard disk, and DOS 2.0+. Printer recommended.

LifeMate™ SOFTWARE
LIFEWARE PUBLISHING
#D-4, Box 7450
Phoenix, AZ 85011-7450
(602) 277-0269

THE LOTTO EDGE — HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: *800/992-4045, ext. 439; (CA) 800/777-8814, ext. 439* Check/M.O..

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Win Lotto Millions!

NEW! LOTTO PICKER PLUS v2.1, stores past Lotto, Keno, & Daily #'s & uses various probability analysis to select your possible million $$ ticket! Bonus #'s are easily handled. Access your files with our editor. GUARANTEED to work for all lotteries worldwide! We give you the PICKS – not a bunch of jumbled statistics! For IBM, C64/128, & 64k Apple II **$34.95** (+ $5.55 s/h). For a 3.5" disk add $10

ORDERS 1-800-634-5463 x 293
GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.
170 B'way, Suite 201PCW
New York, NY 10038
Info 718-317-1961

NY residents must add sales tax. Write for further info

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financial

The Right Time System

The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes & commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info.
T.B.S.P., Inc.
620 Avocado Ave.
Corona del Mar, CA 92625
714/548-2874

LOAN PLUS®

$50. off!!! Join the users coast-to-coast! Organizes all phases of loan processing. 5 types of loans. Easy to track pmts. Produces Amort. schedules, pmt receipts, invoices, late notices, end of year statments, loan collection rpts, labels. PC/MS-DOS/256K. Demo $9.95 + $2. s/h. Operating system $695.
Advanced Performance, Inc.
c/o Vickery Software
102 Court Street
Pickens, SC 29671
803/878-2100

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Legal, Finance, Real Estate

EXEC-AMORT ™
Loan Amortizer Plus Software
for IBM-PC,AT,PS2 series & compatibles

- ✻ *Used by thousands of Attorneys*
- ✻ *Used by hundreds of Banks*
- ✻ *Used by big CPA's*
- ✻ *Used Nationwide!*
- ✻ *Used for Judgment/Child Pmt's*
- ✻ *Used to verify lender's figures!!*

- ❑ *Loan Amortizations*
- ❑ *APR'S comply to US Regulation Z*
- ❑ *18 Digit Accuracy*
- ❑ *Fixed & Adjustable Rates*
- ❑ *Irregular Payments*
- ❑ *Points & Fees*
- ❑ *Prepaid Interest*
- ❑ *Extra Payments*
- ❑ *PMI Payments*
- ❑ *Balloon Payments*
- ❑ *Solve for the Unknown*
- ❑ *Present Value*
- ❑ *Future Value*
- ❑ *Net Present Value*
- ❑ *Internal Rate of Return*
- ❑ *Yield & Loan Price*
- ❑ *Easy to use menus*
- ❑ *User configurable rounding*
- ❑ *Great for client services!*
- ❑ *FREE Reg. Z compliance benchmark test with purchase!*

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check,Visa,MC, Amex & Discover are welcome.
COD order's additional $2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION INVESTORS

Turn your readings of business reports, stock picks and opinions into profitable trading strategy!

HyperStock™ enables you to put them to work for you. Feature powerful list management, studies, diary and over 6000 tickers & names, export/import & more.

Only $149. Demo disk $5. Order today...call (404) 491-7557

Investsoft Corporation
P.O. Box 648, Tucker, Ga 30085

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAZARDOUS WASTE!
EARN $250K YEAR

- Technology Available For Most Wastes
- No Technological Education Necessary
- Must Have Business Background

WE PROVIDE

- EPA Recognized Technology
- Complete Training
- Certified Laboratory
- Job Experienced Engineer

MIN. $25K INVESTMENT
(714)848 8416

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEASE VS. BUY MADE EASY

Lease Vs. Buy is a complex decision. Hamlet™, "To Lease or Not to Lease," is an extremely sophisticated PC program that will analyze decisions with precision. Very fast, easy to use, color windows, reports. Only $695 with a 60-day money back guarantee. Call Ellen Dahlquist for more info!

DECISION SYSTEMS, INC.
75 South Fifth St., MP4
Mpls., MN 55402 (612) 338-2585.

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amortizer Plus™

MORE THAN 5000 SOLD!!

Calculate and print complete amortization schedules for any type of loan with this easy to use program. Features include:
• Balloon Payments • Negative Amortization • APR • Rule of 78's • Irregular Payments • Leases • Wrap Notes. "What if" scenarios are quick and easy.
IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

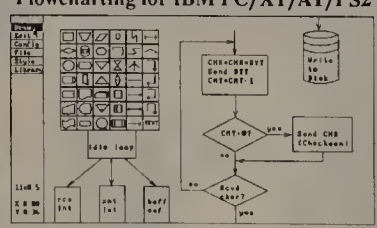
$99.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flow Charting

TurboFlow $69
Flowcharting for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2



$89 with Logitech Mouse!

- Cut/paste, drag, reduce/enlarge
- Expandable symbol library
- Drawing size to 4 pages
- Pop-up icon menu
- Supports all plotters
- Curves, ellipses

Daytron Electronics Inc. (214)669-2137
610 S. Sherman #104, Richardson Tx 75081

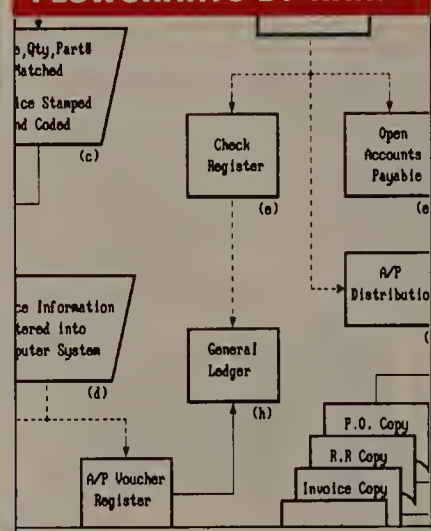
CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Better Flowcharter

Know before you buy! ***Easy-Flow*** is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC MAGAZINE. See the "Advertisers Index" under **HavenTree** to find our large display add in this issue.

HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035

ARE YOU STILL DRAWING FLOWCHARTS BY HAND?



FLOW CHARTING II+

Flow Charting II+ will *amaze* you with its speed, power and simplicity.

- Update and print charts as fast as the situation changes
- See your revisions right away—no long wait for charts to be hand drawn
- Select 26 standard shapes; 10 text fonts
- Tutorial manual makes learning easy
- Runs on IBM or compatibles
- Produces excellent organizational charts!
- Only $229!

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas

For more information, see your local retailer or call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 50 (outside Calif.) 408-629-5376 (Calif./Int'l.) 81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

FAMILY REUNION
"Produces one of the most elegant computerized six-generation ancestor charts you'll find anywhere." (PC Magazine)
Tracks relatives: birthday lists, address labels, phone numbers, etc.
"Could easily become the most treasured program on your family's PC." (Selective Software) $49.95/$99.95.
FAMware™
1580 East Dawn Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
800/327-9835, 801/943-6908

Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

ROOTS

Genealogy Software to Make *Your* History

ROOTS III (new!).....$250.00
ROOTS II.....195.00

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG
(800)327-6687
In California, call (415)967-1900

COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Wy. Mtn View. CA 94043

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

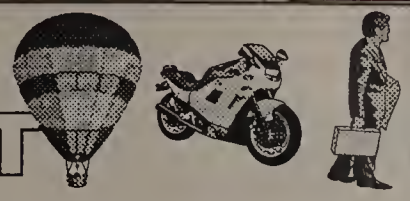
3 Free Slides from your PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
Phone: 716/424-5300
FAX: 716/424-5313

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Art RiGhT



- A wide range of professional images for **COREL DRAW!**
- Over 200 Images on Volume 1 at $149 & more to come
- Can be modified skewed, color changed etc...
- Resize images to meet your needs
- All images are vector based therefore device independent

1130 Morrison Dr., Suite 330, Ottawa, Ont K2H 9N6

(613) 820-1000

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN Graphics!

Get complete graphics support on screen, printer or plotter. Grafmatic (EGA, Herc.®), printmatic (printer), Plotmatic (HP, HI plotter) give you 2-D + 3-D graphics support w/MS, Lahey or R/M FORTRAN. Optional font module too! $135 ea. Discount for 2 or more programs. Free demo.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Springs, MD 20901
301/593-0683

35mm Slides In 24 Hrs

Transform your graphics files into high-resolution, 35mm slides.

TRIPLE MONEY-SAVING GUARANTEE! FREE Fed-X, toll-free tech support, your changes re-shot FREE
Call for details.

Accent Presentations, Inc.
990 Highland Drive, Ste. 202
P.O. Box 1303
Solana Beach, CA 92075

Only $8 per slide.

1-800-222-2592

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Health

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Analyze diets, menus & so much more! This Top-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today. Used by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses. 2400 foods-30 nutrients. Send for ***FREE DEMO DISK !!***

ESHA Research - PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503)-585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inventory Control/ Management

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or $85 + $3 s/h
The Third Rail
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
805/688-7370

Mr. QuarterMaster

Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

dFELLER Inventory

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History $200. Requires *dBASE II* or *III* or *III PLUS*.
Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
906/486-6024

Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.
Applied Micro Business Systems
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport, CA 92663
714/759-0582

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY PROGRAM

Maintains 10,000 Item Inventory
Prints Sales Tickets on 80 or 40 column Tape Receipt Printer
FAST CUSTOMER CHECKOUT
Integrates to A/R, Mailing List and G/L - Opens Cash Drawer

$89.50

POS with departments $189.00
40 inventory & UPS programs
Cash drawers & receipt printers
Call for complete list
Freeman Software Garland, Tx

800-426-6598

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

Laser Fonts

$1.50 FONTS

HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.
- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:
EAGLE SYSTEMS
PO Box 502
Moorpark, CA 93021
805/529-6992

Mailing List Programs

Try FREE-Mail Programs

- Mail-Track-I ($49.95)
- Mail-Track-II ($95)
- Mail-Track-III ($195)
- Mail-Track-II Plus ($195)
- Mail-Track-III Plus ($295)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-II ($195)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-III ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-II ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-III ($395)
- 30 Day Money Back
- Free Trial Disk
- Free Catalog

Sapana Micro Software
1305 South Rouse–PCWD
Pittsburg, KS 66762
316/231-5023

LAHEY FORTRAN

If you demand the very best, then you should be using a Lahey PC Fortran Language System.

F77L-EM/32-Bit	Technical Excellence Award '88, 4GB/386s	$895
F77L-EM/16-Bit	Technical Excellence Award '88, 15MB/286s	$695
F77L	"Editor's Choice" *PC Magazine* '85	$477
Lahey Personal	Full 77 Standard, Debugger, Linker	$95

For porting or developing, there is no substitute for a Lahey Compiler. Call (800) 548-4778 today to discuss your programming needs.

Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.

Lahey Computer Systems, PO Box 6091 • Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 • Fax: (702) 831-8123 • Tlx: 9102401256

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

PostWare for BIG Jobs
Fast, accurate PC software for large volume & commercial mailers. Corrects addresses & assigns ZIP, Carrier Route & ZIP+4 at 81,818 records/hr. Mail stream sorting at 14,690 records/min. USPS certified at over 99% accurate. Calculates postage, prints labels and bag tags. Call for FREE broch.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8220
608/788-8700, 800/831-MAIL (6245)

"The Mail Order Wizard
is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs-and then some!...gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'... Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed... very serious software, a 'must see.'" *Catalog Age.* $1670. Demo, $20.
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison, Dept. W
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 312/869-3434

MR. LISTER™
Dedicated List manager organizes your customer data & automates mailouts. 14 User-Definable fields for Addresses, phone #'s, Codes, etc. Professional looking label printouts; your format. Select by match or range. Merge list with your letters. Sort, Find, Export/Import, Duplicate Eliminator, & more. A real time saver. $89. Demo $15.
Automated Micro
333 Cobalt, Suite 107
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-245-0350

Maintenance Management

Turbo Maintenance Mgr
An exceptionally fast, user-friendly, maintenance management system designed to improve productivity through organized planning, scheduling, inventory control & work order processing. Includes the Dirty Dozen™, automatic PM scheduling, PM leveling, employee work load leveling & more.
Owen Engineering & Management Consultants, Inc.
PO Box 27749
Denver, CO 80227
303/969-9393

Maintenance & Inspection
An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

Manufacturing

MINI MYKE
ENTRY LEVEL MANUFACTURING SYSTEM for make to order, make to stock, process & repetitive mfg. Fully integrated acctg/dist/mfg syst costs $5790. EASY to install & use—expands with options—grows to full MYTE MYKE MRPII system without loss of investment. Avail on PCs, Novell, Xenix, UNIX.
M & D Systems, Inc.
3885 N. Buffalo Rd.
Orchard Park, NY 14127
716/662-6611

MFG. Control System
A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value.
Production Systems Inc.
526 South E St.
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
707/526-1294

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS
All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
*PC*CLAIM $89.95, claims only.
*PC*CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459.
Physicians Practice Management
350 East New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
317/634-8080, 800/428-3515

Medical Systems w/ECS
*THRESHOLD™ $2495 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD $4595 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice mgt. statistics, analysis. *CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC*CLAIM & PC*CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day $ back grts. IBM PC/XT/AT/comp., MS-DOS, 640K.
Physicians Practice Management
350 East New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
317/634-8080, 800/428-3515

Practice Management
MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims pckage. Programmable and fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customized reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. $995 for single user. Free literature and demo disk.
Applied Software Technology
591 W. Hamilton Ave.
Ste 201 Dept. 86
Campbell, CA 95008
(800) 678-1111 ext 86.

DOCTORS

Software for small practices ... efficient & flexible ... easy to learn & use ... an excellent value.

- Patient Billing & Receivables
- Insurance Claim Generation
- Office Scheduling
- G/L, A/P, and Payroll option
- Single or Multi-User, Color
- Support & Customization

Systems start at $1595. Call ...

800-255-6223

International Micro Systems, Inc.
4331 Merriam Drive
Overland Park, KS 66203 • 913-677-1137

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medical/Dental SW
A comprehensive Medical Billing & Practice Analysis system with ELECTRONIC CLAIMS. MEDICAL & DENTAL Versions. Sophisticated funtionality yet simple, easy to use & learn. SOURCE AVAILABLE to qualified dealers-dBASE III+/CLIPPER. Competitive pricing with VERY HIGH DEALER MARGINS.
Hi-Tech Management Systems
PO Box 4647
Sunland, CA 91041
818/797-1302

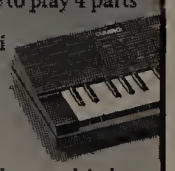
Music

SongWright IV
Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. LaserJet+ $30. Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettsville, VA 22080
703/822-9068

FINALLY AN AFFORDABLE MIDI STUDIO $399

includes:
• Keyboard • Interface • Software

The CMS-1 is a complete Midi Studio which includes everything! Keyboard, interface and software. The CMS-401 Interface is Midi compatible with over a 100 music programs.
CMS Enhanced Cakewalk software has the best value for the money. The Casio MT-540 keyboard is able to play 4 parts simultaneously.
If you already own a Midi keyboard, the CMS-401 interface and CMS Enhanced Cakewalk is available for only $249.00



PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"Cakewalk beats higher priced sequencers in many functions and is a great package for the money."

Make sure the program you're buying is the actual program that recieved PC Magazine Editor's Choice.

1 800 322 MIDI
COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLY
382-B N. Lemmon, Walnut, CA 91789.
Tel:714-594-5051
VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Project Management

Milestones, Etc.
for Microsoft Windows

Gantt and Milestone planning charts are now easier than ever with ***Milestones, Etc.*** Many symbol and connector types. Yearly, quarterly, monthly, weekly, daily, and combined formats. Merge charts with PageMaker, Ventura, WordPerfect and others. Many printers and plotters supported.

AMEX/VISA/MC/POs/Checks. ($89)

SoftPro
P. O. Box 1167
Manchaca, TX 78652
(800) 666-3886

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY
IBM SOFTWARE

Get the most out of your computer with specially selected programs for home and business use: Games, Children's Education, Accounting, Finance, Graphics, much more. FREE bonus disks. VISA and MC

FREE CATALOG
1-800-274-4587

HOMEFRONT SOFTWARE
2976 Farwest
Medford, OR 97501

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PEOPLE'S CHOICE

BEST VALUE
Shareware/Public-Domain Programs less than 70 cents/each!
People's Choice offers over 2200 programs, packed onto just over 400 diskettes!
Because each disk is just $3.75, your average cost per program is *less than 70 cents !!!*

WHAT A SELECTION! ---
Games Accounting Database Systems
Personal Finance Programming Languages
Utilities (Disk, Printer, Screen, etc)
and MUCH, MUCH more !!! Call for FREE CATALOG!

People's Choice
P.O. Box 171134-W
Memphis, TN 38187
1-800-999-0471 (entire U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands)
1-901-763-0471

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain/ Shareware

IBM SOFTWARE
99¢ - $1.99
FREE CATALOG
Circle our Reader Service No. or Write, or Call
(501) 750-2332
Adams PC-SOFTWARE
801 Henryetta, Suite 2
Springdale, AR 72764

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIP ART
LASER FONTS
GRAPHICS
Computer Aided Drafting
CGA/EGA/VGA

Call or write for *FREE* 64 page catalog of hundreds of low cost programs for IBM and compatibles!
CWI Information Services
PO BOX 4851 Anaheim, CA 92803
1-800-777-5636

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE! Software Catalog

IBM Shareware/PublicDomainSoftware
Wide range of software including:
Accounting, Communications, Database Programs, Games, Printer Utilities, Word Processing, and much, much more!!

Compare! Only $3.50 per FULL disk
$2.99 for over 10 disks
Why pay more??

Phoenix Computer Services
P.O. Box 4129
Linden, New Jersey 07036

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE
TOP 10 IBM SOFTWARE
• 10 disk set - latest versions
PC Write, PC Calc+, TreeView DanCad, File Express, Moraff's Revenge, HGCIBM, Novatron, Home Base, Spacewars, plus our 1600+ disk catalog
PAY ONLY $5.00 S/H
• Visa/MC/Amex/Check
International Software Library
511 Encinitas Blvd. Ste 104
Encinitas, CA. 92024
CALL 800 669-2669
limited introductory offer

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE!
California FREEWARE
SOFTWARE SAMPLER
& 88 PAGE CATALOG!
(for IBM ™/Compatibles)
TOLL FREE
1-800-359-2189
Ask for Dept. 12
M-F 7 a.m.-7 p.m. PST
Member of the ASP

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM CATALOG
72 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-W
Van Nuys, CA 91409

CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON IBM SOFTWARE!

We have hundreds of quality programs for your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible from just $2 each. Both 5¼" and 3½" formats available. For your free 28 page catalog.
CALL OR WRITE TODAY!
SOFSOURCE
P.O. Box 828
East Lansing, MI 48826

FREE CATALOG
1-800-338-2118

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Buy or Rent $1/disk
Over 1000 IBM quality software.
For fast service
Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE
P.O. Box 709
Ann Arbor, MI 48105
(313) 763-8721

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM SHAREWARE $1.25

VALUE PAC's - Outstanding Software for Less

#1 GRAPHICS - over 1500 pictures to use with Printmaster, Printshop or 1st Publisher. Only $5

#2 GOLF COURSES for Accolede's Meen-18. Over 40 courses in all. $5 for the 4 disk set

#3 THE BIBLE - King James Version archived on 8 floppy disks. Only $10.

Add $2 for Shipping & Handling
CA Residents add 6% Sales Tax

Our library contains nearly 600 disks with thousands of programs.
Write for FREE title list.

ORIGINAL SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 8472 • Redlands, CA 92375

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

~~$1.50~~ PER DISK
$1.00 This Ad
20 TOP IBM PC PD/SW DISKS (360K) ONLY $20 + $3 S&H

QubeCalc, EDRAW, AutoMenu, Math Tutor, PC-DOS Help, Baker's Dozen, Languages, EZ-Form, PC-Style, PackDisk, PC-Stock, KidGames, Best Games, Home Inventory, PC-Outline, Form Letters, ImagePrint, SideWriter, PC-Prompt, Best Utilities.

FREE CATALOG

BRIGHT FUTURES Inc.
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMERCIAL QUALITY SHAREWARE FOR ONLY $14.95 + $3 S&H YOU'LL RECEIVE

PC WRITE v3.0, EZ FORMS, PC MONEY AUTOMENU, EZ SPREADSHEET, HELP DOS, VIRUS PROTECTION/DETECTION SOFTWARE
5 BLANK DISKETTES
1 YEAR MEMBERSHIP
20% OFF ALL OUR SOFTWARE
COMPLETE CATALOG UPDATES

CCS, INC.
309 RUSSO DRIVE
HAMDEN, CONN. 06518
(203) 248-4241

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Purchasing

P.O. WRITER PLUS
THE LEADING PC-BASED PURCHASING SOFTWARE PACKAGE
Modules for Purchasing, Receiving, Vendor Performance, Inventory Control, A/P Interface, Bar Code, EDI, Remote Requisitioning, Report Writer
CALL FOR FREE PRODUCT OVERVIEW
American Tech, Inc.
22 S. Holmdel Road
Holmdel, NJ 07733
(201) 946-8844

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

• Property Mgt Plus/89 •
New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $575.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419

Property Managers
Easy-to-use software:
• Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
• Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
• Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.
Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Property Management
Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/ CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

Real Estate Ad Writing
NewsAd™ programs analyze the property, write, size, store, cost-out residential ads in minutes. Cut ad costs, increase ad responses, free your time selling. Choice of formats. Designed by experts. NewsAd programs from $199 - $395. Visa or MC. 30-day money back guarantee. Call toll free for information.
AdWriter, Inc.
Box 760 520 Warren Street
Sandusky, OH 44870
1-800/262-2623

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*
CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Sales/Marketing

Easy as a phone to use, Alexander Graham Bell wished he invented

CONTACTMATE™
The 69.95 Sales & Contact Tracker

For organizing your sales and customer contacts, no package comes close to **ContactMate's** powerful features and ease of use. Not for three times the price.

CONTACTMATE also
• prints Rolodex cards and labels
• sorts by name, company, zip and next communication date.
• selects by any field.
• stores unlimited names and notes.
• includes EXPENSE TRACKER
• lists communications due
• automatic "pop-up" call reminder
• imports and exports in 3 formats
• dials phone with modem
• 90 days free phone support
• 30 day money back guarantee (minus shipping)

Call or send $69.95 plus $5 shipping/handling
Check, Visa, M/C, AMEX or COD.
1-800-284-6040
(in Canada 813-447-3100)

Practical Software, Inc.
Dept C
133 Garden Avenue North
Clearwater, Florida 34615
"Greatest invention since the phone."

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HERE IT IS
THE TOTAL SALES MAN SALES MANAGER SALES OFFICE
SMS SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

MANAGE YOUR ENTIRE BUSINESS NOT JUST YOUR SALES. A SOFTWARE THAT GROWS AS YOUR NEEDS REQUIRE BY ADDING PURCHASE ORDER, INVENTORY, ACCOUNTING AND BILLING MODULES. ALL MODULES ARE FULLY INTEGRATED.

STANDARD FEATURES:
*EASY MENUS *REFERENCE TRACKING
*TARGET MARKETING *WRITTEN IN "C"
*SALES ANALYSIS *ON-LINE HELP
*TICKLER *WORD PROCESSOR
*MAILING LABELS *DAY TIMER

PLUS:
*REPORTS GENERATOR *PURCHASE ORDER
*ACCOUNTING *REAL ESTATE
*SALES GRAPHS *STOCK BROCKER

SMS SOFTWARE
1410 N. RIVERSIDE
PROVO, UT 84604
801-375-6674

CALL FOR A DEMO

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scheduling

Schedule Master

SCHEDULE WORK & APPOINTMENTS
- For scheduling maintenance of equipment & vehicles, and for all maintenance intensive functions.
- Schedule events, work in progress, appointments, customer accounts.
- Generate printouts, work-orders, to-do lists, history.
- Monthly calendar highlights key days.
- Flexible and easy to use, with on line manual.

ONLY $89.95 PLUS $3 FOR S & H
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

PRAXIS SOFTWARE COMPANY
P O BOX 19466 PORTLAND OR 97219
CALL 1-800-777-2947

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Security

EVERLOCK

COPY PROTECTION

Designed for clone compatibility & strength

- Thwarts ALL Bit-copy Software
- Protect any COM/EXE w/o Source changes
- Shut down Debug Tracing & Disassemblers
- Supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats
- Restrict or allow Network Installs
- Limit program use by Date or #Executes
- Remotely reset Installs, Date or #Executes
- No damaged media or I/O plugs

For IBM & clones–$195 & up–Free Info & Demo

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Forecasting is EASY
with PRO*CAST 2.0. All you need to know is your past history. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Auto/manual modes. Built-in editor. Reads .WKS & ASCII. Great graphics! Not copy protected. $295 with 30-day money back guarantee. Demo $10.
Fleming Software
PO Box 528
Oakton, VA 22124
703/591-6451

StatPlan III
Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling up to 50,000 data points. Interfaces with Lotus files. Demo disk available. $179.
The Futures Group
76 Eastern Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

NEW VERSION **StatPac Gold**

The Right Choice For Statistics And Forecasting

- Easy to learn
- Simple to use
- Fast, accurate, versatile
- Windows and graphics

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPERT FORECASTING

It's a cinch with
AUTOCAST

Simple menu operation gives accurate, reliable forecasts automatically. Based on proven, expert methods.

OPTIONS FOR:

- adjusting extreme values in historical data
- simulating forecast accuracy
- confidence limits
- graphical output
- batch version also available

Not copy protected. Site licensing. Quantity discounts.

CALL OR WRITE TODAY

"Installing Autocast II is simple – and using it is almost as easy."
PC MAGAZINE 3/14/89

PC MAGAZINE

LEVENBACH ASSOCIATES INC.
103 Washington St. – Suite 348
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 285-9248

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Confused?

Don't know which statistical program to buy? Ask for our free "Guide to Buying Statistics Software." It will help you analyze software and match features to your needs. We'll also send free info about the newest release of ABSTAT (version 6), used by over 10,000 analysts, professors, researchers and managers in business, education and government. It has the most used statistical functions without the complexities needed only by advanced statisticians.

AndersonBell Corp.
P.O. Box 648-234B
Parker CO 80134-9909
303-841-9755, ext. 234B

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Go With *SOLO*

Statistics and graphics for the PC
Quick and easy to use
Popular statistics • Latest graphics
For business professionals, researchers or students
Satisfaction guaranteed!
$149 complete with graphics
Call today • VISA or Mastercard

BMDP STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
1440 Sepulveda Blvd • Suite 316
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799 • Fax (213) 312-0161

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

NCSS-5.0
ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, *dBASE*, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. $99. Visa/MC.
NCSS-PC
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
801/546-0445

SX STATISTIX™

- Easy to learn
- Easy to use
- FAST FREE support
- Money Back Guarantee

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

At $179.00 SX outperforms higher priced programs!

*If you value your time and money, call today for **FREE** SX demo disc.*

612-631-2852

NH Analytical Software
Box 13204, Roseville, MN 55113

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS **Forecast Plus™**

"So logical that it could serve as a model for designing forecasting tools."
PC Magazine

- Complete data manager
- 6 exploratory techniques
- 13 forecasting methods

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

STATS+

Limited time price $149.

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBIII+, and other programs. **For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft.** Price $245 (+$5 ship/handl).

StatSoft
2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices. **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), ph.: 040/4200347. **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph.: 07072 71166. **Hearne Software** (Melbourne, Australia), ph.: 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Surveys

The Survey System
A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

Utilities

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

Menu Master

- Organize your software & customize the operating environment.
- Run programs and DOS commands with a simple key stroke.
- Built in DOS interface permits you to COPY, FORMAT, DELETE, RENAME, etc.
- Find a lost file on your hard disk.
- Page through a monthly calendar.
- Flexible and easy to use, supports MOUSE or KEY BOARD.
- Built in screen saver.
- Multi-level password protection.

ONLY $29.95 PLUS $3 FOR S & H.
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
PRAXIS SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O BOX 19466 PORTLAND, OR 97219
CALL 1-800-777-2947

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZ-COPY

...PLUS ™. Make your PC think its a duplicating machine! • 2X+ faster than DOS • Quickly & accurately mass duplicate 5.25" & 3.5" disks on your own std. PC/XT/AT/etc. • Formats, copies, verifies, optionally serializes, in one smooth operation. • DOS 3+, 640K, HD reqd. • Also: saves images to HD, speed optimize, much more. • Replaces dedicated hardware worth $1000s. — For Only $199+s/h

V/MC/AX/Dis/OK Ref. W889E
Orders & Brochures Toll Free:
1-800-XXX-O-XXX (USA/CDA)
INFO: 1-713-280-9900
EZX SoftPublish, 917 Oakgrove Dr. Suite 101-CP, Clear Lake City, TX 77058

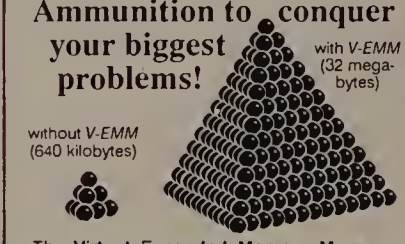
CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Taxes

W2 & 1099 Software
Consistently judged the best! W2 & ALL 1099's in one program. Creates diskettes in IRS format. Easy to learn & use. Keyboard input or import dBASE, LOTUS, ASCII, & others. Many reports! Adjustable print positioning. Use any forms or plain paper. Supports all printers. Free phone support. $129.
Newport Wave Software
10 Savannah
Irvine, CA 92720
714/544-1099

BREAK 640K!
Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST. Automatic. Easy to use. 640K not required. Money back guarantee. $49 + $3 s/h.
Biologic
11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
703/368-2949 (fax 703/361-8251)

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory.
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

V-EMM™ Fort's Software
P. O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Processing

PC-Write 3.0 - NEW!
Fast, full featured. Easy to use, optional menus. Edits large files & multiple columns. With spell check, mailmerge, & more. Supports 500 printers. Software, guide, & tutorial on disk: $19. Try it, then register & get manual, support, newsletter, & 2 updates: $99. 90 day guarantee. Visa/MC
Quicksoft, Inc.
219 First Ave. N. #224-PWOC
Seattle, WA 98109
206/282-0452, 800/888-8088

Time Management

To_Do List Master™
CONTROL YOUR TIME

- ☐ 9 Priority/26 Category Matrix
- ☐ Schedule ☐ Sort ☐ Edit ☐ Print
- ☐ Delete or Archive Completed Items
- ☐ Overdue Reminder/Daily Carryover
- ☐ Helps organize & plan your time
- ☐ Easy to Learn/Use ☐ DOS 2.0 & up
- ☐ $39.95 + $3 S/H (CA add 7% tax)

SME
Software Marketing Enterprises
SME-Dept. B
P.O. Box 2965
Vista, CA 92083
(619) 758-2580

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIRECT ACCESS™

Direct Access to All Your Software

- ▲ Organize all your programs on hard disk with user-defined menu system.
- ▲ Access any program or command with a single keystroke.
- ▲ No need to learn complex DOS commands.
- ▲ Usage tracking provides reports on all software usage.
- ▲ Customize passwords for security of any sub-menu or application.
- ▲ Toll-free technical support.
- ▲ A PC Magazine "Editor's Choice" program.

SUGGESTED RETAIL $89.95 Plus Shipping & Handling
CALL 1-800-242-6368
FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL
1621 WESTGATE ROAD
EAU CLAIRE, WI 54703

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 2.1 MILLION SHOPPERS IN A SINGLE COLUMN!

With 2.1 million readers picking up *PC World* every month, there's no easier, faster, and more economical way to get your message across than to advertise in *The PC World Catalog*. Call us now and start getting your share of this valuable market!

CATALOG PC WORLD

Place Your Ad in *The PC World Catalog* Today...Call
800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP (required)

TITLE PHONE ( )

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

September 1989 **Expires 1/10/90** **S1**

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For Information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

September 1989 **Expires 1/10/90** **S2**

Advertiser Index A to Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
8	Aldus	18-19
306	American Small Business Computers	205
—	Anthro Corp.	24
—	Arlington Computer Products	270-271
—	Ashton-Tate	8-9, 140
20	askSam Systems	51
302	ATI Technologies	5
22	ATI Technologies	183
1	Blackship Computer Systems, Inc.	52
88	Bloc Publishing	20
28	Bloc Publishing	39
56	Borland, Int'l.	155
25	Brady Books	81
215	Buffalo Products	224
24	Bulldog Computer Products	264-265
17	Caere Corp.	57
27	Chuck Atkinson Programs	24
38	Clarion	87
—	Compaq Computer Corp.	138-139
72	Compu$ave	267
43	Compuserve	201
39	Computer Accessories	96-97
246	Computer Associates	136-137
45	Computer Associates	206
213	Computer Direct	274-275
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	278-279
211	Corel Systems Corp.	175
34	Count Disk, Inc.	220
50	CPU	277
—	Curtis Manufacturing Co.	C6
—	DAC Software	189
279	Datastorm Technologies	36
57	DCA/Crosstalk	53
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C2-P1
318	Dell Computer Corp.	113
176	Delta Technology, Int'l.	220
—	Digital Equipment Corp.	42-43
304	Digi-Fonts	228
76	Eastman Kodak/Diconix	90-91
68	Educational Systems	37
70	Everex	104-105
240	Fast Micro	256-257
71	Fifth Generation Systems	150
81	Fivestar Computers (Zodiac)	153
227	Gateway 2000	196-197
184	GE Computer Leasing	195
—	GE Info Services	83
122	Great Western Electronics	210
105	HanZon Data, Inc.	176-177
313	Hard Drives, Int'l.	258
79	HavenTree Software, Ltd.	202
343	Hayes	85
83	Hercules	193
—	Hewlett-Packard	25-32
—	IBM	21-23, 47, 123-125, 209
—	Informix Software	102
149	Kansai, Int'l.	167
148	KAO Corp.	187
142	Kelly Temporary Services	135
41	Kenosha Computer Center	266
—	Lotus Development Corp.	62-65, 77
—	L.A. Trade	260
—	Macmillan Book Clubs, Inc.	229
183	Macola, Inc.	198
112	Mannesmann Tally	185
169	Manzanita Software	211
217	Merritt Computer Products	210
—	Micrografx	16
—	Microsoft	40, 48
185	Mitsubishi	10
179	Mitsubishi Electronics	44-45
—	Montgomery Grant	272
63	Natural MicroSystems	34
164	NEC Home Electronics	54
171	NEC Home Electronics	68-69
—	NEC Information Systems	13-15
189	Niscan, Inc.	38
132	Nitro Micro	263
—	NSTL	227, 252-253
202	OverDrive Systems, Inc.	203
218	Pacific Computer, Inc.	260
130	Parsons Technology	222-223
201	Paul Mace Software	254
—	PC Connection	158-163
205	PC Exchange	261
228	PC Exchange	259
144	Peachtree Software	217
92	Peter Norton	72-73
224	Printers Plus	273
—	Quill Corporation	181
241	Reasonable Solutions	262
226	RightSoft	121
125	RP Systems	276
31	Secure-It	228
—	Sharp	214
278	Software Publishing	89
272	Software Publishing	221
—	Sony	114
252	SPSS, Inc.	149
207	Swan Technologies/TCP	79
263	Tandy/Radio Shack	191
178	Telemart	116
—	TOPS	7
256	Toshiba	59
300	Toshiba	C5
284	Ultra-Comp	268-269
261	Unisys Corp.	168-169
—	United Computer Express	260
286	USA Flex	212-213
310	VNS America Corp.	219
216	Wells American	35
290	Zenith Data Systems	119

Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	HARDWARE	
	Boards/Cards/Chips	
302	ATI Technologies	5
105	HanZon Data, Inc.	176-177
83	Hercules	193
	Communications	
22	ATI Technologies	183
71	Fifth Generation Systems	150
343	Hayes	85
63	Natural MicroSystems	34
	Computers	
1	Blackship Computer Systems, Inc.	52
—	Compaq Computer Corp.	138-139
72	Compu$ave	267
50	CPU	277
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C2-P1
318	Dell Computer Corp.	113
70	Everex	104-105
240	Fast Micro	256-257
81	Fivestar Computers (Zodiac)	153
184	GE Computer Leasing	195
105	HanZon Data, Inc.	176-177
—	Hewlett-Packard	25-32
—	IBM	21-23
179	Mitsubishi Electronics	44-45
—	NEC Information Systems	13-15
—	Sharp	214
207	Swan Technologies/TCP	79
263	Tandy/Radio Shack	191
256	Toshiba	59
261	Unisys Corp.	168-169
310	VNS America Corp.	219
216	Wells American	35
290	Zenith Data Systems	119
	Hardware Systems	
—	Digital Equipment Corp.	42-43
	Input Devices	
17	Caere Corp.	57
	LAN	
215	Buffalo Products	224
	Monitors/Displays	
171	NEC Home Electronics	68-69
164	NEC Home Electronics	54
	Network	
—	Digital Equipment Corp.	42-43
	Other Peripherals	
39	Computer Accessories	96-97
	Printers/Plotters, etc.	
76	Eastman Kodak/Diconix	90-91
112	Mannesmann Tally	185
300	Toshiba	C5
—	NEC Information Systems	13-15
	Scanners/Digitizers	
—	Hewlett-Packard	25-32
189	Niscan, Inc.	38
	Storage Devices	
313	Hard Drives, Int'l.	258
148	KAO Corp.	187
185	Mitsubishi	10
	SOFTWARE	
	Accounting/Financial	
27	Chuck Atkinson Programs	24
45	Computer Associates	206
246	Computer Associates	136-137
—	DAC Software	189
183	Macola, Inc.	198
169	Manzanita Software	211
130	Parsons Technology	222-223
144	Peachtree Software	217
205	PC Exchange	261
	CAD/CAM	
306	American Small Business Computers	205
	Communications	
279	Datastorm Technologies	36
57	DCA/Crosstalk	53
	Database Management	
38	Clarion	87
272	Software Publishing	221
	Desktop Publishing	
8	Aldus	18-19
211	Corel Systems Corp.	175
304	Digi-Fonts	228
278	Software Publishing	89
	Entertainment	
34	Count Disk, Inc.	220
	Graphics	
—	Micrografx	16
278	Software Publishing	89

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Integrated Software	
—	Informix Software	102
	Language	
56	Borland, Int'l.	155
—	Microsoft	40
	LAN	
—	TOPS	7
	Management	
20	askSam Systems	51
—	IBM	123-125
—	Lotus Development Corp.	77
	Other	
79	HavenTree Software, Ltd.	202
—	Lotus Development Corp.	77
	Shareware	
241	Reasonable Solutions	262
	Software Operating Systems	
—	IBM	47
	Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms	
28	Bloc Publishing	39
—	Lotus Development Corp.	62-65
	Statistics	
252	SPSS, Inc.	149
	Utilities	
88	Bloc Publishing	20
176	Delta Technology, Int'l.	220
201	Paul Mace Software	254
92	Peter Norton	72-73
226	RightSoft	121
	Word Processing/Aids	
—	Ashton-Tate	8-9, 140
—	IBM	209
—	Microsoft	48
202	OverDrive Systems, Inc.	203
	MISCELLANEOUS	
	Computer Accessories	
—	Anthro Corp.	24
34	Count Disk, Inc.	220
—	Curtis Manufacturing Co.	C6
68	Educational Systems	37
149	Kansai, Int'l.	167
217	Merritt Computer Products	210
	Mail Order	
—	Arlington Computer Products	270-271
24	Bulldog Computer Products	264-265
72	Compu$ave	267
213	Computer Direct	274-275
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	278-279
50	CPU	277
240	Fast Micro	256-257
227	Gateway 2000	196-197
122	Great Western Electronics	210
313	Hard Drives, Int'l.	258
41	Kenosha Computer Center	266
—	L.A. Trade	260
—	Montgomery Grant	272
132	Nitro Micro	263
218	Pacific Computer, Inc.	260
—	PC Connection	158-163
228	PC Exchange	259
205	PC Exchange	261
224	Printers Plus	273
—	Quill Corporation	181
125	RP Systems	276
178	Telemart	116
284	Ultra-Comp	268-269
—	United Computer Express	260
286	USA Flex	212-213
	Other	
—	NSTL	227, 252-253
	On Line Services	
43	Compuserve	201
—	GE Info Services	83
	Periodicals/Subscriptions	
25	Brady Books	81
—	Macmillan Book Clubs, Inc.	229
	Security	
31	Secure-It	228
	Service	
142	Kelly Temporary Services	135
	Supplies	
—	Sony	114

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Add-On Board	
705	PS/2 486/25 Power Platform, IBM	67
	Communications	
690	Crosstalk for Windows 1.0, DCA/Crosstalk Communications	70

Q.

"Where Do I Turn For More Information?"

A.

1. Turn to the Reader Service Card at the back of this issue of *PC World*.
2. Find the Reader Service number of the product you want in the product or advertiser indexes.
3. Circle the number, fill out the postage-paid card and send it in. It's that simple.

In return, our advertisers will send you more information on the products you want. It's just another way that *PC World* helps you make the best buying decisions for your company.

PC WORLD

Reader Service Number		Page Number
634	HyperAccess/5, Hilgraeve	76
	Computer System	
664	ALR FlexCache SX386Z, Advanced Logic Research	115
660	Arche Rival 286-16, Arche Technologies	107
665	Club AT 316SX, Club American Technologies	117
635	Dell System 316, Dell Computer	78
661	Everex Step 286/16, Everex Computer Systems	109
666	Everex Step 386is, Everex Computer Systems	118
631	MinisPort, Zenith Data Systems	75
662	Mitac Paragon 286/VE, American Mitac	110
635	Mitsubishi MP386S, Mitsubishi Electronics America	78
667	NCR PC916SX, NCR	120
633	PS/2 Model 55 SX, IBM	78
601	PS/2 Model P70 386, IBM	92
663	Wyse PC286 Model 2116-01, Wyse Technology	112
	Data Base Management	
639	dClip, Donnay Software Designs	82
	Development Tool	
651	Cause, Maxem	142
652	HyperPAD, Brightbill-Roberts	142
653	Layout 2.0, Matrix Software Technology	142
654	SplashCard, Spinnaker Software	142
655	Superbase 4, Precision	144
	Financial	
641	MyWay, MoneyWon	84
	Graphics	
642	PC Paintbrush IV, Z-Soft	88
	Information Management	
640	Desktop Set, Okna	82
	Information Service	
646	Streets on Disk 3.0, Klynas Engineering	84
	Input Device	
685	OmniKey/102, Northgate Computer Systems	207
	Integrated Software	
650	OfficeVision, IBM	164
	LAN Application	
671	cc:Mail 3.03, cc:Mail	130
672	DaVinci eMail for DOS 1.00, DaVinci Systems	129
673	Higgins Mail 2.2, Enable Software/Higgins Group	131
674	The Network Courier 2.0, Consumers Software	129
675	Transend PC Complete 4.1, Transend	132
	LAN Operating System	
636	3+Open, 3Com	80, 225
680	NetWare 386 3.0, Novell	225
	Language	
700	Quick Pascal 1.0, Microsoft	146
701	Turbo Pascal 5.5, Borland Int'l	146

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Miscellaneous	
686	Last-Bat, Accumation	207
	On-Line Services	
604	ABI/Inform, UMI/Data Courier	171
604	Business Dateline, UMI/Data Courier	171
616	Cendata, Data Access and Use Staff	173
617	Commerce Business Daily, U.S. Department of Commerce	174
618	D&B Donnelley Demographics, Donnelley Marketing Information Services	174
619	D&B Dun's Electronic Yellow Pages, Dun's Marketing Services	174
605	D&B Dun's Financial Records Plus, Dun & Bradstreet Business Credit Services	171
602	D&B Dun's Market Identifiers, Dun's Marketing Services	171
602	D&B Million Dollar Directory, Dun's Marketing Services	171
606	DataTimes, DataTimes	172
607	Disclosure, Disclosure	172
608	Investext, Thomson Financial Networks	172
609	McGraw-Hill Publications Online, McGraw-Hill Publications Online	172
610	NewsNet, NewsNet	172
611	Nexis, Mead Data Central	172
612	PR Newswire, PR Newswire	172
613	PTS PROMT, Predicasts	172
620	Sales Prospector, Prospector Research Service	174
603	Thomas New Industrial Products, Thomas Online	171
603	Thomas Register Online, Thomas Online	171
614	Vu/Text, Vu/Text Information Services	173
615	The Wall Street Journal, Dow Jones News/Retrieval	173
	Spreadsheet	
644	PC-Calc+, ButtonWare	88
	Tape Backup	
637	Wangtek Data DAT, Wangtek	80
	Utility	
632	Budget Express, Symantec	75
710	Command Post 6.2, Wilson WindowWare	50
711	hDC Windows Manager 1.0, hDC Computer	50
712	HP NewWave, Hewlett-Packard	50
703	PC-Kwik Power Pak, Multisoft	218
670	PRD+ 2.0, Productivity Software Int'l	44
713	PubTech File Organizer 2.1, Publishing Technologies	49
687	The Soft Kicker, Aristocad	208
	Word Processing	
630	Microsoft Word 5.0, Microsoft	88
644	PC-Type II, ButtonWare	98
643	WordStar 5.5, WordStar Int'l	86

Reading worth writing for.

If you're looking for some good reading, you've just found it. The free Consumer Information Catalog.

The Catalog lists about 200 federal publications, many of them free. They can help you eat right, manage your money, stay healthy, plan your child's education, learn about federal benefits and more.

So sharpen your pencil. Write for the free Consumer Information Catalog. And get reading worth writing for.

Consumer Information Center
Department RW
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

Which PC business software and which will give you big

Now you can know *for certain*—with the unique comparative ratings resource

Every single day, a new business software package hits the market. Each claims to be "the best." But who's kidding whom?

How can you be *sure* a program will do all it claims? That it will meet your system requirements? That your people will be able to master it?

Shouldn't there be a place to turn for answers? An authoritative and *objective* resource that helps you make the *right* choices, so you can select *exactly* the programs that fit your needs?

There is. It's called *Software Digest*. It's the *single, most trusted resource* for impartial, systematic evaluations of IBM-compatible PC software.

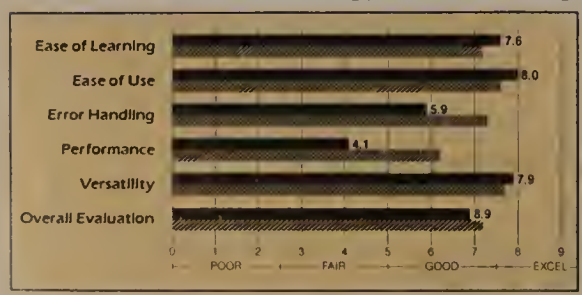
> *"We've recognized the increasing need for performance testing that measures products from a real-world perspective...That's why we have selected* ***National Software Testing Laboratories*** *of Philadelphia, Pa. as the exclusive test facility for all products reviewed in* ***PC World.****"*
>
> **— Richard Landry,** Editor, PC World

The ultimate software reference tool.

Software Digest is the *ultimate* reference source.

It's not for everyone. But if you need to go *beyond* the ads and the reviews...if you require a *higher, deeper level of analysis*...if your work calls for *accurate, comprehensive, scientific* evaluations... then this is the place to turn.

Software Digest has pioneered an original, exclusive methodology for evaluating software. It combines technical testing with practical, "hands-on" sessions involving typical users at all experience levels.



Side-by-side bar charts show how programs score on 5 key test criteria.

Each program is subjected to an exhaustive series of "hands-on" tests by typical computer users at all experience levels.

Under these controlled conditions, we scrutinize each program, and compare all of them head-to-head. Each is tested not just once, but *many times*, under strict rules that ensure consistency and objectivity.

A systematic series of tests measures *ease of learning, ease of use, error handling, versatility, performance* and more.

The result is an absolutely unparalleled set of *comparative ratings* for a wide range of IBM-compatible PC software — including *every* major business application:

✓Spreadsheet programs ✓Databases (multi-user, relational, SQL and file managers) **✓Word processing** (both simplified and advanced) **✓Project management ✓Business graphics ✓Free-form graphics ✓CAD ✓Communications ✓Accounting ✓Desktop publishing ✓Integrated programs ✓Backup systems ✓Local area network software ✓And more**

Couldn't the concrete, research-based data supplied *only* by *Software Digest* help you improve your product selection decisions?

From PC World's official research facility.

Software Digest has a firm policy of accepting *no ads*. We are 100% subscriber-supported. That gives us the freedom to be *fully objective and unbiased* in our product evaluations.

Without vested interests of *any* kind, we can be *totally* impartial. We're free to print *exactly* what our tests reveal — and we don't pull our punches. We tell the *whole* truth — and let the chips fall where they may.

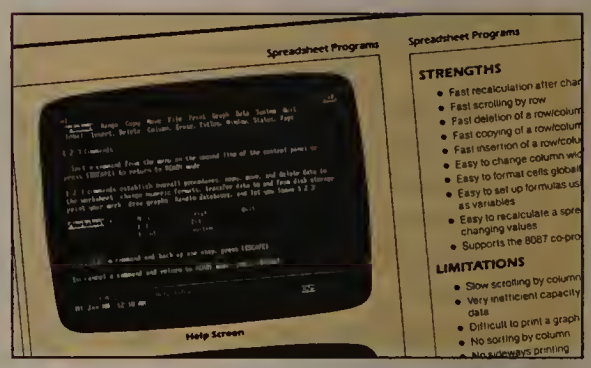
Last year, *PC World* selected us as their official testing facility.

In a major editorial in the October 1987 issue, *PC World* Chairman David Bunnell commented: *"NSTL has the reputation for undertaking the most comprehensive performance and versatility tests of hardware and software products in our industry.... They're going to tell it like it is — not sell it like it is."*

Monthly "Buyer's Alert" keeps you on top.

Another important plus: We monitor the fast-changing software marketplace for you on an *ongoing* basis.

Each issue of *Software Digest* includes *Buyer's Alert*. This useful monthly supplement covers program upgrades and enhancements, performance testing updates, previews of new products we're evaluating ...and much more.



Each program receives its own detailed two-page report.

Users applaud *Software Digest*'s graphic format. Test results are *clear, readable* and *accessible*. You can see *instantly* how competing programs stack up against each other.

Perhaps most important, *everything you need to know is in one place*. So you don't have to plow through stacks of material searching for answers.

> *"Software Digest is the 'Consumer Reports' of software."*
>
> **— Richard Concaildi,** Dearborn Chemical Co.,Lake Zurich, Ill.

How long would it take you and your staff to match this kind of research and analysis? How much would it cost?

Imagine the investment in time, money, effort, manpower! To test just *one category* of software for a typical issue of *Software Digest* requires 3,000 man-hours and an expenditure of $50,000.

will meet your needs . . . trouble?

PUBLISHED BY NSTL
(National Software Testing Laboratories)
— the official research facility of
PC WORLD

that gives you reliable answers *before* you buy!

That's why we say a subscription to *Software Digest* is like hiring a full-time team of software researchers — but at *far* less cost.

More changes ahead! Will you be ready?

Warning! The personal computer environment is changing *faster* than *ever* before. The pressures will intensify. Will you be prepared?

> *Software Digest is the one true source of unbiased evaluations. Ratings are comprehensive, factual and easily understood. Simplifies the selection process and reduces the time it takes.*
>
> — **L.J. Callaghan**, Nabisco, Hanover, N.J.

Right now, a new generation of software is evolving. New programs — and *changes* to existing programs — will appear at an accelerating pace. OS/2 will soon be baseline technology — and generate a host of new applications. The 386 machines will accelerate the proliferation of software choices.

Today, with DP budgets tighter, with the new emphasis on documenting computer productivity and bottom-line payoff, you'll be required to *justify* your purchasing decisions more than *ever* before.

Software Digest gives you the hard data you need to *confirm* your decisions, and *defend* them. You can make rational, *confident* judgments on the basis of *solid data*.

	Condor 3	DataEase	Dataltor-pro	dBASE III PLUS	Knowledgeman	Open Access II D	Paradox	Powerbase	R:BASE System	The Smart Data	1-2-3/dBASE
DATA ENTRY FORMS											
Maximum forms per table	U	1	A96	U	U	U	A80	1	U	10	U
Maximum screens per form	2	16	15	Y	A42	15	15	1	5	15	U
User-specified field placement	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Text placed anywhere on screen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
VALIDATION											
Lookup validation		✓		P	P	✓	✓	✓	✓	P	
Lookup in another table		✓		P	P	✓	✓	✓	✓	P	
Range checking	✓	✓		✓	P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Validate by mathematical expression		✓		P	P				✓	P	
Date checking	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Time checking		✓		P					✓	✓	

Which programs have the capabilities you want? Each feature is methodically verified by our technicians.

Thousands of DP managers, MIS directors, PC coordinators, small business owners and independent consultants rely on *Software Digest* to make the *right* choices, increase productivity, minimize risks.

Isn't it time you joined them — and armed yourself with the kind of vital intelligence you won't find *anywhere* else?

Software Digest Rating	Overall Evaluation	Program Name	Version Tested	Ease of Learning	Ease of Use	Error Handling	Performance	Versatility	Memory Requirement	Price	Volume Purchase D	Program Can Be Copied	Demo Disk Available	Page
File Managers														
★★★★	8.0	O&A	pre-3 0 2.0	■	■	■	■	■	512K	$349	✓	✓	✓	28
★★★	7.7	PFS.Professional File	1 01	■	■	■	■	■	256K	$249	✓	✓	✓	22
★★★	7.2	PowerBase	2 3	■	■	■	■	■	384K	$349	✓	✓		24
★★	6 4	RapidFile	1.0	■	■	■	■	■	256K	$295	✓	✓	✓	30
★★	6.3	Nutshell Plus	1.0	■	■	■	■	■	384K	$295	✓	✓	✓	18

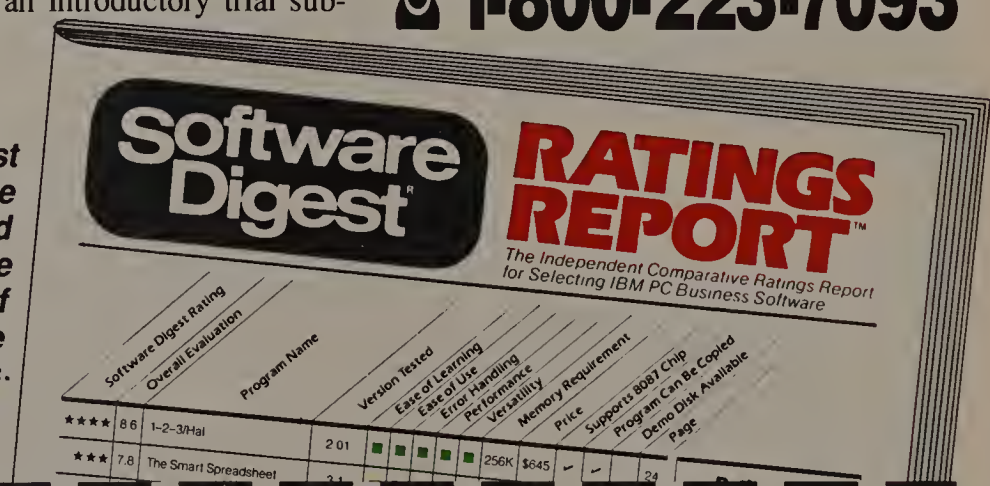
Master Ratings Chart on each issue's front cover compares every program at a glance.

Try this unique publication for yourself.

Make no mistake: No other PC resource is as complete, as reliable, or as universally trusted as *Software Digest*. That's why we call it "the ultimate software reference tool."

Try it for yourself. Give us the word and we'll begin an introductory trial subscription.

The most trusted source for unbiased comparative evaluations of IBM-compatible PC business programs



> *Good cost comparisons! Our accounting group was going to buy a $1500 financial planning package. Your evaluations showed them a better package for only $875.*
>
> — **Tim Belt**, Kenworth Truck Co., Chillicothe, Ohio

With the stakes as high as they are today, just *one* correct software acquisition decision (or a *wrong* one you *avoid!*) could repay the cost many times over. In short, *Software Digest* can save you *time, money* and *hassles*.

Call the toll-free number — or clip and mail the coupon to: **NSTL**, Plymouth Corporate Center, Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462.

For fastest service, **CALL TOLL-FREE:**

☎ 1-800-223-7093

❑ **YES**, begin our no-risk trial subscription to ***Software Digest***. You'll send the current issue, without obligation, on a 30-day examination basis. If we're dissatisfied, we have the right to cancel within 30 days. The current issue remains ours to keep without charge.

❑ $340 check enclosed ❑ Bill us

❑ Charge to: ❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa ❑ American Express

Acct. no._____ Exp._____

Signature **X**_____

Name_____

Title / Dept._____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone (____)_____

(in case we have a question about your order)

NSTL
NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES
Plymouth Corp. Ctr., Box 1000
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

CH73K9

GRaphic Animation System for Professionals

Convince yourself!
Send us $2.00 for Episode I
"The Adventures of Ferguson Floppy"

400 Williamson Way
Ashland, OR 97520
800-523-0258

"*GRASP* is clearly the hands-down winner in terms of sheer power, flexibility, and speed. Nothing else even comes close."
-PC Magazine

Program in the 4th Dimension...

ANIMATE!

Get unlimited action and interaction with the most powerful PC animation system available, by calling Grasp routines from your programs in C, Pascal, Basic, and other languages.

Or develop your graphics applications directly in Grasp! Take advantage of
- 74 animation & effects commands
- 25 predefined fades
- single-command animation
- all major graphics modes
- screen capture and graphics printing utilities

Includes Pictor, a full-featured paint program, completely integrated with Grasp for fast development and editing of programs and graphics.

GRASP 3.1
$149

Paul Mace
SOFTWARE

Circle 201 on reader service card

PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

Buy with Convenience

Buy with Confidence

MORE POWER . . . LESS DOLLARS

FASTDATA
Personal Computers

If you're concerned that our price is too little to pay for a complete new computer system, we'll give you 30 days to change your mind.

When you first get your hands on a FastData computer, you may wonder what's the catch? After all, you get a fast 286 or 386 system with a monochrome monitor and a 40mb hard disk that's ready to run right out of the box. You get guaranteed compatibility. You get top-notch components from Western Digital, Seagate, Toshiba, and other industry leaders. You get a one-year warrantee (ask about our on-site option) and free technical support. You can choose peripherals from FastMicro's large inventory. And if you are not thoroughly satisfied within 30 days of having on your desk, we'll refund the purchase price (excludes shipping).

What's the catch? We don't include MS-DOS, that's $79 extra.

FASTDATA 286[12]

$1195 Includes 640K, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 12mhz 80286
- 640K Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- Utility Software
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:$450

FASTDATA 286[16]

$1595 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 16mhz 80286
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:$450

FASTDATA 386[20D]

$1995 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive.

Check Our Standard Features

- 20mhz 80386
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80387 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Tower & 25mhz Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:$450

About Options: At FastMicro, we know that a low price on a computer means nothing if it costs a small fortune to outfit it the way you want. That's why we offer hundreds of products to enhance your new system. Take a look at our listing of products on the next page to really appreciate how much you can save when you purchase a FastData computer system. We will be glad to integrate any of these fine products into your new system for you. At FastData, our commitment is to quality.

FASTMICRO
1-800-441-FAST

FAST MICRO HAS IT ALL!

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-FAST

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro 24	309
Citizen	Call
Diconix	
150 Plus	319
Epson	Call
Fujitsu	
DL3400	519
NEC	
P2200	319
P5200	505
P5300	669
LC890	Call
Okidata	
182 Turbo	225
320 (IBM)	335
390 (IBM)	469
393 (IBM)	949
Panasonic	
KXP1180	175
KXP1191	225
KXP1124	Call
KXP1595	425
KXP1524	525
KXP4450	1299
Star	
NX1000	167
NX2400	289
Toshiba	
P321SL	439
P341SL	599
P351SX	929

BOARDS

AST	
Six Pak Plus 64K	119
ATI	
VGA Wonder 256	265
VGA Wonder 512	319
Everex	
1200B Int Modem	69
2400B Int Modem	129
VGA 16 bit 256	249
Genoa	
Super EGA Hi-Res	165
Super VGA #5100	239
Super VGA #5300	249
Super VGA #5400	319
FastData	
1200B Int. Modem	49
2400B Int. Modem	89
Super EGA Card	109
XT 1.44 Floppy Controller	47
Hercules	
Graphic Card Plus	169
Intel	
8087-2	129
80287-10	239
80387-20	439
Above Board Plus	395
Orchid	
ProDesigner	269
ProDesigner Plus	369
Tiny Turbo 286	247
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	159
VGA Plus	199
VGA Plus 16	259
VGA Professional	359
Practical Peripherals	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	149
Prometheus	
Promodem 2400B	129
Promodem 2400G	149
The Complete PC	
Answering Machine	209
Fax 4800	219
Hand Scanner 400	139
USRobotics	
1200 Baud Internal	69
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	149
Video 7	
Fast Write VGA	277
Vega Deluxe	195
Vega VGA	235
V-RAM VGA	379

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems	
2400B Toshiba	149
2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith	199
Mitsubishi MP-286L	Call
NEC	
Multispeed EL	1599
Multispeed HD	2249
Toshiba	
T1000	639
T1000 768k Card	269
T1200F	1349
T1200FB Backlit	1449
T1200HB Backlit	1949
T1600	Call
T5200/100mb	5495

MONITORS

Magnavox	
9CM082 VGA	419
Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	325
Diamond Scan 1381	489
NEC	
Multisync 2a	489
Multisync 3d	659
Multisync Plus	869
Princeton	
Max15	237
Ultrasync 12"	479
Ultrasync 14"	519
Ultra 16	835
Seiko CM1430	549
Sony	
1302 Multiscan	659
1304 Multiscan	Call
Zenith 1490	595

DISK DRIVES

Colorado 40/60mb Tape B/U	269
Miniscribe 40MB AT #3650	279
Mitsubishi	
60MB AT MR535	379
Seagate	
20MB XT Kit #225	247
30MB XT Kit #238	267
40MB AT #251-1	325
80MB AT #4096	559
Toshiba	
360K Floppy	69
720K 3.5" Floppy	69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	79

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

Database

Clipper	399
DataEase	449
dBase IV	439
dBXL Diamond	129
Foxbase Plus	185
Paradox 3.0	419
Q & A	197
RapidFile	179
Rbase for DOS	439
Reflex	159

Desktop Publishing

Byline	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	159
Pagemaker	449
PFS:First Publisher	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Ventura	Call

Financial

Bedford Integr. Acct.	133
Computer Assoc. BPI	Call
DAC 3.0	53
DAC Payroll 3.0	53
Dollars & Sense	Call
Managing Your Money	113
Peachtree Complete II	139

Graphics

Corel Draw	269
Deluxe Paint II	67
First Graphics	Call
Freelance Plus	329
GEM Artline	269
Generic Cadd Level 3	149
Graph Plus	299
Harvard Graphics	255

Integrated

First Choice	Call
Works	89
Windows 286	59
Windows 386	117

Mice

Keytronics Professional	75
Logitech C7 Serial	62
Logitech HiRes Serial or Bus	79
Microsoft Serial or Bus	94
Microsoft W/ Windows 286	129
OmniMouse Serial	39
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	79

Power Protection

Curtis Ruby Plus	59
Datasheild 85	50
Datasheild 100	57

Programming

Macro Assembler	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	58
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	87
Turbo Basic	60
Turbo C 2.0	90
Turbo Pascal 5.0	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60
Quick Pascal	60

Spreadsheets

Allways	79
Excel	Call
Lotus	Call
Lucid 3-D	53
Quattro	145

Utilities

CoreFast	71
Carbon Copy Plus	104
Desklink	95
Desqview	68
Desqview386	99
Fastback Plus	97
FastTrax	33
Formtool	54
Formfiller	85
Laplink Plus	59
Laplink III	75
MS-Dos 4.01	79
Mace Utilities	53
Norton Advanced	79
PC Tools Deluxe	Call
ProComm Plus	42
SideKick Plus	119
Sideways	37
XTree Pro	61

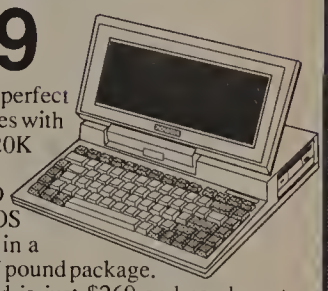
Word Processors

Ami	Call
GEM First Word Plus	57
Grammatik III	49
Manuscript	Call
Multimate Adv. II	267
Professional Write	125
Rightwriter	45
Sprint	117
The Perfect Addition	29
Q & A Write	109
Word 5.0	Call
Word Perfect	215
Word Perfect Library	59
WordStar Prof. 5.5	189

SPECIALS

Toshiba T1000

$639



The T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of Ram, a 720K floppy drive, a supertwist LCD screen and MS-DOS in ROM! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K Ram card is just $269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volitile Ram disk.

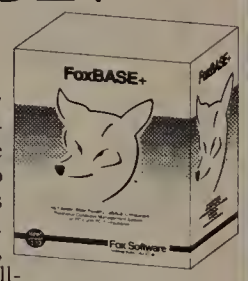
WordPerfect 5.0

$215

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0 still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

FoxBASE+

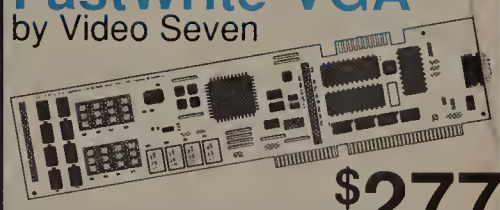
$185



FoxBase+ 2.10 is simply the fastest dBASE compatible database software available. FoxBase+ also adds many enhancements to the dBASE language. And it's user-friendly too, its FoxCentral uses pull-down and pop-up menus and you can perform every important database operation without programming! There are even LAN, runtime, and 386 versions available.

FastWrite VGA

by Video Seven



$277

The FastWrite is the fast solution for today's high resolution monitors. Its proprietary technology incorporates high speed data paths to reduce access to memory and sixteen bit connector enhances performance even further. It does a maximum of 800x600 resolution on your multisync-type monitor and is gauranteed VGA hardware AND software compatible.

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. All returns are subject to 15% restocking fee, call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.

Mailing Address:
3721 E. Grove St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-8975

Circle 240 on reader service card

HARD DRIVES

20Mb ST225 65ms — **$239**

Seagate PC/XT KITS

32Mb ST238R 65ms — **$259**

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

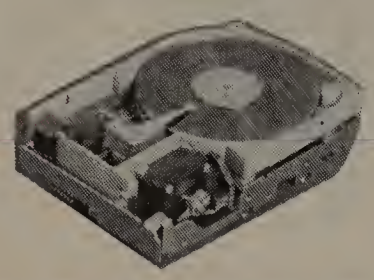
Card Drive™

Card Drive 20	8225 68ms	$279
Card Drive 30	8438 68ms	$309
Card Drive 40	8450 46ms	$359

These Card Drives use quality MiniScribe drives. Card Drives are available for PC/XT.

MiniScribe Solutions for Data Storage

40Mb PC/XT Kit M8450



- 30,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure

Super Fast . . . 46ms Access Time

COMPLETE KIT includes a half-height 3 1/2" MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual, mounting hardware, partitioning software. Autolock!

On Sale!! **$319**

Why Buy a Card Drive?

Quality. Card Drives are engineered to be the best in the computer industry.

Reliability. Every Card Drive is rigorously tested to ensure reliable operation.

Performance. All Card Drive products use high performance drives and controllers to achieve maximum throughput.

Peace of Mind. All Card Drives are covered by a One Year Warranty.

Value. Card Drives give you more megabytes and better performance for less money than the leading hard drive on a card.

The Bottom Line. The fact is, there just isn't a better hard drive on a card on the market today.

Why Buy HDI?

Low Prices!

Our multimillon dollar buying power assures you the lowest prices anywhere!

HDI - Your #1 Source for Hard Drives!

FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS are on hand to answer your questions!

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. MEMBER

ST296N 80Mb 28ms — **Seagate** *HIGH SPEED THROUGHPUT!!*

With "1 to 1" High Speed Host Adaptor for your AT/386. Hook up to 7 drives off ONE adaptor. Autopark. **$529**

Seagate ST251-1 28ms 40Mb

It's FAST!!!!!!!!

Bare Drive **$369**

71Mb M3085 — **MiniScribe** Solutions for Data Storage — **340Mb** M9380E

18ms Access Time — **$579**

16.5ms Access Time With ESDI "1 to 1" High Performance Hard/Floppy — **$1850**

40Mb ST251-0 40ms Autopark. **Seagate** **$329**

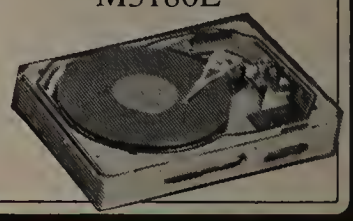
Seagate 65Mb ST277R-1 379 28ms

PC/XT Kit Includes all standard items plus controller and cables for PC/XT. **$449**

AT/386 Kit Includes all standard items plus hard/floppy "1 to 1" high speed controller and cables. **$529**

MiniScribe Solutions for Data Storage **160Mb** M3180E

17ms Access Time Half-Height With ESDI Controller **$1295**



ALL PRODUCTS are covered by a Replacement Policy!

HARD DRIVES *International*

1912 West Fourth Street
Tempe, AZ 85281 · (602) 967-5128

Insight — Another Insight Company — Distribution Network Inc.

In the U.S. and Canada
1-800-234-DISK

International Orders: (602) 967-7435
24 hr. Order Status: (800) 776-3472
TELEX: 405765 FAX: (602) 829-9193

No Surcharge for Visa or MC!

VISA · MasterCard · American Express Card

Best Buy of 1988 — Hard Drives December 1988

PERSONAL COMPUTING — PC MAGAZINE — EDITOR'S CHOICE Mass Storage Mail Order June 27th, 1989 — Top Ten Mail Order Company February 1989

30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee

If you don't like it... return it for a refund!

PW/9/89

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for COD orders. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers - 2/10 Net 20 - 2% surcharge. Add $11 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition.

Circle 313 on reader service card

THE CONTROLLER JUNIOR SERIES

(MICROBIZ)

THE RETAIL STORE
THE VIDEO STORE
AUTO REPAIR SHOP

- ☑ BAR CODE COMPATIBLE
- ☑ ADD A CASH DRAWER
- ☑ SINGLE OR MULTI-USER
- ☑ FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ☑ THE EASIEST/MOST COMPREHENSIVE RETAIL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

COMPUTERIZE YOUR BUSINESS WITHOUT COMPUTER EXPERIENCE

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is an affordable complete RETAIL POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM designed especially for your business. Thousands of small businesses are currently using the MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES to assist with inventory control and point-of-sale transactions.

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is extremely flexible. MICROBIZ works the way you run your business. Use it with or without a bar code reader to scan transactions; use it with or without a cash drawer; use it with or without a receipt printer... or, use it with the bar code reader, scanner, cash drawer and receipt printer to form a complete POS (Point-of-Sale System).

For point-of-sale transactions, the operator simply scans the bar code label on merchandise (or enters transactions through the keyboard) and with one keystroke can produce a complete receipt containing a description of the merchandise, quantity, and discounts, if applicable. The average transaction takes only seconds.

As each transaction is completed, the products sold are automatically deducted from the current inventory on hand. At any time inventory levels can be checked for an "up to the minute" status of in stock quantities. Reorder reports are automatically produced for any products where the on hand quantity has fallen below the required inventory level.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY. The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES was written for new computer users and designed so anyone can learn to use it quickly... and, if you need help, technical service is always FREE.

A COMPLETE POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM

AT A FRACTION OF THE PRICE. THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. offers most of the features found in the THE RETAIL STORE at a fraction of the price. THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. does not handle accounts receivable, purchase orders and layaway plans. If you find that you need these features, you may update to THE RETAIL STORE COMPLETE EDITION at any future time. Your data is 100% compatible. The transfer is easy.

WE GUARANTEE IT!

If you are not satisfied with any unregistered MICROBIZ product for any reason, you may return it within 30 days for a complete refund.

THE RETAIL STORE

■ 'Pop-up' windows let you select inventory items ■ Pull down menus ■ Suitable for most small Retail stores ■ Track promotional sales ■ Point & Select ■ Multi-level Password protection ■ One Work Screen for all transactions ■ Item or Invoice discounts ■ View 'in stock' condition from Work Screen ■ Refund reports ■ Daily close-out report ■ Automatic price lookup (for invoices) ■ Promotional price lookup ■ Set limited time promotions ■ Accepts manufacturers bar codes ■ Accepts split tender ■ Automatically calculate change ■ Track inventory by size/color/style ■ Flexible tax percentages ■ Reorder reports ■ Receiving reports ■ Bin labels ■ Track sales by salesperson ■ Take markdowns by SKU or Department ■ Sales reports: Department, Employee, Unit sales history, Overall Summary ■ Mailing labels ■ Track customer history ■ Simple price changes ■ Customize features to fit individual business needs ■ Supports bar code readers/cash drawers/keyports ■ Prints on plain paper or custom invoices ■ Links to MICROBIZ bar code printing software ■ Prints 40 or 80 column receipts ■ Links to ACCPAC EASY

THE VIDEO STORE

■ Rentals/sales/returns from one screen ■ Automatically calculates late charges ■ Set different rental rates: Member/Non member, Day of the week, No. tapes rented/day, New Release, Other special price codes ■ Automatically track "free" tape rentals ■ View all tapes a customer currently has checked out ■ Sales and productivity reports by day or for any period ■ Movie list handout ■ Return on investment report ■ Tape income and productivity ■ Overdue rental reports ■ Print mail labels ■ Set up "clubs" ■ View customer history

AUTO REPAIR SHOP

■ Print Work Orders — store info to Work in Progress File ■ Create "package" jobs ■ Charge to house account ■ Automatically markup special order parts ■ Unlimited number of vehicles per customer ■ Bill by job or hourly rate ■ View/print service history ■ Technician productivity ■ Daily parts usage: revenue/margin ■ Daily service income ■ Reminder postcards ■ Inventory reorder report

THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR.	$149.95
THE VIDEO STORE CONTROLLER, JR.	$295.00
THE AUTO REPAIR SHOP CONTROLLER, JR.	$295.00
CASH DRAWER	$495.00
CASH DRAWER WITH RECEIPT PRINTER	$695.00
BAR CODE READER (Serial or attached to keyboard)	$595.00
ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING	$ 89.00

(THE CONTROLLER, JR. SERIES AUTOMATICALLY LINKS TO THE ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM)

CALL FOR DEALER PRICING

Also available:

The Retail Controller (Senior Edition)
The Auto Repair Shop Controller (Senior Edition)
The Video Store Controller (Senior Edition)
The Beauty Salon Controller
The Liquor Store Controller
Multi-user versions of each of the above
Dealer kits for resellers

Microbiz, Controller and the Controller Series are trademarks of Microbiz Corporation

Circle 228 on reader service card

HANSON & CONNORS'
PC EXCHANGE™
OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY
Formerly PC EXPRESS

1-800-DIAL-PCX
(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

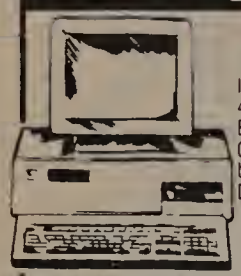
UNITED COMPUTER EXPRESS

724 7 AVE, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10019

800-448-3738 212-397-1081

ALL UNITS ARE TESTED AND FORMATED BEFORE SHIPPING

IBM IBM IBM IBM IBM



ORIGINAL IBM XT 26 PC. PACKAGE

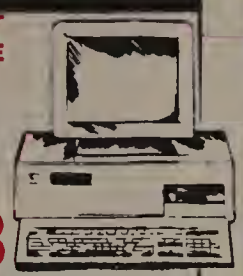
IBM XT CPU + Keyboard · 4.77 MHz·360K Floppy Drive · Expandable to 640K · 12" Computer Monitor · Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner

$828

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:	
20 MEGABYTE	$1018
30 MEGABYTE	$1068
40 MEGABYTE	CALL
60 MEGABYTE	CALL

ORIGINAL IBM AT 26 PC. PACKAGE

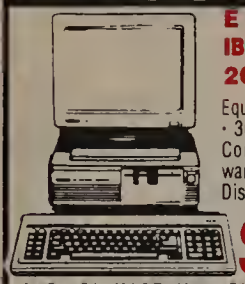
IBM AT CPU + Keyboard · 1.2mg Floppy Drive 12" Computer Monitor·Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.



$1438

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:	
20 MEGABYTE	$1588
30 MEGABYTE	$1638
40 MEGABYTE	$1688
60 MEGABYTE	CALL

EPSON EPSON EPSON



EQUITY I + IBM XT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

Equity 1+ CPU + Keyboard · 360K Floppy Drive · 12" Computer Monitor · Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

$738

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:	
20 MEGABYTE	$ 988
30 MEGABYTE	$1038
40 MEGABYTE	$1088
60 MEGABYTE	CALL

EQUITY II + IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

Equity 11+ CPU + Keyboard · 640K Floppy Drive · 12" Computer Monitor·Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

$1188

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:	
20 MEGABYTE	$1388
30 MEGABYTE	$1438
40 MEGABYTE	$1480
60 MEGABYTE	CALL

GE LEADING EDGE LEAD

MODEL D IBM XT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

Model D CPU + Keyboard · 512K · 360K Floppy Drive 4.77-7.13 MHz 12" Monitor Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

$718

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:	
20 MEGABYTE	$ 968
30 MEGABYTE	$1018
40 MEGABYTE	$1068
60 MEGABYTE	CALL

MODEL D2 IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

Model D2 CPU + Keyboard · 1 2mg Floppy Drive 12" Monitor · Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

$1138

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:	
20 MEGABYTE	$1368
30 MEGABYTE	$1418
40 MEGABYTE	$1468
60 MEGABYTE	CALL

VENDEX VENDEX VENDEX

SAMSUNG S-286 IBM AT COMPATIBLE 25 PC. PACKAGE

S-286 CPU+ Keyboard 12 MHZ • 1mg RAM • 1 2 mg Floppy Drive • 12" Computer Monitor Software bundle • 10 Diskettes • Disc Drive Head Cleaner

also available with 20 mg.

$1278

HEAD START IBM XT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

$768

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:	
20 MEGABYTE	$ 968
30 MEGABYTE	$1018
40 MEGABYTE	$1068

VENDEX HEAD START II

FEATURES INCLUDE 640K Ram · 5¼" Drive · 3½" Drive · 888 Processor 4 77/10 Megahertz

VENDEX HEAD START III

FEATURES INCLUDE 1mg Ram · 286 Processor · 5¼" Drive · 3½" Drive · 8/12 Megahertz · 30mg · VGA System

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES!

PRINTERS

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF PRINTERS AND FAX MACHINES

Epson LX-800	$179
Epson LQ-500	$295
Panasonic 1080i	$159
Panasonic KXP-1124	$315
Panasonic KXP-4450	Call
Hewlett Packard Desk Jet	Call
Hewlett Packard Laser Jet II	Call
Star Laser Printer (Img Ram)	Call
Sharp VX-160	$1089
Cannon Fax-8	$628

Also Full selection of Monitors, Hard Drives, Controllers, Modums, and Software peripherals please call for system prices and package deals. Systems consist of all *Name Brands* products. All systems checked and formatted by trained technicians.

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FROM 9-7

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-3738 NY RESIDENTS/INFO CALL (212)397-1081

Use M/C Visa AMEX Or Send Money Order, Certified Checks All Merchandise Brand New Factory Fresh Shipping Charges Non Refundable For Mail Orders Please Call Before Sending in Money Order All Prices Subject To Manufacturers Increase/Decrease Refunds Within 7 Days Only With Original Packaging & Unlimited Guarantee Card No Refunds Accepted Without Prior Verbal Authorization Customer Service Between 12pm-6pm Pictures Are For Illust Purposes Only Not Responsible For Typographical Errors Prices Good For Mail Orders Only

FAX NUMBER (212) 397-3056

ALL IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/60/80 HARD DRIVES
ALL SYSTEMS SUPPORT MGA/CGA/VGA/MULTISCAN
PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE ON ALL SYSTEMS!!

SPECIAL SALE

DESK TOP PACIFIC-286-12

- 80286-12
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 640K RAM
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 101-Key Enhanced Key Board (Click)
- 6/12 MHz Key Board Switchable
- MM2 HD & FD Controller
- 80287 SOCKET
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- 80286-16 (option)

MONO SYSTEM
- W/Mono Monitor & Card
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1095

VGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/VGA Card & Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1580

EGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/EGA Card + Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1480

DESK TOP PACIFIC-386-20

- 80386-20
- 1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB on board)
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 20 MHz SI=23
- MM2 HD & FD Controller
- 80387 SOCKET
- 230W POWER SUPPLY
- 40 MB (ST-251-28 MS)
- One 1.2 MB FD
- 101 Key Board (Click Feel)
- 80386-25 (option)

MONO SYSTEM
- W/Mono Monitor
- Mono Card

$1795

EGA SYSTEM
- W/EGA Card
- EGA Monitor

$2195

VGA SYSTEM
- W/VGA Card
- VGA Monitor

$2295

LCD-286-10 PORTABLE ____ $1395.00

- 10 MHZ 80286
- 640K RAM
- SI = 10.3
- LCD Screen
- Super Twist
- Back Lighting
- 86 Key Board
- External RGB Adapter
- 80286-12 (option)
- 80286-10 (option)
- 640 X 200 Dots (Option 640 X 400)
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 1.2 MB Floppy drive
- 80287 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply
- 20 MB Hard Disk ST-225
- 23 lbs
- Side 15 ¾" X 9 ½" X 8"
- EGA (option)

LCD-386-20 __ $2595.00

- 80386-20 MHZ
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Disk) (ST-251-128 MS)
- LCD Screen (640 X 200)
- Key Board (86 Keys)
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 80387 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply
- 1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB on board)
- Built-in Backlight
- LCD Screen 600 X 400 (Option)
- External RGB monitor
- Size 15¾" X 9½" X 8"
- EGA (option)

GAS PLASMA 286-12 __ $1999.00

- 640 K RAM (Max 4 MB on board)
- 1.2 MB FD
- 20 MB HD ST-225
- I/O Card
- Key Board
- MM2 HD/FD Controller
- Gas Plasma 640 X 400
- Carrying Case (option)
- 200 W Power Supply
- 80287 Socket
- 20 lbs
- Serial/Parallel

GAS PLASMA 286-20 __ $2099.00

- 80286-16 CPU
- 20 MB ST-125
- 640 K RAM (Max 4 MB on board)

GAS PLASMA 386-20 __ $2995.00

- 80386-20 (80386-25 option)
- SI = 23 (80387 socket)
- 1 MB RAM
- EGA (option)
- 40 MB HD (ST-251-1 28 MS)
- I/O Card
- 86 Key Board

CRT PORTABLE

CRT-PORTABLE-286-10

- Compaq Type
- 10 MHz 80286
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (2nd Drive Option)
- 200 W Power Supply
- TTL Display 9" Amber or Paper white
- AT Key Board
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 20 MB Hard Disk ST-225
- Size 16¾" (D) X 7½"(H) X 18¾" (W)
- 12 MHz (Option)
- 20 MHz (Option) (CPU 16)
- 640K RAM
- EGA (option)

$1295

CRT-PORTABLE-386-20

- 80386-20
- 1.2 MB FD (2nd Drive Option)
- 84 AT Key Board
- Serial / Parallel
- 1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB on board)
- 40 MB HD (ST-251-1 28 MS)
- SI = 23
- TTL or Composite Monitor 9"
- 200 W Power Supply
- 80387 Socket
- EGA (option)
- 80386-25 (option)

$2389

PACIFIC COMPUTER

702 S. Del Mar Avenue, #B,
San Gabriel, California 91776
(FAX) 818-286-8662

Office Hour
Mon - Sat
9:00 AM - 6:00 PM

No surcharge for Credit Card

(800) 421-1102 (IN CA)
(800) 346-7207 (OUT CA) ORDER ONLY
(818) 571-5548 (Technical Support)

"ALL SYSTEMS COME WITH ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

Circle 218 on reader service card

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

D-RAM

	60,70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 1	Call	15.00	13.00	12.00	—
256 x 4	Call	19.00	15.00	14.00	—
256 x 1	Call	6.75	5.00	4.50	4.00
64 x 4	—	Call	7.00	6.50	6.00
64 x 1	—	—	2.50	2.00	1.75

SIMM MODULES (Add $15.00 for SIPPS)

	60,70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	219.00	179.00	149.00	139.00	—
1Meg x 8 (Apple)	—	169.00	139.00	129.00	—
256 x 9 (IBM)	89.00	65.00	55.00	45.00	40.00
256 x 8 (Apple)	—	61.00	51.00	41.00	39.00

VIDEO RAM (ZIP PACKAGES) 64x4-12NS Video 7, ATI Boards 99.00

INTEL

8087	92.00	80287-10	249.00
8087-2	129.00	80387-16	339.00
8087-1	179.00	80387-16SX	379.00
80287-6	149.00	80387-20	379.00
80287-8	209.00	80387-25	489.00
80C287A	319.00	80387-33	749.00

VIDEO CARDS

Video 7	Paradise
Vega VGA 269	VGA Plus 16 ...289
V-Ram VGA ...479	VGA Plus 275
Fast Write VGA 329	VGA Pro 479

Generic

Color or Mono/Par39 Color/Mono.....49

IBM PS / 2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	Works With MODEL NO.	Compat. Upgrade MB OR EXP BD.
30F5364 (512K)	30-286	158.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 50, 50Z, 60	519.00
6450603 (1Meg)	70-E61, 70-121	399.00
6450604 (2Meg)	50Z, 70-E61, 70-121	579.00

All other IBM PS/2 Memory Modules Call

Please call for speeds you don't see. PLCC. SOJ, Zip, Flat Packages also available. Price and availability are subject to change. California Orders, please add 6.5% sales tax. Returned orders are subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. **No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa,** add 6% surcharge for American Express. Prepaid orders, MC, Visa, Fortune 500, Government, Institutional P.O.'s only.

Prices Subject to Change

L.A. Trade

1-800-433-3726

15342 Hawthorne Blvd., #209
Lawndale, CA 90260
213-970-1934
FAX: 213-973-1075

THE MOST POWERFUL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM EVER!

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- INVENTORY
- ORDER ENTRY
- PAYROLL

NEW VERSION

More Features Than Any Other Accounting System at Any Price!!

Cougar Mountain has been supplying small and large businesses with accounting software since the beginning of the microcomputer age. Its ease of use, flexibility, and user defined accounts and reports make Cougar Mountain the perfect choice for even the smallest business. Its advanced accounting features, multi-company capability and unsurpassed audit trail make it the choice of any business of any size. Use any single module, use two or more modules as an integrated accounting system, or grow into the Cougar Mountain Act 2 Multi-user Accounting System. With features matching systems selling for $2,500 and more, Cougar Mountain has become the leading accounting systems developer.

GENERAL LEDGER

- Uses preformatted chart of accounts and reports and/or...
- Infinitely flexible user defined chart of accounts and reports
- Full multi-company capability
- Maintains account history for up to 100 years
- Provides inquiry into individual accounts on screen or to printer

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Includes preformatted statement or...
- User may design 9 different statement formats
- Retains your current customer numbering system
- Sorts reports by customer number, name, zip code, customer type, salesperson code or biller code
- Instant review of customer's account on screen or to printer
- Prints all accounts receivable reports, collection reports and mailing labels at any time

INVENTORY

- User defined stock numbers up to 15 characters
- Product descriptions up to 45 characters
- Supports FIFO, LIFO, Standard Cost and Weighted Average methods of inventory valuation
- Prints 12 different inventory reports and worksheets sorted by stock number, vendor account, item description, or product type
- Allows up to 4 decimal places for cost and price

ORDER ENTRY/INVOICING

- A complete POINT OF SALE processing system
- Use as a stand-alone system or as part of the complete integrated system
- Infinitely flexible sales tax tables, invoices, discounts, pricing and sales reports
- Shows gross profit per invoice
- Automatically updates inventory

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Uses preformatted checks or up to nine user designed check formats
- Accommodates processing of handwritten checks
- Supports automatic invoicing and payment of regular monthly obligations
- Examines the status of a single vendor on screen or to printer at any time
- Prepares vendor reports, master lists, payment records, and check register reports for up to 5 user designated periods

PAYROLL

- Provides federal, state and local tax tables which may be easily updated by the user as needed
- Allows for up to eighteen pay rates per employee
- Prints all required payroll reports
- Handles bonus payments, per diem pay, hourly, weekly, contract and piece work and every other method of payment
- Allows 15 user defined benefits and deductions per employee

Cougar Mountain offers low cost direct toll free support for the ACT 1 series.

ACT 2 SERIES The multi-user version of the Cougar Mountain Accounting System (completely upward compatible) **$999.50**

LYNX converts data from other accounting systems into Cougar Mountain. Exports data to Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE and any other software system that can read ASCII files allowing the user even more flexibility in customizing Cougar Mountain Software ... **$99.50**

TIMESLIPS III, the Time and Billing System from North Edge Software is completely compatible with Cougar Mountain Software **$247.50**
($197.00 when purchased with Cougar Mountain Software).

ACT 1 SERIES
COUGAR MOUNTAIN S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E

$179.95 COMPLETE

Circle 205 on reader service card

HANSON & CONNORS'
PC EXCHANGE™
OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY
Formerly PC EXPRESS

1-800-DIAL-PCX
(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

The Best For Less

$3.50
Per Disk/10 or more

Easy to use Software for IBM PC's and compatibles

$4.00
Per Disk/less than 10

FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD OVERNIGHT SERVICE ONLY $5!*

- **ALL orders shipped same day!**
- **Free shipping on all orders of 5 disks or more!**
- **Easy to use instructions on each disk!**
- **We always ship the latest versions!**
- **No membership fees!**

Unconditional Money Back Guarantee!

ACCOUNTING

- ☐ **Financial Consultant 4.2** — An excellent accounting program for home or office.
- ☐ **Medlin Accounting** — Complete with Gen. Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable & Payroll.
- ☐ **Painless Accounting 3.0 (3 disks)** — An easy to use accounting program that's loaded with features! (HD)
- ☐ **Small Business Accounting 1.5** — An excellent accounting program designed for small businesses.

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ **Blakbook** — A handy program that will keep track of your addresses and print out nice address books.
- ☐ **Express Check 3.0** — A great program to manage your checking accounts!
- ☐ **Home Inventory 3.2** — Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- ☐ **Ticklex 4.7** — Great tickler program for appointments, deadlines, reminders and timetables. Can handle up to five people at once. (HD)

DATABASE/SPREADSHEET

- ☐ **Wampum** — An excellent dBase clone with menus.
- ☐ **Instacalc 2.5** — Memory-resident, Lotus-compatible spreadsheet. ("Editor's Choice" — PC Magazine!)
- ☐ **PC-Calc+ (3 disks)** — A very powerful spreadsheet.
- ☐ **Qubecalc 3.02** — Lotus-compatible multi-dimensional spreadsheet. ("Editor's Choice" — PC Magazine!)

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Amy's First Primer 1.7** — Six different learning programs for children ages 4-8. (CGA)
- ☐ **Bible-Q 3.3** — Test your bible knowledge with this fun and educational program.
- ☐ **Funnels and Buckets** — A fun way to teach children basic math skills! (CGA)
- ☐ **Play 'n' Learn 2.03** — A collection of six programs for children 18 months to 4 years. (CGA)
- ☐ **Typing Teacher** — This disk contains 2 programs designed to improve the speed & accuracy of your typing!
- ☐ **World 2.93** — The ultimate globe! Learn about cities, countries and continents with this computer version of the globe. (CGA)

GAMES

- ☐ **Arcade Games 1** — Pac-man (3 versions!), Hopper, Space Invaders, Janitor Joe and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Arcade Games 2** — Q-Bert, Donkey Kong, Mario Bros., Breakout, Beast and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Arcade Games 3** — Striker, Space War and Quantoids. (CGA)
- ☐ **EGA Cunning Football 2.1** — The best football simulation anywhere. EGA or VGA Graphics required.
- ☐ **EGA Games** — A collection of the best EGA games including EGAroids, Reflex, Aldo, Flees and others. EGA or VGA Graphics required.
- ☐ **Monopoly** — A great rendition of the classic game. Great color and sound! (CGA)
- ☐ **Pinball** — A collection of several different pinball games. (CGA)
- ☐ **Strategy Games** — Risk, Othello, Chess, Nyet (Tetris clone), and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Star Trek Games** — Three great games on one disk! An arcade game, standard Star Trek game, and a trivia game.

(CGA) Requires Color Graphic Adapter
(HD) Requires Hard Disk

OUR LATEST AND GREATEST! RS DISK PICKS

- ☐ **Banner & Sign Makers** — A collection of programs to make banners or signs for any occasion. Works with any printer.
- ☐ **Computer/DOS Tutor 4.4** — Learn how to use your computer and DOS easily and correctly with this very educational program. A must for anybody trying to learn about computers!
- ☐ **Ed's Chess** — The best chess game anywhere. (It beat Chessmaster 2000 easily!) Also, this game does NOT require graphics!
- ☐ **Formgen 3.3** — A very versatile form generator. Make any kind of form for business or home on any printer! (Better than EZ Forms Executive!)
- ☐ **Graphic-Less Games** — A great collection of games that don't require color or graphics. (They will work on ANY system!!)
- ☐ **The DDS Learning System** — Learn how to use DOS with this great tutorial. covers all versions of DOS through 3.3.
- ☐ **The Lotus Learning System (2 disks)** — Learn Lotus 1-2-3 easily and quickly. (Lotus 1-2-3 is NOT required!)
- ☐ **PC-File:dB (3 disks)** — The latest version of an excellent dBase compatible data base program. Very powerful! (HD)

WORDPERFECT 5.0 UTILITIES

NEW

- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Learning System (2 disks)** — Learn WP 5.0 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WP 5.0 is NOT required).
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Macros (2 disks)** — Hundreds of macros for WP 5.0.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Menu/Mice (2 disks)** — Menu systems, mouse drivers.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Tools (2 disks)** — A collection of 17+ utilities.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Art/Graphics (2 disks)** — Dozens of clipart images.
- ☐ **PC-Draft III (2 disks)** — Create graphic files (in .WPG format) for WP 5.0. Includes dozens of images to help get you started. (CGA) (HD)

Order Toll Free (800) 876-3475

Name _____
Business _____
Address _____
City / State / Zip _____
Phone _____
Disk Size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add $1 per disk)
No. Disks _____ x $ _____ = $ _____
Shipping: ☐ 1-4 disks ($2) $ _____
☐ 5 or more disks FREE!
U.S. Only { ☐ Federal Express, contiguous 48 states (add $5) $ _____
☐ UPS 2nd Day Air (add $3.00) $ _____
☐ COD (add $4) $ _____
☐ Foreign (add $4) $ _____
TOTAL ORDER: $ _____
Method of payment: ☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ COD
Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

GRAPHICS

- ☐ **Flowdraw (2 disks)** — An excellent drawing program with a multitude of features! (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Key-Draw 3.52 (3 disks)** — An exceptionally powerful graphics program. (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Key-Draw Library** — A large collection of ready made graphics for PC-Key-Draw.

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ **Brother's Keeper 4.2 (2 disks)** — Excellent, full-featured geneaology program that's easy to use. (HD)
- ☐ **Easy Project 3.4** — A powerful project manager with lots of features.
- ☐ **Kwikstat 1.3 (2 disks)** — A complete, easy to use statistics package.
- ☐ **Pianoman 4.0** — Create and play music on your PC! Lots of fun!

UTILITIES

- ☐ **Automenu 4.5** — Latest version of the most popular menuing program of all time!
- ☐ **Backup Whiz 2.1** — Backup your hard-disk quickly and safely with this easy to use program.
- ☐ **Best DOS Utilities** — Essential utilities for DOS. File finders, listers and numerous other handy utilities that will save you time. Very easy to use!
- ☐ **Epson Utilities (2 disks)** — A collection of utilities for Epson and Epson compatible printers.
- ☐ **Help/Pop-Help** — A program that will help you with any DOS command. Very popular and educational.
- ☐ **Hercules Utilities** — A collection of utilities for Hercules graphics cards. Includes SIMCGA.
- ☐ **Mr. Label 3.0** — A very powerful and versatile labeling program.
- ☐ **Newkey 5.0** — The latest version of the best keyboard macro program available. ("Editor's Choice" — PC Magazine!)
- ☐ **On-Side** — Allows you to print anything sideways.
- ☐ **PC-Deskteam 2.01** — A Sidekick-like program with even more features!
- ☐ **Professional Master Key** — A collection of utilities like Norton's. Recover erased files easily!
- ☐ **Vaccines and Virus Killers** — A collection of utilities designed to protect your system from viruses! This disk includes Flu-Shot + 1.52.

WORD PROCESSING

- ☐ **PC-Dutline 3.34** — An excellent thought outliner! Can also be used as a free-form database. (Resident & Non-Resident versions included!)
- ☐ **PC-Stylist 1.2** — Analyze and improve your writing style.

Some of the programs we sell are "shareware." Shareware programs are copyrighted and require additional payment to the authors if found useful.

Free Catalog of over 200 programs with every order or by request

Order: 800-876-3475
Information: 503-776-5777
FAX: 503-773-7690

FEDERAL EXPRESS

VISA MasterCard

We also accept checks money orders and COD

* **Federal Express** orders received by 1:30 p.m. Pacific time (4:30 p.m. Eastern) are guaranteed delivery by 4:30 p.m. of the next business day, (contiguous 48 states). Phone number, street address, and zip code are required for Federal Express delivery. We cannot Fed. Ex. COD.

Reasonable Solutions
2712 Jacksonville Highway Medford, Oregon 97501

PW-9-89

Delivering Excellence in Software, Service & Support

Circle 241 on reader service card

COMPARE ✓ PRICE ✓ PRODUCT ✓ SUPPORT

EPSON®

Equity I+	$ 728
Equity I e	$ 759
Equity II +	$1099
Equity III+	$1299
388/20	$2598
LT Laptop Equity	$1127
LT Laptop 20M	$1699

Monitor Sold Separately

TOSHIBA

1000	$ 694		
1200RF	$1448	3100E	$2929
1200FB	$1642	3200	$3698
1200R	$2389	5100	$4898
1200HB	$2496	5200/40	$6349
1600 286 20M	$3382	5200/100 386	$7388

ZENITH

IN STOCK

*AFTER REBATE

Supersport DUAL	$1393*
Supersport 20M	$2122*
Supersport 286 20M	$2999*
Supersport 286 40M	$3388*
Turbosport 386 40M	$4249*

AST®
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Bravo 288 model 5	$ 899
Bravo 288 model 45	$1455
Prem. 288 model 70	$1533
Prem. 288 model 80	$1496
Prem. 288 model 140X	$2249
Prem. 386C model 300	$2899
Prem. 386C model 340	$3631
Prem. 388C model 390	$4700
Prem. 388/16 model 5	$2296
Prem. 388SX works model 5	$2226
Prem. 386/33 model 5	$4429

★ FONTS ★ FONTS ★

BITSTREAM FONTS	$ 189
ABODE POSTSCRIPT SOFT IBM/MAC	FROM $ 149
QMS JETSCRIPT BOARD FOR LJII	$2150
QMS CARTRIDGES 100% HP COMPATIBLE	FROM $ 99
CLIPART Choose from 100s...holidays, sports, animals	

TONER•TONER•TONER

HEWLETT PACKARD LJII also QMS, APPLE, CANON	$ 79
DEALERS-LOW LOW SKID PRICING! CALL!	
WANG TONER LDP-8 LPS-8 also QMS, Apple, Canon	$ 88
WANG TONER LCS-15 also Ricoh 4080/4081/4150	$ 87

MODEMS

HAYES	
1200 Smartmodem	$ 278
2400 Smartmodem	$ 397
1200B INTERNAL	$ 279
2400B INTERNAL	$ 419
2400P PS/2	$ 439
1200 MAC SMARTMODEM	$ 359
US ROBOTICS	
SPORTSTER 1200	$ 92
HOLMES CRACKER LAPTOP 240(	$ 258
ZENITH	
SUPERSPORT 2400	$ 339
MOUSE DEVICES	
MS SERIAL/BUS/PS/2 W/PAINT	$ 109
MS SERIAL W/WINDOWS PAINT	$ 139
LOGITECH NEW BUS HI RES	$ 96

MONITORS

AMDEK 410A	$ 159
AMDEK 732 VGA	$ 419
AMDEK 432A	$ 169
AMDEK 1280 w/Video Card	$ 659
AST Mono	$ 149
AST VGA COLOR 14"	$ 477
EPSON Mono TTL	$ 114
EPSON Color RGB	$ 309
EPSON VGA	$ 408
NEC Multisync GS PAPERWHITE	$ 237
NEC Multisync 2A VGA 14"	$ 514
NEC Multisync 3D	$ 669
NEC Multisync XL 2000	$2199
MITSUBISHI EGA XC 1410C	$ 378
PGS MAX 15 MONO LANDSCAPE	$ 264
PGS ULTRASYNCH COLOR	$ 499
WYSE WY700 W/CONTROLLER	$ 717
ZENITH 1390 13" COLOR VGA	$ 419
ZENITH 1490 FTM W/SWIVEL	$ 625
ZENITH 149 VGA	$ 209

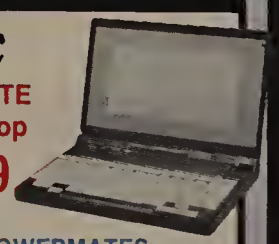
VIDEO CARDS

BOCA EGA	$ 189
HERCULES Mono+	$ 178
HERCULES Color	$ 139
HERCULES VGA	$ 188
NITRO MONOGRAPHICS CARD	$ 69
NITRO Color Card	$ 69
PARADISE Auto	$ 199
PARADISE VGA+	$ 268
VIDEO-7 Fastwrite VGA	$ 349
INTEL	
8087 8Mz	$ 139
80287 8Mz	$ 243
80287 10Mz	$ 289
80387-16	$ 425
80387-20	$ 479
ABOVE BOARD 288 +512K	$ 415
ABOVE BOARD 2+	$ 462
INBOARD 386/PC KIT	$ 619
INBOARD 386 KIT OK	$ 969

MACINTOSH ACCESSORIES

Maclink Translation IBM	$ 119	Irwin Excel. XL18 18MHZ 68020 SE	$ 329	Mac Cables SCSI, ADB, Phonenet +	$15-$80
Maclink Translation Wang	$ 249	Kensington Turbo Mouse	$ 129	Mac Irma Board SE/II	$ 789
Radius Mon. Full Pg. Mono W/Swivel	$ 844	GCC F140 Internal Mac Drive	$ 599	Turbomac 1200 Int. Modem MacII	$ 122
Radius Mac Video Interface	$ 429	Periph Land Inf. Turbo 40M REM	$1118	Dayna 5.25" 1.2M	$ 562
PGS Macscan 300DPI w/Interface	$1309	Additional 40M Cartridges	$ 109	Microsoft Works	$ 219
Dove 2 MG Memory Macsnap	$ 559	Kens. 5 Out. Surge Prot Mac II Swivel	$ 119	Microsoft Excel	$ 239
Computer Tool Kit Curtis	$ 30	Irwin Mac SCSI T/Dr. 5040 W/DC2000	$ 949	Claris Filemaker II	$ 217
Radius Accelerator 16 SE	$ 549				

BEST BUY



NEC
ULTRALITE
2M Laptop
$2299

POWERMATES

I+	$1198
2	$1627
SX 42	$2439
SX 140	$3344
388/20	$2889
386/20 42mg	$3515
Portable 20M	$2648
Portable 40M	$2998
Port. SX 42M	$3899
NEC Multispeed HD 20M	$2099
Businessmate 388/20 140M	CALL

SOFTWARE AND MONEY SAVING ACCESSORIES

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	$ 469	Framework III 3.5"	$ 422	C 5.1 Compiler	$ 288	**SUPPLIES AND ACCESSORIES**	
Aldus Persuasion Mac	$ 369	Foxbase + Development	$ 219	MS Macro Assembler V 5.10	$ 99	Printer cable 8"	$ 25
Aldus Freehand Mac	$ 349	dbXL Diamond	$ 118	Windows Developer Kit 2.1	$ 299	Printer cable 10"	$ 35
Hyperpad	$ 68	dbXL LAN	$ 399	Turbo C BORLAND 2.0	$ 99	Parallel adapter or serial	$ 45
Maxem Cause	$ 341	NANTUCKET Clipper	$ 399	Turbo C Professional	$ 169	U.S. 101 Keyboard	$ 70
Spinnaker Splash	$ 68	O & A SYMENTEC	$ 204	Word Perfect 5.0	$ 259	PS/2 Keyboard extension	$ 29
Matrix Layout V2.0 Newest!	$ 149	Excel	$ 239	Microsoft WORD 5.0	$ 228	PS/2 Monitor extension	$ 39
Precision Superbase 4	$ 479	Quattro	$ 179	Wordstar Prof. 5.0	$ 259	The complete PC FAX board 4800	$ 244
Borl and Turbopascal 5.5	$ 110	SuperCalc 5.0	$ 289	O & A Write	$ 125	The complete PC FAX board 9600	$ 426
MS Quick Pascal 1.0	$ 134	Allways	$ 89	Crosstalk 18	$ 105	MAXELL 5.25" DS/DD	$ 19
XEROX Ventura 2.0	$ 547	SeeMore	$ 59	Carbon Copy Plus	$ 118	MAXELL 3.5" DS/DD with sleeve	$ 24
GEM/3 Publisher	$ 219	Sideways	$ 49	Laplink +	$ 85		
dBase IV 3.5"	$ 479	Quick C 2.0	$ 68	PROCOMM PLUS	$ 59		
dBase IV Developer	$ 799	Quick Basic	$ 68	Microsoft WINDOWS 288	$ 69		
				Microsoft WINDOWS 388	$ 159		

FONTS & RIBBONS GALORE
CALL

DRIVES

MINISCRIBE	
40M 81ms #3650 kit	$ 339
MICROPOLIS	
145M 28MS	$1494
332M 23MS FH	$2389
SEAGATE	
20M 65MS 5.25" MFM HH	$ 228
20M 40MS 3.5" MFM HH	$ 249
20M 85MS 5.25" SCSI HH	$ 315
30M 40MS 3.5" MFM HH	$ 309
30M 40MS 3.5" SCSI HH	$ 359
40M 40MS 3.5" SCSI HH	$ 429
40M 40MS 5.25" MFM HH	$ 359
80M 28MS MFM FH	$ 597
120M 28MS RLL FH	$ 719
PLUS DEVELOPMENT	
PLUS HARDCARD 20MB	$ 519
PLUS HARDCARD 40MB	$ 640
PLUS PASSPORT 40MB	$1029
TOSHIBA	
3 5" 720K	$ 88
3.5" 1.44MB	$ 126
5.25" 360K	$ 89
5.25" 1.2MB	$ 98
Pinnacle 600M Erasable Opt/Dr	$4449
AMDEK	
LASER DEK/1000E W/MS BOOKS	$ 654

Seal of EXCELLENCE

NOW TERMS
TO QUALIFIED BUYERS

Full manufacturers warranties. Prices shown are cash. Add 3% for shipping and handling. APO, FPO, International invited. Allow up to 3 weeks for personal check clearance. COD subject to verification. Credit cards not charged until shipped. We check for fraud. Return restrictions apply. We do not guarantee compatability. Price and availability subject to change. Net 20 terms for manager approved customers.

NITRO MICRO

4701 Creek Road, Suite 150 • Cincinnati, OH 45242

800-DO-NITRO
366-4876

MasterCard VISA

HOURS E.S.T.
8-7 MON-FRI
FAX 513-563-6651
SALES 1-800-366-4876

NEW HOURS E.S.T. 8-7 MON-FRI

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX-810	$ 198
FX-850	$ 346
FX-1050	$ 442
LQ-510	$ 508
LQ-850	$ 529
LQ-1050	$ 747
LQ-2550	$ 929
NEC	
5300 Pinwriter	$ 685
5200 Pinwriter	$ 489
2200 Pinwriter	$ 309
LCS860+	$1866
LC890	$3159
KODAK/DICONIX 150PLUS	$ 339
OKIDATA	
320ML	$ 339
321ML	$ 489
292 E IBM Parallel	$ 514
293 E IBM Parallel	$ 648
294 Color Parallel	$ 818
PANASONIC	
KX-P1180	$ 209
KX-P1191	$ 258
KX-P1092I	$ 344
KX-P1124	$ 349
KX-P1524	$ 579
LASERS	
Panasonic Lasr. Part. KX-P4450	$1639
NEC LC890 Silentwriter	$3388
OMS PS-810	$4098
WANG LDP-8	$1948
Okidata Laserline 8	$1469
HP LASERJET Toner/Supplies	CALL

Circle 132 on reader service card

Bulldog Tackles High Prices With Back To School Specials

HIGH PRICES HIGH PRICES HIGH PRICES HIGH PRICES HIGH PRICES HIGH PRICES HIGH PRICES HIGH PRICES

FREE 6 ft. IBM parallel cable with every EPSON printer purchased.

NETWORK

Novell Advanced Netware V2.15	$1795
Novell SFT Netware 2.15	2599
Novell ELS Level I 4 User	419
Novell ELS Level II 8 User	929
Novell NE 1000 Ethernet Workstation Board	259

COMPAQ

386 20E 40 mb.	4799
110 mb	5699
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz	1595
286E Desk Pro	1850
Compaq II Model IV	2879
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100	5579/6999
Compaq III 20 mb/40mb	3495/4069
Compaq 386-S model 1/20/40	2479/2849/3099
Compaq 386-25 110/300	7195/9199
Compaq SLT w/20 mb	3949
Compaq SLT w/40 mb	4395

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 286 w/20 mb	$1950
Model 50-30/60	2499/2739
Model 70 - 60/120	3899/5899
Model 80 - 40/70	4579/4875
Model 80 - 300	8899

MATH CO-PROCESS

80387-25	$469
80387-20	349
80387-16	319
80287-8	189
80287-10	205
8087-3/8087-2	89/125
256K Chips/64K Chips	Call

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync II A	$499
Multisync III D	659
Multisync Plus	879
Multisync XL 19"	2149

IBM

8503	$209
8512	459
8513	559

PRINCETON

MAX12	$149
Ultra 16	879
HX12E	449
Ultrasync	475

MAGNAVOX

Amber 776	$89
RGB80 8762	259
EGA 9CM053	369

MITSUBISHI

Diamond Scan	$499
HL6605-15"	1225
HL6905-19"	2250

ZENITH

1490	$599

FAX

Panasonic FXBM 89	$625
Toshiba 30/100	895
Toshiba 3300	1095
Toshiba 3700 EN	1325
Sharp 300/330	1049/1099
Sharp 220	799

COMPATIBLE

10 MHZ TURBO

1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mono monitor $699
Color System add $150 w/20 mb add $249, w/30 mb add $269

286 Bulldog 12 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $895
Bulldog 386 20 mhz, 1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $1595

AST

AST Premium 286 Model 80, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K DOS keyboard, 1.2 floppy $1295
AST Premium 386 Model 300C 20 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg, DOS keyboard $2650

All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed HD	$2275
Toshiba 1000	659
Toshiba 1200	1849
Toshiba 1200F	1395
Toshiba 3100E	2749
Toshiba 1600	3250
T3200/T5100	3395/4295
Toshiba 5200 40/100	4999/5389
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb	2299
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb	3025

DRIVES

Seagate 20 mb w/contr. ST225	$249
Seagate 30 mb w/contr. ST238	269
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1	339
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	319
Seagate 80 mb ST4096	549
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2	179/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int.	79
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44 mb. int.	95
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int.	68
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2 mb. int.	89
Bernouli Box II 5-1/4" 20 mb. int.	955
20 mb ext. w/card	1195
dual 20 mb. ext. w/card	1769
44 mb ext. w/card	1159
Plus Hard Card 40	649
Plus Hard Card 20	525
Priam 130 IDIAT	1275
Priam 160 EC	1550
Priam ID 250 EC	1795
Priam ID 330 EC	1995

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows	$135
Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush	99
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Mouse C7 Plus/Hi Res	69/89
Logitech Scan Man	179

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810	$195
FX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	339
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	429
LQ 510	329
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	519
LQ 950	549
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88NLQ	719
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ	899

OKIDATA

182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	229
320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ	339/465
390	465
391	639
393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ	995

TOSHIBA

321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	449
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ	950
341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	599
311 EXPRESS	379

NEC

2200	345
5200	505
5300	669

PANASONIC

1124	329
1180/1191	185/229
1524	539
1592/1595	399/449
3131	315
Laser KX4450	1359

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	1695
Laser II D	2875
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus	595/769
Pacific Data 1 mb/2 mb	285-435
Pacific Data 25-N-1	269

IBM

Proprinter X24E	615
Proprinter XL 24E	799
Proprinter III	459
Proprinter III XL	629

CANON

BJ 130	699

GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer	$125
Genoa Super Hi Res	199
Hercules Graphics Card	175
Hercules inColor	199
Hercules VGA	199
Orchid 800 VGA	229
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	279
Orchid Pro Designer + w/512K	369
Paradise Auto Switch 480	165
Paradise VGA Plus	219
Paradise VGA Professional	399
STB Chauffeur HT	129
STB Multi Res. II	169
Vega Deluxe	199
Vega VGA	249
Vega Fastwrite	279
Vega V Ram	399
ATI Wonder EGA/VGA	229/439

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	$469
Clipper	419
D Base IV	459
Enable O/A	409
Foxbase +	189
Freelance Plus	329
Framework III	439
Harvard Graphics	275
IBM Display Write IV	269
Lotus	299
Microsoft Word 5.0	209
Microsoft Excel	239
Multimate Advantage II	269
Peachtree II Complete	149
Paradox 3.0	429
R Base for DOS	455
Super Calc IV 1.0	285
Symphony 1.2	419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	489
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	269
Wordstar Pro 5.5	189

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 mb. int.	$589
Archives 40 mb int.	299
CMS 150 mb. internal	729
external	779
Archives 60 int. or ext. w/card	569
Archives 150 int. w/card	929

MULTI FUNCT. BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K	$229
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	189
AST 5251-11 + Enhanced	559
AST Rampage 286+	385
AST Rampage 386-2 for Model 50/60	549
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	59
Intel Above Board + w/512K	379
Intel Above Board I/O + w/512K	429
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	950
Intel Inboard 386 for PX w/1 mb	579
Intel above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K	279
Irma Board III	409
Logical Connection 256/512K	449/519
Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K	279
Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K	239
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	205
Orchid Tiny Tubro Extra	259
Orchid Ramquest II Z w/o K	169

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int.	$79
Everex 2400 int/ext.	139/169
Hayes 1200/2400	279/419
Practical Peripherals half card 2400 w/Procomm	129
US Robotics 2400/9600	139/619
Supra Modem 2400 int/ext.	99/129
Ventel Half Card 2400/Crosstalk	299
Ventel 1200/2400 Plus	185/299

Prices Subject to Change

For Orders Call: **1-800-438-6039**

HOURS MON-FRI 8:30 a.m. - 6:30 p.m. • SAT 9:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA, MasterCard, COD & American Express

Corporate Accounts Welcome

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

For shipping & technical call: (404) 860-6905. For returns: (404) 860-6899

Georgia Residents & International Customers Call (404) 860-7364 • FAX (404) 860-7358

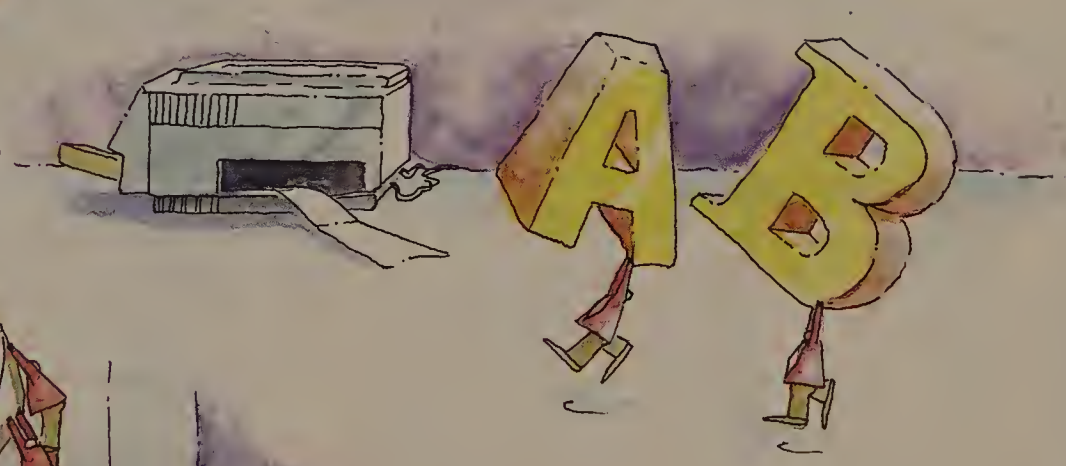
Policy [illegible]

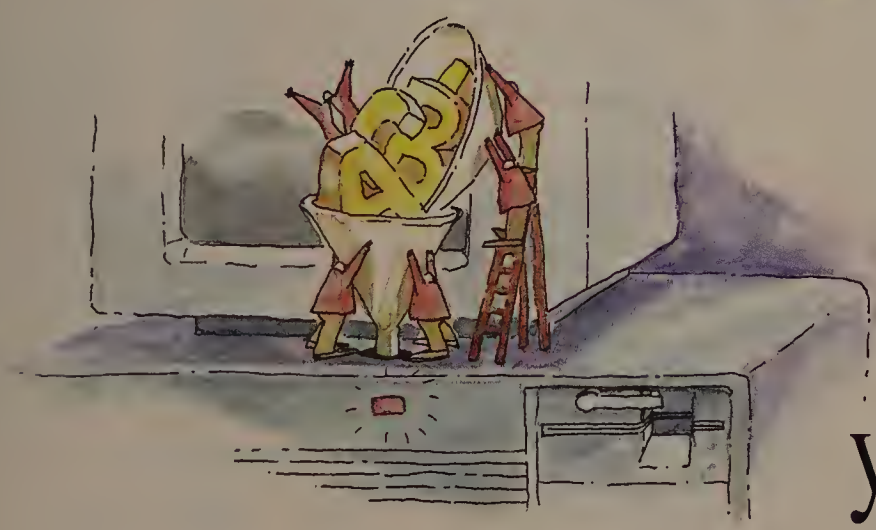
[illegible] the terms and limit[illegible] of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. A refund [illegible] be assigned an RMA number for return authorization. Call [illegible]

It's now fast and easy to print Headline Fonts

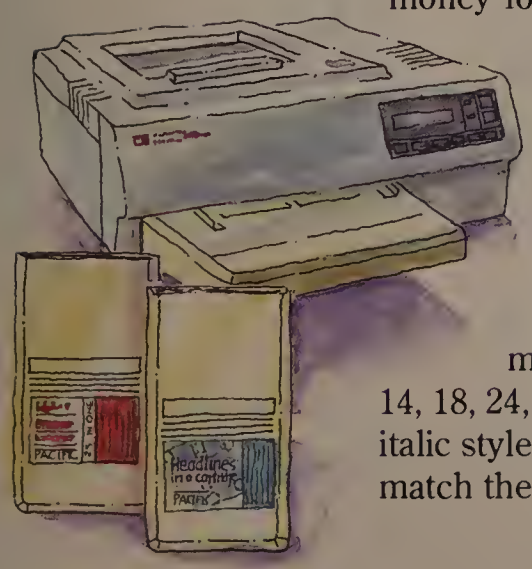
without waiting

downloading





or filling up your hard disk.



Spending a lot of time, effort and money fooling around with downloadable soft fonts? Don't give up. Just plug in Pacific Data Products' *Headlines in a Cartridge*™.

Immediately, you gain access to 18 high-quality Helv and Tms Rmn style fonts. And they come in the most widely used display sizes—14, 18, 24, 30, 36, and 48 points. In bold or italic styles. No other font cartridge can match these point sizes.

When teamed with Pacific Data's *25 Cartridges in One!*™—which offers 172 fonts—you can print your entire document without changing cartridges or downloading fonts. And both are ideal for shared printer environments.

Authorized Dealer:

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road
Martinez, GA 30907
(404) 860-7364
1-800-438-6039

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 552-0880 • Fax (619) 552-0889 • *Headlines in a Cartridge* and *25 Cartridges in One!* are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

Circle 24 on reader service card

K E N O S H A

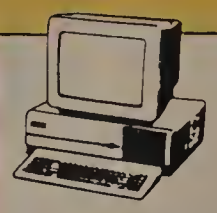
PACKARD BELL

PACKARD BELL TURBO XT
only $1099

10 MHz • 640K Ram • 1 Floppy Drive • 20MB Seagate Hard Disk • Parallel and Serial Ports • Clock • Mono/Color Graphics Card • Monochrome Amber Monitor • AT Style Keyboard • DOS & Basic • Word Processor, Desktop Manager and Utility Software •
Sorbus Warranty Service — 1 year warranty

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN
1-800-255-2989
(in Wisconsin Call 414-697-9595)
Fax 414-697-0620
Shipping & technical assistance 414-697-9595



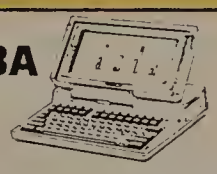
PACKARD BELL

PACKARD BELL PB 900 12 MHZ AT
only $1699

0 Wait State • 1 MB Memory • 40 MB Hard Disk • Monochrome Monitor • DOS • Word Processor & Desktop Publisher

1 year warranty

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS



1200 FB/HB	$1499/$1999
1600	$3199
3100E	$2799
3200	$3449
5100	$4199
5200 40/100	$4999/$5399

COMPAQ

286 w/40MB	$2149
286E w/40MB	$2449
286E w/100MB	$3099
386S w/40MB	$2999
386S w/100MB	$3499
386E w/40MB	$4395
386E w/100MB	$4995
386 25MHz w/110MB	$7195
Portable III, 20MB	$3599
Portable III, 40MB	$4199
SLT Laptop 20MB	$3895
SLT Laptop 40MB	$4369

AST

Bravo w/512K, 20MB	$1249
286 w/512K, 40MB	$1749
386C w/1MB Cache Memory, 40MB Hard Drive	$3349

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

COMPAQ

1 MB Ram Expansion	$499
Modem	$449
Carrying Case	$79
Expansion Unit	$675
Math Co-Processor	$329

TOSHIBA

1200 Carrying Case	$54
Deluxe Carrying Case 3200/5200-3100/5100	$79
1200 AC Adapter	$79
1200/2400 Modem	$279/$309
Expansion Chassis Interface	$149
Expansion Chassis External 5¼" Drive	$349
1MB Extended Memory 1200/3100	$549
2MB Extended Memory Module 3100E	$929
2MB Memory Module 5200/5100	$969

ORCHID

ProDesigner VGA	$279
ProDesigner VGA+ w/512K	$379
Tiny Turbo	$209
Tiny Turbo Extra	$259
Ramquest 16/32	$279

CO-PROCESSORS, CHIPS and MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

intel CHIPS

B087-3/80B7-2	$99/$129
80287-6MHz	$149
80287-8MHz	$199
B0287-10MHz	$225
80387-16MHz	$349
80387-20MHz	$389
B03B7-25MHz	$499
80C387-A	CALL

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	LOW
256K Ram Chips	LOW
256K Simms Chips	$99
1MB Simms Chips	$199

COMPAQ 386 MEMORY MODULES

1MB	$399
4MB	$1395

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY UPGRADES

1MB	$285
2MB	$439
4MB	$799

AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	$189
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$389
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	$549
Intel Above Board Plus	$399
Intel Inboard PC	$589
Intel Inboard AT	$1039
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	$259
Irma Board	$695

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr. ST225	$259
30MB w/contr. ST238	$279
40MB for AT ST251	$319
40MB for AT ST251-1	$349
80MB for AT ST4096	$575
Priam 40MB	$469
Plus Hard Card 20MB/40MB	$525/$649
Conner 40MB/100MB	$559/$1079

TAPE BACK UP

Everex 60MB Internal	$589
Everex 60MB External	$589
Maynard 60MB External	$729
Mountain 40MB Internal	$379
Mountain 40MB External	$579

MONITORS

Amdek 732	$429
Compaq VGA	$539
Mitsubishi Diamondscan	$499
Mitsubishi Multiscan 20L	$2195
NEC Multisync IIA	$499
NEC Multisync IIID	$649
NEC Multisync Plus	$879
NEC Multisync XL	$2149
Packard Bell Color	$239
Packard Bell EGA	$339
Packard Bell VGA	$379
Princeton Ultrasync	$509

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Wonder VGA	$289
Compaq VGA	$429
Everex Enhancer	$149
Everex VGA	$239
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
NEC MVA 1024	$899
Orchid Pro Designer VGA	$279
Pro Designer Plus VGA w/512K	$379
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$189
Paradise Professional	$399
Paradise VGA Plus	$269
Paradise VGA Plus 16	$299
Sigma VGA H	$249
Vega VGA	$265
Vega VRAM VGA	$439

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 5.0	$229
D Base IV	$459
IBM Displaywrite IV	$279
Lotus 123	$295
Microsoft Word/Excel	$215/$279
Multimate Adv. II	$269
Quattro	$149
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$489
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	$269
Wordstar Pro 5.0	$239

MICE & DIGITIZERS

Logitech Serial or Bus	$69
w/Paint / w/Cadd	$99/$117
w/Publisher	$109
Logitech Hirez/PSII	$85/$59
Microsoft Serial w/Paint	$105
Microsoft Bus w/Paint	$105
Summasketch 12x12	$375
Summasketch 12x18	$625

SUPERSPORT 286 w/20MB Hard Disk

only $3099

Supersport 286 w/40MB Hard Disk $3549

PRINTERS

★ EPSON ★

LX 810	$189	LQ 510	$325
FX 850	$339	LQ 1050	$715
FX 1050	$429	LQ 500	$275
LQ 850	$515	LQ 2550	$899
LQ 950	$579	EX B00	$379

OKIDATA

ML320	$339	ML391	$639
ML321	$465	ML393	$979
ML390	$465		

PANASONIC

1124	$339	1524	$539
1180	$179	1592	$399
1191	$249	1595	$439

Laser $1575

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1689
25-In-1 font	$265
Deskjet Plus	$739
Laserjet IID	$2895
Plotter In a Cartridge	$229

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400 int.	$79/$139
Everex 2400 External	$199
Hayes 1200	$279
Hayes 1200B Alone	$244
Hayes 1200B w/Software	$279
Hayes 2400 ext	$409
Hayes 2400B Int	$377
Hayes 2400B w/software	$409
US Robotics 2400 Int	$149
US Robotics 2400 ext	$169
US Robotics 1200 int	$84
US Robotics 1200 ext	$98
US Robotics Cour. 2400	$279
US Robotics HST 9600	$619
2400 Internal IBM PSII	$179

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-300	$1049
Sharp FO-220	$799
Sharp FO-330	$1099

MISCELLANEOUS

AB Switchbox	$39
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	$99
150 Watt Power Supply	$69

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St.
Kenosha, WI 53140

C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

Prices and availability subject to change

Circle 41 on reader service card

Compu$ave 1-800-877-8855

Give us a call about our LEASING program!
International Orders, Government P.O.are Welcome!

BOARDS

ADC/Alloy Slaves	Save
Artist XJ10/16	1795
AST 5251/3270	Save
ATI VGA Wonder w/256K	259
ATI VGA Wonder w/512K	319
Genoa 5300/5400	Save
Intel Aboveboard+	392
Intel Inboard 386 PC	615
Metheus 1124	1399
Metheus 1128	1899
Orchid Pro Design + w/ 512k	389
Paradise Autoswitch 480	175
Paradise VGA +	242
Paradise VGA + 16	289
Paradise VGA Professional	385
Sota 286 I Accellerator	309
Sota 386 SI Accelerator	445
Sota VGA 16 257K	299
Sota VGA 16 512K	399
STB Auto VGA 800x600	189
STB VGA EM 16 w/ 512k	378
STB VGA EM 512K	358
Tecmar VGA/AD	429
Video 7 Fastwrite	299
Video 7 V RAM	429
Video 7 Vega VGA	258
Adaptek, Boca, Hercules, Tops, VMI, Imagraph, Konan, Photon, Rasterops Number Nine, Pixelworks, Quadram, Sigma Des. Verticom, West. Dig.	Call

SOFTWARE

Adobe Fonts	Save
Bitstream Fonts	105
Carbon Copy Plus	107
DBase IV	445
Desqview 386	105
Fastback Plus	104
Grammatik III	54
Harvard Graphics	262
Lotus 123	304
Manzanita PC Bundle	375
Microsoft PC Works	79
Microsoft Word 5.0	212
PC Excel v2.1	225
Peachtree Complete	146
Peachtree Dbl Bonus	219
Rightwriter 3.0	52
WordPerfect 5.0	225

TERMINALS

Altos IV	355
Altos V	485
IBM 3151	459
Kimtron KT-70 PC	339
Link MC5	Save
Televideo 905	315
Televideo 955	382
Televideo 965	395
Wyse 150	399
Wyse 30	295
Wyse 350 Color	729
Wyse 50	355
Wyse 60	404
Wyse 85	369
Wyse 99 GT	465
Adds, Ampex, Sun River	Call

COMPUTERS

Acer 286/386 - 16,20,25 MHz	Save
Altos Computers	Save
AST Premium 286	1245
AST Premium 386/33Mhz	Save
Compaq Computers	Save
Cordata Computers	Call
Everex Step 286/386	Save
IBM Computers	Save
Mitsubishi 286/386	Save
Mitsubishi 20 Mb Laptop	2298
Mitsubishi 40 Mb Laptop	2849
NCR Computers	Save
NEC Desktop Computers	Save
NEC Laptop Computers	Save
Packard Bell Systems	Save
Panasonic 286/386	Save
Samsung 8088 10 MHz/1 Drive	665
Samsung 80286 12 MHz, 1Mb	1299
Sharp PC 4641	2395
Sharp PC 5541	3745
Sharp PC 7241	2045
Toshiba T1000	649
Toshiba T1200F	1359
Toshiba T1200FB	1449
Toshiba T1200H	1849
Toshiba T1200HB	1979
Toshiba T1600	3198
Toshiba T3100E	2745
Toshiba T3200	3449
Toshiba T5100/40	4249
Toshiba T5100/100	4899
Toshiba T5200/40	4999
Toshiba T5200/100	5399
Wyse 2108	929
Wyse 2112	1375
Wyse 3216	2089
Wyse 386/25 MHz	Save

DISK DRIVES

Archive 40Mb Tape	319
CDC 766 Mb ESDI	3095
CDC 675 Mb SCSI	3199
Miniscribe 157 Mb ESDI	1095
Miniscribe 3053	398
Miniscribe 3085	559
Miniscribe 338 Mb ESDI	1599
Miniscribe 40 Mb	285
Miniscribe 676 Mb ESDI	Save
Panasonic Worm Drive	1829
Seagate 20 Mb Kit	245
Seagate 30 Mb Kit	258
Seagate 40 Mb Kit	299
Seagate SCSI ST 125 NW	275
Seagate SCSI ST 138 NW	305
Seagate SCSI ST 157 NW	339
Seagate ST251	325
Seagate ST251-1	345
Seagate ST 4096	579
Teac&Toshiba 360K 5.25"	72
Teac&Toshiba 1.2 M 5.25"	82
Teac 720 K, 3.5"	78
Teac 1.44 Mb 3.5"	88
Toshiba 720 K, 3.5	75
Toshiba 1.44 Mb, 3.5	92
Core,Emerald,Genoa,Iomega,Maynard Maxtor, Mountain, Priam,Sysgen	Call

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1023	3595
Calcomp 1025E	4595
Calcomp 1043 DM	5695
Calcomp 1044GT	8595
Enter Plotters	Save
Houston DMP 52	2295
Houston DMP 52 MP	2745
Houston DMP 61	2995
Houston DMP 62	3865
HP 7440 A	958
HP 7475 A	1385
HP 7550 A	2895
HP 7570A	2898
HP 7595 A	6795
HP 7596	8795
HP Draftpro DXL	3595
HP Draftpro EXL	4645
Ioline 3500	2375
Ioline 3700	2895
Ioline 3700 MP	3095
Ioline 4000	3695
Ioline 4000 MP	4065
Roland 885	675
Roland 980	692
Roland 990	1065
Roland CAMM-1	3049
Roland DPX 2000	2099
Roland DPX 2200	3895
Roland DPX 3300	3495
Roland DXY 1100	889
Roland DXY 1200	1295
Roland DXY 1300	1695
Roland GRX - 300 D	3565
Roland GRX - 400 E	4975
Roland LTX-100 Thermal	2295

MICE

Keytronics Pro Serial	67
Logitech C7 Serial	62
Logitech Dexxa Bus	58
Logitech Dexxa Serial	52
Logitech New HiRes Bus	79
Microsoft w/ paint	95
Microsoft w/windows	129
Mouse Systems Bus w/paint	89
Mouse Systems PS/2	89
Mouse Systems Serial w/paint	89

SCANNERS

Calera TrueScan Model E	2895
Calera TrueScan Model S	1995
Chinon Scanners	Save
Complete PC Full Page	629
Complete PC Half-Page	162
Complete PC Hand Scanner	157
Datacopy 730	1099
Datacopy 730GS	819
Datacopy 830	1695
Dest Scanners	Call
DFI Handy Scanner	185
HP Scanjet Plus	Call
Logitech ScanMan	179
Microtek Scanners	Save
Panasonic RS505w/ Interface	999
Panasonic RS506 w/ Interface	1275
PGS LS300 w/paint	Save
PGS LS300 w/OCR	Save

PRINTERS

Alps Allegro 24	318
Alps LPX 600 Laser w/ 512k	1299
Canon BJ 130	719
Canon LBP-8 III Laser	Save
Citizen 120D	145
Citizen 180D	162
Citizen MSP40	268
Citizen MSP45	355
Citizen MSP50	295
Diconix D150 Plus	329
Fujitsu DL3400	508
Fujitsu RX7100 Laser	Save
Genicom Printers	Save
HP Deskjet Plus	Save
HP Paintjet	1025
NEC LC 890 Laser	3065
NEC LC 890 XL	4399
NEC P2200	319
NEC P5200	488
NEC P5300	648
Okidata ML 320	325
Okidata ML 321	455
Okidata ML 390	455
Okidata ML 391	625
Okidata ML 393	948
Panasonic 1124	319
Panasonic 1180	178
Panasonic 1191	232
Panasonic 4450 Laser	1299
Qume Crystal Print Postscript	2999
Qume Script Ten Laser	3145
Star NX-1000	164
Star NX-2400	292
C.Itoh, Data Products, Data South, TI Epson, OTC, Seikosha, Varityper	Call

MODEMS

Anchor 2400E	145
ATI 2400 ETC, Int.	152
ATI 2400 ETC, Ext.	192
Hayes 1200 Ext.	285
Hayes 2400 Ext.	419
Megahertz Laptops	Save
Multitech 224 EH	Save
Multitech 9600	Save
Multitech v.32 9600	Save
Okidata 2400 Plus	292
Okidata Okitel 1200	139
Packard Bell 1200 Plus	79
Practical 1200I	65
Prometheus 2400B/2	108
Prometheus 2400G	149
Racal-Vadic 2400VP	388
Telebit T1000 9600	575
Telebit T2000 19200	999
USR Courier 2400	275
USR Courier 2400E	328
USR Courier Dual Standard	979
USR HST 9600	588
World Port Pocket	Save
Zoom 2400 HC Int.	119
Zoom 2400 MX Ext.	119
Avatex, Penril, Ventel, UDS	Call

CHIPS

Intel 80287 6/8/10 Mhz	139/204/232
Intel 80387 16/20/25 Mhz	359/399/498

MONITORS

Amdek 410	139
Amdek432	155
Amdek 632 VGA	399
Amdek 732 VGA	399
Amdek 735 Smartscan	489
Amdek 1280 w/card	649
AST Turbovision	1645
Cornerstone 15" Mac II & SE	712
Cornerstone 19" Mac II & SE	1199
Cornerstone 19" Mono PC	2395
Goldstar 13" EGA	335
Goldstar 13"VGA	355
Goldstar Composite	95
Hitachi Moniters	Save
Imtek Multiscan	425
Mitsubishi 1381A	475
Mitsubishi 1410 EGA	339
Mitsubishi 1429 VGA	399
Mitsubishi HA 3905	1649
Mitsubishi HL 6605	1195
Mitsubishi HL 6905	2145
Nanao 9070S	995
NEC Multisynch +	858
NEC Multisynch 2A	485
NEC Multisynch 3D	629
NEC Multisynch GS	232
NEC Multisynch XL	1949
Panasonic Panasync	589
Packard Bell TTL	78
PGS Max 15	245
PGS Ultra 16	829
PGS UltraSynch	479
Samsung 14" RGB	209
Samsung 14" VGA	359
Seiko 14" 1024x768	545
Sigma L-View Plus 19"	1695
Sony 1302	625
Sony 1303	459
Sony 1304	709
Taxan 1000 Ultra	2445
Zenith 1490	588
Moniterm, Tatung, Wyse, & Others	Call

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp12 x12	342
Calcomp 18x24	1695
Calcomp95360-1	3095
Calcomp95480-1	3395
Calcomp95600-1	3895
GTCO 24 x36 SL	1895
GTCO 36 x 48 SL	2295
Hitachi Puma Pros	Save
Houston Hi Pad +	Save
Kurta IS One 12x12	279
Kurta IS One 12 x 17	479
Kurta IS One 8.5x11	229
Kurta IS 3	Save
Summa 12 x 12 +	338
Summa 12 x 18	568
Numonics, Seiko, Scriptel	Save

Limited Quanity Specials

Okidata 193 Serial	475
Miniscribe 6053	505
Microbuffer Mini 128 k	89
Mitsubishi 1381 Swivel Base	12
Multech 212 EH Modem	225

Phones are open: Mon - Fri: 7 am - 6 pm, Sat: 9 am - 2 pm. Mail address: 4207 S. 37th Street, Dept W-9, Phoenix, AZ 85040. Prices reflect cash discounts and are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. DOA's are replaced or repaired, any return requires a RMA#. Our Service dept. number is (602)437-4856. MasterCard, Visa, and American Express accepted.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS PLEASE CALL: (602)437-4855
OUR FAX LINE IS READY FOR ORDERS AT: (602)437-9685

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association Inc

Circle 72 on reader service card

Please Call
1-800-435-2266

the ULTRA

the ULTRA ADVANTAGE

Complete XT System
$1,095

ULTRA TURBO 10 640 PSC *(Don't settle for less)*

- 4.77/10MHZ
- 0 Wait State
- 8088-1 CPU
- 8087-1 Socket
- 640K Ram
- Two 360K Floppy *(Don't settle for only one floppy)*
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- Real Time Clock
- Game Port
- Dual Floppy Controller
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Mono Graphic Card
- 720x348 Amber Monitor
- At Style Keyboard
- Power LED Turbo and Reset
- 8 Expansion Slots *(Don't settle for 5)*

PRINTER SEIKOSHA SP1600 AI

- 9 Pin Dot Matrix
- 160 CPS Draft *(Don't Settle For 120 CPS)*
- 40 CPS NLQ
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Capability
- 2 Year Warranty
- Software Compatibility
- Multiple Type Set
- FX/IBM Graphics Emulation
- Individual Sheet Feed
- Continuous Tractor Feed
- 1 Year On Print Head

MS-DOS 4.01 W/GWBASIC *(Don't settle for 3.3 or an outdated version)*

- User Friendly
- Menu Shell
- Self Install
- Partitions Larger Than 32MB
- Supports File Caching
- Expanded Memory Support
- 3.5 Diskette Support
- Window Screens

PFS: First Choice *(Don't settle for some off brand with limited features)*

WORD PROCESSING
- 75,000 Word Spell Checker
- 5,000 Personal Dictionary
- 20,000 Keyword Thesaurus
- Over 100 Printers Supported
- Form Letters (Mail Merge)
- Documents, Graphs, and Charts
- Address Envelopes using Database Entries

GRAPHICS
- Create Text Charts
- Pie, Bar, Line, Area, How-Low-Close Charts
- Combine Series of Chart in an On-Screen Viewing
- Supports Dot Matrix, Lasers, and Plotters

SPREADSHEET
- Over 70 Keywords, Financial, Statistical, Mathematical, Date, Time, String and Conversion Functions
- Copy a Table View from a Database to a Spreadsheet
- Create Headings
- Copy a Cell Data with "Quick Entry"

DATABASE
- See Many Records At Once in a View Table
- Set Field Data Types to Verify Data and Speed Searching and Sorting
- Expand "Elastic" Fields to Fit Data
- Change Form Design
- Find Records Quickly

GENIUS MOUSE *(Don't settle for a package without one)*

- 3 Button Mechanical
- Serial DB25S
- Hi-Res 350-1050 DPI
- Two User Manuals
- Menu Maker Software
- Mouse Pocket
- Mouse Pad

DR HALO 111 SOFTWARE

- 256 Color Types
- Cut, Copy and Store Pictures
- Create and Store Symbols
- Multiple Choice Fonts
- MGA, CGA, EGA, VGA, PGA
- Large Printer Selection
- Move, Cut and Paste Shapes

ACCESSORIES

- 1000 Sheets Standard Perf 20 Lb Continuous Feed Paper *(Don't settle for unreliable generic disks)*
- 10 DS/DD Sony Diskettes Lifetime Warranty *(Don't settle for unreliable generic disks)*
- 6 Foot Printer Cable
- Surge Protector *(Don't settle for a package without one)*

OPTIONS:	MONO 720x348	COLOR 640x240	EGA 640x350	VGA 640x480
Two 360K Drives	$1,095	$1,275	$1,555	$1,665
One 360K 20MB 65MLS	$1,299	$1,479	$1,759	$1,869
One 360K 30MB 65MLS	$1,329	$1,509	$1,789	$1,899
One 360K 40MB 40MLS	$1,449	$1,629	$1,899	$2,009

the ULTRA PROFESSIONAL ADVANTAGE 286

Complete 286 System w/20 MEG
$1,795

ULTRA 286-10 *(Don't settle for less)*

- 6/10MHZ Processor
- 80286 CPU
- 512K RAM
- Expandable to 1 Meg
- 0 Wait State
- IBM Compatible
- 13.3 Norton SI
- 1.2 Meg Floppy
- HDD/FDD Controller
- Enhanced Keyboard 101
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Game Port
- Real Time Clock
- Power LED Turbo and Reset
- 8 Expansion Slots
- ST225 20MB 65MLS Hard Drive
- Western Digital Controller
- 720x348 Amber Monitor
- Mono Graphic Card

PRINTER SEIKOSHA SP1600 AI

- 9 Pin Dot Matrix
- 160 CPS Draft *(Don't Settle For 120 CPS)*
- 40 CPS NLQ
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Capability
- 2 Year Warranty
- Software Compatibility
- Multiple Type Set
- FX/IBM Graphics Emulation
- Individual Sheet Feed
- Continuous Tractor Feed
- 1 Year On Print Head

MS-DOS 4.01 W/GWBASIC *(Don't settle for 3.3 or an outdated version)*

- User Friendly
- Menu Shell
- Self Install
- Partitions Larger Than 32MB
- Supports File Caching
- Expanded Memory Support
- 3.5 Diskette Support
- Window Screens

PFS: First Choice *(Don't settle for some off brand with limited features)*

WORD PROCESSING
- 75,000 Word Spell Checker
- 5,000 Personal Dictionary
- 20,000 Keyword Thesaurus
- Over 100 Printers Supported
- Form Letters (Mail Merge)
- Documents, Graphs, and Charts
- Address Envelopes using Database Entries

GRAPHICS
- Create Text Charts
- Pie, Bar, Line, Area, How-Low-Close Charts
- Combine Series of Chart in an On-Screen Viewing
- Supports Dot Matrix, Lasers, and Plotters

SPREADSHEET
- Over 70 Keywords, Financial, Statistical, Mathematical, Date, Time, String and Conversion Functions
- Copy a Table View from a Database to a Spreadsheet
- Create Headings
- Copy a Cell Data with "Quick Entry"

DATABASE
- See Many Records At Once in a View Table
- Set Field Data Types to Verify Data and Speed Searching and Sorting
- Expand "Elastic" Fields to Fit Data
- Change Form Design
- Find Records Quickly

GENIUS MOUSE *(Don't settle for a package without one)*

- 3 Button Mechanical
- Serial DB25S
- Hi-Res 350-1050 DPI
- Two User Manuals
- Menu Maker Software
- Mouse Pocket
- Mouse Pad

DR HALO 111 SOFTWARE

- 256 Color Types
- Cut, Copy and Store Pictures
- Create and Store Symbols
- Multiple Choice Fonts
- MGA, CGA, EGA, VGA, PGA
- Large Printer Selection
- Move, Cut and Paste Shapes

ACCESSORIES *(Don't settle for only 250 sheets)*

- 1000 Sheets Standard Perf 20 Lb Continuous Feed Paper
- 10 DS/DD Sony Diskettes Lifetime Warranty *(Don't settle for unreliable generic disks)*
- 6 Foot Printer Cable
- Surge Protector-6 Power Outlet *(Don't settle for a package without one)*

OPTIONS:	MONO 720x348	COLOR 640x240	EGA 640x350	VGA 640x480	VGA HI-RES 800x560
ONE 1.2M 20MB 65MLS	$1,749	$1,979	$2,249	$2,359	$2,519
ONE 1.2M 20MB 65MLS	$1,789	$2,019	$2,289	$2,399	$2,559
ONE 1.2M 40MB 40MLS	$1,889	$2,119	$2,389	$2,499	$2,659
ONE 1.2M 40MB 28MLS	$2,009	$2,239	$2,509	$2,619	$2,779
ONE 1.2M 60MB 40MLS	$1,959	$2,189	$2,459	$2,569	$2,729
ONE 1.2M 80MB 28MLS	$2,119	$2,349	$2,619	$2,729	$2,889

12MHZ VERSION $99.00

ULTRA-COMP

Corporate Showroom — 11988 Dorsett Road, Maryland Heights, Missouri 63043
Distribution — 2600 N. Broadway, St. Louis, Missouri 63102
IBM, IBM PC, IBM PC XT are Trademarks of International Business Machines

314-991-1988
314-621-4999

Any of these components may be purchased separately.
FAX: 314-991-0437

ADVANTAGE

Don't Settle for less!!!

the ULTRA 386-20 ADVANTAGE

with 80 MEG 28MLS SCSI Hard Drive

$2,995

- Vertical Tower Case F.C.C. Class "A" Certification
- 8-20 MHz Motherboard
- 80386-20 MHz Intel Double Sigma CPU
- 80387 Co-Processor Socket
- 4.5 Norton S.I. 23.0
- Landmark Speed Test 26.8 MHz
- 1.2 MB 5.25 Floppy
- 1.44 MB 3.5 Floppy
- Mips 51 3.878
- Sixteen-Level Interrupt
- Seven Channel DMA For Disk And Special I/O
- One MB 32 Bit 80Ns DRAM
- 200 Watt U.L. Listed Power Supply
- 80 MB SCSI Voice Coil 28MS Access Hard Drive
- 10 Mbits Data Transfer Rate
- 8 Expansion Slots (2-32 Bit 5-16 Bit 1-8 Bit)
- 32 Bit Memory Architecture
- ULTRA-CLICK 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Two Serial One Parallel Port IRQ Selectable
- LED, Reset and Power Indicators
- MS-DOS 4.01 with GWBASIC and SHELL Software

VIDEO OPTIONS:

MONO 720x348	EGA 690x350	VGA 640x480	VGA HI-RES 800x600
$2,995	$3,395	$3,495	$3,595

ULTRA-COMP announces the incorporation of SCSI technology in our 386 ADVANTAGE. With hard drive data transfer at 10 Mbits per second and the I386 processing at 4 MIPS, you are assured the speed and power you have been looking for. Add 1:1 interleave, auto defect management and 20 MHz clock speed, and you will have a system that can not be matched for price, performance and quality. With all of these features, the 386 ADVANTAGE is your advantage.

Louis Siegfried
President
ULTRA-COMP

Seagate HARD DRIVES

ST225 20meg, 65ms, H.H. 229.00
ST225 20meg, 65ms, H.H. w/Controller 269.00
ST238 30meg, 65ms, H.H. RLL..... 249.00
ST238 30meg, 65ms, H.H. w/Controller 299.00
ST251 40meg, 40ms, H.H. 349.00
ST251-1 40meg, 28ms, H.H. 439.00
ST277 60meg, 40ms, H.H.RLL..... 419.00
ST277 RP 60meg, 40ms, H.H. w/RLL Controller 479.00
ST4096 80meg, 28ms, F.H. 599.00
ST4144 120meg, 28ms, RLL, F.H. ... 740.00
ST125 3.5" 21meg, 40ms 255.00
ST138 3.5" 32meg, 40ms 275.00
ST138 KIT 3.5" 32meg, 40ms 339.00
ST157 3.5" 49meg, 40ms 429.00
ST157 KIT 3.5" 49meg, 40ms 539.00

Seagate HARD CARDS

21meg 40ms 349.00
32meg 40ms 369.00
49meg 40ms 539.00

FLOPPY DRIVES

TOSHIBA

501 360K, 5.25" Floppy Drive 79.00
504 1.2meg, 5.25" Floppy Drive .. 99.00
353 720K, 3.5" Floppy Drive 89.00
1.44meg, 3.5" Floppy Drive 99.00

TEAC

360K Floppy Drive 79.00
1.2meg Floppy Drive 99.00
3.5 720K Floppy Drive 89.00
1.44meg Floppy Drive 99.00

MONITORS

SAMSUNG

Samsung 12" TTL HiRes Swivel/ Tilt Base 720x348 ..... 89.00
Samsung 12" TTL HiRes Paper White Flat Screen 109.00

MAGNAVOX

Magnavox 14" RG8 640x240 .... 249.00
Magnavox EGA 640x350 ..... 349.00
Magnavox VGA 9CM062 640x480 ..... 399.00
Magnavox VGA 9CM082 800x360 ..... 499.00

KEYBOARDS

K-151 5150 Style 49.00
K-156 Enhanced 101 Keys 59.00

POWER SUPPLY

P150 150 Watt UL Listed 49.00
P200 200 Watt UL Listed 69.00

MODEMS

UC120 Challenger External 300/1200 Hayes Comp 119.00
UC120H Discovery Internal 300/1200 Hayes Comp 69.00
Ultra Modem (Internal) 300/1200/2400 Hayes Comp 99.00

PLOTTER

Fujitsu Image Graph 899.00

CD-ROM

XM 2100A Toshiba High Speed Access 600/680 ..... 1099.00

FAX MACHINES

FUJITSU

Dex Ten Fujitsu Fax Machine ... 895.00
Omnifax G66 ..... 1395.00

CARDS

UC128-2 Turbo Board 4.77/10mhz w/8IO5 ..... 89.00
UC103 Monochrome Graphics/ Printer (TTL) 59.00
UC104 Color Graphics RG8, Composite, Light Pen 49.00
UC111 Color Graphics/Printer, RGB, Light Pen 59.00
UC105 Floppy Controller 19.00
UC105-1 Floppy Controller (2 Internal, 2 External) 25.00
UC132 Multi I/O (fdc, rs232, timer, printer, j/s) 54.00
UC131 I/O Plus II 39.00
UC106 R5232 Serial Port 18.00
UC113 640K Ram Card 29.00
UC109 Parallel Port 15.00
UC129 Clock Card 22.00
UC107 Game I/O 15.00
UC135 Mono (TTL)/Color Graphics/ Printer 65.00
UC137 Same as 8132 w/Mono (TTL)/Color Graphics 99.00

intel INTEL MATH COPROCESSORS

8087 ..... 95.00
8087-2 ..... 140.00
8087-1 ..... 190.00
80287 ..... 150.00
80287-8 ..... 220.00
80287-10 ..... 255.00
80387-16 ..... 405.00
80387-20 ..... 460.00
80387-25 ..... 575.00

TAPE BACKUP

COLORADO

DJ10 44meg Colorado Tape Backup System 299.00
XR4-E cms 44meg Colorado Tape Backup System 399.00

AT COMPATIBLE

UC201-2 Mother Board 286 6/10mhz 249.00
UC201-1 Mother Board 286 6/12mhz 299.00
UC311 Mother Board 386 8/20mhz 899.00
UC301 Mother Board 386 8/16mhz 799.00
UC205 1.44/1.2/720/360 Disk Controller 39.00
UC208 2.5meg Ram Card (expandable to 2.5meg) 89.00
UC209-1 EGA 179.00
UC211 VGA 199.00
UC210 HDD&FDD (Hard Drive and Floppy Drive Cont.) 149.00
UC231 AT I/O Card 2 Serial/ Parallel/Game Port 39.00
O5P-Optional Serial Port 15.00
M5DO5 4.01 with GW Basic (w/purchase of a system only) .. 99.00
Ram Chips 256-12, 256-15, 64-12, 64-15, 4464-12 ..... CALL

SONY DATA CARTRIDGES

QD600A 22.95
QD2000 ..... 18.95
300 XL/P 19.95

SONY DISKETTES

MF2DD 3.5" DS/DD (10 ea.) 15.95
MF2HD 3.5" DS/HD (10 ea.) 42.00
MD2D 5.25" D5/DD (10 ea.) 7.95
MD2HD 5.25" DS/HD (10 ea.) ... 14.95

ULTRA STATE OF THE ART TECHNOLOGY

• ULTRA-COMP keeps an innovative eye on the future to assure you of the latest technology and the finest quality products.

ULTRA SYSTEMS DESIGN

• ULTRA-COMP will design any system to your exact specifications. With all the options offered, your choices are virtually unlimited.

ULTRA WARRANTY

• ULTRA-COMP provides a full one-year warranty. No hidden costs.

ULTRA SERVICE & TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

• Our friendly and knowledgeable staff will be happy to assist you, checking delivery status, quoting prices or configuring a system. Our skilled technicians are available everyday to answer your questions.

ULTRA OPTIONS

• ULTRA-COMP has a complete selection of peripherals, including Modems, Drives, Monitors, Keyboards, Cables, Cases, I/O Cards, and Seikosha Printers. SEND FOR FREE CATALOG.

ULTRA FAST DELIVERY

• We keep our 82,000 sq. ft. warehouse well stocked and ship most orders within 1-2 days.

To Order: 1-800-435-2266 Tech Support: 1-314-621-4999

the ULTRA SATISFACTION GUARANTEE:

• If you are not 100% satisfied with your purchase, return it to us within 30 days and we will refund your money.* Our commitment is to provide you with the best value for your money. This means state of the art technology coupled with a comprehensive service and support program. The ULTRA SATISFACTION GUARANTEE...Don't settle for less.

Information and Missouri orders call 314-991-1988
Personal and company checks accepted
(on mail orders allow 2 weeks to clear).

Customer freight and handling FOB,
St. Louis, Missouri
Non Credit Card Orders shipped UPS COD

Prices subject to change.
Minimum order $25.

MasterCard VISA

Circle 284 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices. . .and service!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 20 MB, w/Monitor ***$2099***
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor ***$2549***
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor ***$3595***
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor ***$4099***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$3999***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$5899***
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor ***$4595***
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor ***$5395***
w/Color Monitor add $250
IBM XT & AT .... ***Call for Custom Configurations***

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286 — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,
Mono Monitor ***$2295***

DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive, 1 MG Memory,
40 MB, VGA Card &
Mono Monitor ***$2599***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100 . ***$5599/$6995***
Portable III 20 MB ***$3549***
SLT 20/40 ..... ***$3895/$4375***

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K,
20 MB Green or
Amber Monitor ***$1649***

COMPAQ 386

386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) .. ***$2999***
386-25 w/110 MB-25 MHZ . ***$7199***
386-25 w/300 MB-25 MHZ . ***$9199***
386 w/60 MB (20 MHZ) ... ***$5099***
386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) .. ***$4395***
386E w/100 MB ***$4995***
386E w/110 MB (20 MHZ) . ***$5695***

AST PREMIUM

286
10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial
and parallel ports, mono monitor ***$1899***

BRAVO
8 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 20 MB,
mono monitor ***$1349***

386 C
20 MHZ, 1 MG Memory Cache,
1.2 floppy, 40 MB (28Ms.),
mono monitor ***$3399***

LAPTOPS

ZENITH
Super Sport 20MB ***$2349***
Super Sport 286 20MB ***$3399***

TOSHIBA
1000/1200H ..... ***$819/$2299***
1200HD/1200F .... ***$2399/$1395***
3100/3200 ..... ***$3089/$3599***
5100 ..... ***$4749***

SAMSUNG

S330
10 MHZ, turbo,
1 floppy, 640K, 20 MG,
mono monitor ***$1049***

S550
12 MHZ 286, 1.2 drive,
1 MB Ram, mono card,
40 MB, mono monitor ***$1699***

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $169
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $199
Toshiba 3½" 720K $89
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $99
Irwin 20 MB Tape $339
Irwin 40 MB Tape $449

SEAGATE HARD DISKS
20 MB for XT (ST225) . $259
30 MB for XT (ST238) . $269
40 MB for AT (ST251) . $319
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) $349
80 MB for AT $589

EVEREX
60 MB Internal $679
60 MB External $799
40 MB Internal $349

PRIAM HARD DISKS
40 MB $499
60 MB $629
130 MB $1399

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card $949
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card $1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card $1785
Dual 40 Ext. w/card $2175

PLUS
Hard Card 20 MB $529
Hard Card 40 MB $649
Passport 20 ..... $475
Passport 40 ..... $589

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800 .... $239
ATI VGA Wonder $325
Compaq VGA $419
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
Hercules VGA $199
NEC MVA 1024 ..... $899
Orchid Pro Designer $289
Paradise Autoswitch 480 . $189
Paradise VGA $249
Paradise +16 ..... $299
Paradise Professional $399
Vega VRAM VGA $439
Vega VGA $259

MONITORS

NEC
Multisync IIA $499
Multisync IIID $649
Multisync Plus $889
Multisync XL 19" $2149

MITSUBISHI
EGA/Diamondscan . $349/$499

PRINCETON
Ultrasync $499
Ultra 16 ..... $879

SAMSUNG
Color/EGA ..... $229/$339
Multisync $429

MODEMS, FACSIMILES & DIGITIZERS

Hayes 1200/2400 ..... $289/$419
Everex 1200/2400 ..... $79/$149
Everex 2400 External $189
Everex 2400 PS II $179
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $379
Sharp FO-220 Fax $799
Sharp FO-300 Fax $1049
Sharp FO-330 Fax $1099

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRODUCTS ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 810	*FX 850*	*LQ 850*	*LQ 1050*
$189	***$339***	***$515***	***$715***
FX1050	*LQ 510*	*LQ 950*	*LQ 2550*
$429	***$325***	***$579***	***$899***

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810	$189	LQ 850	$515
FX 850	$339	LQ 950	$579
FX 1050	$429	LQ 1050	$715
LQ 510	$325	LQ 2550	$899

OKIDATA

ML 320	$339
ML 321	$469
ML 390	$469
ML 391	$639
ML 393	$989

IBM

Quietwriter III	$1199
Proprinter III	$459
Proprinter X24E	$615
Proprinter XL III	$629
Proprinter XL24E	$799

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1689
Deskjet Plus	$739
Laserjet IID	$2895
1 MG Upgrade	$285
2 MG Upgrade	$439
4 MG Upgrade	$799
Plotter-in-Cartridge	$239
25 in 1 Font	$265

TOSHIBA

321 S/L/341 S/L	$479/$619
351 SX	$949

PANASONIC

1124	$339
1180	$179
1191	$249
Laser	$1575

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus/IV	$399/$459
Fastback Plus	$109
Framework	$399
Harvard Graphics	$275
IBM Displaywrite IV	$279
Lotus 123	$299
Microsoft Excel/Word	$239/$209
Multimate Adv. II	$279
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$499
Word Perfect 5.0	$229

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	$169
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$189
AST Rampage Plus	$399
AST 286-2 for PSII	$549
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$389
Everex PSII w/2 MG	$695
Orchid Tiny Turbo	$279
Intel Above Board 286+	$389
Inboard 386 w/adapter	$1059
Inboard 386 P.C.	$699
Irma Board	$695
AST 5251-II+	$529

MICE

Mouse Systems	$79
Microsoft	$99
Logitech	$74

MEMORY LANE

64K Ram Chips	9 for $20
256K Chips	each $6
256K Simms	$99
1 MG Simms	$199
8087-2	$129
8087-3	$99
80287-6MHZ/-8MHZ	$149/$199
80287-10MHZ	$225
80387-16MHZ/SX	$349/$369
80387-20	$389
80387-25	$499

COMPAQ UPGRADES

386 1MB	$399
386 4MB	$1395
Portable 386 1MB	$499
SLT 1MB	$499

IBM UPGRADES

30-286 512K	$189
Model 70 & 80 2MB	$799

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

INTEL 286+ W/2 MEGABYTES	*NEC MULTISYNC IIA MONITOR*	*SHARP FO-300 FAX*	*AST 6-PACK W/384K*	*WORDPERFECT 5.0*
$699	***$499***	***$1049***	***$189***	***$229***
EXTERNAL 5¼" FOR PSII	*4 MB UPGRADE FOR COMPAQ 386*	*HP LASERJET II*	*INTEL 80387-20*	*2MB UPGRADE FOR HP LASERJET II*
$169	***$1395***	***$1689***	***$389***	***$439***

#2B789h

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within terms and limits of the manufacturers warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

MONTGOMERY GRANT

OUTSIDE USA .....CALL
(718)692-0790
For Customer Service
Call Mon-Fri: 9:30am-4:30pm
(718) 692-1148

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) New York City, NY, 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs, 8:30am-8pm/ Fri,8:30am-5:00pm/ Sat,-Closed /Sun,9:30am-7pm
FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery-Grant Mail Order
Department, P.O. Box 58,
Brooklyn, N.Y., 11230
FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422-132 MGRANT

ORDER HOURS: Mon-Thur 9am-7pm/Fri 9am-6:00pm/Saturday CLOSED/ Sunday, 9:30am-6:00pm
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
CORPORATE LEASING & PERSONAL FINANCING AVAILABLE /DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY ORDERS/TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

EPSON EQUITY 1+
IBM XT COMPATIBLE
· 640K RAM w/Clock Calendar · 4.77 - 10 MHz. · 360K Drive · Serial & Parallel Ports · MS DOS 3.3 · GW Basic
$669

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$919
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$949
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1019
SAME w/TWO 360K FLOPPIES.....$719
EPSON EQUITY 1e.....$729

EPSON EQUITY II+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
· 640K RAM · 80286 Microprocessor 1.2MB Floppy Drive · Serial & Parallel Ports · MS DOS 3.3 · GW Basic
$1059

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1299
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1339
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1399

EPSON EQUITY 386/20
80386 Microprocessor · 20MHz · 1MB RAM Expandable to16MB · 1.2MB Floppy Drive · MS DOS 3.3 · GW Basic
$2599

WE CAN RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PACKAGES TO FIT YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. CALL FOR INFORMATION. ALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS SUPPORT MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, & MULTISCAN. WE CARRY MODEMS, DRIVES, CARDS, MONITORS, MEMORY UPGRADES & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMPUTER.

LEADING EDGE MODEL D2
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
640K RAM Expandable to 1MB · 80286 Microprocessor · 101 Keyboard · 1.2MB Floppy Drive · Serial & Parallel Ports · MS DOS 3.3 · GW Basic
$899

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1099
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1139
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1199

LEADING EDGE MODEL D
IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG.
512K RAM Expandable to 768MB · 8088-2 Microprocessor · 360K Floppy Drive · 4.77-7.16 MHz. · MS DOS 3.3 & GW Basic · 12" Monitor
$599

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$829
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$869
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$929

AST

AST 286 *IBM AT COMPATIBLE*
80286 Processor 512K Expandable to 4MB 1.2MB Floppy Drive Serial & Parallel Ports Video Card
$799

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1049
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1079
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1149
AST PREMIUM 386/16 MHz.....$2199
AST 386/25 MHz.....$3495
AST 386/33 MHz.....$4199

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

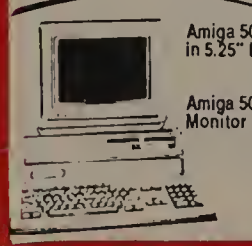
AMSTRAD PPC-512
512K, 1 FLOPPY.....$499
AMSTRAD PPC-640,640K, 2 DRIVES, MODEM.....$699
TOSHIBA 1000.....$639
TOSHIBA 1600.....$3179
TOSHIBA 3100e.....$2699
TOSHIBA 1200H.....$1849
TOSHIBA 1200HB.....$1999
TOSHIBA 3200.....$3399
TOSHIBA 5100.....$4199
TOSHIBA 5100 w/100MB.....$4799
TOSHIBA 5200.....$4999
TOSHIBA 5200 w/100MB.....$5299

NEC MULTISPEED HD.....$1949
NEC ULTRALITE 2MB.....$2399
NEC PROSPEED 386 w/40MB.....$4499
ZENITH 184 w/2 FLOPPIES..$1469
ZENITH 184-2 w/20MB.....$2199
ZENITH 286 w/20MB.....$2999
SPARK EL.....$899
COMPAQ SLT 286-20.....$3799
COMPAQ SLT 286-40.....$4199
EPSON LT 20MB (Backlit).....$1749
BONDWELL 286 w/20MB.....$2299

MODEMS, EXTERNAL DRIVES, & ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

AMIGA

500 • 2000 • 2500 • COMPUTERS



Amiga 500 w/Built-in 5.25" Drive **$529**
Amiga 500 w/1084S Monitor **$799**
Amiga 2000 H.D. **$1999**
Amiga 2000 w/ Built-in 3.5" Drive **$1429**
Amiga 2500 **$3199**
Amiga 1084S RGB Monitor **$279**
Amiga 1010 Diek Drive **$159**

PRINTERS

STAR
NX-1000.....$164.95
NX-1000 RAINBOW.....$214.95
NX-2400.....$294.95

CITIZEN
120-D.....$134.95
180 D.....$149.95

DICONIX
150+.....$329.95

OKIDATA
OKIMATE 20.....$139.95
OKIDATA 180+.....$219.95
OKIDATA 183.....$249.95
OKIDATA 320.....$329.95
OKIDATA 321.....$459.95
OKIDATA 390.....$454.95
OKIDATA 391.....$629.95

EPSON
FX-1050.....$429.95
FX-850.....$334.95
LQ-500.....$277.95
LQ-510.....$329.95
LQ-850.....$519.95
LQ-950.....$569.95
LQ-1050.....$719.95
LQ-2550.....$899.95
LX-810.....$179.95

NEC
P-2200.....$319.95
P-5200.....$489.95
P-5300.....$649.95

PANASONIC
KXP-1092i.....$289.95
KXP-1524.....$519.95
KXP-1595.....$409.95
KXP-1124.....$319.95
KXP-1180.....$177.95
KXP-1191.....$229.95
KXP-3131.....$294.95

TOSHIBA
301.....$329.95
311.....$369.95

SANYO PR-3000A
DAISY WHEEL.....$59.95
HP DESKJET.....$599
HP DESKJET PLUS.....$689
HP PAINTJET.....$1029

LASER PRINTERS
HP LASERJET SERIES II
hp **$1629**

1MB EXPANDER.....$299
2MB EXPANDER FOR LASERJET II.....$499
HP LASERJET IID.....$2829
PANASONIC KXP-4450.....$1349
BROTHER HL-8E.....$1859

NEC

NEC POWERMATE 1
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
80286 Microprocessor · 10 Mhz. · 640K RAM Expandable to 10.6MB · 1.2MB Floppy Drive · Serial & Parallel Ports · MS DOS 3.3 & GW Basic
$999

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1249
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1279
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1349

NEC POWERMATE 1+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
640K RAM Expandable to 16MB · Zero Wait State · 8-12 MHz. · 1.2MB Floppy Drive · Serial & Parallel Ports · MS DOS 3.3 GW Basic · 80286 Processor
$1249

SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1499
SAME w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1539
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1599

NEC POWERMATE 386 SX
80386 SX Microprocessor · 2MB RAM 16 MHz. · 1.2MB Floppy Drive · Windows 386 · Serial & Parallel Ports MS DOS 3.3 · NEC 42MB Hard Drive
$2299

NEC POWERMATE 386 20
80386 SX Microprocessor · 2MB RAM 16 MHz. · 1.2MB Floppy Drive · Windows 386 · Serial & Parallel Ports MS DOS 3.3 · NEC 42MB Hard Drive
$3599

IBM

XT
256K RAM Expandable to 640K · 360K Disk Drive
$699

IBM XT w/TWO FLOPPIES.....$799
IBM XT w/1 FLOPPY & SEAGATE 20MB H.D....$949

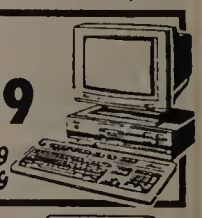
IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

PS/II MODEL 30 w/20MB.....$1579
PS/II MODEL 30/286-021.....$1829
PS/II MODEL 50Z w/30MB.....$2299
PS/II MODEL 50-061.....$2499
PS/II MODEL 55 w.30MB.....$2799
PS/II MODEL 70-E61.....$3579
PS/II MODEL 70-121.....$5299
5.25" 360K EXTERNAL DRIVE FOR IBM PS/II-30.....$129
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" 1.2MB EXTERNAL DRIVE FOR IBM PS/II 50/60/70/80.....$259

ALL OTHER PS/II MODELS AVAILABLE

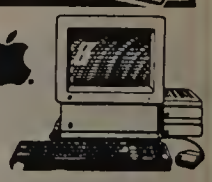
IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II MONITORS
8503 MONOCHROME.....$199
8512 COLOR.....$439
8513 COLOR.....$529

EVEREX



EVEREX STEP 386 IS
386 SX Microprocessor · 16MHz. · 1MB RAM 40MB Hard drive · 1.2MB Floppy Drive · 12" Monitor
$1999

EVEREX 386/20 MHz.....$2999
EVEREX 386/25 MHz.....$3499



APPLE IIGS COMPUTER PKG.
Apple IIGS Computer · 512K Upgrade · RGB Color Monitor · 3.5" Disk Drive
$1299

IMAGEWRITER II PRINTER.....$439
ALL OTHER APPLE MODELS.....CALL

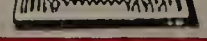
COMPAQ DESKPRO 286
640K Expandable to 2.1MB · 8-12MHz. 80286 Microprocessor · 1.2MB · Floppy Drive · Serial/Parallel Ports
$1629

SAME PKG. w/SEAGATE 20MB.....$1879
SAME PKG. w/SEAGATE 30MB.....$1919
SAME PKG. w/SEAGATE 40MB....$1979

COMPAQ 286e $1849

DESKPRO 386S
80386 SX Microprocessor · 1MB RAM Expandable to 13MB · Serial/ Parallel Ports · 16 MHz. · 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
$2399

COMPAQ 386/33 W/84MB
$7499



DESKPRO 386-20e
80386 SX Microprocessor · 1MB RAM Expandable to 16MB · Serial/ Parallel Ports · 20 MHz. · 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
$3699

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE FOR ALL COMPUTERS

RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE-CALL FOR DETAILS

Certified Check, Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P.O.s, Visa, Mastercard, Am-Ex, Diner's Club, Carte Blanche, & C.O.D.s accepted. Please call before submitting P.Os. No additional surcharge for Credit Card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Please add 5% shipping & handling. Volume orders over $2000 are discounted to 3% shipping and handling. APO-FPO orders please add 10% shipping and handling. All APO-FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express. Call for details. DCA #800233

Now you can afford to be choosy.

If you thought there were only one or two printers in your price range, you haven't called Printers Plus. We've got more brand names than anyone. In every price range. Even yours.

UNDER $449

ALPS

ASP 1000

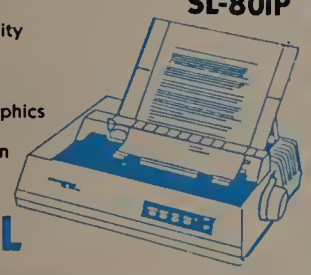
FEATURES:
- 9 pin
- 120 cps draft
- 24 cps near letter quality
- Jam-free flatbed design
- Epson / IBM compatible
- 1-year manufacturer's warranty

PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**
LIST PRICE: $299

SEIKOSHA®

SL-80iP

FEATURES:
- 24 pins
- 54 cps letter quality printing
- Featuring NEC P-6 Emulation mode
- 360 x 360 DPI Graphics Resolution
- Multistrike Carbon Ribbon



PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**
LIST PRICE: $549

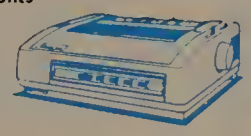
UNDER $799

NEC®
NEC Information Systems, Inc.

P-5200

FEATURES:
- 24 pin
- 265 cps high speed draft
- 90 cps near letter quality
- Built-in push tractor
- 7 distinctive resident fonts

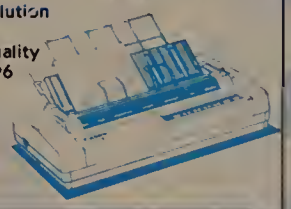
PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**
LIST PRICE: $799



Canon®

BJ-130
BUBBLE JET PRINTER

FEATURES:
- Ink-Jet technology
- 360 DPI graphics resolution
- 220 cps draft
- 110 cps near letter quality
- IBM emulation / NEC P6 available



PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**
LIST PRICE: $1095

LASERS

MANNESMANN TALLY 905

FEATURES:
- 6 pages per minute
- HP Series II emulation
- 512K memory
- 6 resident fonts
- Accepts all H-P font cartridges
- Supports letter & legal printing

PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**
LIST PRICE: $1999

QMS®

PS 810

FEATURES:
- 8 pages per minute
- 16 MHz processing speed
- Supports both IBM & Apple environments
- Parallel, serial & Appletalk Interfacing
- PS Executive Utility included

PRINTERS PLUS PRICE: **CALL**
LIST PRICE: $4995

Call 1-800-877-4683 for advice and prices.

UNDER $249

ALPS ASP1000
Citizen 120D
Epson LX-800
Epson LX-810
NLQ 160L
NLQ 160XL
Olympia NP 30APL
Olympia NP80
Panasonic KX-P1180
Panasonic KX-P1191
Seikosha SP1600AI

UNDER $449

ALPS Allegro 24
Brother HR-20
Canon A-65 / F
Citizen Tribute 124
Citizen MSP 50
Epson EX-800
Epson FX-850
Epson LQ-500
Epson LQ-510
Fujitsu DX-2300
NEC P2200
NEC P660
NLQ 240IW
Okidata 192
Okidata 292
Okidata 320
Olympia ESW2000
Panasonic KX-P1092i
Panasonic KX-P1124
Panasonic KX-P1592
Panasonic KX-P1595
Seikosha SL80IP

UNDER $799

ALPS 218
ALPS ALQ 224e
ALPS ALQ 324e
ALPS P2000
Brother HR-40
Brother M-1724L
Canon BJ-130
Citizen Tribute 224
Citizen Premier 35
Epson FX-1050
Epson LQ-850
Epson LQ-950
Epson LQ-1050
Fujitsu DL-2400
Fujitsu DX-2400
Hewlett-Packard Deskjet
Hewlett-Packard Deskjet Plus
NEC 3550
NEC P5200
NEC P5300
NLQ 218
Okidata 293
Okidata 321
Okidata 390
Okidata 391
Panasonic KX-P1524
Seikosha SL130
Toshiba P321SL

UNDER $1299 AND LASERS

ALPS LPX600
ALPS P2100
Blaser Star II
Brother HL8e
Epson LQ-2550
Epson DFX5000
Fujitsu DL2400C
General Computer BLP
General Computer PLP
Hewlett-Packard Paintjet
Hewlett Packard Rugged Writer 480
Hewlett-Packard Series II
Hewlett-Packard Series II-D
Kyocera F-1000A
Kyocera F-2010
Kyocera F-3010
LaserMate II
Mannesmann Tally 905
NEC 8850
NEC LC-890
NEC P960XL
Newgen PS300
Newgen PS400
Okidata 393
Olympia LaserStar 6
Panasonic KX-P4450
Primage 90G
QMS PS810
Qume CrystalPrint II
Qume CrystalPrint Publisher
Qume CrystalPrint WP
Qume Scripten
Toshiba P351SX

12 Printers Under $300. Over 90 Models in Stock.

Apple®/Mac® users can save, too!
Making our printers Apple®/Mac® compatible is easy for us. Ask how.

Compatibility Guaranteed
When you buy a printer after consultation with our experts, we guarantee the printer you buy from us will work with everything you have... That's any PC and all your software. Now you may ask why we're the only company to offer this guarantee — but it's really not hard to figure out... no other company knows printers like Printers Plus. So get in touch with us right away. The call is free — our advice is priceless.

Authorized Dealer for all printers we sell!

We will match the best in-stock, delivered price advertised in this issue by an authorized dealer.

PRINTERS PLUS® SINCE 1982

Printers Plus, Inc.
14524-I Lee Road
Chantilly, VA 22021

Proud member of abcd The Microcomputer Industry Association

HOURS:
Mon-Thurs: 9am - 7pm EST
Fri: 9am - 5pm EST

SAME DAY & 24-HOUR SHIPPING!

We guarantee same-day shipping of most in-stock orders placed by 2 pm EST.
After 2 pm, we guarantee 24-hour shipping of all in-stock orders.

APO / FPO orders now shipped within 5 working days!
All written inquiries answered promptly!

MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Printers Plus and Computer Paper Design are registered trademarks of Printers Plus, Inc. of Vienna, VA

8 – 7 – 7 – 4 – 6 – 8 – 3
(800) 8-P-R-I-N-T-E-(r)

Virginia Inquiries:
(703) 734-0236
Fax Number:
(703) 734-3859

We Invite Purchase Orders from D&B rated / Fortune 1000 Companies.
Offer good through telemarketing division only. Visit our retail showrooms for best local prices. 15% re-stocking fee applies to all returned or refused merchandise.

Circle 224 on reader service card

COMPUTER DIRECT

Since 1979

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

EXPIRES 9 - 30 - 89

Monitor Shown Not Included

Now, A Complete XT® Compatible Computer For Under $500!!

640K 10MHZ TURBO COMPUTER

For Only

$499.95

List $899.95

Don't Pass Up The Wise Buy, Buy Wise Now And SAVE!

We Won't Be Undersold!

FREE DOS!
$69.95 Value

LOOK AT ALL YOU GET!!!

- ☆ High Tech XT® Small Footprint Case With Front Panel LCD Display, Switchable Turbo Mode, And Security Keylock
- ☆ Full 640K RAM, Installed And Tested
- ☆ Parallel, Serial, And Game Ports Standard
- ☆ CGA, RGB, MGA Card Included
- ☆ Clock/Calendar
- ☆ 150 Watt Power Supply
- ☆ 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- ☆ 360K Floppy Drive And Controller
- ☆ 32K ROM
- ☆ Completely Assembled, Tested, And Burned In!
- ☆ PLUS—Free Quality Word Processor "Ability"

TRIPLE THE VALUE!!!

1. We want you to be the first to take advantage of this opportunity. VIP Computer Inc. has made Computer Direct your source for the best deal in the country!
2. If this computer fails due to workmanship or quality during the first year, we will replace it at no extra cost to you!
3. *NO RISK! 30 Day Free Trial!!!*

1 MB 16 Mhz* 0 Wait Computer

EMS 4.0 Software Included

Here's What You Get...

- 8 Or 12 Mhz Switchable Turbo
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1 MEG Standard, Expandable To 4 MB
- Compatible With All Video Cards
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controllers
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
- 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Operation Speed Indicator
- IBM®, OS/2, Novell, Unix Compatible
- 110/220 VAC Switch
- Suntac Chip-set Technology

NEW! State Of The Art Soft Touch Security Keypad

1 Year Immediate Replacement Warranty

We Won't Be Undersold!

QUICK 12

$999.95

LIST $1299.95

*16 Mhz Throughput On Norton Performance Rating

Monitor Shown Not Included

® IBM, AT & XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

The 12.5 Mhz* 286 Computer

With EGA, CGA, MGA Video Outputs Built Right In!

We Won't Be Undersold!

Look At All These Features...

- 8, 10, 12 Switchable Turbo
- 80286/12.5 Intel Microprocessor
- 512K Standard, Expandable To 4MB
- EGA, MGA, CGA, Hercules, and Plantronics Compatible
- 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Phoenix BIOS
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controllers
- PS/2 Compatible Mouse Port
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Built- in Math Co-processor Slot
- DOS Included
- 32K Buffer Hard Disk Cache
- Small Footprint Case
- Western Digital Motherboard

LOOP 286

1 Year Immediate Replacement Warranty

$899.95

LIST $1299.95

*12.5 Mhz Throughput On Norton Performance Rating

Monitor Shown Not Included

For Standard Size Case - Add $40

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

800-BUY-WISE EXT. 35

800-289-9473 EXT. 35

Outside Service Area call 312 382 5058

We Love Our Customers

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA

PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH!

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts in Customer Satisfaction
- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service
- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

LOWEST PRICES EVER!

SEAGATE Hard Drives & Hard Cards

20 MEG Half-Height Drive
$229.95 List $499 Model ST-225

40 MEG Half-Height Drive
$324.95 List $699 Model ST-251

40 MEG Super Fast Drive
$378.95 List $799 Model ST-251-1

80 MEG Hard Drive
$599.95 List $799 Model ST-4096

20 MEG Hard Card
$294.95 List $399 Model ST-125

30 MEG Hard Card
$334.95 List $499 Model ST-138RLL

NLQ 180-II Printer

$149.95 List $399.95

No one can sell this printer for less!

720 CPS Printer

MH - 4015
$699.95 List $1995

The fastest printer you'll ever need.

NOW AVAILABLE!

Service Within 24 Hrs*

ON SIGHT SERVICE

For Your XT®, AT®, 286, or 386 Compatible Computer or Printer, Purchased from Computer Direct

***From Data Access Systems, Inc.**

CALL FOR DETAILS!

1200 Baud Internal Modem

100% Hayes Compatible
Modem Software Included
- - - a $29.95 Value!

$44.95 List $129.95

Everyday low price!

1200 Baud External Modem

100% Hayes Compatible

$59.95 List $238.90

Fits in the palm of your hand!

Magnavox 8762 Color RGB Monitor

$234.95 List $399

Magnavox 9CM043 Monitor

$299.95 List $599

5¼" DSDD Disks As Low As...

Qty of 25 .....$4.75
Qty of 25 w/sleeves $5.25
Qty of 100 w/sleeves & labels $24.00

19¢ ea

Lowest Price in the Country!

5¼" High Density Disks

As Low As...

Qty of 25 .....$11.25
Qty of 25 w/sleeves $11.75
Qty of 100 w/sleeves & labels $48.00

45¢ ea

☆ Made in the USA! ☆

3½" DSDD Disks

As Low As...

Lots of 250 - 69¢ ea
Lots of 50 - 89¢ ea

69¢ ea

No Limits - Lifetime Warranty!

Bondwell Laptop Computer

100% IBM® Compatible

The B-300 is a 286 based unit that gives you the power of an AT® at only 15lbs. With its built-in20 MB hard drive and 1200 Baud Hayes compatible modem, this is the one you've been waiting for!

$2195.95 List $2495

High Speed Ultra-Compact PC with Supertwisted Display

2400 Baud Internal Modem

Made in the USA!

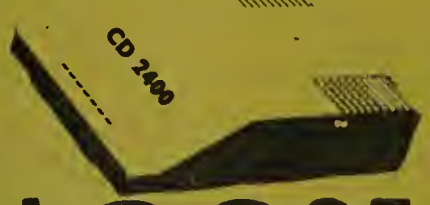
100% Hayes Compatible
Modem Software Included
- - - a $29.95 Value!

$89.95 List $129.95

More Baud - Less Bucks!

2400 Baud External Modem

100% Hayes Compatible



$99.95 List $349

Made in the USA!

VISA
MASTERCARD
COD

COMPUTER DIRECT will match any current (within 30 days), valid nationally advertised delivered price on specially marked items of the exact same product with a comparable payment method excluding any applicable sales taxes. Verification Required.

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight Delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Guam and APO & FPO. (Color Monitors shipped in Continental USA only.) PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Circle 213 on reader service card

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems™

P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

Next Day Delivery Available for as Little as $8

COMPAQ Laptop SLT 286 20/40 Mb $3725/$4225

IBM 55 SX 30/60 Mb $2795/$3050

IBM Portable Mod 70 120 Mb Disk $5400

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program
($52,485 paid in 1988)

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Color	$1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	$1835
Model 50—30 Mb Disk	$2250
Model 50—60 Mb Disk	$2550
Model 55SX—30 Mb Disk	$2795
Model 55SX—60 Mb Disk	$3050
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	$3200
Model 70—60 Mb Disk	$3550
Portable 70—60/120 Mb Disk	$5100/5400
Model 70—120 Mb Disk	$5150
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk	$6500
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	$5900

100% IBM Internals

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1/640 K	$1670
286 Mod 1/40 Mb-640 K-Monitor	$2200
286e Deskpro 1/20/40	$1910/2210/2550
386 Deskpro 20E 40 Mb/110 Mb	$4475/5475
386S Deskpro Mod 1	$2500
386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb	$2700/2900
Deskpro 386/33 320 Mb	$10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	$6950/8900
Portable II Model 4	$2600
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5400
Portable 386 Model 100	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3725/4225

100% COMPAQ Internals

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	$665
T1200FB/HB	$1485/2000
T1600	$3250
T3100/20e	$2800
T3200 40 Mb Disk	$3400
T5100 40/100 Mb Disk	$4125/4700
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	$4900/5350

ZENITH LAPTOPS*

Supersport Mod 2	$1525
Supersport Mod 20	$2265
Supersport 286 Mod 20/40	$2975/3425
Turbosport 386 Mod 40 w/o Modem	$5050

**Up to $500 Rebate*

PACKARD-BELL

386 System	$2600
286 System	$1200
8088 System	$795

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT	$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	$439
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$639
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	$125
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	$290
COMPAO 1.44 1/3 HT	$195
Card Drives	
MINISCRIBE 20 Mb	$379
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$535/647
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$795
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

CANON FAX 8	$800
CANON FAX 20	$1050
CANON FAX 25	$1725
MURATA M1200	$Call
MURATA M1600	$899
SHARP FO220/FO330	$950/1159
SHARP FO500	$1400
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	$1500

COPIERS

CANON PC3-2	$539
CANON PC6RE	$1000
CANON PC7	$1210
Toners	$70–120

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 210/410	$79/145
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$200
MULTISYNC GS	$249
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

AMDEK C600/C722	$344/435
IBM PS/2 8512	$435
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB	$245
ZENITH 1390	$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGCM Monitor	$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1150
MITSUBISHI 6905	$2310
NEC MultiSync XL	$2050
NEC MultiSync Plus	$879
NEC MultiSync 2A/3D	$519/679
PACKARD BELL	$310
ZENITH 1490	$619

NOVELL NETWORK

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	$631
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/WD Novell Driver	$850
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	$575
NOVELL ELS II	$1075
NOVELL 286 Software V.2.15	$2100
NOVELL SFT Level II V.2.15	$3200
ARCNET PS110	$495
ARCNET PC120	$185
ARCNET PC260	$235
NE 1000 Ethernet Card	$325
NP 600 Ethernet Card	$680
ARCNET Passive Hub	$90
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Novell trained & authorized sales & support.
Network support $85/hour

TERMINALS

IBM 3196	$1050
IBM 3197 Mono/Color	$1650/1750
WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$295
WYSE 85	$394

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$459
COMPAO DOS 3.31	$89
dBase IV	$455
DisplayWrite IV	$285
IBM DOS 3.3/4.01	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.1	$235
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.1	$595
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.01/3.0	$310/330
Lotus Symphony	$420
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	$73/135
MicroSoft Excell	$290
MicroSoft Word/Work	$220/110
Multimate Advantage 2	$259
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	$85
Paradox 3.0	$418
PFS First Pub	$75
Quicken	$34
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Ventura Publishing	$490
Word Perfect 5.0	$225

LASER PRINTERS

25-in-1 Font	$265
HP DeskJet/Plus	$560/$685
HP LaserJet II/IID with toner	$1675/2725
HP ScanJet Plus	$1075
NEC LC890	$3197
PANASONIC KX4450	$1375
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	$All
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	$2920
Sumasketch 12×12/12×18	$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix	
150P	$325
Epson	
FX 850 260/84 cps	$345
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$510
EX 800 300/60 cps	$459
LQ 500 60/180 cps	$325
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$510
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$730
LQ950 264/88 cps	$Call
LQ2550 400/133 cps	$929
LX 810 30/180 cps	$195
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	$1399
IBM	
Quickwriter	$1079
Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter X24e	$615
Proprinter XL 24e	$810
Proprinter III XL	$645
NEC	
P2200 170/55 24 Wire	$339
P5200	$507
P5300	$705
P9XL 400/140 cps	$1025
Color Option	$118
Okidata	
320/21	$365/477
390/91	$464/635
393	$980
ML 172P	$210
ML182 Turbo	$230
Panasonic	
KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	$179
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	$235
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$329
KX 1592 180/38 cps	$379
KX 1595 240/51 cps	$429
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540
Toshiba	
Expresswriter 301/311	$333/410

COMM./EMULATION

IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
IRMA Board	$Call
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int	$100
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	$419
HAYES 2400B w/SCII Int	$418
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

EVEREX MagicCard OK	$100
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$Call
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	$Call
COMPAO 1Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	$595
COMPAO 4Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	$2200
COMPAO 1Mb Memory 386S/Portable	$595
COMPAO 1 Mb SLT	$625
IBM i486 Add on	$3000

VIDEO BOARDS

COMPAO AG 1024 Board	$1049
COMPAO AG Memory Board	$425
COMPAO VDU	$145
COMPAO VGA	$419
GENOA Super Hi Res 800X600	$175
GENOA Super VGA	$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA Plus/VGA 16	$295/301
RP MonoGraphics	$69
VEGA Deluxe	$249
VEGA VGA	$275

CHIPS

Intel	
8087-1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	$167/220/259/355
80387-16/20/25/SX	$369/469/550/370

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
Kensington Masterpiece	$95
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$25

MICE

LOGITECH C7 HiRes	$70
LOGITECH PS/2	$69
LOGITECH C7 Serial	$69
LOGITECH HiRes 320 DPL	$79
Microsoft Mouse with paint	$119
IBM Mouse	$85

"We Will Beat Any Price"... Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call...

1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4969

- **All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.™**
- **Corporate accounts call Brian.**
- **13.5% APR Lease available.**
- **Over 4000 products available with $6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.**
- **IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.**
- **Credit cards charged upon shipment only.**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Minimum $5.00 shipping/handling charge.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- Corporate terms available.
- Prepay and deduct 1%

Circle 125 on reader service card

EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF CENTRAL PROCESSING AT ITS MAX!

SUPER 386 33/33

Attention hardware buffs, here's a true engineering marvel

- ☐ Norton (4.0) SI:40.1
- ☐ Landmark (0.99):587
- ☐ Power meter 1.33mips:7.779
- ☐ Genuine INTEL microprocessor operating at 33Mhz
- ☐ WEITEK 1167/3167 INTEL 80387 coprocessor sockets
- ☐ 1MB RAM 70ns
- ☐ 0 wait state
- ☐ Up to 16MB of 32 bit RAM
- ☐ 32KB double bit mapping cache memory
- ☐ Super CPUtower case
- ☐ 250 watt power supply
- ☐ 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- ☐ 1:1 interleave HD & FD ESDI controller
- ☐ 330MB 16.5MS hard disk
- ☐ Multi I/O:2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- ☐ Enhanced MAXISWITCH 101 keyboard
- ☐ Monochrome monitor & graphics card
- ☐ OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Novell compatible
- ☐ User & Technical reference manual
- ☐ Complete 72 hour burn in & installation
- ☐ Full 1 year warranty all parts and labor

$6299

SUPER 386 25/25

The original powerhouse

Ideal for users trying to strike an intricate balance of performance vs. affordability. Witness the blazing speed.

- ☐ Super 386 25/25Mhz
- ☐ Norton SI 4.0 30.6
- ☐ Landmark 0.99:43.5
- ☐ Power meter 1.3mips:6.08
- Genuine 25Mhz board made in the USA
- ☐ True INTEL 80386 - 25Mhz processor
- ☐ Socket for WEITEK 3167 & INTEL 80387
- ☐ 1MB RAM, 0 wait, expandable to 16MB
- ☐ 32KB 2 way associative cache memory
- ☐ High performance 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive
- ☐ CPUtower case, 250 watt power supply
- ☐ 1:1 interleave HD & FD ESDI controller
- ☐ 150MB 16.5MS hard disk
- ☐ Multi I/O:2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- ☐ CPU fully enhanced 101 keyboard
- ☐ Hires monochrome monitor w/graphics card
- ☐ MS OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, NOVELL, 100% IBM AT compatible

Complete systems manual & set up software. LIM/EMS compatible

$4289

FREE
EMS SOFTWARE
DOS 4.01 & GW Basic
$199 VALUE
WITH PURCHASE OF ANY SUPER 386 SYSTEM

SUPER 386/20/20

26.7Mhz Landmark Benchmark

Highest performance: faster than IBM PS/2 Model 80, Compaq 386/20.
20 Mhz and 0 wait state make it ideal for complex data base management, CAD/CAM and Desktop Publishing.

- ☐ SUPER 386 20/20Mhz, 0 wait state
- ☐ INTEL ΣΣ 80386 20Mhz processor
- ☐ Socket for 80387 coprocessor
- ☐ 1MB 80ns RAM expandable to 10MB
- ☐ 95MB 28ms Hard drive
- ☐ 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller supports 720K, 1.44MB, 360K drives
- ☐ 32K cache memory
- ☐ 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- ☐ Monochrome monitor
- ☐ 101 key keyboard
- ☐ OS/2, UNIX, XENIX compatible

SYSTEM	CPUTower	Desk Top
386/20Mhz w/ cache	$2799	$2699
SUPER 386/20Mhz	$2599	$2499
SUPER 386/16Mhz	$2499	$2399

SUPER 286/20

26.0Mhz Landmark Benchmark

At this price this is the best value in the 80286 marketplace. Outperforms any other computer in AT class. An ideal machine for general business applications as well as software development. Offers high speed drive option to Network. BIOS compatibility makes it run all the popular software at any desirable speed.

- ☐ SUPER 286 20Mhz
- ☐ 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB on the motherboard
- ☐ 0 wait state
- ☐ Socket for 80287 math coprocessor
- ☐ 65MB 22ms hard disk drive
- ☐ 1.2MB floppy drive
- ☐ 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller supports 720K, 1.44MB, 360K drives
- ☐ 2 serial, 2 parallel, 1 game port
- ☐ Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- ☐ 3 programmable timers and 7 channel DMA
- ☐ 24 bit addressing, 16 bit data path, 16 level interrupt
- ☐ Monochrome monitor with mono graphics card
- ☐ OS/2, UNIX, XENIX compatible

SYSTEM	CPUTower	Desk Top
SUPER 386/20Mhz	$2069	$1949
SUPER 386/12Mhz	$1859	$1769

SUPER CPU 286 GAS PLASMA PORTABLE

- ☐ 12Mhz, 0 wait state
- ☐ 1MB RAM expendable to 4MB
- ☐ 1.44KB floppy drive
- ☐ 40 MB Hard disk drive: Shock mounted; auto park
- ☐ 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller supports 720K, 1.44MB, 360K drives
- ☐ 1 serial & 1 parallel port
- ☐ Non-glare, SUPER TWIST, gas plasma screen 640x400 resolution
- ☐ Padded soft carrying bag
- ☐ Dimensions: 16"x8"x9"
- ☐ Weight: 22lbs.

External 1.2MB floppy drive included

$2399

Same configuration:
Super 286/20Mhz portable

$2699

Super 386/16Mhz portable
with 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB

$3099

Super 386/20Mhz portable
with 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB

$3299

HARD DISK

CDC 90MB HH ESDI	$999
94166-182 182MB	$1199
94186-383H 383MB	$2099
94181-702 SCSI	$2899
94196-766 SCSI/ESDI	$3199
3½" Swift 150MB RLL	$Call
3½" Swift 200MB ESDI	$Call
3½" Swift 126MB SCSI	$Call
XT1085 72MB 28ms	$579
XT2190 160MB	$1599
XT8760E 677MB 22ms	$3399
MS3085 72MB HH 19ms	$589
MS3053 44MB HH 12ms	$419
MS3180E 150MB 17ms	$1139
MR535 65MB 22ms	$399
IDI30AT 13MB 16ms	$1479
IDV185 110MB 23ms	$569
PD40S 40MB 3½" 12ms	$599
PD80S 80MB 3½" 12ms	$899
ST4096 80MB 28ms	$549

VISA

AMERICAN EXPRESS

SALES *HOT* LINE
800-999-9033
714-939-9133

CPU INC
385 North Anaheim Blvd.
Orange, CA 92668

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
714-939-9143
SHIPPING INFORMATION
714-939-9142
FAX: 714-939-9144

Prices are subject to change without prior notice. All items reflect a 3% cash discount. 15% restocking fee on all returned items. CPU Inc. back all computer systems for a full one year parts and labor warranty. All problems are solved right over the phone efficiently or via UPS and we pick up the tab.

Circle 50 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

#1
- Sales
- Services/Support
- Product Knowledge
- On Time Delivery
- Frequent Buyers Program

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

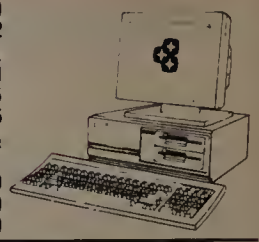
AND SERVICES YOU BETTER

EPSON

EX800
FX850 LQ510
FX1050 LQ850 LQ1050
LX810 LQ950 LQ2550

CDW™ has the lowest prices on all EPSON products.

SAMSUNG



S-330 4.77/10 MHz, 640K, 6 Slots, Built-in CGA, DOS 3.3, Enhanced Keyboard
S-330, 1 Floppy $745.50
S-330, 20 Meg/40 Meg ..994.95/1019.52
S-550 AT Compatible 8/12 MHz, 8 Slots, 2S/P/C, Built-in EGA, DOS 3.3, Enh. Keyboard
S-550, 1.2M Floppy $1056.45
S-550, 20 Meg/40 Meg .1425.80/1499.45
S-800, 386 20 MHz, 8 Slots, 1 Meg, 1.2 & 720 Floppies
S-800 .....$2093.69
S-800, 40 Meg/80 Meg .2498.01/2760.00
S-800, 40 Meg (28 ms).....2553.50

U.S. Robotics

Courier 1200....$174.80
Courier 2400 ....279.60
1200B 108.45
1200 External 129.10
2400B 199.70
9600 HST 645.20

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST SPECIALS

AST Premium Computer Products
AST Research Inc.

The AST Bravo/286 is an 8 MHz, 0 wait-state computer that is small enough to fit on any desk, but powerful enough to run all your applications.

Bravo Model 1.....CDW™s
Bravo Model 5.....Lowest
Bravo Model 45.....Price

MDL 80.....CALL FOR
MOL 140.....CDW™s
MDL 170.....SPECIAL
MOL 300C ...SAVINGS
MDL 340C .....IN
MOL 390C.....STOCK
MDL 3150C .....CALL
MDL 386/25 .....AND
MDL 386/33.....SAVE

AST WORKSTATIONS

AST 105X .....ALL
AST 386SX Model 5 .....WORKSTATIONS
AST 386SX Model 45 .....IN STOCK
AST 8ravo .....CALL

PACKARD BELL

PB1000, 12 MHz...$1219.70 PB900, 12 MHz ...$1198.86
P81000, 40 Meg....1614.61 P8900, 16 MHz 1368.70

IBM PS2

MDL 60, 40 Meg ..$3240.15 MDL 555X, 30 Meg.$2899.55
MOL 60, 70 Meg ...3744.52 MDL 555X, 60 Meg .3178.39
MOL 30286, 1 dr....1412.10 MDL 70, 60 Meg ...3747.20
MDL 30286, 20 Meg 1845.50 MDL 70, 121 Meg ..5259.84
MOL 50Z, 30 Meg..2376.75 MDL 80, 40 Meg ...4374.40
MDL 50Z, 60 Meg..2518.51 MOL 80, 70 Meg ...5069.37

COMPAQ™

286, Mdl 1 .....$1549.95 386,25 MHz, Mdl 110 $6995.95
286E, MOL 1 .....1899.50 386,25 MHz, Mdl 300 .8895.99
286E, MDL 20 ....2172.45 386-20E, 40 Meg ..4565.12
286E, MDL 40 ....2453.41 386-20E, 100 Meg .5564.22
386, 25 MHz, 60 ..5683.90 Port. III, Mdl 20 ...3495.85
386S, Mdl 1 .....2324.49 Port. III, Mdl 40 ...3999.35
386S, Mdl 20 .....2783.12 Port. 386 Mdl 40 ..5426.24
386S, Mdl 40 .....3092.84 Port. 386 Mdl 100 .6689.74

NEC

NEC Powermate I Plus.....$1499.41
NEC Powermate 386SX 42M8 .....2575.52
NEC Powermate 386 60M8 .....3722.73
NEC Multispeed HO 2388.32

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T-1000.....$657.95
T1200 2 Drive.....1455.74
T1200, 20 Meg 1959.60
T3100e 2688.76
T3200 .....3393.25
T1600 .....3237.60
T5100 .....4238.78
T5200, 40 Meg 4943.82
T5200, 100 Meg 5375.50

WYSE

MOL 2108 .....$895.50 MDL 2214 .....$1921.30
MOL 2112 .....1271.20 MOL 3216 .....2060.37
MOL 2116 .....1739.37 MDL 3225 .....5387.35

WORKSTATIONS

EARTHSTATION V40 or 286, Arcnet or Ethernet.....CALL
SAMSUNG PC TERMINAL/286 .....$1054.66

HARD DRIVE CARDS

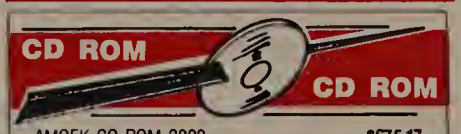
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg $539.28
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg 677.80
WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg 399.37

TAPE DRIVES

ARCHIVE 40M8 Internal $323.23
ARCHIVE 60MB Internal 642.46
ARCHIVE 60M8 External 621.26
ARCHIVE 150M8 External 1199.11
GENOA 60 Meg int. tape/ext. tape.....689.60/819.10
GENOA 150 Meg int. tape 1078.85
IRWIN 20 M/40 M Internal Tape 399.10/539.20
IRWIN 80M8 .....492.94
MAYNARO 60M8 Ext. Cassette 827.28
MAYNARO 60M8 Ext. Cartridge 1180.11
MAYNARD 150Q External 1299.21
MAYNARD Mainstream Controller.....127.21
MOUNTAIN 300M8 External.....2060.02
MOUNTAIN 4340 Internal 369.63
MOUNTAIN 4340 External 549.45
MOUNTAIN 4440 Internal 385.80
MOUNTAIN 4440 External.....549.45
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe 1398.39
MOUNTAIN 60M8 Internal 719.17
MOUNTAIN 60M8 External 1127.11

HARD DRIVES & STORAGE DEVICES

CD ROM



AMOEK CO ROM 2000 .....$675.17
HITACHI 1503S External CD RDM 519.15
HITACHI 3500 Internal CD ROM 465.64
TOSHIBA CD ROM for PC/XT/AT 949.50
TOSHI8A CO ROM for MC, PS/2.....995.30
TOSHIBA CD ROM for MACINTOSH.....1231.25

CONNER 40 Meg/110 Meg $445.29/995.80
IOMEGA 10+10 External.....1427.41
IOMEGA 20+20 External 8" 1658.92
IOMEGA 8120X 992.80
IOMEGA 8144I/8144X 998.65/1299.10
IOMEGA 244X 1990.25
IOMEGA 8220X, External 5¼" 1619.40
IOMEGA 20MB Tri-Packs 8"/5¼" 238.32/167.61
MICROPOLIS, 71M8 .....589.85
MICROPOLIS, 142M8 .....982.89
MICROPOLIS, 338 Meg 1550.06
PLUS Passport 20/40 .....479.10/579.88
PLUS 20 & 40 System Kit 489.75
PLUS PS2 MC System Kit 585.58
PRIAM 40 Meg/60 Meg 669.55/749.95
PRIAM 130 Meg/200 Meg.....1472.40/1640.80

MINISCRIBE

MIN-8425 .....$239.40 MIN-3180E.....$1105.10
MIN-8438 .....299.85 MIN-8450 w/RLL ...352.17
MIN-3053 .....417.52 MIN-9380,
MIN-3085 .....619.40 338 Meg 1662.58

SEAGATE

SEAGATE 20 Meg .$269.58 SEAGATE ST-251-0 .$369.50
SEAGATE 30 Meg ...287.32 SEAGATE ST-251-1 ..399.23
SEAGATE 4096 80 ..599.95

STORAGE DIMENSION

150 Meg .....$1899.80 320 Meg Int. $2317.88
320 Meg Subsystem ...2995.72 570 Meg Int. 5852.97

FLOPPIES

1/2 height floppy drive $99.00
SYSGEN 3½ Ext. Floppy 234.64
SYSGEN 5¼ Ext. Floppy 225.25
TEAC 1.44 3.5 Floppy 95.59
TEAC 360K Floppy 89.98
TOSHIBA 1.44 3.5 Floppy 98.89
WELTEC 5¼ External Floppy for Toshiba 207.77
WELTEC 5¼ External Floppy for Sharp.....211.22
WELTEC 360K External for Zenith 205.10

LASER PRINTERS

brother

HL-8e Laser Printer

More memory...more fonts...more compatibility...less money...than you know who.

- 8 pages per minute
- 22 landscape fonts
- 22 portrait fonts
- Full page graphics
- 1 M memory

ONLY $1799.90

PC Magazine Editors' Choice — Best Buy

Printer Accessories

1 Meg Upgrade $364.95
2 Meg Upgrade $219.00
Toner Cartridge $80.00

H-P Laser Jet Model 2/IID $1699.95/2744.95
H-P Deskjet Plus 675.44
NEC LC890 .....3096.60
PACIFIC OATA 25 in 1 cartridge 283.86
TEXAS INST. Laser.....5495.45
TEXAS INST. 880.....1573.51
TOSHI8A Page Laser 12 .....2479.58

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810.....CALL LQ510.....ALL EPSON
EX800.....CDW™ LQ850/LQ950...MODELS
FX850..... FOR BEST LQ1050..... READY
FX1050..... PRICE EVER LQ2550..... TO SHIP
CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons

NEC

P2200.....$344.65 P5300.....$685.63
P5200.....509.12 P960XL.....1039.24

DICONIX by Kodak

150P/150S $317.13/325.23
300W/300N 495.94/375.73

TOSHIBA

321SL .....$468.95 Expresswriter 311 ..$377.16
341SL .....592.84 Expresswriter 301 ..328.84
351SX .....949.95 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

brother

M-1724L .....$579.64 M-1709 .....$384.47
HR20 .....340.60 HR40.....629.12

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo ....$234.48 ML 321.....$479.28
ML 172 .....199.95 ML 390.....475.96
ML 182I8M .....232.50 ML 391.....639.48
LASERLINE 6.....1292.69 ML 393 .....995.90
ML 320 .....329.68 ML 393 Color 1067.60

PANASONIC

1124 .....$339.18 1592 .....$412.44
1595 .....453.45 3131 .....318.30
1180 .....193.95 1524 .....562.10
1191 .....232.12 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

CITIZEN

1200 .....$190.55 180D $174.11
MSP45 .....386.58 MSP55 .....428.58
MSP50 .....304.10 Premiere 35 .....515.17

ALPS

Allegro 24 .....$319.50

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CALCOMP

1023 .....$3745.38 12 x 12 .....$358.12
1043 .....6477.15 12 x 18 .....719.10
1044 .....9915.06 36 x 48 .....3236.15

KURTA

1212IS1 .....$349.06 36x48.....$2891.53
12x17 .....499.35 4 Button Cursor 75.00

SUMMASKETCH

12x12 .....$359.40 12x18 .....$599.50

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7440A $968.30
HP7475A 1389.89
HP7550 .....2926.56
HP7570 ..LOWEST PRICE
HP7576-EXL .....CALL
HP SCANJET .....SAVE

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

HI DMP-52/DMP-52MP
HI OMP-56A
HI MP60 Multipen Option
HI OMP-61/HI OMP-62
HI SCANCAO/Image Maker

FAX MACHINES

COMPLETE Fax 9600..$399.50 SHARP FO-220 ....$854.48
OUAORAM JT Int. .....199.91 SHARP FO-300.....1199.10
OUAORAM JT 9600 Int. .527.65 SHARP FO-330 ....1085.70

INTEL BOARDS & COPROCESSORS

intel 386 your PC

Inboard 386/PC

1 Meg Ram

It fits right into your PC and gives you all the performance of a 386 for a fraction of the price.

Inboard 386 PC lets you whiz through recalcs with Lotus® 1-2-3® and makes your network server serve you even faster.

Inboard 386/PC $569.65

INTEL Above Board Plus $410.68
INTEL Visual Edge.....444.39
INTEL Connect Co-processor 712.43
INTEL 8087-2/8087-3 .....149.90/112.20
INTEL 80287-6/-8 .....137.30/208.55
INTEL 80287-10 .....223.55
INTEL 80387-16/80387-20 .....389.60/390.65
INTEL 80387-25/80387-SX 541.92/370.82
INTEL 80387-33 .....575.20
INTEL 80C86-A 395.50

TERMINALS

WYSE 50, Amber or Green $373.40
WYSE 60, Amber or Green 300.16
WYSE 85/30 Amber.....375.90/294.10
WYSE 99GT.....594.82

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial) $39.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/case 39.00
CH PRODUCTS Gamecard III 29.92
CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick 37.73
INTELLICOM Long Link 129.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece 99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus 123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T 149.95
KEYTRONICS 5153 .....164.61
KEYTRONICS 101 .....97.95
MAXISWITCH 84 Key Keyboard 54.45
5TH GEN Logical Connection 256K 477.72
5TH GEN Logical Connection 512K 514.36
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox 94.85
US Keyboard 69.96
XT Power Supply 150 Watt.....59.00

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 Maria, Northbrook, IL 60062 FAX (312) 291-1737

PC Magazine says...."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

Ask abour our Frequent Buyer's Program

CDW Circle of Service™

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426 (708) 498-1426
FAX (312) 291-1737 (708) 291-1737
AS OF 1/1/90

Charter Member MMC Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association Inc. Member

PC WEEK Member

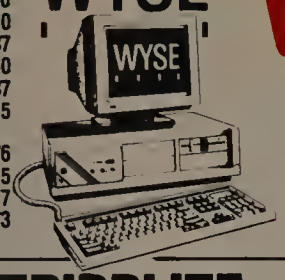
Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

A919

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

COMPUTERS
MDL 2108 ..... $895.50
MDL 2112 ..... 1271.20
MDL 2116 ..... 1739.37
MDL 2214 ..... 1921.30
MDL 2216 ..... 2060.37
MDL 3225 ..... 5387.35
TERMINALS
WY-50 ..... $371.76
WY-60 ..... 307.75
WY-85 ..... 366.77
WY-99 ..... 385.73

WYSE



TRIPPLITE
BC-450 ..... $349.50
BC-1200 ..... 649.55
BC-2000 ..... 1179.80
4 outlet 44.25
LC-1200 ..... 158.85
LC-1800 ..... 196.80

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW™ Services You Better

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company

ML 182 Turbo .. $234.48
ML 172 ..... 199.95
ML 182IBM 232.50
LASERLINE 6 .. 1292.69
ML 320 ..... 329.68
ML 321 ..... $479.28
ML 390 ..... 475.96
ML 391 ..... 639.48
ML 393 ..... 995.90
ML 393 Color .. 1067.60

- Sales
- Services/Support
- Product Knowledge
- On Time Delivery
- Frequent Buyers Program

#1

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

MHz MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

EASY TALK MODEMS for Laptop Computers

MHz 1200 baud for Zenith $149.94
MHz 2400 baud for Zenith $167.10
MHz 2400 baud for NEC $225.88
MHz 2400 baud for NEC Prospeed $246.20
MHz 1200 baud for Compeq SLT $259.80
1200 baud for Toshiba, T1100 Plus, T1200, T1600, T3100, T5100 ..... $169.30
MHz 2400 baud for Toshiba, T1100 Plus, T1200, T1600, T3100, T5100 ..... $183.74
MHz 1200 baud for Toshibe T1000 ..... $169.30
MHz 2400 baud for Toshiba T1000 ..... $239.25

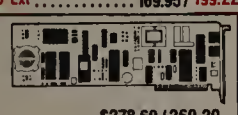
Ask your sales representative about other MHz modems.

EVEREX

EVEREX 12008 ..... $97.90
EVEREX 24008 ..... 184.15
EVEREX 2400 Ext 199.80
EVEREX 2400 PS/2 .. 205.45

AST 5251-11 + / -11 PS/2 ..... $559.10 / 574.80
INTEL 2400 Internal 149.75
INTEL 2400 External 176.94
IRMA Remote SNA 548.45
IRMA II w/Software 728.27
PACKARD BELL 2400 Int/2400 Ext ..... 169.95 / 199.22

Hayes



HAYES 1200 / 12008 ..... $278.60 / 269.20
2400 / 24008 ..... 416.08 / 378.45
2400PS2 ..... 387.15
Personal Modem 109.70

U.S. Robotics

Courier 1200 ..... $174.80
Courier 2400 ..... 279.60
1200B 108.45
1200 External $129.10
2400B 199.70
9600 HST 645.20

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX $929.45
AME-330XT 279.72
AME-450AT 395.82
AME-520EX $449.48
AME-800RT 699.19

DATASHIELD

500 Watt $555.05
800 Watt 628.56
S100 ..... 59.55
SS700+ $787.80
1200 Watt 962.75
6 Outlet Surge 27.85

TRIPPLITE

BC-450 ..... $349.50
BC-1200 ..... 649.55
BC-2000 ..... 1179.80
4 outlet ..... $ 44.25
LC-1200 ..... 158.85
LC-1800 ..... 196.80

Durant Technologies

BPS-300, 300 watt $330.10
BPS-500, 500 watt $465.11
BPS-550, 500 watt $499.85
BPS-1200, 1200 watt $710.65

NOVELL NETWORKING

NOVELL

Entry-level 286 starter kit, 4 users $429.90
Entry-level 286 starter kit, 8 users, V2.15 ..... $922.69
286 Software V. 2.15 ..... $1839.65
NOVELL SFT Netware V2.15 ..... $2986.60
NETPRO $1120.50

CDW™ carries everything you need to make your LAN work at maximum capability.

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHERLINK $417.29
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS2 ..... 539.40
ARCNET PC130 LANBoard 164.27
ARCNET PC130E 189.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Bd. 437.55
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Bd. 359.25
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000) 242.90
G-NET Interface Card w/cable 289.52
NOVELL NE2000 ..... 394.15
THOMAS CONRAO 6042 ..... 129.22
THOMAS CONRAO 6045 ..... 299.88
WESTERN OIGITAL Ethernet Cards 229.10
WESTERN OIGITAL Ethernet High Perf. 253.52

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub $74.00
ARCNET Active Hub 312.10
ARCNET SMC Turbo Kit 49.95
ARCNET SMC Active Link 264.70
THOMAS CONRAO 16 Port Hub 814.25
THOMAS CONRAO B Port Hub 378.65
Ethernet Terminators 39.50

Novell trained and authorized sales and support.
See WORKSTATIONS under Computers

STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS CORPORATION

16 bit file server board-coax $431.25
16 bit file server board-twisted pair $559.74
16 bit workstation board-coax $355.20
16 bit workstation board-twisted pair $377.30

CDW™ SOFTWARE SPECIALS

ANSA Paradox 3.0 ..... $439.17
ASHTONTATE dBase III+ / dBase IV ..... 424.00 / 476.10
ASHTONTATE dBase IV Developer 814.26
ASHTONTATE Framework III 435.78
ASHTONTATE Multimate Advantage II 288.12
BORLAND Sprint 139.95
BORLANO Sidekick Plus 129.93
BORLANO Reflex 106.22
BORLANO Quattro / Sidekick + ... 149.52 / 131.25
BORLAND Turbo Basic 67.50
BORLAND Turbo C 109.25
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC 24.60
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC Option Board 123.80
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Oeluxe 43.20
CROSSTALK XVI 106.87
CROSSTALK MARK 4 ..... 125.10
FOX Software Fox Base + ... 274.63
FUNK Allways 88.54
INTUIT Quicken 32.10
LOTUS 1-2-3 5¼ / 3½ 319.13
LOTUS 1-2-3 Version 3 ..... 337.00
LOTUS NETWORKER 1-5 Users 1582.51
LOTUS FREELANCE PLUS 5¼ 339.33
LOTUS FREELANCE PLUS 3½ 335.33
LOTUS AGENOA 267.62
LOTUS HAL 107.01
LOTUS SYMPHONY 5¼ 424.24
LOTUS SYMPHONY 3½ 424.24
LOTUS METRO 3½ 67.76
MACE Utilities 53.58
MECA Managing Your Money 124.71
MERIOIAN Carbon Copy 119.37
MICROSOFT EXCELL 248.55
MICROSOFT Windows 386 ..... $129.05
MICROSOFT Chart 3.0 ..... 259.30
MICROSOFT Word Section 5 ..... 232.25
MICROSOFT Works 94.95
MONOGRAM Oollars and Sense 106.75
NANTUCKET CLIPPER 433.82
NORTON Advanced Utilities V4.5 ..... 76.47
PFS First Choice 107.12
PFS File 179.84
PFS First Publisher 79.50
PFS Professional Write 128.72
QUARTEROECK Desquiew 79.60
RBASE 5000 ..... 314.90
RBASE for DOS 497.05
SAMNA Word Plus IV V2.0 ..... 356.40
SOFTWARE GROUP ENABLE 380.44
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Harvard Graphics 274.71
SYMANTEC Q&A 214.79
WOROPERFECT 5.0 5¼ / 3½ ..... 229.90 / 238.90
WOROPERFECT Executive 134.88
WORDPERFECT Library 73.70
WORDPERFECT Office 249.58
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0 ..... 499.00
XEROX Ventura Professional Extension 362.35

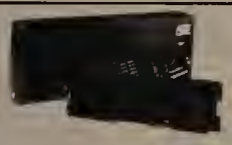
LAN SOFTWARE

ASHTONTATE Framework III LAN Pak $638.87
ASHTONTATE Multimate Advantage LAN Pak 745.45
MICROSOFT Excell LAN Pak 209.95
PARADOX Network 658.82
SYMANTEC Q&A Network Node 169.84
WOROPERFECT Network Server 358.48
WOROPERFECT Network Nodes 83.75
XEROX Ventura 2.0 Network 834.72

MONO MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ color card $99.00
CDW™ mono cards w/p 89.00
HERCULES™ color 146.14
HERCULES™ mono cards w/p 179.84
HERCULES™ IN-COLOR 219.12
AT&T Monochrome Monitor 189.40
AMDEK 410A 149.99
AMDEK 1280 ..... 679.78
COMPAQ Mono 177.00
COMPAQ VGA Mono 209.95
IBM PS2 8503 ..... 209.95
GOLDSTAR Amber 79.95
NEC Monograph 1297.25
PGS MAX 12E / 15 ..... 139.40 / 258.20
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber 89.95

AST RESEARCH INC.



Board Level Products

AST ADVANTAGE 128 ..... $234.00
AST 6 PACK PLUS $127.00
AST ADVANTAGE 2 PS/2-50 ..... $366.00
AST ADVANTAGE PREMIUM $389.00
AST RAMPAGE PLUS 512 ..... $407.00
AST HOTSHOT 286 10MHZ $307.00

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial / PS2 ..... $89.95
LOGITECH BUS 94.99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) 109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) 117.25
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/windows 138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) 99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version) 108.77

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

IBM PS2 8512 / 8513 ..... $439.40 / 540.20
SAMSUNG RG8 Color 224.60
TAXAN 720 ..... 272.30
MAGNAVOX B762 ..... 259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

AST VGA Monitor $475.74
COMPAQ VGA monitor 548.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA / 9CM062 ..... 365.40 / 372.52
MITSUBISHI 1409 / 1410 ..... 282.44 / 385.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan 519.20
NEC Multisync PLUS 888.10
NEC Multisync XL 19 Inch 2080.40
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 30 ..... 499.85 / 695.85
PACKARO BELL B541 VGA 319.20
PACKARD BELL B524 Enhanced VGA 389.95
PACKARO BELL B526 Multisync 477.40
SAMSUNG EGA 353.25
SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1303 ..... 638.38 / 548.52
SONY Multiscan 1304 ..... 675.76
ZENITH Z-1490 ..... 627.80

PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

PGS Ultrasync 12 ..... $493.33
PGS Ultrasync 14 ..... 522.66
PGS Ultrasync 16 ..... 870.77

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256 ..... $269.98
ATI VGA VIP 289.24
GENOA 5200 / 5300 ..... 330.55 / 293.20
MAGNAVOX VGA Board 234.32
RENAISSANCE RVGA II, 16 bit 240.89
RENAISSANCE RVGA I 193.05
PARADISE VGA 248.68
PARAOISE VGA +16 ..... 296.33
SIGMA VGA/H CARO 247.42
VIDEO-7 VGA 299.15
VIDEO 7 Fast Write 372.15
VIDEO VRAM VGA 488.25

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600 ..... $234.40
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480 ..... 188.88
VIDEO 7 Vege Oeluxe 219.74

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19 inch $2320.90
MITSUBISHI 3905L80K 1835.62
MITSUBISHI 390580K 1798.80
SIGMA Laserview 1687.18
VERMONT Cobra 2977.75
METHEUS 1104 ..... 1039.00

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

FREQUENT BUYER POINTS EARN YOU EXCITING GIFTS—Call CDW™ for Details

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

Open terms available to approved credit

A919

SPECIAL EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech. Support 9:00-5:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426 (708) 498-1426
FAX (312) 291-1737 (708) 291-1737
AS OF 1/1/90

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders and orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. TM Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

Circle 200 on reader service card

Why Change What Works?

Hal DuPrie

The *ZIP* versus *ARC* controversy raises yet another user dilemma.

Should *ZIP* replace *ARC* as your electronic bulletin board's file-compression utility of choice? I think not, and here's why.

There are many good programs that compress and uncompress files so BBS users can save time and phone charges when downloading software, but *ARC* from System Enhancement Associates (SEA) has become the de facto standard.

The controversy over BBS compression programs arose when developer Phil Katz distributed a competing program called *PKARC*. SEA sued Katz and succeeded in getting him to take *PKARC* off the market and stop marketing programs with "ARC" in the name.

Now Katz has developed a compression program called *ZIP*, and some BBS system operators are starting to use it. *ZIP*'s compression ratio is admittedly slightly better than *ARC*'s—by 5 to 10 percent—and the program is faster than *ARC*. The problem is, it's inefficient to maintain files on a bulletin board in more than one format. Before this controversy, users needed only *ARC* to access the whole world of BBS software. Now they must keep track of at least two compression programs and formats—a real problem for novices.

Bulletin boards are accessed by users of many machines and operating systems: *ARC* is available for CP/M, DOS, UNIX, XENIX, Atari ST, Tandy, Commodore, Amiga, Apple, VAX VMS, and many other popular operating systems. *ZIP* is available for DOS; I know of no other implementations. Score: *ARC* 1, *ZIP* 0.

For those wishing to implement the program on yet another system, the *ARC* source code is available free; the source code for *ZIP* is not. Score: *ARC* 2, *ZIP* 0.

ARC is reliable. It's had several years of extensive use, whereas *ZIP* is new, and bugs are bound to remain. Since this is not unreasonable for new code, I won't count it against the program. But it should be of concern to heavy users of *ZIP*.

As I mentioned, *ZIP* does produce smaller files than *ARC*. But a user of several bulletin board systems would need copies of both programs, and together they would probably take up more space than the savings from using *ZIP*. To be fair, though, this one goes to *ZIP*. Score: *ARC* 2, *ZIP* 1.

ARC's backward compatibility is proven, while *ZIP* is compatible only with itself. Since the program is new, a user must consider any claims about future backward compatibility to *PKARC* and *PKXARC* as just that—claims. Score: *ARC* 3, *ZIP* 1.

Moreover, I find *ARC* more user-friendly than *ZIP*. I feel comfortable with *ARC*, uneasy with *ZIP*. Perhaps this is unfair, but at least it's honest. Score: *ARC* 4, *ZIP* 1.

Finally, I see *ARC* as the IBM of compression programs: It will be around for a long time and support will be available. New programs, such as *ZIP*, will continue to be introduced, and each will do something slightly better than *ARC* does. But *ARC* will also continue to improve and will ultimately remain the de facto standard.

It may not be the hottest thing since sliced bread, but *ARC* endures, and I've got good reasons to stick with it. ●

Hal DuPrie is a system operator who hosts the Boston Metro Net 101 on FidoNet.

Have a different perspective? Write Dan Lavin, User Ombudsman, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

RICHARD HOWARD

What's even more amazing is it's letter quality.

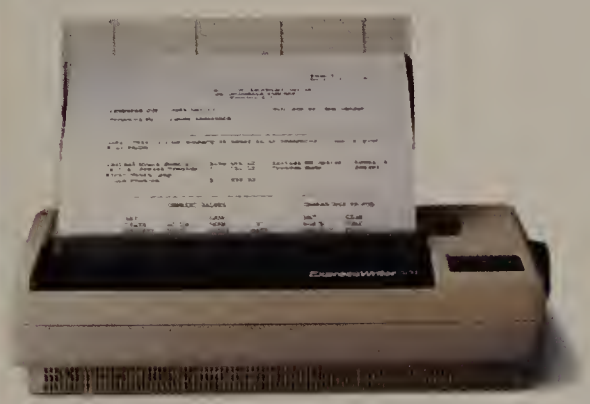
It may seem like a small thing. But it's nothing less than the first letter-quality, battery-powered, portable printer ever.

We call it the ExpressWriter 301. And you won't find a more convenient letter-quality printer anywhere. Especially if anywhere is precisely the place you need to use it.

The ExpressWriter301 is the perfect traveling companion to what is already the world's widest line of truly portable PCs. It operates on reuseable, rechargeable batteries and AC power. It's small enough to fit into the average briefcase. And it uses 24-dot technology to produce remarkably high resolution type. But most amazing of all, it weighs just four pounds.

Which means that now, anywhere you can take a portable PC, you can also print out a letter-quality hard copy.

And, to us, that's a big thing.



ExpressWriter301: 4 lbs, AC and battery-powered, letter-quality 24-dot print head, 60cps draft, Toshiba/Qume and Epson LQ emulations, 5 resident fonts, exceptional reliability, parallel interface.

© 1989 Toshiba America Computer Systems Division

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

Circle 300 on reader service card

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

Printing Made Easy.
Universal Printer Legs: Fits any desktop printer, stores paper underneath. Made in U.S.A., Lifetime Warranty. #PS-2 Retail...$12.95

Fixing Made Easy.
Computer Tool Kits: Demagnetized tools to repair, maintain, upgrade any computer system, zippered vinyl case, Lifetime Warranty. #TK-1 (11 Tools) Retail...$29.95; #TK-2 (52 Tools) Retail...$79.95

Protection Made Easy.
Electronic Surge Protectors: Curtis Jewels, Diamond,* Emerald,* Sapphire,* Ruby,* offer protection for valuable equipment against power line "surges, spikes and glitches." Hot to neutral and ground protection, EMI-RFI filtering available, UL Listed, 1449, CSA Approved, Lifetime Warranty. Retail $59.95–$99.95

Protection Made Easy.
Safe-Strips: Six multi-purpose outlets, 7 ft. power cable, hot to neutral protection, EMI-RFI filtered and unfiltered available, UL Listed, 1449, Full 1-Yr. Warranty. #SP-3 Retail...$29.95; #SPF-3 (Filtered) Retail...$39.95

Typing Made Easy
Curtis Clip: For every computer user, fits all monitors, uses no desktop space, switches for right or left hand use, includes VELCRO® Brand Fastener, Made in U.S.A., Lifetime Warranty. #CC-1 Retail...$6.95

Storage Made Easy.
Curtis Files: Organize and protect diskettes, 5¼ Files hold 50 diskettes inside, 3 working diskettes outside, 3½ Files hold 40 diskettes inside, 3 working diskettes outside. Locking and unlocking models available. Adjustable divider tabs, smoke-tint cover, built-in transport handle, Made in U.S.A., Lifetime Warranty. Retail...$9.95–$12.95

Fourteen Ways To Improve Your Day.

Examine the products above. Each and every one can save you time, money, fatigue, or aggravation. They're not very big. They're not very expensive. But if you work with a computer, they can make your life so much nicer you won't know how you managed without them. Thank you for thinking of Curtis.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 99

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

An Insilco International Specialty Company

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 1988